ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY;

OR

DICTIONARY OF THE LATIN TONGUE,

WITH THE

ENGLISH WORDS RENDERED INTO THE LATIN;

TOGETHER WITH

AN APPENDIX OF FRENCH AND ITALIAN WORDS,

WHICH HAVE THEIR ORIGIN FROM THE LATIN;

COMPILED FROM THE BEST AUTHORITIES.

BY

THOMAS GOODWIN, A.B., T.C.D.

HEAD MASTER OF THE

GREENWICH PROPRIETARY SCHOOL.

London:

JOHN WEALE, 59, HIGH HOLBORN.

MDCCCLV.

LONDON:
GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, PRINTERS,
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.

A, *an indefinite particle, signifying one, as* liber, a book
To abandon, derelinquo, desero
Abandoned (wicked), perditus, flagitiosus
Abandonment, derelictio, destitutio
An abandoning, derelictio
To abase, humilio, dejicio
An abasement, dejectio
To abash, pudefacio, confundo
To abate, remitto, decresco
An abatement, detractio
An abbacy, cœnobiarchia
An abbess, abbatissa
An abbey, cœnobium
An abbot, cœnobiarcha
To abbreviate, contraho
An abbreviation, abbreviatio
To abdicate, abdico, resigno
An abdication, abdicatio
To abet, adjuvo, instigo
An abetting, instigatio
An abettor, instigator
To abhor, detestor, abominor
To be abhorred, detestandus
Abhorrence, detestatio, execratio
An abhorring, detestatio
To abide (continue), moror, duro
To abide by, defendo
An abiding, commoratio
An abiding by, tuitio
An abiding in, perseverantia
Abject, abjectus, vilis
Abjectly, abjectè, humilitèr
Abjectness, abjectio
Abilities (of mind), peritia
Ability (power), facultas
Ability (strength), robur
Abjuration, abdicatio
To abjure, abjuro, renuncio
An abjuring, ejuratio
Able, capax, potens, valens
To be able, possum, queo, valeo
To be very able, prævaleo
Ableness (skill), peritia
Ablution, ablutio
Abode, habitatio, domicilium, sedes
To abolish, abrogo, rescindo
To abolish (destroy), perdo, deleo
An abolishing, abolitio
Abominable, execrabilis, odiosus
Abominably, turpitèr, odiosè
To abominate, detestor, fugio
Abomination, detestatio, odium
Abortion, abortio, abortus
Abortive, abortivus, frustratus
Abortively, infelicitèr
Above, *prep.* (not below), super, supra; (beyond, *or* more than), ante, præter, ultra; (upward), sursum
Above, *adv.* plùs, ampliùs, magis
Above, *adj. comp.* superior, major, præstantior
Above that, insupèr
From above, desupèr, supernè
Over and above, extra, insuper
Above-board, apertè
Above-mentioned, supradictus
To be above, emineo, antecedo
To abound, abundo, redundo
Abounding, abundans, affluens
An abounding, affluentia
About, *prep.* ad, apud, circa, circum, circiter, de, ferè, fermè, in, instar, quasi, sub, super, versus
To be about, *or* employed, occupor
To go about (attempt), aggredior
To abridge, privo, contraho
Abridged of, privatus
An abridging, contractio
An abridging of, privatio
An abridgment, compendium
Abroach (tapped), terebratus
Abroad (from home), foris; (out of doors), foràs; (in foreign parts), peregrè; (in sight), in propatulo; (here and there), latè, passim, undiquè
To abrogate, rescindo
An abrogating, abolitio
Abrupt, abruptus, præruptus
Abruptly, abruptè, raptim
Abruptness, abruptio
An abscess, abscessus
Abscision, abscissio
To abscond, abscondo, lateo
Absconded, absconditus
An absconding, occultatio
Absence, absentia, desiderium
Absent, absens
To be absent, absum, desum
To absolve, absolvo, libero
An absolving, absolutio
Absolutely, absolutè, prorsùs
Absoluteness, dominatio
Absolution, absolutio
Absolutory, absolutorius
To absorb, absorbeo
Absorbed, absorptus
To abstain, abstineo, sese continere
An abstaining, abstinentia
Abstemious, temperatus, sobrius
Abstemiously, temperatè, sobriè
Abstemiousness, temperantia
Abstergent, *or* abstersive, abstergens
Abstinence, abstinentia
To abstract, contraho, sejungo
An abstract, compendium
Abstracted, abstractus, contractus
Abstractedly, separatim
Abstruse, occultus, abditus
Very abstruse, perreconditus
Abstrusely, occultè, abditè
Abstruseness, obscuritas
Absurd, absurdus, ineptus
Somewhat absurd, subabsurdus
Very absurd, perabsurdus
An absurdity, res inepta
Absurdly, absurdè, ineptè
Abundance, copia, abundantia
Abundant, copiosus, uber, plenus
Abundantly, copiosè, abundè
To abuse, abutor; (deceive), decipio; (pollute), polluo, vitio, stupro; (to one's face), scurror; (with the tongue), convicior; (in action), malefacio
An abuse (wrong use), abusus; (injury), injuria, fraus; (with the tongue), convicium, contumelia
Abused (in words), conviciis lacessitus; (in facts), violatus, læsus
An abuser, conviciator
An abusing, convicium, injuria, fraus
Abusive, scurrilis, dicax, petulans
Abusive language, convicium
Abusively, scurrilitèr, contumeliosè
To abut, adjaceo
Abutting, conterminus, confinis
An abyss, abyssus, profundum
An academic, academicus
Academical, academicus
An academy, academia
To accede, accedo
To accelerate, accelero, festino
An accent, accentus
To accent (a word), accentum appingere; (to pronounce), pronunciare accuratè
To accept, accipio
Acceptable, carus, gratus
Acceptably, aptè, gratè
Acceptance, acceptio
Acceptation, sensus, significatio
Accepted, acceptus
An accepter, acceptor
An access, accessio, accessus, aditus
To have access, admittor
Accessible, affabilis, comis
Accession, accessio, accessus
An accessory, particeps
The accidence, grammatices introductio
An accident, casus fortuitus
Accidental, fortuitus, adventitius
Accidentally, casu, fortuitò
An acclamation, acclamatio
Acclivity, acclivitas
To accommodate, accommodo, apto, instruo
An accommodation, accommodatio

To accompany (go with), comi-
tor, deduco, perduco; (keep
company with), consocior
Accompanied, comitatus, perduc-
An accomplice, particeps [tus
To accomplish, consummo, im-
pleo, exequor, perago
Accomplished, completus
An accomplishing, peractio
An accomplishment, dos animi
To accompt (account), computo
An accord, consensus, concordia
To accord, assentio, convenio,
concordo
Of his own accord, ultrò, spontè
Accordant, consentiens, assen-
tiens [situs
Accorded, reconciliatus, compo-
According as, proùt, perindè ut,
utcunque; According to, ad,
de, ex, secundum, pro
Accordingly, ideo, paritèr, sic
To accost, aggredior, adeo, com-
Accosted, compellatus [pello
An accosting, compellatio
To account, numero, computo
An account (reckoning), ratio;
(esteem), reputatio, pretium
An accounting, computatio
Of little account, vilis
Accountable, obnoxius
A caster of accounts, calculator
An accountant, arithmeticæ pe-
ritus
To account (esteem), æstimo, ha-
beo, pendo, facio
To account for, rationem reddere
To turn to an account, prosum
Of great account, carus, gratus
Of no account, vilis
Of some account, aliquo pretio
An account (cause), causa, ratio
Accounted, æstimatus, habitus
To accoutre, apparo, instruo
Accoutred, armis instructus
Accoutrements, arma, orum
An accoutring, apparatio
Accretion, accretio
To accrue, accresco, orior
To accumulate, accumulo
An accumulating, coacervatio
Accuracy, accuratio
Accurate, accuratus, exactus
Accurately, accuratè, exactè
To accurse, devoveo, execror
Accursed, devotus, execratus
Accusable, accusandus
Accusatory, accusatorius
To accuse, accuso, criminor
To accuse, *or* blame, reprehendo
To accuse falsely, calumnior
To be accused, in jus vocari
Accused, accusatus, postulatus
Accused falsely, falso delatus
An accuser, accusator, delator
A false accuser, calumniator
An accusation, accusatio
A secret accusation, delatio
A false accusation, calumnia
Accusing falsely, calumniosus
By false accusing, calumniosè
To accustom, assuefacio
To accustom one's self, assuesco
To be accustomed, soleo, solitus
sum [tus
Accustomed to do a thing, assue-
Accustomed to be done, solitus
Not accustomed, insolitus, in-
suetus
Accustomarily, usitatè, frequentèr
Accustomary, usitatus, assuetus
An accustoming, assuefactio
Acerbity (severity), duritia, rigor
An ache, dolor [dolor
Head-ache, cephalalgia, capitis

Belly-ache, tormina ventris
To ache, doleo
An achebone, os coxendicis
To achieve, perago, patro
To be achieved, geror, conficior
Achieved, confectus, actus, gestus
An achiever, confector, victor
An achieving, confectio
Achievements, res gestæ
Acid, acidus
Acidity, acrimonia
To acknowledge, agnosco, recog-
nosco, confiteor, fateor, pro-
fiteor [nitus
Acknowledged, agnitus, recog-
An acknowledgment, recognitio
Aconite, aconitum
An acorn, glans
Full of acorns, glandulosus
Bearing acorns, glandifer
To acquaint, indico, admoneo,
certiorem aliquem facere
Acquaintance (the thing), notitia,
consuetudo; (the person), fa-
miliaris, notus
Acquainted, familiaris, cognitus
Acquainted before, præcognitus
To be made acquainted, certior
An acquainting, indicium [fieri
To acquiesce, acquiesco, pareo
An acquiescence, assensus
Acquiesced in, comprobatus
To acquire (get), acquiro, conse-
quor, lucror; (learn), disco
Acquired, acquisitus, adscitus
An acquiring, adeptio
Acquisition, accessio, lucrum
To acquit, solvo, libero
Acquittal, absolutio
An acquittance, acceptatio
Acquitted, liberatus, absolutus
An acquitting, liberatio
An acre, jugerum
Acre by acre, jugeratìm
Acrid, *or* acrimonious, acer, acidus
Acrimony, acrimonia
Across, obliquè
To act (do), ago, facio
To act, *or* imitate, gesticulor
To act plays, ludos agere
An act, *or* deed, factum, gestum
An act, *or* decree, decretum; (of
the commons), plebiscitum;
(in a play), actus; (exploit),
facinus; (wicked), flagitium,
scelus
Acts registered, acta, orum
An acting, *or* mimicking, gesticu-
latio
An action, actum; (fight), pugna;
(in speaking), actio, gestus;
(in law), actio forensis, formula
To enter an action, in jus vocare
Actionable, judicio obnoxius
Actions (in commerce), sortes
Active, agilis, promptus, strenuus
Actively (in grammar), activè
Activity, agilitas
An actor (in a play), histrio,
mimus; (a doer), actor, auctor
An actress, mima
Actual, ipso facto
Actually, reverà, re ipsâ
To actuate, incito, animo
Acute, *or* sharp, acutus; (in judg-
ment), sagax, subtilis; (in re-
ply), salsus
Acutely, acutè, subtilitèr, salsè
Acuteness, subtilitas, sagacitas
An adage, adagium, proverbium
Adamant, magnes; (a diamond),
adamas
Adamantine, adamantinus
To adapt, accommodo, apto
An adapting, accommodatio

Adapting, accommodans, aptans
To add (put to), addo, appono,
adjicio; (join to), adjungo, sub-
jicio; (over and over), super-
addo; (fuel to fire), incendo;
(together), coaddo; (in speak-
ing), superdico
Added to others, conscriptus
An adding, accessio, adjectio
An addition, appendix
Addition, *or* ornament, orna-
mentum
Addition (in arithmetic), additio
An adder, coluber, vipera
Like an adder, viperinus
An addice, *or* adze, harpago,
dolabra
To addict one's self to something,
se applicare ad aliquid; (to
some art), artem aliquam colere
Addicted, addictus, devotus, de-
ditus [taneus
Addle, vacuus, inanis, subven-
Addle-headed, fatuus, stultus
To address (direct unto), inscribo;
(speak to), alloquor
An address (direction), forma di-
rectionis; (petition), libellus
supplex; (subtle speaking),
calliditas, comitas, dexteritas;
(a speaking to), compellatio
Addressing, inscribens, suppli-
cans, alloquens
Addressed unto, inscriptus
Adequate, adequatus
An adept, peritus, usu promptus
To adhere, adhæreo, adhæresco
Adherent, adhærens
An adherent, particeps, socius
An adhesion, adhæsio
Adjacent, adjacens, contiguus
An adjective, adjectivum
Adjectively, adjectivè
Adieu, vale
To bid adieu, valedico, renuncio
To adjoin, adjaceo; (add to), ad-
jungo, addo, adjicio
Adjoining, adjacens, conterminus
To adjourn, differo
Adjourned, dilatus
An adjournment, dilatio
To adjudge, adjudico, addico
Adjudged, adjudicatus, addictus
An adjudication, adjudicatio
An adjunct, adjunctum
Adjunction, adjunctio
To adjure, adjuro
To adjust, apto, accommodo, com-
pono, orno [tus
Adjusted, accommodatus, exæqua-
An adjusting, accommodatio
Admeasurement, mensura
To administer (serve), procuro,
dispenso; (an oath, &c.), ad-
ministro; (physic), medicinam
adhibere [ratus
Administered, administratus, cu-
An administration, administratio
An administrator, administrator
Administratorship, munus pro-
curatoris
An administratrix, administratrix
An admiral, classis præfectus
High-admiral, summus classiarius
Vice-admiral, summi classiarii
legatus
The admiralship, navis prætoria
The admiralty-court, curia mari-
tima [fectus
Rear-admiral, extremæ classi præ-
Admirable, insignis, mirandus,
mirus
Admirably, insignitèr, egregiè
Admiration, Admiring, admiratio
To admire, admiror, miror

Admired, carus, amatus
An admirer, amator
Admission, admissio
To admit, admitto, ascisco
Admittable, Admissible, admittendus
Admitted, admissus, ascitus; (into college), in collegium cooptatus; (into orders), sacris initiatus
Admittance, accessus, admissio
To admix, admisceo, immisceo
To admonish, admoneo, hortor
Admonished, monitus, admonitus
An admonisher, monitor, admonitor
An admonition, admonitio
Ado (stir), tumultus, turba; (with much ado), difficultèr, ægrè; (without much ado), facilè
Adolescence, adolescentia
Adonic, adonicus
To adopt, adopto, coopto, ascisco
An adopter, adoptator
An adopting, Adoption, adoptio
Adoptive, adoptivus
Adorable, adorandus
Adoration, adoratio, cultus
To adore, adoro, veneror, colo
An adorer, cultor
To adorn, orno, excolo
An adorning, ornamentum
An adorner, qui ornat
Adroit, solers, callidus
Adscititious, adscitus, acquisitus
To advance (forward), procedo, progredior; (lift up), attollo, exalto; (money), pecuniam deponere
Advanced (jutting out), prominens
Advanced in age, ætate provectus
Advance-guard, stationes priores
Advancement, promotio
Advancing, promovens, provehens
Advantage, lucrum, emolumentum, commodum, fructus
To have an advantage of, præsto, superior esse
To advantage, conduco, prosum
To make advantage of, lucror
With advantage (interest), fœne-
Advantaged, adjutus [ratò
Advantageous, lucrativus, utilis, commodus [modè
Advantageously, utilitèr, com-
Advantageousness, utilitas
Advent, adventus
Adventitious, adventitius
To adventure (attempt), audeo; (hazard), periclitor
An adventure, casus, fors
An adventurer, periclitator
Adventurous, audax, fortis
An adverb, adverbium
Adverbial, adverbialis
An adversary (he), adversarius, inimicus; (she), adversatrix, inimica, antagonista
Adverse, adversus, diversus, infestus
Adversity, infelicitas, res adversæ
To advert, adverto, considero
Advertency, cura, consideratio
To advertise, commonefacio, edoceo
Advertised, edoctus, certior factus
An advertisement, monitum
An advertiser, monitor
An advertising, admonitio, renunciatio
Advice, consilium
Advice (intelligence), nuncium
Advisable, commodus, utilis
To advise, suadeo, hortor; (with), consulo; (of), certiorem facere; (beforehand), præmoneo; (to the contrary), dissuadeo
To be well-advised, sapio
Well-advised, sapiens, circumspectus
Ill-advised, incautus, temerarius
Advisedly, cogitatè, cautè
Advisedness, cautela, prudentia
An adviser, consultor
Advising, nuncians, suadens, monens [berans
Advising, *or* deliberating, deli-
Adulation, adulatio, assentatio
Adulatory, adulatorius
Adult, adultus, maturus
To adulterate, adultero, commis-
Adulterated, adulterinus [ceo
An adulterator, interpolator
An adulterating, commixtio
An adulterer, adulter, mœchus
An adulteress, mœcha, adultera
Adulterous, adulterinus, stuprosus
Adultery, adulterium, stuprum
To commit adultery, adultero
Taken in adultery, stupro compertus
To adumbrate (shadow), adumbro
An advocate, advocatus, causidicus
An advowee, patronus ecclesiæ
An advowson, advocatio
Aerial, *or* airy, aërius, æthereus
Æstival, æstivus
Ætherial, æthereus
From afar, à longinquo
Affable, affabilis, comis
Affableness, Affability, urbanitas, comitas
Affably, comitèr, urbanè
An affair, res, negotium
To affect (accustom), affecto; (love), diligo; (make a show of), ostento, jacto; (with joy, &c.), gaudio afficere
Affectation, Affectedness, affectatio [tus
Affected, affectatus, delectus, mo-
Affected person, homo putidus; (thing), nimis accuratus; (with diseases), morbo laborans
Maliciously affected, malignus
Affectedly, putidè, exquisitè, odiosè
Affection (love), amor, gratia, benevolentia; (passion of the mind), impetus, affectus, motus, desiderium, animi affectio, cupiditas; (disorder), affectio
Without affection, affectibus carens
Evil affection, cacozelia
Affecting the soul, patheticus
Affectionate, amans, benevolus
Affectionately, amantèr, benevolè
To affiance, spondeo, despondeo
Affiance (betrothing), sponsalia; (trust), fiducia, confidentia
To have affiance in, alicui confidere
Affianced, desponsus, desponsatus
An affiancing, desponsatio
An affidavit, testificatio cum jure jurando
Affinity, affinitas, similitudo
To affirm, affirmo, assero, assevero
An affirmation, affirmatio
Affirmative, affirmans, afferens
Affirmatively, affirmativè, affir-
Affirmed, affirmatus [matè
To affix, affigo, annecto
To afflict, affligo, premo, pungo, excrucio; (to afflict one's self), se macerare
Afflicting, Afflictive, acerbus, tristis
Affliction, afflictio, cruciatus
An affluence, copia, abundantia
Affluent, affluens, abundans
To afford, præbeo; (yield), reddo, fero; (in selling), vendo
Afforded, præbitus, suppeditatus
Affording, ferens, præbens, ven-
To affright, terreo [dens
An affright, timor, consternatio
Affrighted, territus, metu percussus [reor
To be affrighted, consternor, ter-
To affront, irrito, provoco
An affront, injuria, contumelia
Affronted, contumeliis lacessitus
Affronting, contumeliosus
Affusion, affusio
Afloat, fluitans, fluctuans
Afoot, pedestris
Afore, præ, ante
Aforegoing, præcedens
Aforehand, antè
To be aforehand, prævenio
Aforesaid, prædictus, supradictus
Aforetime, quondàm, olìm
Afraid, timidus, pavidus, trepidus
Not afraid, impavidus, intrepidus
To be afraid, paveo, timeo, vereor, metuo, formido; (much), exhorreo, pertimeo, expavesco; (beforehand), præformido, prætimeo; (a little), subtimeo, subterreo
To make afraid, terrefacio, perterreo, horrifico
Made afraid, territus, exanimatus
Afresh, iterùm, denuò
Aft, à puppi, *or* puppe
After, à, ab, ex, post; (*for* after that), quàm, posteaquàm, ubi, cum, ut, posthæc; (referring to proximity of degree, order, *or* succession), juxtà, proximè, secundum, sub; (*for* afterwards), exindè, posteà, post, posteriùs, postmodò; (*for* according to), ad, de, in; (behind), ponè, à tergo
A little after, paulò post
The day after, postridiè
The after-birth, fecundinæ
An after-clap, ictus iteratus
Afternoon, post meridiem
An afternoon's luncheon, merenda
Again, iterùm, rursùs, denuò, de integro, deindè; (*for* hereafter), pòst, posteà, posthàc
Again (after verbs), *is often expressed by* re *prefixed; as*, to come again, re-deo, re-peto
Again and again, iterùm atque iterùm
Back again, retrò
Over again, de novo, denuò
Against (*denoting* defence, *or* preservation), à, ab, adversus, adversum; (referring to time), ante, dum, in; (*for* contrary), adversus, contra, præter; (to the prejudice of), adversus, adversum; (*signifying* over against), contra, è regione
Against, adversus, a, um
To be against, adversor, oppugno
To be against an enemy, contra hostem incedere
To go against, *or* be nauseous, ingratum esse
Agast, consternatus, attonitus
Age of a person, &c., ætas
An age (100 years), sæculum, ævum
Old age, senectus, senecta

One under age, impubis
Great age, longævitas, senectus
Of the same age, æquævus
Of the first age, primævus
In this age, hoc sæculo, hodiè
Aged, grandis, ætate provectus
An aged man, senex
An aged woman, anus
Of full age, adultus, maturus
Agency, *or* action, actio
Agency (acting for another), curatio, procuratio
An agent, curator
To agglutinate, agglutino
To aggrandize, promoveo, augeo
To aggravate, exaggero, accumulo; (provoke), incendo, provoco
An aggravation, exaggeratio
To aggregate, aggrego
The aggregate, aggregatum
Aggression, aggressio
An aggressor, aggressor
To aggrieve, dolore afficere
Aggrieved, mœstus, dolore affectus
Agile, agilis, vegetus
Agility, agilitas, dexteritas
To agitate, agito, concito
Agitation, agitatio, commotio
Ago (before this time), abhinc, antè; (long ago), jampridèm, jamdudùm; (a while ago), haud ità pridèm; (how long ago), quamdudum? (so long ago), tamdiù
Agony, cruciatus, agonia
To agree (assent), assentior, assentio; (reconcile), reconcilio, compono; (in one mind), convenio, concordo; (hang together), cohæreo; (make a bargain), paciscor; (with one), in pace vivere; (answer to), respondeo, quadro; (be pleasing to), placeo
Agreeable, gratus, acceptus, aptus; (very agreeable), pergratus
Agreeableness, gratificatio
Agreeably, gratè, jucundè, aptè
Agreed, pactus, reconciliatus
Agreeing, consentiens, concors
Not agreeing, discrepans, disjunctus
An agreement, *or* agreeing, consensus; (bargain), conditio; (covenant), pactum, fœdus, stipulatio; (reconciling), reconciliatio; (proportion), symmetria; (in tune), concentus; (according to agreement), ex compacto
Agriculture, agricultura
Agrimony, agrimonia
Aground, humi jacens
To run aground, in terram navem appellere, *or* impingere
An ague, febris intermittens; (quotidian), quotidiana; (tertian), tertiana; (quartan), quartana; (consumptive), perpetua
Aguish, febriculosus
Ah! ah!
Aid, auxilium, subsidium
To aid, adjuto, succurro, juvo
An aide-de-camp, ducis adjutor
An aider, adjutor, auxiliator
Aiding, adjuvans, opem ferens
To ail, doleo
An ailment, morbus, malum
To aim (at a mark), ad metam dirigere; (design), designo, conor
An aim (mark), album; (design), propositum

Aimed at, designatus, petitus
Air, aër, aura, cœlum, æther
In the open air, sub dio
To air (abroad), aëri exponere; (by the fire), ad ignem exsiccare
An air-hole, spiramentum
An air-pump, machina ad aërem exhauriendum
To take the air, deambulo
To take, *or* get air, evulgor
Aired (abroad), soli expositus; (at the fire), ad ignem expositus; (on the fire), calefactus
Airiness (of place), amœnitas; (of person), lepor, festivitas
An airing, deambulatio
To take an airing, deambulo
An airy place, locus apricus
An airy person, lepidus, levis
Airy, aërius, amœnus
Airy (thin), tenuis
Alabaster, alabastrum
Alack! hei mihi!
Alacrity, alacritas, lætitia
Alamode, more novo et eleganti
An alarm, *or* alarum (in war), classicum; (sudden fright), trepidatio, pavor; (of a clock), suscitabulum
To sound an alarm, bellicum, classicum canere
To alarm, bellicum canere; (fright), perterrefacio
Alarmed, territus, trepidus
Alarming, perturbans, terrens
Alas! heu! hei mihi misero! ah!
Alate, nupèr
An alb, alba
Albeit, tametsi, etsi, etiamsi, quamvis, quanquam
Alcaic, alcaicus
An alchemist, alchymista
Alchemy, alchymia, chymia
An alcove, locus fornicatus
An alder, alnus
Made of alder, alneus
An alderman, senator urbanus
Like an alderman, senatoriè
Ale, cerevisia; (strong), prima; (small), tenuis; (stale), vetula; (new), mustum
An alehouse, cerevisiarium; (belonging to an alehouse), popinalis
An alehouse-keeper, caupo
An alembic, alembicus
Alert, alacris, vegetus
Algebra, algebra
An algebraist, algebræ peritus
An alien, alienus, alienigena
Alienable, quod alienari potest
To alienate (take from), alieno; (sell away), abalieno
Alienated, alienatus, proscriptus
An alienation, alienatio
To alight (as a bird), subsido; (from a horse), desilio
Alighted (slid down), delapsus
An alighting, descensus ab equo
Alike, *adj.* par, similis, æquus; *adv.* æquè, paritèr
Aliment, nutrimentum, pabulum
Alimentary, alimentarius
Alimony, alimentum
Alive, vivus, superstes
To be alive, vivo
All, omnis, cunctus; (the whole), totus, integer, universus; (every one in particular), singuli; quisque, unusquisque; (in general), universi; (only), unus, solus
All in all (familiar), perfamiliaris
All about, undiquè, passim

All alone, solus, solitarius
All along, perpetuò, usquè
All along, (prostrate), prostratus, pronus
All one, perindè, idem
All the while, per totum tempus
All together at once, omnes simùl
Altogether (wholly), omninò, prorsùs
By all means, quoquomodò
On all sides, undiquè, quaquaversus
All over (throughout), passim
All this while, usquè adhùc
All the better, tantò meliùs
All to one, eodèm
All to no purpose, nihil agis
To all intents, omninò, penitùs
All our own, noster
For all that, neque eo seciùs; (for good and all), omninò; (this is all), tantum est; (at all), prorsùs, omninò, unquàm; (most of all), præsertim, præcipuè; (not at all), ne omninò quidèm
Allknowing, omnisciens
Allseeing, omnituens
Allwise, omnisapiens
To allay (lessen), mitigo, lenio; (abate), resedo; (mingle), diluo, tempero
To be allayed, defervesco, diluor, temperor
Allayed (lessened), lenitus; (mingled), dilutus, temperatus
An allayer, delinitor, temperator
An allaying, lenimen
An allegation, allegatio; (false allegation), calumnia
To allege, allego, cito, causor
Alleged, allegatus, citatus
Allegiance, fides, fidelitas
Allegorical, allegoricus
An allegory, allegoria
Allelujah, alleluja
To alleviate, allevo, levo
An alleviating, alleviation, levatio
An alley (walking-place), ambulacrum; (narrow street), angiportum, *and* angiportus
Alliance (by blood), consanguinitas; (by marriage), affinitas; (of states), fœdus
Allied, propinquus, conjunctus, cognatus
Alligation (tying), alligatio
An alligator, crocodilis
To allot, assigno, delego
An allotment, sortitio
To allow (approve), approbo, confirmo; (give), exhibeo, præbeo; (grant), concedo, do; (to allow expenses), sumptus suppeditare; (permit), permitto, patior
To allow in accounts, decido, deduco
Allowable, laudabilis, justus
An allowance (approbation), approbatio; (gift), donum; (permission), licentia, permissio; (deduction), deductio; (portion of meat, &c.), portio
Allowed (approved), ratus; (permitted), permissus; (deducted), deductus; (given) præbitus
An allowing (approving), approbatio; (permitting) permissio; (giving), donatio; (deducting), deductio
Alloy, *or* allay, mistura
To allude, alludo
An alluding, Allusion, allusio
To allure, allicio, seduco, lacto

Allured, allectus, illectus
Allurement, allectatio, illecebra
An allurer, seductor
An alluring, solicitatio
An allusion, parodia
Allusion to a name, agnominatio
An ally, socius, amicus
An almanack, calendarium
An almanack-maker, fastorum scriptor
Almightiness, omnipotentia
Almighty, omnipotens
An almond, amygdala
Almonds of the ears, aurium glandulæ
An almoner, eleemosynarius
Almost, *adv.* ferè, fermè, penè, propè, propemodùm, modò non tantùm, non, quasi (*followed by a dative*), usquè, juxtà; *adj.* proximus, a, um
Alms, eleemosyna
An alms-house, gerontocomium
Belonging to alms, eleemosynarius
An almsgiver, erga pauperes benignus
To ask alms, stipem rogare
To give alms, stipem porrigere
An almsman, pauper orator
An alnager, mensor ad ulnam
Aloes, aloë
Aloft, sublimis, altus, supernus; *adj.* suprà, sursùm, sublimè; *adv.* (from aloft), desupèr
Alone, *adj.* solus, solitarius, unicus, unus; *adv.* solùm
All alone, persolus
To leave alone, desero
Left alone, desertus, desolatus
To let alone, omitto, mitto
Along, per, secus, secundum; *or by an ablative case: as, I went along the highway,* publicâ ibam viâ; (along with), unà cum; (all along, *adv.*) ubiquè (*adv.*), prostratus; (extended), extensus
Aloof, de longinquo, longè
Aloud, clarè, clarâ voce
The alphabet, alphabetum
Alphabetical, alphabeticus
Alphabetically, alphabeticè
Already, jam, dudum, pridèm
Also, itèm, etiàm, quoquè, necnòn, paritèr, itidèm; (moreover), quinetiàm, prætereà, autèm, insupèr, adhæc
An altar, altare, ara
To alter, muto, vario, verto, commuto, immuto, permuto
Alterable, variabilis, mutabilis
Alteration, mutatio
Altercation, altercatio, jurgium
Alternate, Alternative, alternus
Alternately, alternè, vicibus
Although, licèt, quantumlibèt, quanquàm, quamvis, quamlibèt, etiamsi, tametsi, etsi
Altitude, altitudo, sublimitas
Altogether, prorsùs, omninò
An alveary, alvearium
Alum, alumen
Always, sempèr, perpetuò, jugitèr, nunquàm non, in æternum
Am *is frequently only the sign of a verb* passive *or* neuter
Am (signifying to exist), sum
Amain, strenuè, valdè
To amass, accumulo, congero
Amassed, accumulatus, congestus
An amassing, accumulatio
To amaze (astonish), obstupefacio; (daunt), perterrefacio
Amazement, animi stupor
Amazing, mirabilis, mirandus
Amazingly, mirabilitèr
An ambassador, legatus
An ambassage, legatio
Amber, succinum
Made of amber, succinus
Ambergris, ambra
An ambidexter, ambidexter
Ambient, ambiens
Ambiguity, ambiguitas
Ambiguous, ambiguus, dubius
Ambiguously, ambiguè, dubiè
Ambit, ambitus
Ambition, ambitio
Ambitious, ambitiosus, cupidus
To be ambitious, honores ambire
Ambitiously, ambitiosè
To amble, gressus glomerare
Amblingly, tolutìm
Ambrosia, ambrosia
Ambulatory, ambulatorius
An ambuscade, Ambush, insidiæ
To lie in ambush, insidias struere
Laid in ambush, in insidiis positus
A lier in ambush, insidiator
Amen, amen, ità fiat, esto
To amend, emendo, corrigo, convalesco
Amendment, correctio, castigatio
Amends, compensatio
To make amends, compenso, rependo
Amenity, amœnitas
To amerce, mulcto, punio
Amerced, mulctatus
An amercement, mulcta, pœna
An amercing, mulctatio
Amiable, amabilis, pulcher, venustus
Amiableness, venustas, decor
Amiably, venustè, decorè, pulchrè
Amicable, benevolus, amicus
Amicably, benevolè, amicè
Amidst, inter, in medio
Amiss, *adj.* pravus, vitiosus; *adv.* pravè, malè, perperàm, vitiosè
To do amiss, offendo, pecco
Amity, amicitia
Ammunition, *subst.* apparatus bellicus
An amnesty, lex oblivionis
Among, *or* Amongst, apud, inter, in; (from among), è, ex
Amorous, amatorius, mollis, lascivus
Amorous potions, philtra, orum
Amorously, amatoriè, blandè
An amount, summa, totum
To amount, cresco, exurgo
Amours, amores, um
Amphibious, amphibius, anceps
Amphitheatre, amphitheatrum
Ample, amplus, copiosus, largus
Amplified, exaggeratus
An amplifier, amplificator
To amplify, amplifico, exaggero
An amplifying, amplificatio
Amplitude, amplitudo
Amply, amplè, abundè, copiosè
To amputate, amputo
Amputation, amputatio
An amulet, amuletum
To amuse, oblecto, detineo
Amused, detentus, occupatus
An amusement, detentio, oblectatio
An anabaptist, anabaptista
Anacreontic, anacreonticus
An anagram, anagramma
Analogous, Analogical, analogus
Analogy, analogia, comparatio
Analysis, analysis
Analytic, Analytical, analyticus
Anarchy, anarchia
Anathema, anathema
To anathematize, anathematizo
An anatomist, anatomicus
Anatomical, anatomicus
To anatomize, anatomizo
An anatomizing, anatome
Anatomy, anatomice
Ancestors, antecessores, priores, majores
Ancestry, prosapia, stirps
An anchor, anchora
To ride at anchor, ad anchoras stare
To weigh anchor, anchoram solvere
Ancient, antiquus, vetustus
An ancient (ensign), signifer
Anciently, olìm, quondàm
The ancle, talus, sura
And, et, ac, atque, que
Anew, de integro, de novo
An angel, angelus
Angelic, angelicus
Anger, ira, iracundia
To anger, irrito, acerbo
Angry, iratus
To be angry, irascor, succenseo
An angle, angulus
An angler, piscator
To angle, piscor
An angling-rod, arundo
Anguish, angor, solicitudo
To animadvert (correct), castigo; (remark), animadverto
An animadverter, animadversor
An animal, animal, animans
Belonging to animals, animalis
An animalcule, animalculum
Animal life, anima
To animate (encourage), cohortor, excito; (give life), animo
An animating, cohortatio
An anker (measure), doliolum
Animosity (heat), ardor; (grudge), simultas, odium
Anise-seed, anisum
An annalist, annalium conditor
Annals, annales, ium, fasti, orum
Annates, primitiæ, arum
To annex, annecto, appono, adjungo, adjicio
Annexed, additus, adjectus
To annihilate, ad nihilum redigere
Annihilated, funditùs extinctus
An annihilating, extinctio
Anniversary, anniversarius, annuus
An anniversary, festum annuum
Annotation, annotatio, nota
An annotator, annotator
To announce, annuncio
To annoy, incommodo, lædo
An annoying, noxa, offensio
Annoyed, læsus, offensus
Annoyance, noxa, damnum, offensio
Annual, annuus, solemnis
Annually, quotannis
An annuity, reditus annuus
To annul, abrogo, rescindo
Annular, annularis
Annulled, abrogatus, rescissus
An annulling, abrogatio, abolitio
To annunciate, annuncio
The annunciation, annunciatio
To anoint, ungo, inungo; (about), circumungo, circumlino; (all over), perlino; (often), unctito; (upon), superinungo
An anointer, unctor
An anointing, unctio, inunctio
Anomalous (irregular), enormis
Anon, confestìm, illicò, mox, statìm; (ever and anon), identidèm
Anonymous, anonymus

Another, alius; (one another), alter alterius, se invicèm; (one after another), alternis vicibus; (another man's), alienus; (way), aliorsùm
To answer, respondeo; (correspond), congruo, convenio; (excuse), excuso; (for), spondeo, rationem reddere; (again), responso; (impudently), obloquor, protervè respondere; (as an echo), resono; (at law), restipulor; (objections), dissolvo
An answer, *or* answering, responsio, responsum
Answerable, congruens, consonus
To be answerable, præsto
Answerable to, *or* for, obligatus
Answerably, congruentèr, propriè
An answerer, responsor
An ant, formica
An ant-hill, caverna formicosa
An antagonist, adversarius
An antarctic, australis
Antecedent, antecedens
An antechamber, antithalamus
To antedate, tempus antequum adscribere [natus
Antedated, prochronismo sig-
An anthem, antiphona
St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas
Antichrist, antichristus
Antichristian, antichristianus
To anticipate, anticipo, prævenio
Anticipated, præoccupatus
An anticipating, anticipatio
Anticipating, præoccupans
An antic, histrio, mimus
An antidote, antidotus
Antimonarchical, monarchiæ adversarius
Antimony, stibium
Antipathy, odium, fastidium
Antipodes, antipodes, um
An antiquary, antiquarius
To antiquate, abrogo, aboleo
Antiquated, antiquatus, abrogatus
Antique, antiquus, exoletus
Antiquity, antiquitas, vetustas
Antlers, cornu
An anvil, incus
Anxiety, anxietas, solicitudo
Anxious, anxius, solicitus
Anxiously, anxiè, solicitè
Any, unus, quilibet, quisquam, quivis, ecquis, ecquisquam; (any thing), quicquam, quidpiam, quippiam, quodvis; (any further), alteriùs, ampliùs; (any how), quoquomodo; (any longer), diutiùs; (any more), amplius; (any where), usquàm, alicubi, ubivis, ubilibèt, uspiàm; (at any time), unquàm, quandocunque; (any whither), quoquàm, usquàm, quopiàm; (any while), aliquandiù
Any man, *or* one, quispiam, quivis
Aorist (a Greek tense), indefinitum
Apace, celeritèr, properè, citò
Apart, seorsùm, separatìm
To stand apart, disto, distito
An apartment, domûs pars
Apathy, apathia
An ape, simia
To ape, imitor
Aperture, apertura
An aphorism, aphorismus
An apiary, apiarium
Apiece, singulus, singuli
Apish (mimicking), mimicus
Apish tricks, ineptiæ
Apocryphal, apocryphus
To apologise, excuso, defendo

An apology, defensio, purgatio
An apologue, apologus, fabula
Apoplectic, apoplecticus
An apoplexy, apoplexia
Apostacy, defectio, apostatia
An apostate, apostata
To apostatize, deficio, desero
An aposteme, abscessus, apostema
An apostle, apostolus
Apostleship, apostoli munus
Apostolic, apostolical, apostolicus
An apothecary, pharmacopola
An apothecary's shop, pharmacopolium
An apozem, decoctum
To appal, consterno, percello
Apparel, vestis, vestimentum
Apparel (utensils), apparatus
Apparelled, amictus, vestitus
Apparent, evidens, conspicuus
An apparent crime, crimen flagrans
To be apparent, pareo, consto
Apparently, manifestè, apertè
An apparition, spectrum
An apparitor, lictor [voco
To appeal, appello, defero, pro-
An appeal, Appealing, appellatio
Appealed, appellatus, delatus
An appealer, Appellant, appellator
To appear, appareo pareo; (above water), exto; (above others), emineo; (against), accuso; (for), faveo, tutor; (seem), videor; (become visible), illuceo, effulgeo
To begin to appear, patesco
To make to appear, demonstro, ostendo
It appears, constat, patet
An appearance, *or* appearing (outward show), species; (concourse of people), concursus, frequentia; (likelihood), similitudo; (above water), emersio; (vision), visio, spectrum; (figure), persona
A first appearance, exortus
A day of appearance, dies status
Appearing, apparens
To appease, compesco, compono, comprimo, sedo, placo; (by sacrifice), expio
An appeaser, placator
An appeasing, placatio
An appellant, appellator
An appellation, appellatio
Appellative, appellativus
Appendent, appendens
To append, appendo, adhæreo
An appendix, appendix
To appertain, pertineo, respicio, specto
It appertaineth, interest, refert
Appertaining, pertinens, spectans
An appetite, appetitus, cupiditas
An insatiable appetite, ingluvies
To have an appetite, esurio
To applaud, applaudo, laudo
An applauder, laudator
An applause, *or* applauding, plausus, applausus, laus
Deserving applause, plausibilis
An apple, pomum, malum; (summer), malum præcox; (winter), malum serotinum; (oak), galla; (pine), nux pinea
The apple of the eye, oculi pupilla, acies
An apple-loft, pomarium
An apple-seller, pomarius
An apple-tree, malus
Bearing apples, pomifer, malifer

Full of apples, pomosus
An applier, accommodator
An applying, Application, applicatio
Application (diligence), diligentia, cura, studium, attentio
To apply (put unto), applico, apto, accommodo, appono; (addict one's self to), se ad aliquid applicare; (his mind unto), animum applicare; (lay out money), pecuniam impendere; (address, *or* entreat), aliquem adire, *or* accedere, ab aliquo opem petere
To appoint, statuo, constituo; (name), nomino; (order, *or* design), designo, assigno; (by law), lege præscribere; (set), præstituo, præscribo; (in another's place), substituo
An appointer, constitutor
An appointing, assignatio, designatio, præscriptio
An appointment, compactum; (assignation), diei et loci constitutio; (order), mandatum; (without appointment), injussu
To appo.tion, divido, distribuo
Apposite, aptus, idoneus
Apposition, appositio
To appraise, pretium imponere, æstimo
An appraiser, æstimator; (sworn), jurejurando constitutus
An appraisement, *or* appraising, æstimatio
To apprehend (understand), deprehendo, intelligo; (fear), timeo; (suspect), suspicor; (seize), prehendo, capio; (take unawares), intercipio
An apprehension (capacity), ingenium, facultas, intelligentia; (fear), timor, metus; (suspicion), suspicio; (seizing), captura, prehensio
Apprehensive, sagax, acutus, perspicax
An apprentice, tyro, discipulus; (girl), discipula
An apprenticeship, tyrocinium
To apprise, certiorem aliquem facere
To approach, appropinquo, accedo, adeo, immineo
An approach, accessus, aditus
Approached to. propè admotus
An approaching, appropinquatio
Approaching, appropinquans, imminens, instans
Approbation, approbatio
To appropriate, ascisco, assero
Appropriated (fit, *or* proper), aptus, idoneus, proprius
An appropriation, vindicatio
To approve, approbo, comprobo, applaudo, addico
An approver, approbator
An approving, approbatio
An appurtenance, appendix
An apricot, malum persicum
April (month), Aprilis
An apron, præcinctorium
Apt (fit), aptus, idoneus; (inclined), pronus, propensus; (active), agilis, dexter
Aptness, habilitas, propensio, ingenium, docilitas
Aptly, aptè, idoneè
An aptote, aptoton
Aquatic, Aquatile, aquatilis
An aqueduct, aquæductus
Aqueous, aquosus
Aquiline, aquilinus

Arabian, Arabicus
An Arabian, Arabs
In Arabic, Arabicè
Arable, arabilis
Arbitrarily, pro libitu, imperiosè
Arbitrariness, dominatio
Arbitrary, imperiosè dominans, imperiosus
An arbitrary prince, princeps sui arbitrii, *or* juris
To arbitrate, quæstionem decidere
An arbitration, *or* arbitrement, litis arbitrium, arbitratus
An arbitrator, *or* arbiter, arbiter
An arbour, pergula
Arch, vafer, astutus
Archness, astutia
An arch, arcus, fornix
To arch, arcuo, fornico
An arched roof, laquear
Arched, arcuatus, laqueatus
Archwise, arcuatim
An archangel, archangelus
An archbishop, archiepiscopus
Archbishopric, archiepiscopatus
An archdeacon, archidiaconus
Archdeaconry, archidiaconatus
Archducal, archiducalis
An archduke, archidux
An archduchess, archiducissa
An archdukedom, archiducatus
An archetype, archetypum
An archer, sagittarius
Archery, ars sagittandi
An arch-heretic, hæresiarcha
Archiepiscopal, archiepiscopalis
An architect, architectus
Architecture, architectura
Of architecture, architectonicus
An architrave, epistylium
Archives, archiva, orum, tabularium
An archpriest, archipresbyter
Arctic, arcticus, *or* borealis
Ardency, ardor, fervor, æstus
Ardent, ardens, candens, acer
Ardently, fervidè, vehementèr
Ardour, æstus
Arduous, arduus, difficilis
An area, area, superficies
Argent, argenteus, candidus
To argue (dispute), argumentor, disputo; (show, *or* prove), evinco, probo
An arguer, disputator
An arguing, disceptatio
An argument, argumentum, ratio, thema, lemma
Argumentation, argumentatio
Argumentative, argumentalis
Arid, aridus
Aright, rectè
To arise (get up), surgo; (again), resurgo; (proceed from), nascor, procedo; (as the sun), exorior, orior; (as waves), undo; (together), consurgo
Aristocracy, optimatum principatus
Arithmetic, arithmetica
Arithmetical, arithmeticus
Arithmetician, arithmeticæ peritus
An ark, navis, navigium, arca
An arm, brachium, lacertus; (of the sea), sinus, fretum; (of a tree), ramus; (of a vine), palmes
A little arm, brachiolum
An armpit, ala, axilla
To take in the arms, amplector
To arm (*or* take up arms), armo; (put on arms), arma, induere, *or* sumere; (furnish with arms), arma suppeditare
An armada, classis armata

An armament, bellicus apparatus
Armed, armatus, armis indutus; (all over), perarmatus; (with a buckler), scutatus, clypeatus; (with darts), pilatus; (with a sword), ense *or* gladio instructus; (with a coat of mail), loricatus
An arming, armatura
Armorial, ad arma pertinens
Armour, arma, orum
An armourer, faber armorum
An armoury, armarium
Arms, arma, orum
To be in arms, in armis esse
To lay down arms, arma ponere
Fire-arms, scloppus, scloppetum
By force of arms, vi et armis
To bear arms, arma ferre
An army (in a state of training), exercitus; (in line of march), agmen: (in battle array), acies
To marshal an army, aciem instruere. To muster an army, exercitum lustrare. To raise an army, milites conscribere
Aromatic, aromaticus
Around, circumquaquè, undiquè
To arraign, in jus vocare, postulo
Arraigning, in jus vocans
Arraignment, accusatio, actio
Arrangement, digestio, series
Arrant, merus
Array, vestis, vestimentum
To array, vestio
To set an army in array, aciem instruere
In battle-array, acie instructâ
Arrearage, Arrears, reliqua, orum; (one in arrears), qui aliquid insolutum reliquit
To arrest, prehendo, rapio
An arrest, Arresting, prehensio
Arrested, prehensus, in jus tractus
An arrival, accessus, appulsus
To arrive (at a place), accedo, advenio; (as a ship), appellor, pervenio
Arrogance, arrogantia, fastus
Arrogant, arrogans, fastosus
Arrogantly, arrogantèr, superbè
To arrogate, arrogo, assumo
Arrogated, sibi assumptus
An arrow, arundo, sagitta; (broad *and* barbed), tragula; (head), mucro, cuspis
Of arrows, sagittarius
An arsenal, armarium
Arsenic, arsenicum
An art, ars; (cunning), artificium; (black), magice
An artery, arteria
An artichoke, cinara
Artful, subtilis, callidus; (made by art), artificialis
Artfully, subtilitèr, elegantèr
An article, articulus, caput, conditio, conventa, orum
Articles of marriage, pactio nuptialis
Article by article, articulatim
To article with, cum aliquo pacisci; (branch into articles), articulatim dividere; (break), pacta convellere; (against one), accuso; (to keep), stare conventis; (to surrender upon articles), sub conditionibus dedere
Articled, conventus, pactus
Articular, articularis
Articulate, distinctus
Articulately, articulatim, distinctè
An artifice, artificium, ars, fraus
An artificer, artifex
Artificial, factitius, concinnus

Artificially, artificiosè
Artillery, tormenta bellica; (a train of), series, *or* apparatus tormentorum bellicorum
The artillery-yard, palæstra militaris
An artist, opifex, artifex
Artless, *adv.* insulsè; *adj.* insulsus
As, dum, ut, cum. As, *signifying* accordingly, *or* proportionably as, ut, uti, sicùt, pro, proùt, ità ut, pro eo ac, pro eo atque, perindè ut, perindè atque, proindè, proindè ac, utcunque, *&c.*
As (which, *or* which thing), quod, id quod; (used for if), si
As for, *or* as to, de, quatenus, quantùm, quod ad, ad
As being, ut, utpotè, quippè, scilicèt
As far as, quà, quantùm, quoad, usquè, usquè ad, usquè eo
As if, as though, quasi, perindè quasi, perindè ac si, tanquàm, ut si
As it were, ut, ceu, quasi, tanquàm
As long as, quamdiù, tamdiù, tantispèr dum, quoàd, usquè dum, dum
As big as, as bad as, instar, *with a genitive case*
As big again, duplo major
As many as, tot, totidem, quotquot, quodcunque
As much, tantùm, tantundem
As much as ever, ut cum maximè, quantus maximè
As often as, quotiescunquè, totiès quotiès
As soon as, ubi, cum, cùm primùm, ut, simùl ac, simùl ut, simùl atque
As soon as ever, ubi primùm, ut primùm, cum primùm, simùl ac primùm, statim ut
As well as, ut tam, quàm, æquè ac
As yet, adhùc. Not as yet, necdùm
As rich as he is, quamlibèt dives.
Such as it is, qualis qualis
To ascend, ascendo, scando
Ascendant, auctoritas; (of a nativity), horoscopus
An ascending, Ascension, ascensio, ascensus
An ascent, locus altus
To ascertain, stabilio, confirmo
Ascertained, certus, confirmatus
An ascertaining, confirmatio
Ascetic, asceticus
To ascribe, imputo, arrogo, tribuo
An ash, fraxinus
Ash-coloured, cinereus
Ashen, fraxineus, fraxinus
Ash-Wednesday, dies cinerum
Ashamed, verecundus, pudore suffusus
To be ashamed, erubesco. To make ashamed, pudore aliquem afficere
Shameful, pudendus, turpis
Ashes, cinis
To burn to ashes, in cineres redigere
Pale as ashes, cinereus
Ashore, in tellure, super terram. To come ashore, è navi descendere. To put ashore, in terram deponere
Aside, seorsùm, obliquè
To call aside, sevoco
To lay, *or* set aside, sepono
To set aside an order, *or* decree, rescindo, antiquo
Asinine, asinarius
To ask (a question), interrogo, rogo; (again), reposco; (advice), consulo, *followed by an accusative of the person consult-*

ed; (require), requiro; (boldly), postulo; (earnestly), oro; (with success), exoro; (the price, as a buyer), licitor; (as a seller), indico; (frequently), requirito: (humbly), supplico; (industriously), perquiro; (mournfully), imploro; (secretly), suppeto; (as a lover), proco
An asker, postulator, percontator
Askew, transversè
An asking, postulatio, petitio; (of advice), consultatio; of a question), rogatio; (humbly), supplicatio; (inquiring), inquisitio; (entreating), obsecratio, petitio, supplicatio; (demanding), postulatio
Aslant, obliquè
Asleep, somno oppressus, sopitus
To sleep, dormio, obdormisco; (fall asleep), dormito; (lull asleep), soporo, somnum inducere
To be asleep, torpeo, dormio
A lulling asleep, somni inductio
Sleepy, semisopitus, semisomnis
Aslope, obliquè
An asp, aspis
Asparagus, asparagus
An aspect, aspectus, prospectus, vultus
Asperity, asperitas
To asperse, infamo, defamo
Aspersed, infamatus, defamatus
An aspersion, aspersio, infamia
An aspirate, spiritus asper
An Aspiring, ambitus, cupiditas
To Aspire (breathe), aspiro; (strive), annitor; (unto honour), honores ambire; (at, to, *or* after), magna affectare
Asquint, obliquè, transversè
An ass, asinus, asina
A wild ass, onager
Belonging to an ass, asininus
An ass-driver, asinarius
An ass, *or* fool, stultus
To assail, incesso, oppugno
An assassin, sicarius
To assassinate, ex insidiis interimere
An assassination, cædes ex insidiis
To assault, aggredior, adorior, invado, oppugno
An assaulting, Assault, impetus
To take by assault, expugno
Won by assault, vi captus, expugnatus
Assaulted, oppugnatus
An assaulter, aggressor
An assay, *or* Assaying, tentamen
To assay, probo, tento; (again), retento; (beforehand), prætento; privily, subtento
An assayer, tentator, inspector
An assemblage, coacervatio
To assemble, convoco, congrego, cogo, convenio, conflo
Assembled, collectus, conjunctus
An assembling, congregatio, convocatio, conventus, concilium
An assembly, cœtus, synodus
To assent, comprobo, assentior
An assent, assensus
To assert (affirm), affirmo, assero; (vindicate), defendo, tueor
An assertion, assertio, affirmatio
An asserting, affirmatio
An assertor, assertor, vindex
To assess, tributum imponere
Assessed, census
An assessment, census, tributum
An assessor (of taxes), censor; (in an assembly) assessor
Assets, bona restantia
An asseveration, asseveratio
Assiduity, assiduitas, sedulitas
Assiduous, assiduus, sedulus
To Assign (time), præstituo; (place), indico; (any thing), assigno; (a pension), statuo; (a lease), assigno; (a reason), reddo, do
An assign, *or* assignee, assignatus
Assignable, quod assignari potest
Assigned, assignatus, addictus
An assignment, assignatio, denunciatio, distributio
To assimilate, assimilo
Assimilation, assimilatio
An assise, *or* assises, *or* assizes, comitia judicum provincialia
To hold assizes, jus pro tribunali dicere
To assise weights and measures, ponderum et mensurarum jura præscribere
An assiser, ædilis, signator
To assist (aid), adjuvo, optitulor, subvenio, opem alicui ferre; (stand by), assisto
Assistance, auxilium, opis
An assistant, adjutor, collega, adjutrix
Assisted, adjutus
Assisting, adjuvans
An associate, socius, familiaris
To associate, familiaritatem contrahere, se conjungere, consocio
Associated, fœdere conjunctus
An association, consociatio
As soon, cum, ubi, postquam
To assume, assumo, arrogo
An assuming person, nimis arrogans
An assumption, assumptio
Assurance (warrant), cautio; (certainty), certa notitia; (confidence), audacia; (security), securitas; (pledge), pignus, fides; (of great assurance), audax
To assure (affirm), assero, affirmo; (protect), protego, tueor, defendo; (a thing), firmo; (by promise), polliceor
Assured, certus, confirmatus
To be assured, exploratum habere, certò scire
Assuredly, certò, fidentèr, certè
To assuage, mitigo, lenio, placo; (to be assuaged), subsido, detumeo
Assuaged, mitigatus, lenitus
An assuager, mitigator
Assuaging, mitigatorius
An assuaging, mitigatio, lenimen
An asthma, asthma
Asthmatic, asthmaticus
To astonish, stupefacio, terreo
To be astonished, miror, obstupesco
Astonished, attonitus, percussus
An astonishing, Astonishment, consternatio, stupor, pavor
To go astraddle, varico
To ride, *or* sit astraddle, divaricatis cruribus sedere, *or* æquitare
Astray, errans, errabundus
To go astray, vagor, erro; to lead astray, a viâ rectâ abducere
A going astray, erratio, error
Astringency, astrictio
Astringent, Astringing, comprimens
An astrologer, astrologus
Astrological, astrologicus
Astrology, astrologia
An astronomer, astronomus
Astronomy, astronomia
Asunder, separatim, seorsùm
To cut asunder, disseco
To pull asunder, separo, dissolvo
At, à, ab, ad, ante, apud, de, cum, ex, in, inter, sub, super, pro
To achieve, conficio
A notable achievement, facinus præclarum, egregium, *or* illustre
Atheism, atheismus
An atheist, atheus
Atheistical, atheisticus
To be athirst, sitio
Athletic, athleticus
Athwart, transversè, obliquè
The atmosphere, vaporum sphæra
An atom, atomus, corpusculum
To atone, propitio, expio
Not to be atoned for, inexpiabilis
An atonement, expiatio, piamentum, compensatio
Atrocious, atrox
Atrociously, atrocitèr
Atrocity, atrocitas
To attach (detain), detineo; (take prisoner), prehendo, comprehendo, pignoror
To be attached to, adhæreo
Attached, prehensus, addictus
An attaching, Attachment, alligatio, retentio, prehensio, adhæsio
An attack, aggressio, impetus, oppugnatio, tentatio
To attack (quarrel), provoco; (an enemy), aggredior, irruere in hostem; (a town) oppugno
An attacker, provocator
To attain unto, potior, attingo
Attainable, assequendus, obtinendus
Attained unto, impetratus, potitus
An attainment, *or* Attaining, impetratio; of good attainments, eruditus, eximius
To attaint, accuso, evinco, inficio
To attemper, misceo, commisceo
To attempt, conor, audeo
An attempt, ausum, conatus
Attempted, inceptus, molitus
An attempter, inceptor, molitor
To attend, præstolor, comitor, curo, servio; (unto), ausculto
Attendance, *or* attending, obsequium, expectatio, ministerium
Attendance on business, diligentia, cura
An attendance (retinue *or* train), comitatus, pompa
An attendant, assecla, comes
Attendant on, præstolans
Attended, curatus, deductus
Attended by, *or* with, concomitatus
Attention, attentio, intentio
Attentive, attentus, intentus
Very attentive, perattentus
Attentively, attentè
Attentiveness, attentio
To attenuate, attenuo
To attest, testor, testificor
An attestation, testificatio
Attested, consignatus, confirmatus
Attire, ornatus
Attitude, corporis positio, *or* situs
An attorney (at law), procurator rerum forensium; (of the king), procurator regiarum causarum, cogitor regis

To attract (draw to), attraho; (allure), illicio; (the eyes), rapio, allicio
Attraction, *or* Attracting, attractio; (by fair words), blanditiæ, arum; (alluring), illecebra
Attractive, attrahens, blandus
An attribute, attributum
To attribute, attribuo, assumo
Attributed, attributus, vindicatus
An attributing, attributio
Attrition, attritio, attritus
To attune, modulationem dare
To avail, valeo, prosum, confero
Available, valens, efficax, utilis
Availment, emolumentum
It availeth, conducit, refert, juvat
Avant! abi! apage!
Avarice, avaritia, sordes
Avaricious, avarus; (niggardly), parcus, sordidus
Avariciously, avarè, parcè, sordidè
Avariciousness, avaritia
An auction, auctio
To sell by auction, auctionor
An auctioneer, auctionarius
Audacious, audax, improbus
Audaciously, audactèr, improbè
Audaciousness, audacia, improbitas
Audible, audiendus, sonorus
Audience (act of hearing), audientia; (auditory), cœtus, conventus
To audit, examino
An audit, rationum examinatio
An auditor, auditor; (of accompts), calculator; (of the exchequer), fisci procurator
An auditory, concio
To avenge, ulciscor, vindico
Not avenged, inultus
An avenger, ultor, ultrix
An avenging, ultio, vindicta
An avenue, aditus, introitus
To aver, assero
An average, æqua distributio
An averring, Averment, confirmatio
Averse, aversus, alienus, abhorrens
Aversion, aversatio, fastidium: to have an aversion to, alieno animo esse
Deserving aversion, aversabilis
To avert, averto, abduco, deprecor
To augment, augeo, amplio
An augmentation, accessio
An augmenter, amplificator
An auger, terebra
An augur, augur
Auguration, Augury, augurium
Of an augur, auguralis
August, augustus, magnificus
August (the month), augustus
An aviary, aviarium
Avidity, aviditas
Aulic, aulicus
An aunt, amita, matertera
Avocation, avocatio
To avoid (shun), devito, fugio, vito; (quit), discedo; (a blow), declino
Easily avoided, evitabilis
Not to be avoided, inevitabilis
An avoiding, evitatio, devitatio
Avoirdupois-weight, libra sexdecim unciarum
To avouch, assevero, constantèr affirmare; (for another), spondeo
Avouchable, quod affirmari potest
An avoucher, sponsor
An avouching, sponsio
To avow, assero, profiteor

An avowed enemy, hostis declaratus
Avowedly, apertè, ex professo
An avower, affirmator
Avowry, purgatio, justificatio
Auricle, auricula
Auricular, auricularis
Auspice, auspicium
Auspicious, faustus, auspicatus, felix
Auspiciously, faustè, auspicatò
Auspiciousness, felicitas
Austere, austerus, severus, durus
Austerely, austerè, severè, duritèr
Austereness, Austerity, austeritas, severitas, asperitas
Authentic, Authentical, certæ fidei
Authentic papers, auctoritates, [um
To make authentic, facere ratum
Authenticity, certa rei cognitio
Made authentic, auctoritate comprobatus, ratificatus
An author (writer), auctor, scriptor; (inventor), conditor, molitor; (of a report), auctor; (of a law), legislator
Authoritative, auctoritate firma- [tus
Authoritatively, auctoritate
Authority, auctoritas, jus; (leave), licentia; (chief), primatus; (quotation), auctoritas
Of great authority, præpollens; (of small authority), parùm pollens; (in authority), auctoritate valens; (with authority), cum privilegio
To excel in authority, præpolleo
To put in authority, auctoritatem dare alicui
To speak with authority, cum potestate loqui
To authorize, auctoritate munire aliquem
Autography, propria manuscrip- [tio
Autumn, autumnus
Of autumn, autumnalis
Avulsion, avulsio
Auxiliary, auxiliaris
To await, expecto, maneo
Awake, vigilans, vigil
To awake, excito, suscito, expergiscor: to be, *or* keep awake, vigilo: to lie awake, insomnis cubare
Awaked, experrectus, commotus
Half awake, semisomnis
To award, adjudico, addico
An award, litis adjudicatio
Awarded, adjudicatus
Aware, sciens, præscius: not aware, ignarus, nescius, *followed by a gen. of the thing not known*
To be aware, caveo, prævideo
Away! (fy!) vah!
To away (go away), abeo; (take away), aufero, tollo
To be away, absum
Awe, reverentia, metus
To stand in awe, timeo, metuo
To keep in awe, coerceo, deterreo
Awed, deterritus
Awful, verendus, horrendus
Awfully, venerandè, terribilitèr
Awfulness, veneratio, horror
Awkward, inhabilis, ineptus, perversus
Awkwardly, ineptè, minùs aptè
Awkwardness, ineptia
An awl, subula
An awning, velorum prætentura
Awoke, expergefactus
Awry, obliquus, inclinatus
Awry, obliquè

To go awry, oberro: to look awry, obliquè tueri: to tread awry, distortis calceis incedere: to turn, *or* set awry, torqueo, distorqueo
An axe, securis; (broad axe), dolabra; (poll axe, *or* battle axe), bipennis; (chip axe), dolabella; (pick axe), bipennis
An axle-tree, axis
An axiom, axioma
Ay, imò, maximè, sanè, immò
Ay me! hei mihi! eheu!
An azimuth, circulus verticosus
Azure, cæruleus, cyaneus
An azure stone, lapis lazuli
An ayry, nidus accipitrum

B.

To baa like a sheep, balo
To babble, garrio, deblatero
A babbler, garrulus
A babbling, garrulitas
A babe, *or* baby, infans
Babish, puerilis
A baboon, cynocephalus
A baby (doll), pupus, pupa
Babylonish, Babylonius
Bacchanals, Bacchanalia, um
Bacchus, Bacchus
A bachelor, cœlebs, baccalaureus
To back, adjuvo, faveo, succurro
A back, tergum, dorsum
To backbite, vituperare clam
A backbiter, obtrectator
A backbiting, obtrectatio
The backbone, spina dorsi
Of the backbone, spinalis
The back parts, posteriora, um
A back room, camera interior
A back shop, officina postica
Back-stairs, scalæ posticæ
A backside (yard), chors postica
The backside, podex
Back, *or* backside, aversus
On the backside, ponè
A back-sword, machæra
A backslider, desertor
A backsliding, desertio, defectio
Backed, adjutus, levatus
Backwards, retrò
Backward, *or* averse to, alienus; (negligent, slow), remissus
To be backward, cunctor
To go backward and forward, obambulo
Backwardness, remissio, tarditas
Bacon, lardum
A flitch of bacon, succidia
Bad, malus, pravus
Bad (sick), æger, ægrotus
Bad hours, multâ nocte, serò
To be very bad, *or* sick, ægroto
A badge, tessera, insigne
A badger, taxus, melis
Badly, malè, pravè, ægrè, improbè
Badness, pravitas; (of roads), viarum asperitas; (of weather), cœli intemperies
To baffle, fallo, decipio
Baffled, deceptus, delusus
A baffling, deceptio, dolus
Baffling, fallens, decipiens
A baffler, deceptor, delusor
A bag, saccus, crumena, pera
A little bag, loculus
A cloak-bag, mantica
A bag-bearer, saccarius
Bag and baggage, impedimenta
A baggage, mulier improba
Baggage, scruta, orum

A bag-net, reticulum subtilius
A bagnio, balneum, fornix
A bagpipe, tibia utricularis
A bagpiper, utricularius
A bag-pudding, massula
Bail, vadimonium
Bail, or surety (in criminal matters), vas; (for debt), præs
To give bail, vadem dare
To bail one, vadem sistere
Bailable, vadimonio interponi potest
Bailed, vadimonio liberatus
A bailiff (magistrate), prætor; (serjeant), lictor, apparitor; (steward), dispensator; (of a hundred), villicus; (water), aquilex
Bailiwick, jurisdictio
A bait, esca, incitamentum
To bait (lay a bait), inesco, illicio
To bait (at an inn), diversor
To bait a hook, escâ hamum obducere
To bait (teaze), lacesso
To bait a bull, taurum canibus committere
A baiting-place, diversorium
To bake, pinso, torreo, coquo
Baked, pistus, coctus, coctilis
Easy to be baked, coctibilis
A bakehouse, pistrinum
A baker, pistor
A balance, libra, statera, trutina
A balance (even weight), æquipondium, trutina
To balance, pondus æquare
To balance accounts, rationes æquare
A balancer, libripens
A balcony, podium, pegma
Bald, calvus, glaber
A bald discourse, sermo insipidus
To be bald, calveo, calvesco
Balderdash, farrago
Baldness, calvities
A bale, farcina, fascis
A little bale, fasciculus
Baleful, tristis, mœstus, noxius
A balk of wood, trabs, tignum
A balk of land, porca, lira
To balk, frustror, decipio
A ball to play with, pila
Ball-playing, pililudium
A ball-player, pilarius
A foot-ball, pila pedalis
The ball of the hand, palma
The ball of the eye, oculi pupilla
The ball of the foot, planta pedis
A ball, *or* bullet, globulus
The ball of a pillar, scotia
A wash-ball, smegma
A printer's ball, tudes [reæ
A ball (in dancing), celebres cho-
A ballad, canticum
Ballast, saburra
To ballast, saburro
Ballasted, saburratus
A ballot-box, cista [tere
To ballot, suffragia in cistam mit-
Balsam, opobalsamum
A baluster, clathrus
Balmy, Balsamic, balsaminus
A ban, edictum, execratio
To ban, execror, devoveo
A band (tie), vinculum
A band, *or* ward, tribus
A hat-band, spira
A band of soldiers, caterva, grex
A band under one captain, manipulus
By bands, turmatim
A bandage, ligatura, fascia
A band-box, cistellula
Banditti, latrones

To bandy, in partes trahere, conspiro, pello
Bandy, *or* crooked, valgus
Bane, ruina, mors
Baneful, noxius, pestiferus
To bang, verbero, pulso
A bang, ictus
To banish, in exilium mittere
To be banished, exulo, pellor
Banished, exulans, ablegatus
A banished person, exul, extorris
A banishing, relegatio [tio
A banishment, exilium, proscrip-
A banister, clathrus
A bank (hillock), tumulus; (of a river), ripa; (shelf in the sea), arenaria moles; (of oars), remigum subsellium; (of money), pecuniæ acervus, collybus
A bank bill, syngrapha publica pecuniaria
A banker, nummularius
A bankrupt, conturbator
To be a bankrupt, foro cedere
Bankruptcy, rationum conturbatio
A banner, vexillum, signum
Banns of matrimony, futurarum nuptiarum solennis denunciatio
A banquet, convivium, epulæ
To banquet, *or* feast, convivor
A banqueter, conviva, epulo
A banqueting, epulatio
A banqueting-house, epularium
Of a banquet, convivialis
A banter, jocatio, lusus scurrilis
To banter, derideo, irrideo
By way of banter, jocosè
To turn to banter, in ridiculum convertere
A banterer, homo jocularis
A bantling, puerulus, puerula
Baptism, baptisma
Baptismal, baptismalis
The day of baptism, dies lustricus
To baptize, baptizo
A baptistry, fons baptismi sacer
Baptized, baptizatus
A baptizing, baptizatio
A bar, vectis; (for a fence), repagula curiæ; (of a door), obex, pessulus; (of a haven), repagulum; (hindrance), impedimentum, mora; (of a public-house), abacus
To bar (keep from), excludo; (a door), pessulum foribus obdere
Barred, pessulo firmatus; (from), exsectus
A barb, spiculum
Barbarian, barbarus
Barbarity, barbaries, inhumanitas, truculentia
Barbarous, barbarus, truculentus
Barbarously, immanitèr, inhumanè
To barb, tondeo
Barbed, barbatus, phaleratus
A barber, tonsor, tonstrix
Belonging to a barber, tonsorius
A barbican, promurale
A bard, bardus, vates
Bare, *adj.* (naked), nudus; (of grass, *or* hair), glaber; (of clothes), pannosus; (of money), inops; (lean), macer; (threadbare), tritus; (barefaced), impudens; (barefooted), discalceatus; (bareheaded), capite aperto; *adv.* (only), solùm, tantummodò
To make bare, nudo, denudo
A place bare of grass, &c., glabretum
Barely (scarcely), vix

Bareness (nakedness), nuditas; (of hair), calvities; (of money), tenuitas
A bargain (agreement), pactum, ludificatio
To bargain, paciscor, stipulor
To stand to a bargain, pactis manere
A bargain-maker, pactor
Bargained, pactus, contractus
A bargaining, pactio
A barge, linter, navigium
A bargeman, naviculator
Bark of a tree, cortex; inner bark, liber
To bark a tree, decortico
A bark (ship), navigiolum
To bark (as a dog), latro; (as a fox), gannio; (at), allatro; (against), oblatro
A barker, latrator
A barking, latratus
Barley, hordeum; (flour), polenta; (water), ptisanarium; (broth), jusculum hordeaceum
Belonging to barley, hordeaceus
Barm (yeast), cerevisiæ cremor
A barn, horreum
A barn-floor, area horrei
A barn-owl, alucus
A barometer, instrumentum ad gravitatem incumbentis aëris metiendam
A baron, baro
Baronage, baronatus
A baronet, baronettus
A barony, baronia, satrapia
A barrack, casa militaris
A barrel, dolium, cadus; (of a gun), tormenti fistula; (of a jack, *or* clock), fusus [dere
To barrel, doliis, *or* cadis recon-
Barren, sterilis, effœtus
To grow barren, sterilesco
Barrenness, sterilitas
A barricade, munimentum
To barricade, viæ aditus occludere
Barricaded, munitus, præseptus
Barriers, limites, fines
A barrister, causidicus
A barrow (sepulchre), tumulus; (to carry dung), vehiculum
Barter, merx
To barter, merces commutare
Bartered, commutatus, permutatus [tatio
A bartering, mercium commu-
A base (in architecture), basis, fundamentum; (in music), sonus gravis
Base (inferior), inferior; (servile), servilis; (mean, low), humilis, obscurus, ignobilis; (child), nothus; (metal), adulterinus; (knavish), fallax; (shameful), infamis; (vile), vilis, turpis; (cowardly), ignavus, timidus
A base wretch, nebulo
A base action, res turpis
A base trick, versutia, stropha
O base! O facinus indignum!
Basely, abjectè, timidè, improbè, fœdè, turpitèr
Baseness (of birth), ignobilitas; (cowardliness), timiditas; (knavishness), fallacia; (vileness), vilitas, turpitudo
A bashaw, præses provinciæ, homo fastosus
Bashful, modestus, verecundus
Bashfully, modestè, verecundè
Bashfulness, modestia, pudor
A basis (foundation), basis
To bask in the sun, apricor

A basket, corbis, cophinus, panarium
A basket maker, cophinarius
A basin, pelvis, crater
A bastard, nothus, spurius
Bastardized, adulterinus
To baste (meat), carnem humectare; (beat), verbero; (a garment with thread), filo raro consuere
A basting (beating), fustigatio
To bastinade, fuste cædere
A bastinado, fustuarium
A bastion, agger
A bat (bird), vespertilio; (stick to play with), clava, fustis, baculus
A batch of bread, panes simùl cocti
To bate, *or* abate, diminuo
Bate (strife), lis
Bating some few, paucis exceptis
Bating that, nisi quòd
A bath, balneum; (hot), thermæ, arum; (cold), cella frigidaria
To bathe, balneo uti; (soak), macero; (wash), lavo
Bathed, balneo lotus, maceratus
A batoon, baculus, fustis
A battalion, agmen, phalanx
To batten, pinguesco, sagino
To batter, obtundo, concutio, verbero, diruo, everto
A battering, concussio
A battering-ram, aries
A battery (breach), ruina; (besieging), oppugnatio; (to raise), tormenta disponere
A battle, pugna, prælium, acies
To give battle, acie congredi
To gain a battle, vinco, supero
To lose a battle, vincor
In battle array, acie instructâ
A sea-battle, prælium navale
To battle with one, contendo
Belonging to a battle, præliaris
A battle-axe, bipennis
A battledore, palmula lusoria
Battlements, pinnæ murorum
Baubles, tricæ, arum
A baud (male), leno; (female), lena
Baudry (in speech), spurcities
Baudy, impudicus, spurcus
A baudy-house, lupanar
To baulk, frustror
To bawl, vociferor, exclamo
A bawler, vociferator
A bawling, vociferatio, convicium
Bawling, vociferans, clamitans
Belonging to bawling, clamosus
A bay (of water), sinus; (road for ships), statio; (dam), moles; (tree), laurus
Bearing bays, laurifer
Crowned with bays, laureatus
Bay-coloured, badius, fulvus
A bayonet, sica
Bayes (cloth), pannus villosus
Be, *in composition, set before verbs, as* to bedaub, *signifies* all over, *and is rendered in Latin by* con; *as*, conspergo
To be *is rendered variously in Latin, according to the word following it; as*, to be (exist), sum, fio, existo; (against), adversor, aspernor, abhorrere ab; (present), adsum, intersum; (doing), ago: (away), absum; (by), adsum; (for one), stare cum aliquo, faveo; (mad), insanio; (quiet). quiesco; (sick), ægroto; (of no authority), parùm valere: (in danger), periclitor; (mistaken), erro, fallor; (without), careo, egeo

A beach (shore), littus; (tree) fagus
A beacon, specula
Of a beacon, speculatorius
A bead, pilula, sphærula
A pair of beads, rosarium
A beadsman, eleemosynarius, orator
A beadle, anteambulo, lictor
A beadle, catulus venaticus
A beak, rostrum; (of a ship), rostra, orum; (the beak head), extremitas proræ
Beaked, rostratus
A beaker, cantharus, cyathus
A beal (pimple), pustula
To beal (gather matter), suppuro
A beam, trabs; (principal), lacunar; (weaver's), jugum textorium; (of a carriage), temo; (of a balance), scapus, statera; (of the sun), jubar
Like a beam, trabalis
Compassed with beams, radiatus
Beamy, radians
A bean, faba
A French, *or* kidney bean, phaseolus
Belonging to a bean, fabalis
A bean-cod, siliqua, valvulus; (stalk), fabale; (straw), stipula fabalis; (porridge), puls fabacea; (meal), lomentum; (chaff), fabago; (plat), fabetum
To bear (carry), porto, gesto, bajulo; (suffer), fero, patior; (away), aufero; (bring forth, as animals), pario; (as trees), fructum edere; (one company), comitor; (a grudge), simultates exercere; (in mind), reminiscor, recordor
A bearer, gestator, portitor; (of a corpse), vespillo
A bearing down, oppressio
A bearing out, prominentia
Bearing date, datus
Past bearing, effœtus
A bear, ursus, ursa
The bear (constellation), arctos
Of, *or* like a bear, ursinus
A beard, barba; (of a goat), spirillum; (of a cat), genobarbum; (of corn), spica, arista
To beard, barbesco
Bearded, barbatus, spicatus
Beardless, imberbis
A bearn, *or* child, infans
A beast, bestia; (a wild), fera; (of burden), jumentum; (for sacrifice), victima
To become a beast, brutesco
Bestial (belonging to beasts), belluinus; (lewd), turpis, obscœnus
Beastliness (brutishness), feritas; (lewdness), impudicitia; (nastiness), immunditia, bestialitas
Beastly, immundus, lascivus
A beat, *or* Walk, ambulatio
Beat of drum, sonus tympani
The beat of a pulse, arteriæ pulsus
To beat, verbero, cædo; (bruise), tero; (conquer), vinco; (against), allido, impingo; (an alarm), bellicum canere; (back), repello; (the breast), plango; (a drum), pulsare tympanum
To be beaten, vapulo, cædor; (to the ground), collabefio, eri
A beater (rammer), fistuca
A beating, verberatio, pulsatio, pulsus; (back), repercussio; (on the breast), plangor; (with a cudgel), fustuarium; (down), demolitio; (against another), collisio, contusio

To beatify, beo, beatifico
Beatified, beatis ascriptus
Beatific, Beatifical, beatificus
Beatification, beatificatio
Beatitude, beatitudo
A beaver (beast), castor; (oil), castoreum; (hat), pileus castoreus; (meal), merenda
Of a beaver, castoreus
Beautiful, formosus, pulcher, venustus
Beauty, pulchritudo, forma, nitor, elegantia, venustas; (of a place), amœnitas
To beautify, decoro, illustro
Beautified, decoratus, ornatus
A beautifying, decoramen, ornatus
To be beautiful, niteo, nitesco
Beautifully, decorè, nitidè
To becalm, paco, sedo
Because, quia, quòd, quoniam, propterea quòd; (of), ob, propter, gratiâ, ergò
A beck (rivulet), rivulus, rivus; (nod), nutus
To beckon, nuto, innuo
A beckoning, nutatio
To become (be fit, fitting, *or* becoming), deceo; (grow, *or* be made), evado, fio
Becoming (decent), decens; (convenient), conveniens; (graceful), decorus
Become, factus
A bed, lectus, torus, cubile; (of state), pulvinar; (in a garden), areola; (of a river), alveus, canalis; (of sand), stratum; (of leeks), cepetum
A bed's head, cubitale; (feet), lecti pedes; (tester), lecti umbella; (stead), sponda, lecti fulcrum; (post), lecti columna; (maker), lecti strator; (tick), culcita; (curtains), lecti vela ductilia; (chamber), cubiculum; (clothes), stragula
Abed, i. e. in bed, lecto affixus
To make a bed, lectum sternere
Bed-time, hora somni
To be brought to bed, parturio
To keep one's bed, lecto affigi
To bed with, concumbo
A bride-bed, lectus genialis
Of a bedchamber, cubicularia
A lying in bed, decubitus
Bedrid, clinicus
A bedfellow, consors lecti
To bedaub, conspurco
Bedded, in lectum receptus
Bedding, lecti stragula
To bedew, irroro
To be bedewed, roresco
A bedewing, roratio, aspersio
Bedlam, hospitium insanorum
A bedlamite, insanus, maniacus
Bedlam-like, furibundus
To bedung, stercoro
To bedust, pulvere conspergere
A bee, apis; (gad-bee), asilus; (humble-bee), bombilius; (drone-bee), fucus; (swarm of bees), apum examen
A bee-master, apiarius
Of, *or* belonging to bees, apianus
A beech-tree, fagus
Beechen, fagineus, fageus
Beef, caro bubula, *or* bovilla; (powdered), bubula salita; (hung), bubula infumata
A beef, bos
Beer, cerevisia; (strong), cerevisia generosa; (small), cerevisia tenuis; (dead), vappa; (new), mustum

A beetle (fly), scarabæus; (fish), cantharus piscis
Beetle-browed, superciliosus; (headed), fatuus, plumbeus
To befal, contingo, evenio, accido
Befitting, conveniens, idoneus
To befool, alicui illudere
Before, antè, apud, coram, in, ob, palàm, præ, præter, pro, sub, suprà
Before that, antè, antequàm, citiùs, priusquàm, potiùs
Before, prior
A little before, paulò antè
Long before, jamdudùm
Before all things, imprimis
Before all men, palàm, in propatulo
Before now, antehàc
Before then, anteà
Beforetime, olim, dudùm
To befoul, coinquino [levo
To befriend, alicui favere, sub-
Befriended, fautus
To beg, mendico; (entreat), oro; (humbly), supplico; (earnestly), obsecro
To beget (as a father), gigno, genero; (procure), produco
A begetting, generatio, procreatio
Begged, mendicatus; (entreated), oratus, rogatus
A beggar, mendicus, mendicula
To beggar, ad inopiam redigere
Beggared, ad inopiam redactus
Beggarly, inops, pauper
Beggarly (mean), vilis, abjectus
Beggary, paupertas, mendicitas
A begging, mendicatio
To begin, incipio; (take rise), orior, nascor; (again), repeto; (design), instituo; (a journey), ingredi iter; (a battle), prælium inire; (an office), magistratum inire; (a thing), rem tentare, *or* aggredi; (war), bellum suscipere; (the world), quæstum occipere
A beginner, inceptor, auctor
A young beginner, tiro
Beginning, incipiens, exorsus
A beginning, initium, principium, exordium; (rise *or* source), origo, primordium
A good or bad beginning, bonum, *or* malum auspicium
To begird, cingo, obsideo, obsepio
To begrime, denigro
To beguile, fraudo, fallo
Beguiled, deceptus, fraudatus
A beguiling, dolus, fallacia
In behalf, vice, loco, causâ
To behave, gero, se præbere
Ill-behaved, malè moratus
Well-behaved, benè moratus
Behaviour, morum gestus
Good behaviour, urbanitas
Ill behaviour, inurbanitas
To behead, decollo, obtrunco
Beheaded, decollatus
A beheading, decollatio
A behest (promise), promissum; (commands), jussa
Behind (not before), ponè, pòst, à tergo; (remaining), porrò, reliquus
To be behind (left), relinquor
Behold! ecce! en!
To behold, auspicio, inspicio; (afar off), speculor; (look about), perlustro
Beholden, obligatus, devinctus
To be beholden to, obligor, obstringor

A beholder, spectator, contemplator
A beholding, spectatio
Behoof, commodum, gratia
It behoveth, oportet, expedit, convenit, decet
A being (essence), essentia, natura, existentia, ens; (habitation), habitatio, domus; (here, there, *or* by), præsentia
Beistings, colostrum
To belabour, cædo, verbero
A belch, ructus
To belch, ructo, eructo
Belched, ructatus
A belching, ructatio
Given to belching, ructuosus
A beldame, vetula, bellona
To beleaguer, *or* besiege, obsideo
A beleaguerer, obsessor
A belfrey, campanarum locus
Belgic, Belgicus
To belie, calumnior, ementior
Belief, fides
Past belief, incredibilis; (easy of belief), credulus; hard of belief), incredulus; (wrong belief), erroneus
Easiness of belief, credulitas
Hardness of belief, incredulitas
The belief (creed), symbolum fidei
To believe (assent to), credo; (trust to), confido; (think), existimo, opinor
To make one believe, persuadeo
A believer, fidelis, credens [mulo
To make believe (pretend), si-
Belike, verisimilis
A bell, campana
A little bell, tintinnabulum
A bell-founder, campanarius
A bellman, præco nocturnus
A bellwether, dux gregis
To bellow, mugio, emugio
A bellowing, mugitus
Bellows (a pair of), follis
Belluine, belluinus
A belly, venter, alvus
A little belly, ventriculus
Belly-ache, tormina ventris; (troubled with it), alvi dolore laborans
Great-bellied, ventricosus
Big-bellied (as a woman with child), gravida, prægnans
A belly-god, belluo
A belly-friend, parasitus
A bellyfull, satietas
Full-bellied, satur
To belong to, pertineo, attineo
Belonging, pertinens, attinens
Beloved, dilectus, carus, gratus
Dearly beloved, carissimus
Below, infernus, inferus, inferior
Below, infrà, subtèr, deorsùm
Below, sub, subter, infra
From below, infernè
A belt, cingulum, balteus
A belying, calumnia
To bemire, se inquinare
Bemired, inquinatus
To bemoan, deploro, lugeo
To be bemoaned, flebilis, dolendus
Bemoaned, deploratus
A bemoaning, planctus, luctus
Bemoaning, deplorans, lugens
A bench, scamnum, sedile; (of justice), tribunal; (of justices), concessus
The King's bench, bancus regius
A bencher, assessor
Benches (in a ship), transtra, orum; juga, orum

To bend, flecto, curvo, intendo, inclino; (the mind to), animum adjungere; (back), reclino, reflecto; (of a bow), arcum tendere; (round), in urbem flectere; (the brows), frontem corrugare; (the fist), pugnum complicare; (a course), cursum tendere; (forwards), inclino; (from), reclino, declino; (inwards), incurvo; (towards), acclino, vergo; (his study), annitor
To bend, vergo; (under, *or* shrink), succumbo
To begin to bend, incurvesco
Easy to bend, flexilis
Bending (down), inclinans; (downwards), declivis; (upwards), acclivis; (forwards), vergens; (as the heavens), concavus; (like a bow), arcuatim; (inwards), acclivis; (to), acclinans; (leaning), innitens
A bending (bowing), flexio, inclinatio; (about), circumflexio; (archwise), sinuatio; (down), declivitas [cula
Bendings and turnings, diverti-
Beneath, infra, sub
Benediction, benedictio
A benefaction, largitio
A benefactor, patronus
A benefice, beneficium
Beneficed, præfectus gregi
Beneficence, beneficentia
Beneficent, benignus, liberalis
Beneficial, commodus, utilis
A benefit, beneficium, gratia
To benefit (to do good), prosum, proficio, progredior
A benevolence, largitio
Benevolence, benevolentia
Benevolent, benevolens, benevolus
Benighted, nocte preventus
Benign, benignus, clemens
Benignity, benignitas, clementia
Benignly, benignè, clementèr
Bent (bowed), flexus, tensus; (ready), promptus, pronus; (against), adversus alicui; (backwards), recurvus; (bloodily), flagrans odio, sanguinem sitiens; (many ways), sinuosus; (resolutely), obstinatus; (unto, *or* on), addictus, deditus; (easily), flexilis
Bent of mind, inclinatio
To benumb, stupefacio
To be benumbed, obstupeo; (with cold), algeo, frigeo
Benumbed, torpidus
A benumbing, stupor, torpor
To bequeath, testamento relinquere
Bequeathed, legatus
A thing bequeathed, legatum
A person to whom a thing is bequeathed, legatarius
A bequeather, legator
A bequeathing, legatio
To bereave, orbo, spolio
Bereaved, Bereft, orbatus
A berlin, currus Berliniensis
A berry, bacca; (bayberry), bacca aurea; (bilberry), vaccinium nigrum; (blackberry), morum; (cranberry), vaccinium palustre; (elderberry), sambuci bacca; (ivyberry), corymbus; (gooseberry), grossulariæ acinus; (raspberry), idæi rubi bacca; (strawberry), fragum; (wild strawberry), arbutus;

(service-berry), sorbum; (white thorn-berry), zura
Bearing berries, baccifer
Having berries, baccatus
To beseech, supplico, imploro
Beseeching, supplicans, obsecrans
A beseeching, supplicatio
To beseem, deceo, convenio
To beset, circumdo, obsideo; (on all sides), circumsideo
To beshrew, maledico, imprecor
A beshrewing, maledictio
Beside, *or* Besides, *adv.* porrò, præterea, præterquàm, ad hoc, tùm, simùl; *prep.* à, ab, abs, ad, extra, juxta, præter, prope, propter, secundum, &c.
To be beside one's self, deliro
Beside the mark, à scopo aberrans
To besiege, obsideo, obsidione cingere
Besieged, obsessus
A besieger, obsessor
A besieging, obsidio, obsessio
To besmear, illino, inquino
Besmeared, delibutus, illitus
A besmearing, inunctio
A besom, scopæ, arum
To besot, infatuo, inebrio
Besotted, stupidus, inebriatus
Besought, imploratus, oratus
To be besought, exorandus
Bespangled, bracteatus
To bespatter, luto conspergere; (defame), calumnior
Bespattered (with dirt), luto conspersus; (by a bad tongue), infamiâ aspersus
To bespawl, conspuo
To bespeak, compello, allicio, jubeo, procuro
To bespeckle (*or* bespot), maculo
To besprinkle, aspergo, conspergo
Best, optimus, præstantissimus
Best of all, optimè, maximè
Bestial, belluinus, turpis
To bestir, diligentèr agere, moveo
To bestow (give), largior, dono; (lay out), expendo, erogo; (place), loco, colloco; (time in), tempus terere; (lay up), repono, recondo
A bestower, largitor, dator
To bestride, inequito, insideo
To bet, pignus deponere
A bet, pignus, depositum
To betake, conferre, *or* recipere se
To bethink, cogito, reputo
To betide, evenio, accido
Woe betide you! væ tibi!
Betimes, citò, temporì; (in the morning), multo mane
To betoken, indico, portendo
To betray, prodo, trado, profero
Betrayed, proditus, traditus
A betrayer, proditor, traditor
A betraying, proditio, traditio
To betroth, despondeo
A betrothing, sponsalia
Betted, oppigneratus [sponsor
A better, qui pignus deponit,
A betting, sponsio, pigneratio
Better, melior, potior, præstantior, satior, superior, carior
Better, *adv.* meliùs, satiùs, potiùs, præstantiùs, rectiùs
To better, amplifico, augeo
To be better, præsto
To get the better, supero, vinco
To grow better, melioresco; (in health), convalesco
It is better, præstat
Never the better, nihilo melior
Betters, superiores, um [medio
Between, *or* Betwixt, inter, in

Lying between (as a mediator), interjacens
To go between, intercedo
Put between, interpositus
Between whiles, interim
Beverage, merenda
A bevy, grex
To bewail, ploro, defleo, lugeo
Bewailable, plorandus, flebilis
Bewailed, deploratus, defletus
A bewailing, lamentatio
To beware, caveo, video; (of), vito, devito
To bewater, commingo
To bewilder, seduco
Bewildered, errabundus, devius
To bewitch (enchant), fascino; (charm, *or* please), demulceo
Bewitched, incantatus, territus
A bewitcher, incantator
A bewitching, incantamentum
Bewitching beauty, forma eximia
To bewray (disclose), prodo; (defile), fœdo, contamino
Bewrayed, inquinatus, fœdatus; (with blood), cruore pollutus
A bewrayer, proditor [supra
Beyond, extra, ultra, præter, trans,
Beyond sea, transmarinus
The bezel of a ring, pala
A bias, præponderatio, inclinatio, momentum
To bias one, seduco, traho, inclino
A biassing, inclinatio
A bib, infantis pectorale
A bibber, bibax, potator
A bibbing, potatio, ebrietas
The bible, biblia, sanctæ literæ
To bicker, discepto, litigo, altercor
A bickerer, altercator
A bickering, altercatio
To bid, jubeo, impero, mando; (invite), invito, voco, rogo; (adieu), valedico; (battle, *or* defiance), provoco; (banns), matrimonium promulgare; (good morrow), sàluto; (money for wares), licitor
Bidden (commanded), jussus; (invited), invitatus, vocatus
Not bidden, injussus, invocatus
A bidder, jussor, vocator; (of money), licitator
A bidding, jussum, invitatio; (of a price), licitatio; (of banns), denunciatio matrimonii
Biennial, biennis
A bier, feretrum, sandapila
Big, magnus, grandis; (in bulk), crassus; (in authority), potens; (with child), gravida, prægnans; (with pride, &c.), inflatus, tumidus
To grow big, tumeo, turgeo; (with child), adolescere in partum
A bigamist, qui duas uxores duxit
Bigamy, bigamia
Bigger, major, grandior
To make bigger, extendo
To grow bigger (in bulk), cresco; (in stature), adolesco
Bigness, amplitudo
A bigot, superstitiosus homo
Bigotted, superstitione afflatus
Bigotry, superstitio
A bile, tuber, ulcus
Bile (choler), bilis, cholera
Full of biles, ulcerosus
Bilious, biliosus
To bilk, fraudo
Bilked, fraudatus
A bilker, fraudator
A bilking, fraudatio

A bill, *or* scroll, scheda; (of debt), syngrapha; (bills of exchange), tesseræ nummariæ; (bank bills), tesseræ argentariæ; (bills of sale), tabulæ auctionariæ; (of costs), tabula impensarum; (of entry), tabula mercium inscriptarum; (of divorce), repudium uxori missum; (of fare), cibariorum tabella; (catalogue), catalogus; (indictment), libellus accusatorius; (of lading), tabella rerum vectarum; (of parcels), tabella rerum singularium; (of record), libellus memorialis; (in parliament), lex roganda; (over a door), programma, merces; (hook), falx; (*or* beak), rostrum
Bills of mortality, tabulæ mortuorum
To bill (as doves), rostrum rostro inserere; (*or* lop), falco
A billet doux, epistola amatoria
A billet, fasciculus, bacillum
Soldier's billets, tesseræ militares
Having a bill, rostratus
Billiards, lusus tudicularis
A billing, basiatio, suavium
A billow, fluctus ingens maris
A bin, panarium, cista
To bind, ligo, obligo; (about), circumligo; (back), restringo; (before), præligo; (books), libros compingere; (a bargain), pactum confirmare; (fast), constringo; (a garment), prætexo; (himself to appear), vador; (himself to pay), judicatum solvere; (the legs), præpedio; (by oath), jurejurando obstringere; (over to sessions), vador; (an apprentice), tironem artifici tradere ad artem discendam; (with osiers), vieo; (by promise), stipulor; (with rushes), scirpo; (to), alligo; (together), conjungo; (underneath), subligo; (upon), superalligo; (up a wound), vulnus obligare; (up in bundles), fasciculis constringere; (hand and foot), quadrupedem constringere [nator
A bookbinder, librorum concin-
A binding, ligatura, ligatio
Binding (costive), alvum astringens
A biographer, vitarum scriptor
Biography, biographia
Bipartite, bipartitus
A birch-tree, betula
A bird, avis, volucris
A bird-cage, cavea
A bird-call, fistula
To go a birding, aucupor
Birdlime, viscus
Birth, ortus, partus
Birth-day, dies natalis
Birth-hour, hora natalis
A birth (parentage), genus
Belonging to one's birth, natalis
Birth-right, jus majori debitum
Birth-place, natale solum
New birth, regeneratio
The after-birth, secundæ
The birth, partio, ortus
To give birth, exordium dare
Biscuit, panis nauticus
To bisect, disseco
A bishop, episcopus
Of a bishop, episcopalis
A bishopric, episcopatus
Bissextile, bissextilis
A bit, frustum, bucca
A little bit, frustulum

The bit of a bridle, lupatum
A bitch, canis fœmina, canicula
A bitch fox, vulpes fœmina
A bite, morsus [rator
A bite (cheat), homo fallax, vete-
To bite, mordeo; (again), remordeo; (off), demordeo; (the lips), labia corrodere; (the nails), ungues arrodere; (to the quick), admordeo; (round), ambedo; (often), morsito; (cheat), decipio; (as pepper, &c.), uro
A biting, morsus
A biting, *or* stinging, mordacitas
Biting, mordax, asper
Bitingly, mordacitèr, mordicùs
Bitten, demorsus, morsus
Frost-bitten, gelatus
Bitter (in taste), amarus; (severe), acerbus, aculeatus, intensus
Bitterely, amarè, acerbè
A bittern, ardea
Bitterness, amaritudo, asperitas
Bitumen, bitumen
Bituminous, bituminosus
To blab, garrio, deblatero
A blab, garrulus, loquax, futilis
Blabbed, deblateratus
Black (in colour), ater, niger, (as soot), fuligineus; (as pitch *or* a coal), nigerrimus; (wicked), scelestus, improbus
To be black, nigreo, nigresco
To black, denigro, obfusco
Clothed in black, pullatus, atratus
Black and blue, lividus
Made black and blue, sugillatus
To be black and blue, liveo
A black, Æthiops
A blackbird, merula
Blacked, atratus, denigratus
To die black, nigro colore inficere
To blacken, denigro, infamo
A blackguard, pannosus, balatro
Blacking, atramentum
Blackish, fuscus, nigellus
To be blackish, nigreo
Blackness, nigrities, nigritudo
A bladder, vesica
A blade (of grass, &c.), caulis; (of an oar), remi tonsa; (of a sword), ensis lamina; (of the shoulder), scapula; (of a knife), cultri lamina [homo
A blade, juvenis alacer, bellus
A blain, ulcus
Full of blains, ulcerosus
Blame, culpa, crimen
To blame, culpo, incuso; (chide), increpo, reprehendo
Blameable, vituperabilis
Blamed, culpatus, incusatus
To be blamed, culpor, incusor
Blameless, innoxius, integer
A blaming, incusatio
To blanch, candefacio, decortico
Blanched, dealbatus, decorticatus
Blandishment, blanditiæ
Blank, albus, candidus; (pale), pallidus; (confounded), confusus
A blank, tessera pura; (bad business), res cassa; (in a lottery), sors cassa [ninò
Point-blank, planè, penitùs, om-
To look blank, confundor
A blanket, stragulum, torale
To blare (as a candle), liquando scintillare; (like a cow), mugio
To blaspheme, blasphemo, execror
A blasphemer, homo blasphemus
Blasphemous, in Deum contumeliosus, impius

Blasphemously, blasphemè, impiè
Blasphemy, blasphemia
A blast, *or* blasting, sideratio; (of corn, &c.), rubigo; (of wind), venti flatus; (sound), flamen
To blast (corn, &c.), uro; (with lightning), fulgure percuti; (a design), frustror; (reputation), infamo, famam violare
Blasted, sideratus, frustratus
A blaze, flamma
To blaze (as fire), flagro; (abroad), divulgo, pervulgo
To blazon (display), enarro; (arms), insignia depingere
To bleach, dealbo, candefacio
Bleached, dealbatus
Bleak, frigidus, algidus, pallidus
To grow bleak, frigesco
Bleakly, pallidè
Bleakness, rigor, pallor
Blear-eyed, lippus, lippiens
To be blear-eyed, lippio
To bleat (as a sheep), balo; (as a goat), caprisso
A bleating, balatus
To bleed, sanguine fluere
To bleed (let blood), venam incidere
A bleeder, qui venam incidit
A bleeding, sanguinis fluxus
A bleeding heart, cor vulneratum
To stop bleeding, sanguinem sistere
A blemish, macula, labes; (of credit), dedecus, infamia, probrum
To blemish, maculo, inquino; (one's reputation), famam lædere
Blemished, læsus, aspersus
Full of blemishes, maculosus
To blend, admisceo, commisceo
A blending, mixtio, mixtura
To bless, benedico; (consecrate), consecro; (wish good success), aspiro, secundo
To bless God, Deum laudare
The blessed, cœlites
Blessedness, felicitas, beatitudo
A blessing, benedictio; (good wish), fausta precatio; (benefit), beneficium, munus
A blight, rubigo, uredo
To blight, uredine percutere
Blind, cæcus, oculis captus; (dark), tenebricosus; (uncertain), obscurus [sus
Purblind, myops, luscus, luscio-
A blind (false pretence), prætextum, species; (for windows), velum fenestris prætextum
To blind (deceive), fallo; (make blind), cæco, excæco [lippio
To be blind, caligo; (purblind),
Stark-blind, luminibus orbatus
To be half blind, cæcutio
To blindfold, oculos obvolvere
Blinded, cæcatus, excæcatus
Blindly, cæcè; (rashly), temerè
Blindness, cæcitas, caligo
To blink, conniveo
Blink-eyed, strabo, pætulus, luscus
Bliss, beatitudo, felicitas
A blister, pustula
Blister flies, cantharides
To blister, vesicatorium applicare; (rise in blisters), in vesiculas inflari
A blister-plaister, vesicatorium
Blistered, vesicatorio laceratus
Full of blisters, pustulosus
Blithe, lætus, hilaris, alacer

To bloat, tumeo, turgeo
Bloated, tumidus, inflatus
A block, truncus, stipes; (for a hat), forma pilearis
A blockade, urbis circumclusio
To block up, aditus præcludere
Blocks, orbiculi volubiles
A blockhead, hebes, stipes
A blockhouse, arx, propugnaculum
Blocked, *or* blocked up, obsessus
A blocking up, obsessio
Blockish, fatuus, stupidus, insulsus
Blood, sanguis; (gore), cruor; (corrupted), sanies
Belonging to blood, sanguineus
To blood, sanguine fœdare
Blood-letting, venæ sectio
To daub with blood, sanguine inquinare
Of noble blood, illustri familiâ
The blood royal, stirps regia
Blood of the grape, vini succus
Blood-warm, tepidus
Blood-thirsty, sanguinis sitiens
A bloody-flux, hæmorrhois
Bloody, sanguineus, cruentus
Bloodied, sanguine oblitus
Bloodily, cruentè, sævitèr
Full of corrupt blood, saniosus
Next in blood, consanguineus
Blood (kindred), prosapia
Bloody-minded, sanguinarius, cruentus
A bloom, *or* blossom, flos
To bloom, *or* blossom, floreo
Bloomed, *or* blossomed, floridus
A blooming, germinatio
A blot, macula, litura; (in reputation), labes, dedecus
To blot, maculo; (out), deleo, expungo, oblitero, tollo
To take out a blot, maculam tol-
A blotch, pustula [lere
Blotted, maculatus; (out), deletus, erasus, expunctus
A blotting-paper, chartula bibula
A blow, ictus, colaphus, plaga; (with a club), fustuarium; (on the cheek), alapa; (side), ictus obliquus
To blow, flo, sufflo; (breathe), spiro, aspiro; (against), reflo; (away), dissipo; (up), sufflo; (into), inflo; (the nose), emungere nasum; (out), efflo; (and puff), anhelo; (together), conflo; (a bladder), inflo; (up, *or* ruin), funditùs evertere; (vehemently), perflo; (a trumpet), buccinum inflare; (a fire), ignem sufflare; (as a flower), effloresco
A blower of a horn, cornicen
A blower, ignis suscitabulum
A blowing, sufflatio; (on), afflatus; (of the nose), naris emunctio
Blown, flatus; (down), eversus; (away), dissipatus; (upon, *or* despised), contemptus; (puffed), inflatus, turgidus
Blubber, adeps cetacea
To blubber, lachrymas effundere
One blubber-lipped, labeo
A bludgeon, baculum curtum
Blue, *subst.* cæruleum
Blue, *adj.* cæruleus
To blue, cæruleo inficere
Blued, cæruleo infectus
Blueness, livor
Bluff, rusticus
A blunder, error
To blunder, hallucinor

A blunderbuss, sclopus grandior; (blunderer), stupidus, bardus
A blundering, hallucinatio
Blunt, obtusus, hebes; (in speech), asper, rudis
To blunt, hebeto, obtundo, lenio
To be blunt (as a tool), hebeo; (in behaviour), rusticis esse moribus
Blunted, hebetatus
Bluntly, obtusè, asperè, liberè
Bluntness (dullness), hebetudo; (clownishness), rusticitas morum; (of speech), libertas loquendi
A blur, macula, labes
To blur, maculo, lædo
To blush, erubesco, rubeo
A blush, *or* blushing, rubor
To bluster, fremo, strepo
A blusterer, thraso
Blustering, turpidus, procellosus
A blusterer, *or* blustering, fremitus
A boar, aper, setiger
A wild boar, aper sylvestris
A young boar, verres
Boarish, aprugnus, crudelis
A board (plank), assis, tabula; (of commissioners), concilium, *or* conventus delegatorum
To board (*or* lay a floor), contabulo
Boarded with boards, tabulatus
Overboard, è nave
To board a ship, in navem insilire
A sideboard, abacus
Aboveboard, candidè, apertè
Board, *or* boarding, convictus
A boarder, convictor, hospes
A boarding-house, contubernium
A boarding-school, convictio literaria
To boast, glorior, jacto
Boasted, jactatus, ostentatus
A boasting, jactatio
A boaster, jactator
Boastingly, jactantèr, gloriosè
A boat, cymba, navicula; (long boat), scapha; (passage-boat), ponto; (fisher-boat), navigiolum piscatorium; (packet-boat), navis actuaria
To sail in a boat, naviculor
A boatman, remex
A boatswain, proreta
To bob (mock), ludificor; (strike), ferio, percutio, cædo; (jog), succutio
A bob (joke), dicterium; (of an ear-ring), inauris
Bob (short), curtus
A bobbing, calamus textilis
To bode, præsagio, portendo
Bodily, corporeus, in personà
A bodkin, subula
A body, corpus; (dead), cadaver; (of a tree), truncus; (of foot-soldiers), peditatus; (of horse), equitatus; (company), societas; (of divinity, *or* law), corpus
Every body, unusquisque, singuli
Nobody, nemo
Somebody, aliquis, quidam
Big-bodied, corpulentus, immanis
Bodiless, incorporeus
A bog, palus
A bog-house, forica, latrina
To boggle, hæsito, dubito
Boggling, hæsitans, dubitans
Boggy, paludosus, palustris
A boil, ulcus
To boil, bullio, ebullio; (meat), cibos coquere
Boiled, coctus, elixus

A boiler (kettle), lebes
Boisterous, violentus, turbidus
Boisterously, violentèr, turbidè
Bold, audax, impavidus; (free), liber; (rash), temerarius; (saucy), insolens, impudens; (stout), intrepidus
To be bold, audeo
A bold face, perfrictæ frontis
Boldly, audactèr, impavidè; (freely), liberè; (rashly), temerè; (saucily), impudentèr; (stoutly), fortitèr
Boldness, audacia, temeritas, impudentia, procacitas; (in speech), libertas loquendi
Bolled, habens calmum
A bolster (of a bed), cervical, pulvinar; (to fill up a part), farcimentum
To bolster up, suffulcio
Bolstered up, suffultus, sustentus
A bolt (of a door), pessulus, obex; (dart), jaculum, pilum; (fetter), manicæ, arum; (thunder-bolt), fulmen
To bolt, oppessulo; (out upon), subitò egredi; (*or* shut in), includo; (out), excludo; (*or* bump out), extubero
Bolted, oppessulatus; (as meal), cribratus; (rashly), temerè dictus
A bolter (sieve), incerniculum
Bolting-house, pistrinum
A bolus, bolus
A bomb, bomba
To bombard, bombis oppugnare
Bombast, ampullæ, arum
A bond (for debt), syngrapha; (tie), vinculum; (for appearance), vadimonium; (of arbitration), compromissum
To give bond, satisdo
Bondage, servitus, servitium
To be in bondage, servio
A bondman, verna, mancipium
A bondwoman, serva
Bonds (fetters), compedes, um
A bone, os; (of contention), litis occasio; (of the back), spina dorsi
Belonging to bones, osseus
Bone by bone, ossiculatim
To bone, exosso
Boney (full of bones), osseus
A bonnet, redimiculum
Bonny, bellus, lepidus
A booby, bardus, antronus
A book, liber, codex
To book down, in codicem referre
A book of accounts, codex rationarius
A day-book, diarium
A news-book, novellæ literæ
A note-book, libellus portandus
A school-book, liber scholasticus
A shop-book, mercium commentarius
Books of record, tabulæ publicæ
Statute-books, capitularia
A book-worm, blatta
Bookish, helluo librorum, studiis addictus
A bookbinder, bibliopegus
A book-keeper, qui mercium rationes curat
A bookseller, bibliopola
A bookseller's shop, taberna libraria
A boom (of a ship), malus; (bar to a harbour), repagulum
A boon (favour), donum
Boon (agreeable), facetus, bellus
A boor (clown), rusticus

Boorish, rusticus, agrestis
Boosy, temulentus
Boot (advantage), emolumentum
A boot, ocrea
To boot, ocreas induere
Booted, ocreatus
Bootless, incassùm, frustrà
A booth, tabernaculum [biæ
A booty, præda, spolium, manu-
To get booty, prædor, prædam facere
To play booty, colludo
The border, margo, ora; (of a garment), fimbria; (brim), crepido; (of a country), finis, terminus, confinia
To border upon, adjaceo
Bordered with, fimbriatus
A borderer, accola [guus
Bordering upon, vicinus, conti-
I bore, *or* did bear, tuli
To bore, terebro, penetro, perfodio, pertundo
The bore, *or* hole made, foramen
Bored, perforatus, perterebratus
A borer, perforator
Boring, terebrans, perforans
A boring, terebratio
To be born, nascor, orior; (again), renascor; (of), enascor; (before its time), abortivus nasci
Born, natus, ortus, satus; (after a father's death), posthumus; (again), renatus; (of good parents), loco honesto natus; (of mean parentage), humili loco natus; (together), congenitus [primogenitus
The first-born, natu maximus,
Base-born, natus adulterinus
Still-born, natus mortuus
Born of such a stock, oriundus
Borne down, oppressus, depressus
To be borne down, opprimor; (up), fulcior; (to be borne), portor [rendus
To be borne with (tolerable), fe-
Not to be borne, intolerabilis
A borough, municipium
To borrow, mutuor, mutuo sumere; (upon use), fœneror
Borrowed, mutuatus, conductus
A borrower, mutuator
A borrowing, mutuatio
The bosom, gremium, sinus; (of a shirt), fissura
A bosom-friend, intimus amicus, charissimus
A boss, bulla; (of a book), umbilicus; (of a buckler), umbo; (in the body), gibbus
To boss, promineo, exto
Bossed, gibbosus, gibbus
Botanic, botanicus
Botany, herbarum scientia
A botanist, herbarum peritus
A botch, ulcus, bubo, carbunculus, aphtha
A botch (patch), pannus
To botch, resarcio; (bungle), ineptè, *or* infabrè facere
Botched, resartus, sartus
A botcher, sartor imperitus
Both, *adj.* ambo, uterque
Both, *conj.* cum, tum, et—et, quà—quà, vel—vel
Both-handed, ambidexter
Both sides, utrinquè
Both ways, bifariàm
The bots (in horses), ascarides
A bottle, uter, ampulla; (of hay), fasciculus; (maker), ampullarius
Smelling-bottle, olfactorium
To bottle, in ampullas infundere

Bottled, in ampullis conservatus
Bottle-nosed, nasutus
The bottom, fundus; (of a ship), carina; (dregs), fæx, sedimentum; (depth of a thing), profundum; (of a mountain), radix; (of the belly), hypogastrium
A bottom (ship), navis; (valley), vallis; (of thread, &c.), glomus; (to wind thread on), gyrgillus
To bottom, fundo munire
At the bottom, in imo
To the very bottom, funditùs
Bottomless, fundo carens, immensus
Bottomless pit, vorago, abyssus
Without bottom, immensus
A bough, ramus
Full of boughs, ramosus
To be bought, emor
A bounce (noise), crepitus; (boasting), jactatio
To bounce, crepo, strepo; (often), crepito; (up), resilio, prosilio
Bouncing, pinguis, valens, pugil
To bound, finio, limito; (*or* border upon), adjaceo; (back, *or* again), resilio
A bound, meta, terminus
To be bound, obligor, teneor
Bound, ligatus, obligatus; (beholden), devinctus, astrictus; (by covenant), pactione obligatus; (by duty), necessitudine astrictus; (restrained), vinctus; (with an oath), jurejurando obstrictus; (as an apprentice), artifici traditus; (as a book), compactus; (to), alligatus; (together), colligatus; (under), substrictus
Bounded, circumscriptus, confinis
Bounding upon, conterminis, contiguus, confinis
A bounding, limitatio, confinium
Boundless, immensus, infinitus
Bounden, debitus, obvinctus
Bountifully, benignè, liberalitèr
Bountifulness, benignitas, liberalitas, munificentia
Bounty, benignitas, largitas
A bourn, torrens
To bouse, poto
A bout, vicis; (drinking), compotatio
A bow, arcus; (case), corytos; (man), sagittarius; (string), arcûs nervus, *or* chorda; (sprit), malus anterior
Like a bow, arcuatus
Bowlegged, valgus, varus
To bow, flecto, inclino; (backwards), reclino; (down), incurvo; (round), circumflecto; (bend), acclino
Bowed, curvatus, flexus
To bowel, eviscero, exentero
The bowels, intestina; (of compassion), miseratio
A bower, *or* arbour, pergula
A bowl (for drink), scyphus; (to wash in), labrum; (to play with), globus, sphæra
To bowl, globum mittere
Bowled, missus, jactatus
Bowling, sphæromachia
A bowling-green, sphæristerium
A box, cista, arca, pyxis
A Christmas-box, strena
A coach-box, currûs sedile
A dice-box, orca, fritillus
A snuff-box, pyxidicula pulveris
A tobacco-box, pyxidicula tabaci
The poor's box, arca pauperculorum

Boxes in a shop, locelli, nidi
A box on the ear, alapa
To box (fight), pugnis certare; (on the ear), alapam, *or* colaphum alicui infligere
A boxer, pugil
A box-tree, buxus
Of box, buxeus
A boy, puer; (soldier's), calo, lixa; (servant), famulus
A schoolboy, ludi discipulus
A little boy, puerulus
Boyish, puerilis
Boyishly, puerilitèr
Boyishness, puerilitas
To brabble, altercor, purgo
A brabble, rixa, lis
A brabbler, altercator
A brace (couple), par; (in building), fibula; (ship's rope), rudens; (in printing), uncus; (hook), uncus; (to join things together), copula
To brace, alligo, ligo
A bracer, alligator
A bracing, alligatio
A bracelet, armilla
Brachygraphy, stenographia
A bracket, mutulus
Brackish, salsus
Brackishness, salsitudo
To brag (boast), jacto, glorior
A bragger, jactator
A braid of hair, cincinnus
To braid, complico, implico
Braided, plexus, cirratus
The brain, cerebrum; (hinder part), cerebellum
To brain, excerebro
Brainless, inconsultus, stultus
Hair-brained, temerarius
Brake (fern), filix
A brake (for flax), lini frangibulum; (thicket), dumetum; (horse-bit), epistomium
Braky (thorny), dumosus
A bramble, rubus, sentis
Bran, furfur
A branch (of a tree), ramus; (of a discourse), caput; (of a pedigree), stemma
To branch (as a tree), germino; (as a discourse), distinguo
Branched, ramosus, distinctus
Branching, germinans, frondens
Branchy, frondosus
A brand, stigma, nota; (of fire), torris, fax
To brand, noto
Branded, stigmate inustus, notatus
Branded with a crime, infamis
A brand-iron, cauterium
Brand-new, omninò novus
To brandish, vibro, corusco
Brandy, vini spiritus
To brangle, lixor, litigo
Branny, furfuraceus
Brass, æs
Made of brass, æneus, aheneus
Covered with brass, æratus
Brass-work, ærificium
A brat, infans
A bravado, insultatio
Brave (fine), nitidus; (excellent), præstans; (skilful), peritus; (valiant), fortis; (learned), eruditus; (to behold), præclarus, pulcher
To brave, lacesso
Bravely, concinnè, scitè, eximiè, peritè, fortitèr, animosè
Bravery, decor, excellentia, fortitudo, magnanimitas
A braving, insultatio
A bravo, sicarius, thraso

A brawl, rixa, jurgium
To brawl, jurgo, rixor
A brawler, rabula, rixator
A brawling, jurgium, rixa
Brawling, contentiosus, jurgans
Brawn, callum aprugnum
Brawny, callosus
Brawniness, callositas
To bray (pound), tero, tundo; (as an ass), rudo; (as an elephant), barrio; (cry out), fremo
A braying, tritura, barritus, rugitus, mugitus
To braze, ære inducere
Brazed over, ære inductus
Brazen (made of brass), æreus, aheneus; (impudent), impudens, effrons
A brazier, faber ærarius
A breach, ruina; (between two), simultas; (of friendship), alienatio; (of promise), violatio fidei; (made by water), inundatio; (of a treaty of peace), violatio
Bread, panis; (leavened), panis fermentatus
Bread-corn, frumentum
Breadth, latitudo, amplitudo
To break, frango, infringo, rumpo; (with age), defloresco; (asunder), diffringo; (bruise), contero; (a covenant), violare fœdus; (down), demolior
A break, intervallum, interstitium; (of day), diluculum
To breakfast, jento
A breakfast, jentaculum
A breaker, ruptor; (down), demolitor; (through), perfossor; (of the laws, &c.), violator; (of horses), equorum domitor
A breaking, infractio, fractura; (down), demolitio; (asunder), diruptio; (in), irruptio; (out), eruptio; (off), abruptio, intermissio; (of a horse), equi domitura; (small), tritura; (violation), violatio
The breast, pectus; (of a woman), uber; (bone), sternum
Abreast, æquâ fronte
Of the breast, pectoralis, mamillaris
A breast-work, lorica lapidea
A breast-plate, lorica, thorax
Having a breast-plate, thoracatus
Breath, spiritus, halitus, flatus; (of air), aura
To breathe, spiro, respiro, anhelo; (after), cupio, desidero; (between), interspiro; (into), inspiro; (one's last), expiro; (on, *or* upon), aspiro, inspiro; (out, *or* exhale), exhalo; (through), perspiro
A breathing, respiratio; (on), afflatus; (hole), spiraculum; (sweat), sudor parvus
Breathing, spirans
Breathless, ægrè anhelans
Bred (born), generatus; (brought up), educatus; (in), ingenitus; (with), congenitus; (well), benè moratus; (ill), malè moratus
The breech, podex, clunes
Breeches, braccæ
Wearing breeches, braccatus
Breeched, braccis indutus
To breed, gigno, pario; (cause), produco; (be bred), gignor; (or bring up), alo, educo
A breed, genus; (teeth), dentio
A breeder (father), generator; (mother), genitrix; (of cattle), nutritor

A breeding, generatio; (of teeth), dentitio; (good manners), urbanitas; (education), educatio
A breeze, aura
Brethren, fratres, um
A brevet, *or* brief, rescriptum
A breviary (book), breviarium
A breviate, compendium
Brevity, brevitas
To brew (mingle), misceo, confundo; (beer, &c.), coquere, *or* concoquere potum
Brewed, coctus, mixtus
A brewer, cerevisiæ coctor
A brewhouse, sythepsarium
A brewing, coctio
A briar, sentis, rubus
Where briars grow, rubetum
A bribe, munus, repetundæ
To bribe, corrumpere munere
Bribed, corruptus, subornatus
A briber, corruptor muneribus
Bribery, ambitus, corruptio, repetundæ
A bribing, subornatio
A brick, later
Brick-coloured, figulinus
Belonging to brick, lateritius
A bricklayer, laterum structor
A brick-maker, laterum confector
A brick-wall, murus coctilis
To lay with bricks, lateribus sternere
A bride, sponsa, nupta
A bridechamber, thalamus
A bridegroom, sponsus
A bridemaid, pronuba
A bridal song, epithalamium
Bridewell, pistrinum
A bridge, pons
A bridge-master, pontis curator
A bridle, frænum, habena
To bridle, fræno, frænum imponere; (one's passion), iræ moderari
A brief (writ), schedula juridica; (letters patent), diploma; (for asking charity), literæ petitoriæ; (for a counsellor), litis summa; (sentence), sententiola; (account), summarium; (discourse), concisa oratio
Brief, brevis, concisus; (rife), frequens
Briefly, brevitèr, concisè
Briefness, brevitas
A brier, vepres; (sweet), cynosbatos
Briery, spinosus
A brigade, turma, manipulus
A brigadier, turmæ ductor
A brigantine (ship), phaselus
Bright, splendens, lucidus, nitidus; (of bright character), integer vitæ; (of bright parts), sagacissimus; (very bright), perlucidus, pellucidus
To be bright, clareo, niteo, inclaresco, luceo, lucesco
To brighten, lucesco; (make bright), polio, limo
Brightly, clarè, nitidè
Brightness, fulgor, splendor; (of character), morum integritas; (of understanding), ingenii sagacitas; (of the sun), lumen
The brim, labrum, margo
Having a brim, marginatus
Brimful, ad summum impletus
To brim (as a sow), subo
A brimmer, calix potu coronatus
Brimstone, sulphur
Done with brimstone, sulphuratus
Brindled (streaked), variegatus

Brine, salsugo, alex
A brine-pit, salina
Salt as brine, salsissimus
Brinish, salsus
To bring, fero, affero, adduco: (about), efficio, perduco; (by force), traho; (to an end), perficio, ad exitum perducere; (an action), dicam impingere; (away), aufero; (back), reduco; (to bed), obstetricor; (forth), pario; (down, *or* lessen), diminuo; (down, *or* weaken), attenuo; (down, *or* demolish), demolior; (forth before time), aborto; (forth plenteously), effundo; (forth flowers), floresco; (abroad), profero; (forth, *or* produce), produco; (from), defero; (from far), aveho; (in), infero; (in guilty), condemno; (one's hand in), operi assuescere; (into an office), promovere ad; (into debt), æs alienum contrahere; (into question), examino; (into subjection), redigo, subigo; (into fashion), in morem inducere; (low), dejicio
A bringer, portitor; (back), reductor; (up), educator, educatrix; (of tidings), nuncius; (down), dejector
A bringing, advectio; (back), reductio; (forth), prolatio; (forth of young), fœtus; (over), traductio; (in), inductio, introductio; (to pass), effectio; (down), diminutio; (together), collatio; (under), subjectio; (up), educatio
A brink, extremitas, margo
Brisk, agilis, vividus, lætus
To be brisk, vigeo
Briskly, alacritèr, acritèr, agilitèr
Briskness, alacritas, vigor
The brisket, pectus animalis cæsi
A bristle, seta
To bristle up, horreo, setas erigere
Having bristles, setiger, hirsutus
Bristly, setosus, hirsutus
Britain, Britannia
British, Britannicus
A Briton, Britannus, Brito
Brittle, fragilis, caducus, vitreus
Brittleness, fragilitas
A broach (spit), veru, obolus
Abroach (as beer), terebratus
To broach (a cask), vas terebrare
Broad, latus, largus, amplus
To make broad, dilato
Brogue, mala pronunciatio
A broil, rixa, turba
Full of broils, turbulentus
To raise broils, tumultuor, turbas ciere
To broil, carnem torrere; (be broiled), torresco, torreor
Broiled, tostus
Brokage, versura
A broker (agent), transactor, mango; (of clothes, &c.), interpolator; (exchange), proxeneta argentarius; (pawn), pignerator; (in old goods), scrutarius
Bronze, frons perfricta
A bronze, numisma æreum
A broach (necklace), monile, gemma
A brood, proles; (of chickens), pullities
To brood, *or* set brooding, incubo
A brooding, incubatio

A brook, rivulus
To brook (bear), fero, tolero
Broom, spartum, genista
A broom, scopæ, arum
Broth, jus, jusculum, muria
A brothel, lupanar, ganea
A brother, frater
A half-brother, germanus
A brother-in-law, frater mariti
A foster-brother, collectaneus
Brotherhood, sodalitium
Brotherly, *adj.* fraternus; *adv.* fraternè; (love), mutua amicitia
The brow, frons; (of a wall), corona muri; (eye-brow), supercilium
Brown, fuscus, pullus
To make brown, fusco
To be in a brown study, meditor
To browse, depasco, carpo
To bruise, contero, quasso; (in a mortar), pinso; (small), comminuo, confringo
A bruise, contusio
Bruised, contusus, contritus; (black and blue), sugil, sugilatus, lividus
A bruising, contusio, pinsatio
A bruit (report), rumor
A brunt (assault), impetus
A brush, scopula, verriculum; (*or* running against), occursus; (debate), aggressio; (for painters), penicillus
To brush, verro, purgo
Like a brush, verriculatus
To brush away, festinè fugere
Brushed, scopulâ purgatus
To bristle, crepito, se erigere
A brute, animal brutum
Brutish, ferinus, fœdus, impudicus, fatuus, stupidus, brutus
Brutishly, ferocitèr, fœdè, fatuè
Brutality, ferocitas, sævitia, impudicitia, stultitia
A bubble, bulla, fraus
To bubble (cheat), dolis fallere; (in seething), ferveo; (as water), ebullio, scateo
A bubbling, ebullitio
A buck, cervus, dama
A bucket, situla, sipho
Buck's horn, cornu cervinum
A buckle, fibula, spinther; (of hair), cincinnus; (of a shoe), fibula calcearia
To buckle, fibulâ colligare
A buckler, clypeus, scutum
Buckram, pannus cilicinus
Buckskin, pellis cervina
Bucolics, bucolica
A bud, germen, gemma; (of a rose), calyx; (of a vine), oculus, gemma
To bud, germino; (again), repullulasco; (out), egermino; (together), congermino
A budding, germinatus
To budge, pedem ciere
A budget, saccus, bulga
Buff (leather), pellis bubula
A buffet, colaphus, alapa; (for china, &c.), abacus
To buffet, colaphum dare
Buffeted, colaphis cæsus
A buffeting, colaphis verberatio
A buffalo, bubulus
A buffle-head, stolidus, bardus
A buffoon, sannio, scurra
Buffoonery, scurrilitas
A bug, cimex, bruchus
A bugbear, larva, terriculum
Buggy, cimicibus abundans
A bugle, segmenta vitrea; (horn), cornu venatorium

To build, ædifico, condo; (about), circumstruo; (again), reædifico; (before), præstruo; (in), inædifico; (under), substruo; (by, *or* near unto), astruo; (up), perædifico; (upon), inædifico; (*or* rely upon), nitor
A builder, ædificator, conditor
A master-builder, architectus
A building, ædificium, structura
Art of building, architectura
A bulb, bulbus
Bulbous, bulbosus
To bulge (as a ship), vacillo
To be bulged, scopulis illidi
A bulk (projection before a shop), appendix; (bigness), amplitudo, moles; (of a body), statura corporis; (of a ship), navis capacitas
To bulk out, propendeo; (to break bulk), navem exonerare
Bulkiness, magnitudo
Bulky, corpulentus, crassus, ingens, gravis, solidus, onerosus
A bull, taurus; (blunder), stribligo; (Pope's), bulla
Bull-baiting, certamen inter canes et taurum
Bull-baiters, bubetii
A bull-dog, canis lanienus
A bull-finch, rubicilla
A bullet, glans plumbea
Bullion, aurum, &c. in massâ
A bullock, juvencus
To bully, insulto
A bully, thraso
A bulrush, juncus, scirpus
A bulwark, agger, præsidium
A bumbailiff, lictor
A bumkin, rusticus
A bump (swelling), tuber; (thump), plaga
To bump out, turgeo, promineo
A bumper, calix repletus
A bun (cake), collyra
A bunch (swelling), scirrus, gibbus; (bundle), fasciculus; (of grapes), racemus
To bunch out, promineo, exto
A bundle, fascis, fasciculus, sarcinula; (of rods), fasces
To bundle up, consarcino
A bung, obturamentum; (hole), spiramentum
To bung up, obturo
To bungle, imperitè conficere
A bungler, imperitus, rudis
Bunglingly, infabrè, crassè
A buoy, index anchoræ jactæ
To buoy up, attollo, sustineo
A burden, onus; (of a song), scrupulus
To burden, onero, sarcino
Burdensome, gravis, onerosus
A bur, lappa
A bureau, scrinium
A burr (of a deer's horn), tuberculum; (of the ear), lobus auris
A burgess (magistrate), burgensis; (senator), senator, pater conscriptus; (freeman), civis, municeps
Burglary, parietum perfossio
Buriable, sepelibilis
A burial, funus, exequiæ, sepultura
Belonging to burials, funebris
To bury, sepelio, humo, condo
A burying, humatio, sepultura
A burying-place, sepulcretum, calvaria
Burlesk, *or* burlesque, jocularis, ludicrus

To burlesque, jocularitèr illudere
A burn, vulnus ex ustione factum
To burn, uro, cremo, incendo, ardeo, candeo, flagro; (sear), cauterio urere
To burn to ashes, in cineres redigere
To burn with anger, irâ ardere
To be burned, uror; (down), deflagro
Burned, *or* burnt, ustus, exustus; (to ashes), in cineres redactus; (in roasting), retorridus; (in the hand), stigmate inustus; (before, *or* at the end), præustus; (half), semiustus
Burning, exurens, ardens, flagrans
A burning, combustio, deflagratio; (in sores), uredo; (iron), cauterium; (coal), pruna; (shame) res pessima
To burnish, expolio, defrico
A burnisher, politor
A burnishing, expolitio
A burnt-offering, holocaustum
A burrow, cuniculus
To burrow, in cavum subire, cuniculos agere
The burse, excambium
A burser, collegii dispensator
To burst, rumpo, disrumpo; (in pieces), dissilio; (out), prosilio; (with laughing), risu emori; (into laughter), in risum prorumpere; (into tears), in lachrymas effundi; (with envy), invidiâ commoveri
A bursting, ruptio; (out), eruptio
A burthen (burden), onus
To burthen, onero, gravo
To bury, tumulo, sepelio [ries
A bush, rubus; (of hair), cæsa-
Bushy, dumosus; (hair), cæsaries comata; (place), dumetum
A bushel, modius, medimnus
Busied, occupatus, districtus
Busily, solicitè, studiosè
Business (bustle), tumultus; (employment), negotium res; (to mind), rei operam dare; (to come into), in foro florere; (to manage), res gerere
Full of business, occupatissimus
A buskin, cothurnus, pero
A buss, basium, suavium
To buss, osculor, basio
A buss (ship), navigiolum
A bussing, basiatio
A bust, statua trunca
Bustard, otis, idis
A bustle, turba, tumultus
To bustle about, diligentèr rem administrare [cer
Bustling (diligent), diligens, ala-
Busy, occupatus; (meddling), curiosus, impertinens, molestus
To busy, occupo, solicito
To be busy, satago
A busybody, ardelio
But (an adversative), ast, at, atqui, autem, cæterùm, nisi, sed, sin, verò, verum; (but for), ni, absque; (before, *or* before that), cùm; (except), extra, nisi, præter, præterquàm, modò, solùm, tantùm
A butcher, lanius
To butcher, macto, lanio
A butcher's shop, macellum
Butcherly (*adj.*), crudelis; (*adv.*), crudelitèr, truculentè
Butchery, cædes, strages
A butler, promus

A butt (vessel), amphora, dolium; (mark), meta; (bank), agger
To butt, arieto, cornu petere
Butted, *or* bounded, finitus
Butter, butyrum
Buttered, butyro illitus
A butterfly, papilio
Buttermilk, lac serosum
A buttery, cella promptuaria
A buttock, clunis, nates
A button, fibula
To button, fibulo
A buttress, fulcrum
To buttress, suffulcio
Buxom, alacer, hilaris, letus
To be buxom, hilaritate perfundi
To buy, emo, mercor; (again), redimo; (a bargain), benè emere; (dear), pluris emere; (often), emptito; (meat), obsonor; (upon trust), fide data emere; (up), emercor
A buyer, emptor
A buying, emptio
To buzz (as a bee), bombilo; (in the ear), insusurro; (abroad), rumorem spargere
A buzzing, bombus, murmur
A buzzard, buteo
By, à, ab, ad, apud, cum, de, e, ex, juxta, ob, per, præ, præter, pro, prope, propter, secundum, sub
By itself, separatìm, seorsùm; (by heart), memoritèr; (by stealth), furtim; (by-and-by), confestìm, continuò; (by-the-bye), obitèr, in transitu; (by course), vicissìm; (by chance), casu, fortè, ut fit; (by degrees), paulatìm; (by myself), per me, ego solus; (by day), interdiù; (by night), noctu; (by what place, *or* way?) quà? (hard by), in proximo; (by much), multo; (by how much), quantò; (by so much), tantò

C.

A cabal, conciliabulum
To cabal, occultè agere
The cabala, cabala, traditio
Cabalistical, cabalisticus
A cabbage, brassica, caulis
Cabbaged (headed), capitatus; (stolen), suppilatus
A cabin (in a ship), stega; (little place to dwell in), tugurium
A cabinet, cistula, scrinium
A cabinet council, concilium secretius
A cable, rudens
A sheet-cable, rudens sacra
To cack, caco
To cackle, glocio, deblatero
A cackling, glocitatio
A cacodemon, malus genius
Cadaverous, cadaverosus
Cadence, clausura periodi numerosa
A cadet, frater minor
A cag, testa
A cage, cavea, aviarium; (for criminals), carcer clathratus
Caged, inclusus
To cajole, inesco, illicio, lacto
A cajoling, blandimentum
A cajoler, sycophanta
A caitiff, nefarius, captivus
A cake, placenta, libum

Calamine-stone, lapis calaminaris
Calamity, calamitas, infortunitum, res adversæ
Calamitous, calamitosus
A calash, carpentum, pilentum
To calcine, exuro
Calcination, exustio
To calculate, rationem putare; (a nativity), futura prædicere
Calculated (computed), computatus; (adapted), accommodatus
A calculation, computatio
A calculator, calculator, computator, ratiocinator
A caldron, lebes, ahenum
A calendar, calendarium, fasti
A calender (of cloth), politor
Calendered, politus, lævigatus
Calends, calendæ, arum
A calf, vitulus; (sea-calf), phoca; (of the leg), sura
Of a calf, vitulinus
Calico, tela Indica
To calk, stupâ rimas farcire
A calker, rimarum stipator
To call, voco, compello; (aloud), exclamo; (aside), sevoco; (back), revoco; (back one's word), retracto, denego; (by name), nomino; (for), arcesso; (for help), imploro; (out, *or* forth), evoco; (for a thing), posco; (in), introvoco; (at a place), compello; (in money), pecuniam exigere; (often), vocito; (out of bed), suscito; (over), recito; (to mind), recordor; (to arms), classicum canere; (to an account), ad rationem reddendam vocare; (together), convoco; (unto), inclamo; (upon), invoco; (upon for witness), appello; (to witness), testor
A call, vocatio; (at a call), ad nutum
A calling, vocatio; (profession), artificium; (to remembrance), recognitio; (together), convocatio; (by name), compellatio; (back), revocatio; (for), accitus; (out), evocatio; (from), avocatio; (upon), invocatio
Callosity, callus, callositas
Callous, callosus
Calm, sedatus, tranquillus, placidus
A calm (sea), maris tranquillitas; (weather), serenitas
To calm, paco, placo, mulceo
To becalm, mitesco, placor
Calmy, lenitèr, tranquillè
Calmness, tranquillitas, serenitas
To calumniate, calumnior, infamo
Calumnious, contumeliosus
Calumniously, contumeliosè
Calumny, calumnia
Cambric, sindon
A camel, camelus
Of a camel, camelinus
Camlet, pannus camelinus
Camomile, chamæmelum
A camp, castra, orum
A standing-camp, stativa
To pitch a camp, castra ponere
Belonging to a camp, castrensis
Followers of a camp, calones
A campaign (flat country), planities; (taking the field), expeditio militaris; (coat), sagum
Camphire, camphora
Camphorated, camphorâ mixtus
I can, possum, queo
I cannot, nequeo

A canal, canalis
Of the Canaries, Canarius
Canary-wine, vinum Canariorum
To cancel (a writing), deleo, expungo; (make void), abrogo
A cancelling, deletio, abolitio
A cancer, cancer, gangræna
Candid, candidus, ingenuus
A candidate, candidatus
To stand a candidate, munus ambire
Candidly, candidè, ingenuè
Candied, saccharo conditus
A candle, candela, lucerna
A wax-candle, cereus
A watch-candle, lucubra
Candle-light, lucerna
To study by candle-light, lucubro
A candlestick, candelabrum
Candlemas-day, purificatio virginis Mariæ
Candour, candor
To candy, saccharo condire
A cane, canna Indica, calamus; (sugar-cane), canna saccharata
To cane, fustæ cædere
Like a cane, arundineus
Caned, fuste cæsus
Made of cane, canneus
A caning, fustuarium
Canine, caninus, insatiabilis
A canister, canistrum
A canker, ulcus; (in the mouth), aphthæ; (in the nose), polypus
Canker (rust), rubigo, ferrugo; (a worm), oruca
A cann, cantharus
A cannibal, anthropophagus
A cannon, tormentum bellicum
To cannonade, tormentis verberare
A cannoneer, bombardarius
A canon (rule), regula; (law), canon; (in a cathedral), canonicus
Canonical, canonicus
To canonize, in divos referre
Canonized, in divos ascriptus
A canonizing, canonizatio
A canopy, canopeum
To cant (cast away), abjicio; (talk gibberish), uti fictitio sermone; (whine), verba trahere; (wheedle), dictis ducere; (chirp), cantillo
A cant, auctio, sermo fictitius
A canting fellow, homo subdolus
A canting, fictio, conjectus
A canticle, Canto, canticum
To canton, distribuo, divido
A canton, tribus, pagus
Canvas, cannabum
To canton (for preferment), ambio; (sift for business), inquiro, vestigo
A cap, pileus, calyptra
Capped, præpilatus
To cap a person, caput nudare; (in verses), alternis versibus contendere
Wearing a cap, pileatus
Cap-à-piè, à capite ad calcem armatus
Capable, capax, idoneus, potens
Capacious, capax, amplus
Capaciousness, capacitas, mensura; (of a place), amplitudo
Capacity (ability), facultas, ingenium
A caparison, lorica
To caparison, loricâ munire
A cape (at sea), promontorium; (of a garment), collare
A caper, saltus; (fruit), capparis
To caper, tripudio, assilio

Capillary, capillaris
Capital, capitalis, præcipuus
A capital (in architecture), capitulum; (letter), litera majuscula
A capitation, capitum exactio
The capitol, capitolium
To capitulate, de deditione agere
Capitulated, pacto constitutus
Capitulating, paciscens
A capitulation, pactio de deditione
A capon, capo, capus
A capouch, cucullus
A caprice (fantastical humour), repentinus animi motus; (obstinate humour), pertinacia
Capricious, inconstans, pertinax
Capriciously, levitèr, morosè
Capriciousness, inconstantia
A captain, dux; (in-chief), summus dux; (of the guards), prætorii præfectus; (of a company), ordinum ductor; (of horse), hipparchus; (of 10 men), decurio; (of 50), pentacontarchus; (of 100), centurio; (of 1000), chiliarchus, tribunus; (of a ship), dux nauticus; (of a castle), arcis præfectus
A captainship, centuriatus
Captious, argutus, morosus, fallax
A captious fellow, cavillator
Captiously, captiosè, argutè
Captiousness, cavillatio, captio
To captivate (enslave), in servitutem redigere; (the affections, &c.), mulceo, teneo, capto
A captive, captivus, mancipium
Captivity, captivitas, servitus
To carry, *or* lead away into captivity, in captivitatem abducere
A captor, qui capturam facit
Capture, captura, comprehensio
A carat, unciæ triens
A caravan, mercatorum caterva peregrè euntium; (carriage), vehiculum oblongum
A caravansera, diversorium
Caraway (seed), carua
A carbine, sclopeta velitaris
A carbineer, veles
To carbonade, carnem in prunâ torrere
A carbuncle, carbunculus
A carcass, cadaver
A card, charta lusoria; (written), charta epistolica; (sea-card), tabula nautica; (for wool), ferreus pecten; (court), charta picta; (plain), charta simplex
To play at cards, chartis pictis ludere
To card wool, carmino, lanam carpere
Carded, carminatus, pexus
A carding, carminatio
A cardinal, cardinalis, pater purpuratus; *adj.* præcipuus
Care (diligence), diligentia; (heed), cautio; (regard), cura; (trouble), onus, anxietas, solicitudo; (tuition), tutela
To care, *or* take care of, curo; (for), provideo; (for diligently), invigilo, solicitus esse
To have a care, caveo
To careen, purgo
A careen, anfractus, gyrus
A career, cursus incitatus
Careful, diligens, sedulus, cautus, solicitus, circumspectus
To be careful, satago, angor aboro, attendo
Carefully, anxiè, cautè, sedulò
Carefulness, diligentia, consideratio, solicitudo, cautio

Careless (not thinking), improvidus; (at ease), securus; (neglectful), negligens, inconsideratus
To be careless, negligo
Carelessly, negligentè, securè
Carelessness, incuria, negligentia
To caress, indulgeo, amantèr accipere, adblandior
Caresses, blanditiæ, blandimenta
Caressed, comitèr acceptus
A cargo, navis onus
A caring for, provisio
Carious, cariosus
A carle (churl), silicernium
Carnage, internecio, cædes
Carnal, carnalis, pravus
Carnally, carnalitèr, pravè
To enjoy carnally, coeo
Carnality, voluptatum appetitus
A carnation, caryophyllon
Carnival, bacchanalia
Carnivorous, carnivorus
A carol, carmen, hymnus
To carouse, pergræcor
A carousing, potatio intemperans
A carp, carpio, caprinus
To carp, carpo, vellico
Carped at, vellicatus
A carper, criticus, carptor
A carping, vellicatio
A carpenter, faber lignarius
Belonging to a carpenter, fabrilis
Carpentry, ars fabrilis
A carpet, tapes, gausape
A carr, carrus
Carriage (behaviour), gestus; (good), urbanitas; (of a burthen), bajulatio; (cartage), vectura; (money), vectiva; (on horseback), hippagium; (for artillery), lignea compages
A carriage, currus, vehiculum
A carrier, portitor, bajulus; (of letters), tabellarius; (of tales), rumigerus
Carrion, caro morticina
A carrot, pastinaca, daucus
Carrot-pated, rutilus
To carry, gero, porto, fero; (*or* behave), se gerere; (about), circumfero; (all before one), vinco, supero; (away), aufero; (away by force), rapio; (the prize), palmam ferre; (before), præfero; (beyond), præterfero; (into slavery), in servitutem abducere; (in a carriage), veho, conveho; (a burden), bajulo; (conduct), duco; (forth), effero; (down), deveho; (from place to place), transporto; (in), importo; (news), nuncio; (on a war), bellum producere; (on a building), continuare ædificium; (to a place), adveho; (together), comporto; (privately), subveho; (water), aquor; (wood), lignor
A carrying, gestatio, portatio; (away), asportatio; (over), trajectio; (to a place), advectio; (by a cart, &c.), vectio
A cart, cartus, plaustrum, curriculum, biga, triga, quadriga; (child's), plostellum; (covered), capsus, covinus
To cart, in vehiculo portare
A carter, auriga
A cartilage, cartilago
A cartouch, capsula
To carve, sculpo, exartuo, seco
A carver, sculptor, carptor
A carving, sculptura, cælatura
A carving-knife, culter structoris

A cascade, præceps æquæ lapsus
A case (in law), causa; (matter), res; (of conscience), scrupulus; (cover), theca; (for a bow), corytos; (for a comb), pectinarium; (for needles), acuarium; (for pins), acicularium; (of instruments), capsula; (of a noun), casus; (state), conditio, status [quàm
In no case, haudquaquàm, nequa-
A casement, fenestra
Cash, pecunia numerata, census
To cashier, exauctoro
A cask, testa, cadus, dolium; (headpiece), galea
A casket, scrinium, cistula
A cassock, sagum
To cast, jacto, jacio; (about), circumjacio; (abroad), spargo; (again), rejicio; (back), rejicio; (away), abjicio; (along), prosterno; (against), objicio; (between), interjicio; (a bowl), mitto; (a skin), exuo; (condemn), condemno; (in one's dish), exprobo; (devise), conjicio; (down), dejicio; (down from), deturbo; (headlong), præcipito; (under foot), pessundo; (forth), emitto; (in), injicio; (in one's mind), recolo, meditor; (in a suit), vinco; (metals), liquo, conflo; (off a garment), exuo; (off, *or* renounce), repudio; (off, as a printer), lineas computare; (over, *or* beyond), trajicio; (over, *or* upon), superinjicio; (out), ejicio; (out, *or* expose), expono; (a smell), redoleo; (to and fro), agito; (up), computo; (up, as the sea), expuo; (up, *or* vomit), evomo
A cast, jactus; (of the eye), oculorum distortio
A casting, jactatus, jactus; (about), respersio; (at), petitio; (off, *or* away), abjectio; (down), dejectio; (between), interjectus; (in), injectio; (upon), superjectio; (out), ejectio; (beyond, *or* over), trajectus; (under), subjectio; (in one's teeth), exprobratio; (in the mind), cogitatio; (of a dart, &c.), jaculatio; (of a skin, &c.), exuvium; (of metals), fusura; (calculation), calculatio; (vomiting), rejectio
Castinets, crepitacula
A castle, castellum, arx
A castor, jaculator; (a counter), calculus [mutilo
To castrate, castro; (a book),
Casual, contingens, fortuitus
Casually, fortuitò, casu
A casualty, casus
A casuist, casuista
A cat, felis
A catalogue, catalogus
A cataract, cataracta
A catarrh, catarrhus
A catastrophe, eventus, exitus
A catch (song), cantilena; (prize), captio, præda; (hawk's lure), palpum; (of a door), obex
To catch (lay hold), arripio, capio; (overtake), assequor; (at unawares), prehendo; (snatch), rapio; (at), appeto; (hold of), apprehendo; (with a bait), inesco; (in a net), illaqueo [sus
Catching (infectious), contagio-
A catching hold of, apprehensio

To catechize, catechizo
A catechism, catechismus
A catechumen, catechumenus
Categorical, categoricus
To cater, obsono
A caterer, obsonator
A catering, obsonatus
A caterpillar, volvox
A cathedral, ecclesia cathedralis
Catholic, catholicus, universalis
Cattle (small), pecus; (great), pecus; (labouring), jumenta, orum
Belonging to cattle, pecuarius
A cavalcade, pompa equestris
Cavalry, equitatus
A caudle, sorbitio
A cave, spelunca, antrum
A caveat, cautio
Caught, apprehensus
A cavil, cavillatio, captio
To cavil, altercor, litigo
A caviller, litigator
Cavilling, rixosus, litigiosus
Cavillingly, captiosè, pertinacitèr
Cavity, concavitas, cavum
The caul, omentum; (for a woman's cap), reticulum
A cauldron, lebes
A caulker, stipator
A cause, causa; (occasion), occasio; (action in law), dica
To cause, facio, concito, gigno, incito, infero
For what cause? quamobrèm? quaproptèr?
For this, *or* that cause, idcirco, ideo
Causeless, sine causâ
A causer, effector, auctor
Caustic, causticus
To cauterize, cauterio inurere
A cautery, cauterium
Caution, cautio, prudentia, circumspectio, monitio
To caution, moneo, admoneo
Cautious, cautus, prudens, providus
Cautiously, cautè, prudentèr
To cease, cesso, intermitto, quiesco, desisto, desino
Ceaseless, perpetuus, continuus
A ceasing, cessatio, intermissio
Without ceasing, continentèr
A cedar-tree, cedrus
Made of cedar, cedrinus
To ceil, laqueo, laqueari ornare
A ceiling, laquear, lacunar
To celebrate, celebro, laudo
Celebrated (famous), celebris, illustris; (solemnized), celebratus, solennis
Celerity, celeritas
Celestial, cœlestis
Celibacy, cœlibatus
A cell, cella; (friar's), mandra
A cellar, cellarium, cella
Cement, cæmentum
To cement, conjungo, consolido, coalesco
Cemented, coagmentatus
A cenotaph, cenotaphium
A censer, thuribulum, acerra
A censor, censor
Censorious, maledicus, mordax
Censoriousness, maledictio
A censure, censura, reprehensio
To censure, reprehendo, animadverto, carpo, noto
Censured, reprehensus, notatus
A censurer, animadversor
A censuring, reprehensio
A centaur, centaurus
Belonging to a centre, centralis
To center (*or* centre), terminor

A centinel, speculator, excubitor
A centurion, centurio
A century, centuria, seculum
A cerecloth, ceratum
Ceremonial, ceremonialis, ritualis
Ceremonious, officiosus, urbanus
Ceremoniously, officiosè, religiosè
Ceremony, cæremonia; (pomp), pompa, solemnitas; (complaisance), urbanitas
Certain, certus, compertus; (person), quidam, nonnullus; (others), alii
It is certain, constat, liquet
For certain, certò, pro certo
A certainty, certitudo
A certificate, testificatio scripta
To certify, certiorem facere
Certified, certior factus
To cess, censeo, taxo
A cess, census
Cessation, cessatio; (of arms), induciæ, arum
A cession, cessio
To chafe (warm), calefacio; (vex), iram movere; (be vexed), stomachor, succenseo; (be galled), cutem atterere; (with the hand), tero, frico
A chafing, calefactio, indignatio, cutis attritus
Chafing, irâ exardescens, fricans
A chafing-dish, ignitabulum
Chaff, palea, acus
Chaffy, paleatus, acerosus
To chaffer, mercor, licitor
Chagrin, molestia, dolor
To chagrin, molestiâ afficere
A chain, catena, catenula
To chain, cateno, concateno
A chair, sella, cathedra; (easy), sella supina; (of state), thronus; (to carry one), lectica; (with elbows), solium
A chairman, lecticarius; (of a club, &c.), præses
A chaise, currus levior
A chalice, calix
Chalk, creta, calx; (pit), cretarum
To chalk, cretâ notare
Of chalk, cretaceus
Chalked, cretatus, cretâ notatus
Chalky, cretosus, cretaceus
A challenge, provocatio
To challenge, provoco; (a juryman), rejicio; (accuse), accuso
Challenged, provocatus
A challenging, vindicatio, provocatio
Chalybeate, chalybe mixtus
A chamber, cubiculum, camera, cubile, triclinium, thalamus
An antechamber, antithalamus
A chamberlain, cubicularius
A chamber-maid, ancilla cubicularia
A chamber-pot, matula
To champ, mando, mordeo
A champion, pugil; (of a party), antesignanus
Champion-like, pugilicè
A chance, casus, eventus, sors; (at dice), alea, sors; (good), fortunium; (bad), infortunium
Chance, *adj.* fortuitus
To chance, contingo, accido
By chance, fortè, fortuitò, casu
A chancel, cancelli, cella
A chancellor, cancellarius; (of a bishop), officialis
Chancery, cancellaria
A change (alteration), vicissitudo; (variety), varietas; (of money), commutatio; (*or* exchange), excambium; (of the moon), interlunium
To change (act), muto, commutor; (pass), mutor, vario; (as the moon), renovor; (one's place), demigro
Changeable, mutabilis, instabilis, versutus, mixtus, versicolor
Changeableness, inconstantia
A changeling, ineptus, idiota
A changing, variatio, mutatio
A channel, canalis; (of a river), alveus; (narrow sea), fretum
To chant, cano, modulor
A chanter, præcentor
A chaos, chaos
To chap, hio
A chap, rima, hiatus
The chaps, fauces
A chapel, sacellum
A chapiter, capitulum
A chaplain, capellanus
A chaplet, corona, sertum
A chapman, emptor, licitator
A chapter (of a book), caput; (in a cathedral), capitulum
A chapter-house, exedrium
A character (note), character; (description), descriptio; (letter), litera, typus; (reputation), existimatio, fama
A good character, bona fama
A bad character, mala fama
To characterize, ad vivum describere
Charcoal, carbo lignarius
A chare-woman, mercenaria
A charge (accusation), accusatio; (assault), impetus; (burden), onus; (command), mandatum
To charge (accuse), accuso; (assault), adorior; (burden), onero; (command), impero; (with, *or* entrust), committere fidei; (fix a price), pretium imponere; (a gun), sclopetum instruere
Chargeable (costly), sumptuosus; (burdensome), gravis, onerosus
Charged, jussus, impugnatus, accusatus, oneratus
A charger, patina; (of a gun), infundibulum
A charging, exprobatio, præceptio
A chariot, rheda, carpentum
A charioteer, auriga
Charitable, benignus, candidus
Charitably, liberalitèr, benignè
Charity (alms), eleemosyna; (love), caritas; (children), liberalitate educati liberi
A charm, incantamentum, carmen, illecebra
To charm, incanto, delecto, permulceo, delinio
A charmer, fascinator delinitor
Charming, fascinans, permulcens, eximius, suavis, jucundissimus
Charmingly, jucundissimè, blandissimè, amœnissimè
A chart, charta, lineatio
A charter, charta, diploma
A chase, silva, saltus
To chase (pursue), venor, sector; (an enemy), pello; (plate, &c.), signis decorare; (forward), propello, propulso
A chasm, hiatus, chasma
Chaste, castus, pudicus, continens
Chastely, castè, pudicè, continentèr
To chasten, castigo, punio
A chastising, castigatio
Chastity, castitas, continentia
Chat, loquacitas
To chat, garrio
Chattels (real), bona realia; personal), res personales
To chatter, garrio; (as a swallow), minurio; (with the teeth), dentibus crepitare
A chatterer, garrulus, loquax
Chattering, loquacitas, crepitus, garritus
Chattering, garrulus, crepitans
Cheap, vilis
Dog-cheap, vilissimus, pervilis
To cheapen, licitor, liceor
A cheapening, licitatio
Cheapness, vilitas
To cheat, fraudo, decipio
A cheat, fraudator, impostor
A cheat, dolus, fraus
A cheating, fraudatio
Cheatingly, subdolè, fallacitèr
To check, corripio; (restrain), cohibeo, submoneo
A check, reprehensio, coërcitio; (at chess), latrunculi; (of conscience), stimulus; (to prevent mistakes), cautio
Checkerwise, tessellatus; (work), opus tessellatum
A checking, objurgatio
The cheek, gena, bucca; (teeth), dentes maxillares; (bone), maxilla
Cheer, (countenance), vultus, facies; (courage), animus; (provision), dapes; (good), cœna opipara; (cheers), læti clamores
To cheer, exhilaro, lætifico; (encourage), animo, hortor; (comfort), solor
Cheerful, lætus, hilaris
Cheerfully, alacritèr, lætè
Cheerfulness, alacritas, hilaritas
Cheering, leniens, refocillans
Cheery, paulò hilarior
Cheese, caseus; (fresh), caseus recens; (cake), placenta; (monger), casei venditor
To cherish (nourish), alo; (keep warm), calefacio
A cherisher, fautor, nutritor
Cherishing, fovens, alens
A cherry, cerasum; (stone), acinus; (tree), cerasus
Chess, ludus latrunculorum
To play at chess, latrunculis ludere
Chess-men, latrunculi
A chest, cista, arca; (of drawers), cistulæ tractiles; (for clothes), vestiarium; (for precious things), scrinium
The chest, pectus
A chesnut, castanea
A chevalier, eques
To chew, manduco, mando; (the cud), rumino
A chewing, manducatio, ruminatio
Chicane, chicanery, cavillatio
A chicken, pullus gallinaceus
To chide, objurgo, increpo
A chider, objurgator
Chiding, increpans, objurgatorius
A chiding, jurgium, objurgatio
Chief, primus, præcipuus, summus, supremus; (men), optimates, principes, primates
Chiefly, præcipuè, summè
A chieftain, imperator, coryphæus
A chilblain, pernio
A child, infans, puer, puella; (in the womb), embryo; (bastard), nothus; (nurse), alumnus
Great with child, gravida, prægnans

To bear a child, parturio
Childbirth, partus, nixus
Child-bearing, partus, nixus
Of a child, puerilis, ludicer
Childhood, pueritia, ætatula
Childish, puerilis, infantilis
Childishness, puerilitas
Childless, orbus
Children, liberi, proles, soboles
Chill, algidus, algosus
To chill, algeo, frigeo
Chilly, frigidè
Chilliness, algor
A chime, campanarum modulatio
To chime, modulatè pulsare
A chimera, chimæra, figmentum
Chimerical, futius
A chimney, caminus, focus; (sweeper), caminorum mundator; (piece), frons camini
A chin, mentum
The chine, vertebræ, spina; (of beef), tergum bovis; (of pork), tergum porcinum
A chink, rima; (money), pecunia
To chink, rimas agere, tinnio
A chip, segmen, assula
To chip, distringo; (with an axe), ascio, dedolo
A chipping, in frustula dissectio
Chippings, resegmina
Chips for a fire, fomes
To chirp (as a bird), minurio, pipilo; (as a cricket), strideo
Chirurgery, medicina chirurgica
A chirurgeon (surgeon), chirurgus
A chisel, scalper, celtis
Chit-chat, garritus
A chitterling, hilla, omasum
Chivalry (knighthood), equitatus; (prowess), virtus
A choice, electio, delectus; (diversity), varietas
Choice, *adj.* lectus, exquisitus
To make choice of, agere delectum
A choir, chorus
To choke, suffoco, præfoco, strangulo; (stop), obstruo
Choked, suffocatus, strangulatus
Choler, cholera, bilis
Choleric, biliosus, morosus
The cholic, dolor cholicus
To choose, eligo, deligo, seligo, constituo, ascisco, coopto, substituo, eximo, malo, adopto
A choosing, electio
A chop, divisura, frustum; (of mutton), offula carnis ovinæ
To chop, concido; (change), permuto; (off), trunco, præcido; (about as wind), mutor
Chopped, concisus, truncus
Chopped off, truncatus, abscissus
A chopping and changing, permutatio
With chopping, cæsim
Choral, ad chorum pertinens
A chord, chorda, funis
A chorister, chorista
Chorography, chorographia
The chorus, chorus
To chouse, decipio, fraudo
Chrism, chrisma
Christ, Christus
To christen, baptizo
Christendom, orbis christianus
Christian, christianus
Christianity, Christianismus
Christmas, Christi natale festum
Chronic, diuturnus, perpetuus
To chronicle, in annales referre
A chronicle, annales, chronica
A chronologist, chronologus

Chronology, temporum historia
A chub (clown), rusticus, villicus
Chubbed, crassus et curtus
A chuck, ictus levis
To chuck, levitèr percutere; (cast), jacio; (like a partridge), cacabo
A chuckle-head, capito
A chum, contubernalis
A chump, truncus
A church, templum, ecclesia
Church-lands, glebæ, arum
A church-warden, æedituus
A church-yard, cœmeterium
Of the church, ecclesiasticus
A churl, rusticus, sordidus
Churlish, illiberalis, truculentus
Churlishness, rusticitas, asperitas
A churn, cirnea
To churn, lac agitare
A churning, lactis agitatio
To chuse, eligo, seligo
The chyle, chylus
Chymical, chymicus
A chymist, alchymista
Chymistry, chymia, alchymia
Cider, succus è pomis expressus
A cincture, cingulum, zona
Cinder, cinis
Cinnamon, cinnamomum
The cinque-ports, quinque portus
A cion, surculus, stolo
A cipher, ciphra; (nought), nihil; (engraved), literæ inter se involutæ; (secret writing), notæ arcanæ
To cipher, arithmeticam discere
Ciphering, arithmetica
A circle, circulus, orbis; (about the moon), halo; (about the eye), iris
Half a circle, semicirculus
A circuit, circuitus, ambitus
Circular, circularis, orbicus
To circulate, circulor, terminor
Circulation, circulatio
Circulatory, circulatorius
Circumambient, circumambiens
To circumcise, circumcido
Circumcision, circumcisio
A circumference, circulus
A circumflex, circumflexus
Circumlocution, circumlocutio
To circumscribe, circumscribo
A circumscribing, *or* circumscription, circumscriptio
Circumspect, consideratus, cautus
To be circumspect, caveo, provideo
Circumspection, consideratio
Circumspectly, cautè, providè
A circumstance, circumstantia, res
Circumstantial, circumstantialis; (particular), singularis
Circumstances, res, conditio
To circumvent, circumvenio
A circumventing, deceptio
A circus, *or* cirque, circus
A cistern, cisterna
A citadel, arx, acropolis
A citation, citatio, prolatio
To cite, cito, accerso
A citizen, civis, municeps
A citron, malum Assyrium
A city (building), urbs, oppidum; (inhabitants), civitas
Of a city, urbanus
Civil, civilis, comis, urbanus
Civility, comitas, urbanitas
To civilize, mansuefacio
Civilly, comitèr, urbanitèr
A clack, crepitaculum; (long tongue), lingulaca, garrulitas

To clack, crepito, garrio
A clacking, crepitatio
Clad, vestitus, amictus
A claim, vindicatio
To claim, vindico, assero, arrogo, reposco
A claimant, vindicator
A claiming, vindicatio
To clamber, scando
Clammy, viscidus, viscosus
Clamminess, viscositas
Clamour, clamor
To clamour, clamo, exclamo
Clamorous, clamosus, importunus
A clan, tribus, clientela
Clandestine, clandestinus, secretus
Clandestinely, clàm, clanculùm, occultè
To clang, clango
To clank, tinnire
A clap (blow), ictus; (noise), crepitus; (of thunder), fragor; (with the hands), plausus
To clap (strike), percutio; (at a play), plaudo; (on the back), demulceo; (make a noise), strepo; (hands), plaudo; (up in prison), in custodiam tradere; (wings), alas quatere
Clap-boards, materia cadorum
A clapper, plausor; (of a bell, *or* door), malleus; (of a mill), crepitaculum
A clapping, plausus
To clarify, purgo, despumo, claresco
A clarion, lituus
To clash (disagree), discrepo; (make a noise), clango; (beat against), collido
A clashing, discrepatio, clangor
Clashing, collidens, dissidens
A clasp, fibula, clavicula
To clasp, infibulo, amplector; (hands), manus conjungere
A class, classis, series
Classical, classicus
To clatter, strepo, garrio, altercor, litigo
A clattering, strepitus, garritus, altercatio
A clause, clausula, sententia
A claw, unguis, ungula
To claw (scratch), scalpo; (flatter), demulceo
Clawed, unguibus laceratus
A clawing, laceratio
Claws of a fish, chelæ, arum
Clay, lutum, argilla
To clay, luto oblinere
Clayey, lutosus, argillaceus
Clean, mundus, nitidus, purus
Very clean, permundus
To clean, *or* cleanse, mundo, expurgo, diluo, elimo
To be clean, eniteo, niteo
Cleanliness, mundities, nitor
Cleanly, mundè, purè
To cleanse, mundo. See *to Clean*
A cleansing, purificatio
Clear (bright), lucidus, perlucidus; (fair), serenus; (manifest), conspicuus; (calm), imperturbatus; (pure), limpidus; (in sound), clarus, sonorus; (without infection), integer; (without mixture), merus; (out of debt), solutus ære alieno; (in the head), sagax; (innocent), innoxius
Clear (quite), prorsùs, omninò
To clear (acquit), absolvo; (a doubt), explano; (a crime), purgo; (from), libero; (an account), rationes exæquare

To be clear, clareo, niteo
To clear up, claresco
Clearly, clarè, perspicuè, planè, purè, omninò, prorsùs
Clearness, nitor, serenitas, perspicuitas, claritas, sinceritas, innocentia, integritas
To cleave, findo, dehisco; (unto), adhæreo
A cleaver, clunaculum [fissio
A cleaving (to), adhæsio; (of),
Cleaving to, adhærens
A cleft, rima, fissura
That may be cleft, fissilis
Cleft in two, bifidus
Clemency, clementia, lenitas
Clement, clemens, mitis
To clench, retundo
The clergy, clerus
Of the clergy, sacerdotalis
A clergyman, clericus
Clerical, clericalis
A clerk (clergyman), clericus; (of a parish), sacrista; (to write), scriba; (of the peace), clericus pacis; (of the market), ædilis libripens; (of the rolls), scriniarius; (to a gentleman), scriba
Clever, dexter, agilis, solers
Cleverly, dextrè, agilitèr
The clew, (of a sail), pes veli; (of thread), glomus
To click, crepito, resono
A clicking, tinnitus
A client, cliens, clientela
A cliff, rupes, petra; (in music), clavis; (of wood), frustum ligni
Climacterical, climactericus
A climate, *or* clime, regio, tractus, plaga, clima
A climax, gradatio
To climb, scando, ascendo, conscendo, subeo
To clinch (as the fist), contraho; (a nail), repango, inflecto
A clinching, contractio, retusio
To cling, adhæreo, cohæreo
To clink, crepo, tinnio
A clinking, crepitus, tinnitus
To clip, tondeo, obscindo, circumtondeo, præcido, diminuo; (in speech), malè pronunciare, Oscè *and* Volscè loqui
Clipped, *or* clipt, tonsus
A clipping, tonsio, præcisio
Clippings, præsegmina
A cloak, pallium, sagum
A cloak-bag, mantica
A cloak (for a fault), prætextus
To cloak, velo, dissimulo
A clock (machine), horologium; (hour), hora; (insect), scarabeus
A clod, gleba, grumus
To clod, coagulor
Cloddy, glebosus
A clog (hindrance), impedimentum; (for horses), obex; (wooden), calones; (leather), sculponeæ ex corio confectæ
To clog, impedio, obstruo, onero, præpedio
A cloister, monasterium, porticus
Close (shut), occlusus; (secret), arcanus; (dark), tenebrosus; (fast), firmus; (narrow), angustus; (near to), contiguus; (reserved), taciturnus; (thick), densus; (covetous), avarus
Close by, vicinus, propinquus, juxta, prope, propter, secundum
Close together, confertus, continuus, confertìm, conjunctè

To close, claudo, concludo; (conceal), celo, taceo; (keep in), coerceo; (hedge in), sepio; (together), conjungo; (with a proposal), paciscor
A close, *or* inclosure, septum
Closely, tectè, densè, confertìm, clanculùm, simulatè
Closeness, angustia
A closet, conclave, cella
A clot, gleba, grumus
Cloth, pannus; (of state), conopeum; (for a horse), stragulum; (hair), cilicium; (linen), linteum
To clothe, vestio, amicio
Clothes, vestis, vestimentum
Clothing, vestitus
Clotted, concretus, coagulatus
A cloud, nubes
To cloud over, nube tegere
To grow cloudy, nubilo
Cloudy, nubilus, subnubilus; (weather), cælum nubilum
Clouded, undulatus, nube tectus
A clove, caryophyllum
Cloven, fissus; (footed), bifidus
Clover, trifolium pratense
A clout, panniculus
To clout, sarcio, assuo
A clown, rusticus, colonus
Clownish, agrestis, inurbanus
Clownishly, rusticè, inurbanè
Clownishness, rusticitas
To cloy, satio, exsaturo
Cloyed, satiatus, saturatus
A club, clava, fustis; (at cards), trifolium; (meeting), compotatio, societas; (towards a reckoning), collecta, symbola
To club, symbolam conferre
Club-footed, loripes
To cluck, glocito
A clue. See *Clew*
Clumsily, crassè, malè
Clumsiness, rusticitas
Clumsy, inhabilis, rusticus
A cluster (of grapes, &c.), racemus; (heap), acervus
The clutches, ungues, manus
To clutter, tumultuor, concurro
A clutter, tumultus, turba
A clyster, clyster
A coach, rheda, currus
A hackney-coach, currus meritorius
A coachman, auriga [rium
A coach-house, stabulum rheda-
A coadjutor, collega
To coagulate, coagulo
A coal, carbo, pruna; (pit), carbonaria fodina; (merchant), carbonarius
Of coals, carbonarius
To coalesce, coalesco
Coalition, coalitio, conjunctio
Coarse, crassus, agrestis
Coarsely, crassè
Coarseness, crassitudo
A coast, ora, limes, littus
To coast along, oram legere
A coat, tunica, vestis; (of mail), lorica; (of arms), insigne gentilitium; (of armour), paludamentum; (of a horse), setæ equinæ; (of a child), vestis puerilis
Coated, tunicatus
To coax, adblandior, demulceo
To cobble, sarcio
A cobbler, sutor, cerdo; (cobbler's shop), sutrina
A cobweb, aranea
Full of cobwebs, araneosus
Cochineal, cochinilla

A cock, gallus; (of a dial), gnomon; (of hay), fœni meta; (of a cistern), epistomium, papilla; (of a gun), serpentina; (boat), scapha; (of an arrow), crena sagittæ
Cock's crowing, gallicinium
Of a cock, gallinaceus
To cock (a hat), attollo; (hay), fœnum, in cumulos struere; (a gun), serpentinum adducere; (a bow), arcum intendere
A cockatrice, basiliscus
A cockade, vitta rosæ formâ
Cocked (as a gun), adductus; (as hay), in cumulos structus
To cocker, nimis indulgere
Cockered, mollitèr, enutritus
A cockering, indulgentia
A cocket, schedula vectigalis
A cockle, cochlea
To cockle, corrugor
A cockney, vir urbanus
A cod (husk), siliqua; (fish), asellus
A code, codex
A codicil, codicillus
To coddle, coquo, elixo
Coddled, coctus, elixus
A codlin, pomum præcox
Coëfficient, coëfficiens
Coëqual, coëqualis
Coërcion, coërcitio
Coërcive, coërcens
Coëssential, coëssentialis
Coëtaneous, ejusdem ætatis, æqualis
Coëternal, coæternus
Coëval, coævus, ejusdem ævi
Coëxistent, coëxistens
Coffee, kupha
A coffee-house, kuphipolium
A coffer, arca, capsa
A cofferer, dispensator; (to the king), quæstor ærarius
A coffin, loculus, sandapila
To cog a die, aleam componere
The cog of a wheel, dens rotæ
A cog-wheel, rota denticulata
Cogency, vis, efficacia
Cogent, cogens, efficax
Cogently, efficacitèr, importunè
Cogitation, cogitatio
Cognizance, cognitio, notitia
To have cognizance, cognosco
To take cognizance, examino
To cohabit, simùl habitare
A cohabitation, convictus
A coheir, cohæres
To cohere, cohæreo
A coherence, cohærentia
Coherent, cohærens, congruens
A cohort, cohors
A coif, capitale, mitella [rare
To coil a rope, rudentem glome-
Coin, moneta, pecunia, nummus, forma
To coin, cudere nummum; (feign), fingo
Coinage, monetæ percussio
Coined, cusus, fictus, signatus
A coiner, nummi cusor
Coins, numismata; (of buildings), ancones
To coincide, congruo, convenio
Coincident, conveniens
A coincidence, concursus
A coit, discus
Cold, *subst.* frigus, algor; *adj.* frigidus, gelidus, algidus
A cold, gravedo
To have a cold, gravedine laborare
To be cold, frigeo, frigesco, rigeo rigesco, horreo, deferveo

To make cold, refrigero
It is cold, friget
Coldish, frigidulus, tepidus
Coldly, frigidè, gelidè, tepidè
Cole, caulis brassica; (sea), brassica marina
Colic, colica
A collar, capistrum, (for a dog), millum; (for a horse), helcium; (for offenders), collistrigium; (of a garment), collare; (of S. S.) torques regius
To collate (give), do, confero; (compare), comparo, examino
Collateral, collateralis
A collation, merenda
A collation, *or* collating, collatio
A colleague, collega, consors
A collect, collecta
To collect, colligo
A collection, collectio, collecta
Collections, collectanea
Collective, collectivus
Collectively, collectivè, simùl
A collector, collector, exactor
A college, collegium
A collegian, collegii socius
Collegiate, collegiatus
A collier, carbonarius; (ship), navis carbonaria
A colliery, fodina carbonaria
To collogue, adulor, assentior
A colloguing, adulatio
A collop, offula, buccea
A colloquy, colloquium
Collusion, collusio, dolus
Collusive, dolosus, fallax
Collusively, fallacitèr, fictè
A colon, colon; (great gut), intestinum rectum
A colonel, chiliarchus
A colony, colonia
Colossean (huge), colosseus
A colour, color, tinctus pigmentum; (pretence), prætextus; (colours), vexilla; (in grain), dibaphus
To colour, coloro; (blush), erubesco; (counterfeit), infuco; (cover a fault), obtego
Of the same colour, concolor
A colt, pullus equinus, equulus
Coltish, pullinus, lascivus
A column, columna
A comb, pecten; (cock's), crista; (honey-), favus; (curry-), strigil; (brush), setaceum
To comb, como, pecto; (wool), lanam carminare
Like a comb, pectinatìm
A coxcomb, fatuus, insulsus
A combat, pugna, certamen, prælium; (duel), duellum
A combatant, pugil
To combat, prælior, dimico; (strive with), contendo
A combination, conjunctio; (plotting), conjuratio, conspiratio
To combine, conjungo, conspiro
Combustible, combustibilis
A combustion, ustio, tumultus
To come, venio; (after), succedo; (against), invado, adorior; (away), discedo; (*or* follow after), sequor; (abroad), prodeo; (again), redeo; (back), redeo; revertor; (to one's self), resipisco; (along), procedo; (asunder), disjungor; (at, *or* overtake), attingo; (at, *or* obtain), obtineo; (before), prævenio; (between), intervenio; (by), prætereo; (as butter), mutor; (by a thing), adipiscor; (down from a place), descendo; (forth, *or* be published), edor, publicor; (forward), procedo; (*or* proceed from), orior; (in), introeo; (in, *or* submit), dedo; (in one's way), occurro; (in use), usu venire; (into), introëo; (into port), in portum venire, decido; (often), ventito; (on), pergo, circumvenio; (out of), exeo; (to), adeo; (to, *or* consent), assentior; (to, *or* cost), consto; (to an agreement), paciscor; (to an end), concludo; (to an estate), hæreditatem adire; (to the knowledge of), innotesco; (to mind), subeo; (nigh), appropinquo; (to hand), occurro; (next), sequor; (to pass), evenio; (quickly), festino; (to light), appareo; (short), deficio, desum; (together), coeo; (up), ascendo
A come-off, prætextus, successus
Come on, eja! age!
A comedian, comœdus
A comedy, comœdia, fabula
Comeliness, decor, decus, venustas, pulchritudo
Comely, decorus, formosus, venustus
A comet, cometa, stella, crinita
Comfits, tragemata
Comfort, solatium, consolatio
To comfort, consolor, relevo
To take comfort, bono animo esse
Comfortable, consolans, dulcis
Comfortableness, jucunditas
Comfortably, jucundè, dulcè
To be comforted, consolor, consolationem accipere, erigor
A comforter, consolator
The Comforter, Paracletus
Comforting, consolans
Comfortless, tristis, mœstus
Comic, *or* Comical, comicus; (merry), facetus, festivus; (hard to be understood), dubiùs
Coming, veniens. See *to Come*
A coming, adventus; (to), accessus, aditus; (in), ingressus; (out), egressus, exortus; (up), ascensio; (down), descensus; (away), discessus; (back), reditus; (forward), progressus; (short), defectio
Comitial, comitialis
A comma, comma
To command, jubeo, impero, mando, præcipio, superemineo
Commanded, mandatus, citatus
A command (place), præfectura, imperium; (precept), mandatum, præceptum; (order), jussus, jussum
A commander, mandator, dux, præfectus, imperator
Commanding, imperans, jubens
The ten commandments, decalogus
Commemorable, commemorabilis
To commemorate, commemoro
A commemoration, commemoratio
To commence (begin), inchoo, exordior
A commencement (act), comitia; (beginning), initium
To commend, commendo, laudo; (compliment), saluto
Commendable, laudabilis, laude dignus
A commendam, beneficium commendatum
A commendation, laus
Commendations, salutationes
Commendatory, commendatitius
A commender, laudator
Commensurable, proportione æquandus
Commensurate, adæquans
A commentary, scholium
To comment, explico, dilucido
A commentator, scholiastes
Commerce, commercium, usus
Commercial, ad commercium pertinens
A commination, comminatio
To commiserate, commiseror
Commiseration, commiseratio
A commissary, curator, lustrator, delegatus
A commission, mandatum
To commission, delego, demando
Commission of the peace, irenarchia
Commissioned, delegatus, constitutus
A commissioner, delegatus
To commit (do), patro, perpetro; (a fault), delinquo; (adultery), adultero; (murder), macto, trucido; (to memory), tradere memoriæ; (an office to), munus deferre; (treason), majestatem lædere; (unto), trado; (in trust), fidei concredere; (to prison), in carcerem conjicere; (to discretion), arbitrio permittere
A commitment, in custodiam missio
A committee, curatores selecti
A committing, commissio, depositio
Commodious, commodus, utilis
Commodiously, commodè, aptè
Commodities, merces
A commodore, navium præfectus
Common (to several), communis; (well known), pervulgatus; (ordinary), usitatus, vulgaris
In common, communitèr, vulgò
A common-council, commune concilium; (man), è civitatis concilio
The commonwealth, respublica
A common, ager compascuus
A common proverb, adagium
A common sewer, cloaca
Common sort, plebeius, gregarius
The commonalty, plebs
A commoner, plebeius; (at college), collegii socius
Commonly, vulgò, ferè
Commons (allowance), demensum; (eating together), convictus; (commonalty), plebs
House of commons, domus, *or* senatus inferior
A commotion, commotio, turba
To commune, confabulor
A communicant, eucharistiæ particeps
To communicate (impart), impertio; (receive), particeps fie[illegible]
A communicating, communicati[illegible]
Communication, colloquium
Communion, communio, con[illegible]sortium
The communion, eucharistia
The community, respublica
A commutation, commutatio
To commute, pretio redimere
A compact, compactum, fœdus
Compact, compactus, conflatu[illegible] concinnus, firmus, solidus
Compactly, concinnè, arctè, firm[illegible]
Compactness, firmitas
A companion, comes, socius; ([illegible] play), collusor; (at school) condiscipulus; (in office), co[illegible]lega; (merry), congerro; (pot[illegible]) compotor; (in arms), comm[illegible]

lito; (in service), conservus; (partaker), consors, particeps
A company, cœtus, caterva, corpus, societas, sodalitas, examen, turma, caterva, cohors, colluvies
To keep one company, comitor; (carnally), mulieri consuescere
By companies, catervatìm
Comparable, comparabilis
Comparative, comparativus
To compare, comparo, confero, compono, æquo
Beyond compare, incomparabilis
A comparison, comparatio
In comparison, præ, ad, præ, quàm
A compartment, divisio
A compass (circuit), ambitus, orbita; (for mariners), pyxis nautica; (pair of compasses), circinus; (limits), limites; (winding), ambages
To compass, ambio, assequor, conficio, potior, circumvallo, cingo
Compassion, misericordia
To compassionate, misereor
Compassionate, misericors
Compassionately, clementèr
Compatible, consistens, concors
A compeer, compar, comes
To compel, compello, cogo
A compeller, coactor
A compelling, compulsio, vis
Compendious, succinctus, brevis
Compendiously, brevitèr, summatìm
A compendium, compendium, summarium, epitome
To compensate, compenso
A compensation, compensatio
A competency, facultas
Competent, congruens, idoneus
Competition, competitio
A competitor, æmulus, rivalis
To compile, compono, colligo
A compilement, collectio
A compiler, collector, auctor
Complacence, delectatio
To complain, queror, conqueror, accuso, lamentor
A complainant, accusator
A complaint, querela, questus, planctus, gemitus; (against one), incusatio; (bill of), actio
Complaisance, comitas, obsequium
Complaisant, comis, officiosus
Compliment, complimentum
Complete, perfectus, consummatus
To complete, perficio, consummo
Completely, perfectè, exactè
Completeness, perfectio
Completion, completio
Complexion, habitus, constitutio; (of the skin), color
Complex, complexus, multiplex
Complexly, conjunctìm
Compliance, assensus
Compliant, assentiens, indulgens
Complicated, complicatus, involutus
Complication, complicatio
A complier, tempori serviens
To compliment, ablandior
Complimental, blandus, officiosus
A complimenting, officiosa salutatio
To complot, conspiro, conjuro
To comply, assentior
A complying, assensus, consensus
To comport, convenio, aptor
A comportment, mores, vitæ ratio
To compose, compono; (verse), pango; (make agreement) concilio; (make quiet), sedo, lenio; (to sleep), somno se dare
Composedly, tranquillè, placidè
A composer, compositor
A composing, dispositio typorum
A composition, compositio, pactum
A compositor, typotheta
Compost, stercus
Composure, serenitas, quies
Compotation, compotatio
To compound, compono, paciscor, decido, redimo, misceo
A compound, compositio
A compounding, compositio, decisio, admistio
To comprehend, comprehendo, contineo, concipio
Comprehensible, comprehensibilis
A comprehending, comprehensio
Comprehension, intellectus
Comprehensive, brevitèr continens
To compress, comprimo
Compression, compressio
To comprise, contineo
A compromise, compromissum
To compromise, compromitto
A comptroller, observator
Compulsion, compulsio
Compulsive, impellens, cogens
Compunction, compunctio
A computation, computatio
To compute, computo, æstimo
A computing, computatio
A comrade, socius, sodalis
To con, repeto, edisco
A concatenation, series
Concave, concavus
A concavity, concavitas, cavatio
To conceal, celo, occulto
A concealer, occultator
A concealment, occultatio
To concede, concedo, annuo
A conceit, opinio; (witty), lepor; (fancy), imaginatio; (jest), dicterium; (fantastical), ineptiæ; (idle), nugæ
To conceit, imaginor, suspicor
Conceitedly, affectatè, superbè
Conceitedness, affectatio, vecordia, sui fiducia
Conceivable, comprehensibilis
To conceive, concipio, percipio, sentio
A conception (in the mind), cogitatio; (in the womb), conceptus; (false), mola
To concentre, in unum coire
A concern (affair), negotium, res; (importance), momentum; (care), attentio, cura; (sorrow), dolor, mœstitia
To concern, pertineo, solicito
To be concerned, solicitudine affici, angor, occupor
Concerning, de, quòd ad
Concernment, momentum
A concert, concertus
By concert, ex compacto
To concert, delibero, statuo
A concerting, consultatio
A concession, concessio
To conciliate, concilio
Concise, concisus, præcisus, brevis
Concisely, concisè, præcisè
Conciseness, brevitas
A conclave, conclave
To conclude, concludo, finio, infero, decido, statuo
To conclude, *adv.* deniquè
A concluding, *or* Conclusion, conclusio, finis; (of a discourse), peroratio; (inference), consequentia; (determination), determinatio; (of a play), epilogus
Conclusive, alligans, obligans, plenus
To concoct, concoquo, digero
A concoction, digestio
Concomitancy, comitatus
Concomitant, comitans
A concomitant, comes
Concord (agreement), concordia; (in grammar), concordantia; (in music), harmonia
A concordance, index bibliorum
A concourse, concursus, cœtus
Concrete, concretus
Concretion, concretus
A concubine, concubina, pellex
Concupiscence, concupiscentia
To concur, consentio, concurro
Concurrence, assensus, concursus
A concussion, concussio
To condemn, condemno, damno, culpo, vitupero, adjudico
A condemnation, damnatio
To condensate, condenso, denso
Condense, condensus, condensatus
A condensing, densatio
Condensity, densitas
To condescend, concedo, obsequor, dignor, descendo
Condescending, obsequens, comis
A condescension, obsequium
Condign, condignus, dignus
A condition (state), conditio, fortuna, status; (covenant), conditio, lex, pactum; (disposition), mos, indoles; (rank), ordo, locus
Conditionally, sub conditione
To condole, condoleo, simùl dolere
Condolence, condolentia
Condoling, condolens, simùl dolens
Conducive, aptus, accommodus
To conduce, conduco, duco
Conduct, ductus; (safe), fides publica; (behaviour), vitæ ratio; (management), administratio
To conduct, duco, administro
A conductor, ductor, dux
A conduit, canalis, aquæductus
A cone, conus
To confabulate, confabulor
To confect, condio
A confection, compositio
A confectioner, pistor dulciarius
A confederacy (alliance), fœdus; (combination), conspiratio
A confederate, socius, particeps
To confederate, socio, conspiro, conjungo
Confederates, socii
To confer (bestow), confero; (compare), comparo; (with), colloquor; (honour), accumulo
A conference, colloquium
To confess, confiteor, agnosco, profiteor
Confessedly, ex confesso
A confession, confessio, agnitio
A confessor, confessor
To confide, confido
Confidence (trust), fiducia; (boldness), audacia
Confident, certus, audax
A confidant, certus amicus
Confidently, audactèr, pro certo
To confine, coerceo, detineo
Confines, confinia, limites
A confining, coercitio
A confinement, detentio; (in business), occupatio
To confirm, confirmo, firmo, stabilio, sancio, approbo

C

Confirmation, confirmatio
To confiscate, confisco
Confiscated, confiscatus
A confiscation, confiscatio
A conflagration, incendium
A conflict, conflictus, contentio, controversia, certamen, impetus, pugna
Confluent, confluens
A conflux, *or* confluence, concursus, frequentia
To conform, conformo, accommodo, morigeror, obsequor
Conformable, conformis, congruens
Conformably, congruentèr
A conformist, qui conformat
Conformity, conformitas
To confound, confundo, pessundo, perdo, permisceo, evinco, pudorem incutere
A confounder, turbator
A confounding, confusio
To confront, coràm conferre
Confronted, coràm adductus
To confuse, confundo, perturbo
Confusedly, confusè, mistìm
Confusion, confusio, pudor, labes, pernicies
A confutation, refutatio
To confute, confuto, refello
To congeal, congelo, rigeo
A congealing, concretio
To conglutinate, conglutino
To congratulate, gratulor
Congratulation, congratulatio
To congregate, congrego
A congregation, congregatio, concio
A congress, congressus, coitio
Congruity, congruentia
Congruous, congruens
Conic, Conical, conicus
Conjectural, conjecturalis
A conjecture, conjectura
To conjecture, conjicio, auguror
Conjointly, Conjunctly, conjunctìm
Conjugal, conjugalis
To conjugate, declino, inflecto
A conjugating, inflectio
A conjugation, conjugatio
A conjunction, conjunctio
Conjuncture (state of affairs), rerum status
A conjuration, conjuratio; (enchanting), fascinatio
To conjure, conjuro, conspiro, obtestor
A conjurer, magus veneficus
A conjuring, fascinatio
To connect, connecto, alligo
A connexion, connexio, nexus
Connivance, dissimulatio
To connive, conniveo, dissimulo
Connubial, connubialis, conjugalis
To conquer, vinco, subigo, debello, supero, domo
A conqueror, victor, debellator
A conquest, victoria, triumphus
Consanguinity, cognatio
The conscience, conscientia, religio
Conscientious, æquus, integer
Conscientiously, religiosè, justè
Conscientiousness, æqui reverentia
Conscious, conscius
Consciousness, conscientia
To consecrate, consecro, sacro, dedico
A consecrating, consecratio
Consent, consensus, assensus
Against my consent, me invito

Without my consent, me inconsulto
With one consent, uno ore
To consent, consentio, assensio, indulgeo, annuo
Consentaneous, congruens
A consenting to, assensio
Consequence, consequentia, consecutio, momentum, utilitas
By, *or* of consequence, ideò, ergò
Consequently, deincèps, necessariè
Conservation, conservatio
A conservator, conservator
A conservatory, repositorium
To conserve (keep), custodio, conserve; (with sugar), condio
To consider, considero, præmeditor, revolvo; (requite), remuneror; (regard), æstimo
Considerable, clarus, eximius, illustris, spectatus, amplus
Considerably, maximè, multò
Considerate, prudens, consultus
Considerately, consultè, pensìm
Consideration, consideratio, prudentia; (requital), compensatio; (regard), respectus, ratio; (measure), modus; (on account of), causa
Without consideration, inconsultè
Considering, cogitans
Considering that, quandò, utpotè
To consign, consigno, assigno
A consigning, consignatio
To consist, consisto, convenio, congruo, cohæreo
Consistence, stabilitas, spissitas, congruentia
Consistent, consonus, congruens
Consistently, congruentèr
Consisting, constans, positus
A consistory, consilium
Consolable, consolabilis
Consolation, solamen, solatium
Consolatory, consolatorius
To console, consolor, solor
To consolidate, consolido, conglutino, solidesco, solidor
A consolidating, consolidatio
Consonance, congruentia
Consonant, consonans, consentaneus
To be consonant, consto, congruo
A consonant, consonans
A consort (wife), conjux, uxor; (companion), socius, consors; (in music), concentus
To consort with, associo
Conspicuous, perspicuus, illustris, manifestus
Conspicuously, manifestè
A conspiracy, conspiratio, conjuratio
A conspirator, conspiratus, conjuratus
To conspire, conspiro, consentio, conjuro
A constable, irenarcha
Constancy, constantia, firmitas, fidelitas, tolerantia, perseverantia
Constant (even), æquabilis, certus; (steadfast), constans, stabilis; (faithful), fidus; fidelis; (in suffering), patiens; (lasting), perpetuus
Constantly (always), sempèr, constantèr
A constellation, sidus
Consternation, consternatio
To constipate, constipo, contraho
A constipation, stipatio, suppressio

A constituent, constitutor, elector
To constitute, constituo, statuo
Constituting, constituens
A constitution, constitutio
To constrain, compello, cogo
Constraint, vis, necessitas, impulsus, coërcitio
By constraint, invitè, vi, nolens volens
Without constraint, sine vi, ultrò
To construct, construo
Construction, constructio: (construing), expositio; (meaning), interpretatio
To construe, expono, explico
Consubstantial, consubstantialis
Consubstantiation, consubstantiatio
A consul, consul
A consulship, consulatus
Consular, consularis
A consultation, consultatio
To consult, consulo, delibero, consulto, provideo
Consulting, consulens, perpendens
To consume, consumo, dissipo, abeo, extabesco
To consume (devour), devoro; (diminish), imminuo; (melt), excoquo; (spoil), spolio, vasto; (time), tero
A consumer, consumptor, profligator, dissipator, exesor
A consuming, dissipatio
To consummate, consummo, perficio
Consummate, consummatus, perfectus
A consummating, consummatio
A consumption, consumptio, tabes
Consumptive, tabidus, phthisicus
A contact, contactus
A contagion, contagio, tabes
Contagious, pestiferus, tabificus
Contagiousness, vis tabifica
To contain, contineo, comprehendo, reprimo, coërceo
Containing, continens, capiens
To contaminate, inquino, polluo
To contemn, contemno, sperno
A contemner, contemptor, spretor
A contemning, contemptio
To contemplate, contemplor
A contemplation, contemplatio
Contemplative, contemplativus
A contemplator, contemplator
Contemporary, æqualis
Contempt, contemptus, despectus, odium, ignominia
Contemptible, contemnendus, vilis
Contemptibleness, vilitas
Contemptibly, contemptìm
Contemptuous, fastidiosus
Contemptuously, fastidiosè
To contend, contendo, certo adversor, propugno
Contending, contendens
A contending, contentio
A contender, certator
To content, placeo, mulceo
The content, capacitas, ambitus
Contentedness, æquanimitas
Contentedly, æquanimitèr, lenitèr
A contention, contentio, lis
Contentious, litigiosus, morosus
Contentiousness, morositas
Contentment, oblectatio
Contents of a book, caput, argumentum; (of a vessel, &c.), res contentæ
To contest, contendo, litigo
A contest, lis, disceptatio
Contestable, dubitabilis

A contesting, contentio
The context, contexus
A contexture, contextura
Contiguity, propinquitas
Contiguous, contiguus, adjunctus
Contiguously, strictìm, pressè
Continence, continentia, pudicitia
Continent, castus, pudicus
The continent, continens
Continently, castè, pudicè
A contingency, casus
Contingent, casu accidens
A contingent, pars fœderata
Contingents, contingentia
Contingently, casù, fortuitò
Continual, perennis, perpetuus
Continually, perpetuò, continentèr
Continuance, perpetuitas, perennitas; (in a place), commoratio; (perseverance), perseverantia; (of time), progressus
A continuation, continuatio
To continue (endure), duro, continuo; (stay), maneo; (as a custom), inveterasco; (go on), pergo; (prolong), produco, protraho
A continuing, permansio
Continuing, durans, diuturnus
Continuity, continuitas
A contortion, contortio, distortio
Contraband, prohibitus, interdictus
A contract, pactum, compactum
To contract, contraho, paciscor, spondeo
A contraction, contractio
A contractor, pactor, stipulator
To contradict, contradico, adversor
Contradicting, contradicens
A contradiction, contradictio
Contradictory, contrarius
Contrariety, repugnantia
Contrariwise, contrariè
Contrary, contrarius, aversus, oppositus
To be contrary, adversor, repugno
On the contrary, contrà
A contrast, oppositio
To contrast, diverso situ ponere
A contravention, violatio
Contributary, stipendiarius
To contribute, contribuo, confero
A contributor, collator
A contribution, collatio
Contrite, contritus, tristis
Contrition, resipiscentia
A contrivance, inventio, ars
To contrive, fingo; (design), statuo, machinor
Control, reprehensio
To control (disprove), redarguo, contradico; (examine), examino, observo
A controller, inspector, curator
Controversial, ad controversiam pertinens
A controversy, controversia, lis
To controvert, discepto
Contumacious, contumax, pertinax
Contumaciously, contumacitèr
Contumacy, contumacia
Contumelious, contumeliosus
Contumely, contumelia
A contusion, contusio
To convene, cito, convoco, convenio, congregor
A convenience, commoditas, opportunitas, convenientia
Convenient, commodus, idoneus, congruens, opportunus
Conveniently, commodè, aptè, opportunè
Very convenient, peridoneus
A convent (meeting), conventus; (monastery), monasterium
A conventicle, conventiculum
A convention, conventus, conventio, cœtus
Conventual, ad monasterium pertinens
To converge, vergo, deflecto
Convergent, vergens, deflectens
Conversant, versatus, exercitus; (with), aliquo familiaritèr utens
Conversation, or converse, consuetudo, usus, commercium, colloquium
To converse, versor, utor, colloquor, congredior
A conversion, conversio, mutatio, transitus
A convert, ad fidem conversus
To convert, converto, reduco
Convertible, mutabilis
Convex, convexus, gibbus
Convexity, convexitas
To convey, deduco, asporto, abduco, eripio, conveho, transmitto, importo, exporto, abalieno
A conveyance, exportatio; (deed), abalienationis instrumentum; (of water), aquæ deductio
A conveyor, abalienator; (carrier), portitor, bajulus
A conveying (away), subductio; (an estate), abalienatio; (in), inductio; (over), trajectio; (out), exportatio
A convict, convictus, evictus
To convict, convinco, evinco
A conviction, convictio
To convince, convinco, coarguo
A convincing, convictio
Convincingly, manifestè
Convivial, convivalis
A convocation, convocatio
To convoke, convoco
A convoy (guide), deductor; (guard), presidium
To convoy, deduco
Convulsed, convulsus
A convulsion, convulsio
Convulsive, ad convulsionem pertinens
A cony (rabbit), cuniculus
To coo, gemo
A cooing, gemitus
A cook, coquus; (maid), ancilla culinaria; (room), culina; (shop), popina
To cook, coquo
Cookery, ars coquinaria
A cooking, coctio
Cool, frigidulus, frigidus
To cool, refrigero, frigesco
To cool one's courage, animum frangere
Coolly, frigidè
A cooling, refrigeratio
Cooling medicines, refrigeratoria
Coolness, frigus, cautela
A coomb, mensura quatuor modiorum
A coop, cors, cavea
To coop in, *or* up, obsideo, circumcingo
A cooper, doliarius
To cooperate, cooperor
A cooperating, cooperatio
A cooperator, cooperator
Coordinate, æqualis
A coot, fulica
A cop, crista, apex
A copartner, particeps
Copartnership, societas
A cope, læna, pallium, fornix
To cope, colluctor, committo
A coping, colluctatio, congressio
The coping (of a house), fastigium; (of a wall), projectura
Copious, copiosus, abundans, uber
Copiously, copiosè, affatim
Copiousness, abundantia
Copped, cacuminatus, cristatus
Copper, cuprum, orichalcum
A copper, caldarium, ahenum
Of copper, ærarius, æreus
Copperas, vitriolum
A coppice, sylva cædua
To copulate, copulo, necto
A copulation, conjunctio, coitus
Copulative, copulativus
A copy, exemplar; (transcript), apographum
To copy after, imitor, transcribo
A copying (after), imitatio; (out) descriptio
A coquet, virgo petulans
Coquetry, petulantia
Coral (the plant), coralium
A cord, funis, restis; (of wood), strues; (maker), restio
Cordage, funes
To cord up, funibus succingere
A Cordelier, Franciscanus
Cordial, cordatus, sincerus
Cordially, ex animo, sincerè
Cordials, cardiaca
A cordwainer, calcearius, sutor
Core (of fruit), cicus, volva; (of a boil), sinus ulceris
A cork-tree, suber, cortex
A cork, operculum subereum
To cork, suber immittere
Of cork, subereus
A cormorant (bird), corvus aquaticus; (glutton), helluo
Corn, far, frumentum, seges, annona, sata; (field), arvum; (ear of), spica arista
Of corn, farreus, triticeus
To reap corn, frumentor
To corn, sale condire
A corn (of salt, &c.) granum, mica; (on the toes, &c.) callus
A cornelian, sarda lapis
A corner, angulus; (lurking-place), latibulum, latebra, recessus; (of a house, &c.), versura; (of the eye), hirquus; (of a street, &c.), compitum; (in walls), ancones
In a corner, secreto, clanculùm
A cornet (horn), buccina; (of horse), vexillifer
He that bloweth a cornet, cornicen
A cornice, corona, projectura
A corollary, corollarium
The coronation, inauguratio
A coroner, cædis quæsitor
A coronet, sertum, corolla
A corporal (officer), decurio
Corporal, corporalis, corporeus
Corporally, corporalitèr, corporè
Corporate, corporatus
A corporation (town), municipium; (company), sodalitium
A corpse, cadaver
Corpulency, corpulentia, obesitas
Corpulent, obesus, crassus
Corpuscles, corpuscula
To correct, castigo, reprehendo; (amend), elimo, emaculo, recudo
Correct, accuratus
A corrector, corrector, castigator; (of manners), censor
A correcting, *or* correction, co -

, rectio; (punishment), supplicium
Correctly, correctè, emendatè
Correctness, accuratio
To correspond (suit), congruo; (by letter), literas transmittere
Correspondence (agreement), congruentia; (commerce, *or* familiarity), commercium, consuetudo
Correspondent, congruens, consentaneus
A correspondent (friend), intimus; (in trade), absentis negotiorum procurator
A corridor, lorica, cortina
A co-rival, competitor
To corroborate, confirmo, firmo, roboro, ratum facere
To corrode, corrodo
A corroding, corrosio, anxietas
Corrosive, rodens, exedens
To corrupt, corrumpo, vitio, perdo, polluo, stupro, inficio, depravo, putresco, tabesco
Corrupt, malus, pravus, vitiosus, morbidus, vitiatus, contagiosus, pestilens, mendosus
A corruptor, vitiator, violator
Corruptible, corruptibilis
Corruption (of manners), depravatio, corruptio; (bribery), repetundæ; (in the body), empyema; (infection), corruptela; (rottenness), putredo
Corruptly, sordidè, purulentè
A corsair, pirata
A corse (corpse), cadaver
A corset, perizonium
A corslet, lorica
Coruscant, coruscans, rutilans
A cosmographer, orbis descriptor
Cosmographical, cosmographicus
Cosmography, cosmographia
Cost, impensa, sumptus
To cost, consto, sto
Costive, constipatus, astringens
Costiveness, alvi astrictio
Costliness, caritas
Costly, carus, sumptuosus, splendidus, magnificus
Costly, lautè
Cot, *or* cottage, casa; (for sheep), ovile
Contemporary, æquævus, æqualis
Cotton, gossipium
Of cotton, gossipinus
To cotton (agree), consentio
A couch, grabatus
To couch, comprehendo; (lie down), procumbo, cubo
Couchant, cubans, jacens
A couching, cubatio
A covenant, pactum, fœdus
To covenant, paciscor, depaciscor
Covenanted, pactus, depactus
A covenanting, pactio
A cover, tegmen, operculum; (pretence), prætextus
To cover, tego, velo, celo, obduco; (a bed), sterno, compono; (a mare), ineo; (a table), instruo
A covering, tegmen, velamen; (of a bed), stragulum; (of a house), tectum, imbricium; (the action), obductio; (clothing), amictus, vestitus; (hiding), prætextus
A coverlet, stragula, teges
Covert, tectus
A covert, latibulum, latebra
Covertly (closely), tectè, secretò, clam
To covet, cupio, concupisco, sitio, appeto, aveo

Coveting, cupiens, appetens
A coveting, cupiditas, libido
Covetous, cupidus, avarus, avidus
Covetousness, avaritia, auri fames
A covey, grex, pullities
A cough, tussis
To cough, tussio
A coulter, culter
A council, concilium, senatus; (ecclesiastical), synodus
Of a council, comitialis
Counsel, consilium, monitum
To counsel, consulo, moneo
A counsellor, consiliarius; (at law), juris consultus; (privy), à consiliis regis arcanis
A count, comes
To count (number), numero, computo, pernumero; (esteem), existimo, deputo, duco
A countenance, vultus, aspectus; (credit), existimatio; (encouragement, favour), auxilium, suppetiæ, favor
A stately countenance, grande supercilium
Out of countenance, confusus
To countenance, faveo, adjuvo
A counter, calculus; (for a shop), abacus, loculus; (prison), carcer
Counter, *adj.* contrarius; *adv.* è contrario, contrà, aliorsùm
To counterbalance, exæquo
Counterfeit, spurius, fictitius
A counterfeit, simulatio; (person), simulator, imitator
To counterfeit, imitor, simulo, dissimulo, obtego, adultero, fingo, adumbro, repræsento
A counterfeiting, simulatio, imitatio
Counterfeiting, simulans
A countermand, mandatum contrarium
To countermine, contrariò agere
A counterpane, stragulum superius
A counterpart, antigraphum
A counterpoise, æquilibrium
To counterpoise, libro, propendeo
A counterscarp, lorica
To countervail, compenso
A countess, comitissa
Counting, numerans
A counting, numeratio
A country, terra, regio; (native), patria, natale solum
The country, rus
Proper to our country, vernaculus
Of your country, vestras
Of the country, ægrestis
A countryman, ruricola; (*or* of the same country), indigena
A country life, vita rustica
Country-like, rusticatim
A county, comitatus, ager
A couple, bini, par, duo
To couple, copulo, conjungo, jungo; (unite), unio, coeo
A coupling, copulatio
Courage, magnanimitas, virtus
Courage! macte! age!
Courageous, fortis, strenuus
Courageously, fortitèr, strenuè
A courier, nuncius, cursor
A course (turn), vicissitudo; (way, *or* means), via, ratio; (running), cursus; (custom), mos; (order), series; (of water), ductus
To course (hunt), sector
A courser, veredus, sonipes
Courses (of the moon), invectiones; (of women), menses

A court (yard), area, atrium; (of law), curia; (of a prince), regia, palatium; (of equity), cancellaria; (roll), archivum; (days), dies fasti
To court, solicito, ambio
A courtier, aulicus
Courteous, urbanus, civilis, candidus, beneficus, affabilis
Courteously, comitèr, affabilitèr
A courtesan, meretrix, scortum
Courtesy, urbanitas, lenitas, comitas, benignitas
A courtesy, beneficium, officium
Courtliness, civilitas
Courtly, indulgens
Courtship, ambitus, solicitatio
A cousin, affinis, consanguineus
A cow, vacca, bos, juvenca
Of a cow, bovillus, vaccinus
A coward, timidus, ignavus
To cow, timorem injicere alicui
Cowed, timore affectus
Cowardice, timiditas
Cowardly, ignavè, timidè
To cower, se incurvare
A cowl, cucullus; (a tub), dolium
Coy, protervus, fastidiosus
To be coy, modestiæ studere
Coyly, fastidiosè, cautè
Coyness, fastus, fastidium
To cozen, decipio, fallo
Cozenage, fraus, dolus
A cozener, fraudator
A cozening, fraudatio, deceptio
A crab (fruit), arbutum; (fellow), morosus; (fish), cancer; (stick), fustis arbuteus
Crabbed, acerbus, torvus, morosus; (obscure), obscurus, difficilis
Crabbedly, austerè, morosè
Crabbedness, austeritas, torvitas
A crack (flaw), rima, fissura; (noise), crepitus; (boaster), jactator
To crack, collido, rumpo, findo, crepo, crepito; (flaw), fatisco; (one's credit), conturbo; (boast), glorior; (burst), dissilio
Crack brained, insanus, cerritus
Cracked, pertusus, comminutus
A cracker (boaster), jactator, gloriosus; (of gunpowder), scloppus, pyrobolum; (of nuts), nucifrangibulum
A cracking, crepitatio, crepitus, jactantia
A cracknel, collyra
A crackling, crepitus
A cradle, cunabula, cunæ; (of iron), craticula
Craft (cunning), astutia; (trade), ars; (trick), dolus
A handicraft, ars mechanica
A craftsman, artifex
Craftily, callidè, astutè
Craftiness, calliditas, astutia
Crafty (sly), vafer; (cunning) callidus; (deceitful), subdolus
A crag, petra, rubes
The crag (neck), cervix
Craggy, petrosus, inæqualis
To cram, farcio; (together), constipo; (poultry), sagino
Crammed, saginatus, fartus
A cramming, saginatio, fartura
The cramp, spasmus, torpor
To cramp (squeeze), contorqueo, convello; (restrain), coerceo
Cramp, *adj.* duriusculus
A cramp-iron, subscus ferrea
To cranch, dentibus frangere
A crane (bird), grus; (to raise

up goods), sucula, grus; (pipe to draw liquors), sipho
Crank (brisk), lætus; (of a wall), sucula
A cranny, fissura, rima
Crape, pannus camelinus tenuis
A crash, fragor, stridor
To crash, frango, strideo
Crassitude, crassitudo
A cravat, collare
To crave, rogo, postulo, efflagito, rogito, imploro
A craving, aviditas, rogatus
Craving, avidus, rabidus
Cravingly, avidè, cupidè
The craw, avis ventriculus
To crawl, serpo, repo; (with lice), vermino, vermiculor
Crawling, repens, reptilis
A crawling, rectatio
A cray-fish, cancer
Crazed (broken, *or* weak), fractus, confectus; (mad), insanus; (sickly), infirmus, imbecillis
Craziness, imbecillitas, debilitas
To creak, strideo, crepo
Creaking, stridulus
A creaking, crepitus, stridor
Cream, lactis flos; (of a jest), joci medullæ
A crease, plica
To crease, plico
To create, creo, condo
Creative, creans
A creating, *or* Creation, creatio
A creator, creator, procreator
A creature, creatura; (living), animal; (of a great man), cliens
Credence (belief), fides
To give credence, credo, fidem habere
Credentials, auctoritates
Credible, credibilis
Credibility, probabilitas
Credibly credibilitèr
Credit (authority), auctoritas; (reputation), fama; (belief), fides; (in traffic), fides
Of credit, honorificus
To credit, confido, credo, decoro
To grow in credit, innotesco
Creditable, honorificus
Creditableness, honor, decus
A creditor, creditor
Credulous, credulus
Credulity, credulitas
The creed, symbolum fidei
A creek, sinus, crepido
To creep, serpo, repo; (into favour), insinuo; (fawn), adulor; (unawares), subrepo
Creeping, repens, reptilis
A creeper, focarius
A creeping, reptatio, subreptio
Crept (in falsely), surreptitius
Cresses, nasturtium
A crest, crista, apex; (of an helmet), galeæ pinna; (of a horse), juba; (of a coat of arms), apex galeatus
Crested, cristatus
A crevice, fissura, rima
A crew, grex
A crib, præsepe
A crick, tetanus, spasmus
A cricket (insect), grillus; (stool), sella humilior; (play), ludus baculi et pilæ
A crime, crimen, delictum, flagitium, facinus
Criminal, criminalis; (person), noxius, sons, reus; (action), facinus, indignum, flagitium
Crimson, coccum
Of crimson, coccineus

To cringe, servilitèr inclinare
Cringing, venerabundus
A cringing, veneratio servilis
A crinkle, ruga, sinus
To crinkle, corrugo, plico
Full of crinkles, flexuosus
A cripple, claudus, silicernium
To cripple, debilito
Crisis, crisis
Crisp (brittle), fragilis; (curled), crispatus, tortus
To crisp, crispo, torqueo
A crisping-iron, calamistrum
A critic, criticus, censor
Critical, criticus, censorius; (dangerous), periculosus
Critically, accuratè
Criticism, critice, notatio
To criticize, carpo, noto
To croak (as a raven), crocito; (as a toad), coaxo
Croaking, crocitans, murmurans
A croaking, crocitatio
A crock (earthen pot), olla fictilis; (soot), fuligo
A crocodile, crocodilus
Crocodile tears, fictæ lacrymæ
A croe, vectis ferreus
A crony, congerro, amiculus
A crook, harpago, hamus; (shepherd's), pedum
To crook, incurvo, inflecto, flecto; (become crooked), curvesco, curvor
Crookedness, curvitas, curvamen
A crop (of corn), messis; (boldness), audacia; (of a bird), ingluvies
To crop, carpo, decerpo
Cropsick, crapulâ gravis
A crosier, pedum episcopale
A cross, crux; (disappointment), infortunium; (monument in the way), stela
Cross (contrary), adversus, perversus; (athwart), transversus; (peevish), morosus; (untoward), pervicax
To cross (disappoint), frustror; (vex), exagito; (over), trajicio, transeo; (out), oblitero, deleo
A cross-bow, balista
A crossing, repugnantia, frustratio, trajectio, obliteratio
Crossly, perversè, morosè
Crossness, pervicacia
A crotchet (in music), semiminima; (in printing), hamulus quadratus; (idle), ineptiæ; (trick), techna
To crouch, succumbo, adulor
A crouching, demissio, adulatio
A crow, cornix, corvus; (iron), vectis ferreus
To crow (as a cock), cano, canto; (boast), glorior
Cock-crowing, gallicinium
A crowd (fiddle), fidicula
A crowd, frequentia, turba
To crowd, premo, arcto, stipo
A crowder, fidicen
A crowding, stipatio
A crown, corona, diadema; (of the head), vertex; (of money), coronatus, scutum; (kingdom), regnum
To crown, corono, coronâ ornare
A crucible, vas fusorium
A crucifix, Christi crucifixi imago
To crucify, crucifigo
A crucifixion, crucis supplicium
Crude, crudus, indigestus
Crudity, cruditas
Cruel, crudelis, dirus, atrox, sanguineus, cruentus

To be cruel, sævio, ferocio
Cruelly, crudelitèr, ferocitèr
Cruelty, crudelitas, sævitia
A cruet, ampulla, lecythus
A cruise (cup), pocillum
To cruise, circumnavigo
A cruiser, navis circumnavigans
A crum, mica
The crum, medulla panis
To crum, frio, comminuo
To crumble, frio, contero
Crummy, micis abundans
A crumple, ruga, plica
To crumple, corrugo
Crumpled, rugosus, tortilis
A crupper, postilena
The crupper, clunis
Crural, cruralis
A cruse, simpulum, phiala. See *Cruise*
A crush, contusio
To crush, contundo, comminuo, opprimo, everto
A crushing, contusio, oppressio
A crust, crusta, crustum
To crust, crusto, incrusto
Crusty (crabbed), tetricus, morosus
A crutch, scipio, fulcrum
Crutches, grallæ
To cry, clamo, vociferor, exclamo, ejulo, vagio, clamito; (up), laudo; (down), diffamo; (for help), imploro; (against), objurgo; (lament), ploro; lamentor; (weep), lacrymor, fleo
A cry, clamor, ejulatus
Cryed, clamatus, publicatus
A cryer, præco, clamator
Crying, lamentans, flens
A crying, ploratus, fletus; (of infants), vagitus; (of hounds), canum fatratus
Crystal, crystallus
Crystalline, crystallinus
A cub, catulus, proles
To cub, catulos parere
A cube, cubus
Cubical, cubicus
A cubit, cubitus, ulna
A cuckold, curruca
A cuckoo, cuculus
A cucumber, cucumis
The cud, ruma, rumen
To chew the cud, rumino
A cudgel, fustis, baculus
To cudgel, fuste cædere
Cudgelled, fustigatus
A cue, occasio, ingenium
A cuff, ictus, plaga; (on the ear), colaphus; (on the face), alapa; (sleeve), manica
To cuff, pugnis cædere
A cuirass, lorica
A cuirassier, eques cataphractus
Culinary, culinarius
To cull (choose), eligo, deligo
A cullender, colum
A cully, delusus, fatuus
Culpable, culpandus, culpâ dignus
A culprit, culpa præstò est, reus
To cultivate, colo, foveo
A cultivation, *or* culture, cultus, cultura
A culver, columba
To cumber, onero, præpedio
Cumbersome, impediens, onerosus
Cumbersomeness, molestia
A cumbrance, impedimentum
To cumulate, accumulo
Cunning, peritia, versutia
Cunning (in a good sense), doc-

C 3

tus, peritus, expers; (crafty), astutus, vafer, versutus
A cunning man, augur; (trick), dolus, techna
Cunningly, vafrè, doctè, peritè
A cup, poculum, scyphus, crater; (of a flower), calyx
A cup-bearer, pincerna
A cupboard, abacus, cella
To cup, cucurbitulas imponere
In his cups, inter pocula
Cupid, Cupido, Amor
Cupidity, cupiditas, aviditas
A cupola, turricula rotunda
A cupping-glass, cucurbitula
Curable, sanabilis, medicabilis
A curate, sacerdos vicarius
A curacy, vicarii munus
To curb, fræno, reprimo, domo, cohibeo, coërceo
A curb, coërcitio; (of a well), margo; (for a horse), lupatum, frænum munitum
Curd, coagulum, lac pressum
To curdle, concresco, congelor
Curdling, coactio, coagulatio
A cure (remedy), remedium, medela; (of a wound), sanatio; (charge of souls), cura animarum; (benefice), beneficium ecclesiasticum [dire
To cure, sano; (fish), sale con-
A curing, sale conditura
Curiosity, curiositas, studiosa indagatio; (rarity), res rara
Curious, curiosus, accuratus, elegans, nitidus, anxius
Curiously, curiosè, nitidè, captiosè, ad amussim
A curl of hair, cirrus
To curl, crispo, torqueo
A curling-iron, calamistrum
A cur, canis vallaticus
Currants, uvæ Corinthiacæ
Currency, cursus, tenor
Current, genuinus, probus; (price), pretium commune; (year), annus vertens; (coin), probus nummus
A current, profluens, cursus
Currently, vulgò
Curried (as a horse), strigili defricatus; (as leather), maceratus, politus
To curry (a horse), defrico; (leather), macero; (favour), blandior
A curry-comb, strigilis
To curse, maledico, devoveo, execror, anathematizo
A curse, imprecatio; (of the church), anathema
Curses, diræ
Cursing, maledicens, maledicus, execrans
A cursing, maledictio
Cursorily, obitèr, perfunctoriè
Cursory, levis, præceps
Curst, dirus
To curtsy, poplitem flectere
To curtail, decurto, minuo
A curtailing, decurtatio
A curtain, velum ductile; (before a stage), cortina theatri; (in fortification), facies, *or* frons aggeris
A curvature, curvatura
A curve, linea curvata
A curvet, saltus, exultatio
A cushion, pulvinar; (for pins), spinularium
A cusp, cuspis, mucro
A custard, artolaganus
Custody, custodia, carcer; (ward), tutela

Custom (use), consuetudo, mos, usus; (fashion), præscriptum, institutum; (habit), habitus
Customable, usitatus, solitus; (tribute), vectigal; (trade), negotium, emptorum frequentia
Customary, consuetus, usitatus
Customarily, usitatè, assiduè
A custom-house, telonium; (officer), publicanus, portitor
A customer, emptor
To cut, seco, scindo, incido; (as the teeth), erumpo; (mangle), mutilo; (asunder), rescindo; (off), amputo; (the hair), tondeo; (the nails), reseco; (hew), diffindo; (away), exseco; (with an axe), ascio; (capers), tripudio; (down), cædo; (corn), fruges metere; (geld), emasculo; (grave), cælo, sculpo; (in), incido; (off), abscindo; (off an heir), exhæredo; (off a speech), sermonem dirimere; (off a head), detrunco; (out), exscindo, exseco, disseco; (the throat), jugulo; (in two), discindo
A cut, scissura; (blow), ictus; (slice), offula; (gash), plaga, vulnus
A cut-throat, sicarius
Cut, sectus, scissus
Cuticular, Cutaneous, cuticularis
A cutlass, sica, acinaces
A cutler, faber cultrarius
Cutlets, segmina
A cutter, sector, sculptor
A cutting, consectio
Cutting (in taste), asper, acer; (in words), mordax, acerbus
Cuttings, segmenta
The cycle, cyclus
A cylinder, cylindrus
Cylindrical, cylindricus
A cymbal, cymbalum
Cynical, cynicus
A cypress-tree, cupressus
Of cypress, cupresseus
A czar, imperator
A czarina, imperatrix

D.

A dab (blow), ictus; (of dirt), labecula; (of fat), frustulum
A dab (one skilful), peritus
To dabble, crebrò immergere manus aquæ; (one's clothes), vestes lutare; (meddle without skill), imperitè tractare
A dabbling, frequens ablutio
A dace, apua
A dactyl, dactylis
Dad, daddy, tata, papa
A daffodil, narcissus
A dagger, pugio, sica
To daggle, collutulo
Daggled, lutosus
Daily, *adj.* quotidianus
Daily, *adv.* quotidiè, indiès
Dainty, delicatus; (brave), elegans; (costly), opiparus; (excellent), eximius; (squeamish), fastidiosus
Daintily, delicatè, lautè
Daintiness (of feeding), dapes; (loathing), cupedia
A dairy, lactarium
A daisy, bellis
A dale, vallis
Of a dale, vallestris

Dalliance, lusus, lascivia
A dallier, nugator
To dally (be wanton), blandior, palpo; (trifle), nugor; (play the fool), ineptio, lascivio; (delay), cuncto; (with one), ludificor, ludo
Dallying, blandus, lasciviens
A Dallying, nugæ, petulantia
A dam (mother), mater; (bank), agger, moles; (of planks), pilæ; (of a mill), stagnum, claustrum
To dam, oppilo, obstruo
Damage, damnum, incommodum, injuria, noxa, detrimentum, jactura
To damage, lædo, damnum inferre
Damageable, damnosus, noxius; (liable to receive damage), caducus, fluxus, obnoxius
Damask, sericum Damascenum
To Damask, calfacio
A dame, domina, hera
To damn, damno, explodo
Damnable, dirus, execrabilis
Damnation, damnatio
Damnably (very greatly), magnoperè
To damnify, damnum inferre
A damp (vapour), exhalatio tetra
To damp (moisten), humido, humesco; (discourage), animum frangere
Damp, humidus, mucidus
A dampness, humor
A damsel, puella, virgo
A dance, chorea, saltatio
To dance, salto, tripudio
A dancer, saltator, saltatrix
A dancing, saltatio, tripudiatio; (room), orchestra
To dandle, manibus gestare
Dandriff, furfures
Danger, discrimen, periculum
To be in danger, periclitor
Dangerous, periculosus, perniciosus
Out of danger, securus
Dangerously, periculosè
To dangle, dependeo, comitor
Dangling, pendulus
Dank, Dankish, humidus
Dapper, agilis, acer
To dare (venture), audeo; (challenge), lacesso, provoco
Daring, audax, intrepidus
A daring, provocatio
Daringly, audactèr, impavidè
Dark, tenebrosus; (blind), cæcus; (intricate), obscurus, ænigmaticus
Darkness, tenebræ, obscuritas; (of weather), caligo
To Darken, obscuro, caligo, obnubilo; (one's meaning), sensum turbare
Darkish, subobscurus, creperus
Darkly, obscurè, absconditè
A darling, deliciæ
Darling, gratus, amatus
To darn, resarcio, reficio
A darning, sutura
Darnel, lolium
A dart, jaculum, telum
To dart, jaculor; (*or* come suddenly upon), subitò irruere
A darting, jaculatio
A dash (stroke with the pen), ductus; (mixture), mixtura
To dash (against), allido, incutio, illido, impingo; (sprinkle), aspergo; (mix), diluo, commisceo; (overthrow), everto; (*or*

strike out), excutio, oblitero, deleo
Dashed against, allisus, illisus
A dastard, pusillanimus, timidus
Dastardly, timidè, ignavè
A date (of writing), tempus scribendi; (account of time), æra; (fruit), dactylus; (tree), palma
To date, diem subscribere, do
Out of date, exoletus
Dative, dativus
To daub (smear), oblino; (defile), inquino; (bribe), largitione corrumpere; (disguise), dissimulo; (flatter), adulor; (cover with), orno
A daubing, unctio, adulatio
A daughter, nata, filia; (in law), nurus; (god-daughter), filia lustrica; (step-daughter), privigna
To daunt, terreo, perterreo
Dauntless, impavidus, intrepidus
A daw, monedula
To dawn, illucesco, dilucesco
The dawn, diluculum
A day, dies; (light), lux, lumen
To-day, hodiè, hodierno die
Of this day, hodiernus
Every day (daily), quotidianus
Day by day, in singulos dies
The day before that, pridiè
The day after that, postridiè
In the day-time, luci
Of a day, diurnus, dialis
The day breaketh, lucescit
Before day, antelucanus
Sunday, dies Dominicus; (Monday), dies Lunæ; (Tuesday), dies Martis; (Wednesday), dies Mercurii; (Thursday), dies Jovis; (Friday), dies Veneris; (Saturday), dies Saturni
A holy-day, feriæ, festum
It is day, lucet
The space of two days, biduum; (three days), triduum; (four days), quatriduum
To dazzle, præstringo
Dazzled, præstrictus, attonitus
Dazzling, fulgidus, coruscans
A deacon, diaconus
A deaconry, diaconatus
Dead, mortuus, defunctus; (dull), segnis, iners; (numbed), torpidus; (senseless), exanimis; (flat), marcidus; (drink), vappa; (almost), semianimis; (drunk), vino sepultus
To be dead, diem obire
Deadly, lethalitèr
Deadly, lethalis, funestus
Deadness, stupor, torpor
Deaf, surdus
To deaf, *or* deafen, surdum reddere, obtundo
To be deaf, surdeo, obsurdesco
Deafish, surdaster
Deafness, surditas
A deal-tree, abies
A deal (in number, *or* quantity), vis, numerus; (at cards), distributio
To deal, ago, distribuo; (falsely), prævaricor; (in business), mercor, negotior, paciscor, stipulor
By a great deal, multò
A dealer, mercator; (at cards), distributor; (falsely), prævaricator
Dealing (trade), occupatio; (doing), factum; (at cards), distributio; (treatment), tractatio
A dean, decanus
A deanery, decanatus
Dear (beloved), charus, dilectus; (costly), carus, pretiosus
Dearly, carè, quamplurimò
Dearness, caritas
A dearth, caritas, fames
Death, mors, interitus, lethum; (slaughter), nex, occisio, clades
A death-watch, termes
Deathless, immortalis, æternus
To debar, privo, arceo
A debarring, privatio, exclusio
To debase, demitto, submitto, depravo, adultero
A debasing, depressio
A debate (in law), actio, lis; (friendly), colloquium; (strife), disceptatio, altercatio, contentio
To debate (discourse), arguo, dissero, disputo, discepto; (advise), delibero; (quarrel), contendo, altercor, litigo
A debating, disputatio, deliberatio
To debauch, vitio, stupro, corrumpo; (in drink), debacchor
A debauch, ingurgitatio vini
A debaucher, corruptor
Debauchery, nequitia
A debauchee, homo libidinosus
A debenture, tessera nummaria
To debilitate, debilito, enervo
Debilitation, debilitatio
Debility, debilitas
Debonair, comis, lætus, benignus
A debt, debitum, æs alienum
In debt, ære alieno premi, obæratus
A debtor, debitor
A decade, decas
The decalogue, decalogus
A decampment, castrorum motus
To decant, elutrio, transfundo
A decanter, lagena vitrea
To decay, declino, deficio; (grow obsolete), obsoleo; (with age), senesco; (in colour), defloresco; (as flowers), marcesco; (utterly), pereo
A decay, labefactio, ruina
Decaying, labens, caducus
A decease, decessus, mors
A deceit, fraus, dolus
Deceitful, subdolus, dolosus
Deceitfully, dolosè, ambiguè
Deceitfulness, fallacia
To deceive, fallo, decipio, fraudo, ludo, deludo, inesco, frustror
A deceiver, fraudator
Deceiving, fallens, fallax
December, December
Decemviral, decemviralis
The decemvirate, decemviratus
Decency, decor, decorum
Decennial, decennalis
Decent, decens, decorus
Decently, decentèr, decorè
Deception, deceptio
Deceptive, fallax, dolosus
To decide, decido, decerno, dirimo
Decided, decisus, finitus, judicatus
A deciding, *or* Decision, decisio
Decimal, denarius
To decimate, decimo
To decipher, explico, describo
Decisive, decretorius, determinatus
The deck, transtra, fori
To deck, orno, exorno
A decking, ornatus, cultus
To declaim, declamo
A declaimer, declamator
A declamation, declamatio
Declamatory, declamatorius
A declaration, declaratio; (testimony), testimonium; (at law), libellus; (of war), denunciatio
To declare, denuncio, nuncio, nuncupo, divulgo, narro; (one's mind), eloquor
A declension, declinatio
A decline, defectio, tabes
Declining, decrescens, refluus
To decline (avoid), vito; (bend backwards), vergo; (a word grammatically), declino, inflecto; (decay), labasco, deficio
A declining, devitatio, declinatio, flexio
Declivity, declivitas
A decoction, apozema
To decorate, decoro, exorno
A decoration, ornamentum
A decorum, decorum, gratia
A decoy, illecebra, illex
To decoy, illicio, pellicio
A decoying, illecebratio
To decrease, decresco, minuo
Decreasing, decrescens
A decrease, diminutio
To decree (ordain), decerno, impero; (purpose), statuo
A decree (judgment), sententia; (of state), decretum, edictum; (of wise men), placitum; (act), consultum; (award), arbitrium; (purpose), propositum
Decrepit, decrepitus, incurvus
Decretal, decretorius
Decretals, decretalia
To decry, defamo, infamo
Decried, abrogatus, sugillatus
Decuple, decupulus
To dedicate, dedico, dico
A dedication, dedicatio
To deduce, deduco, colligo
Deducible, quod colligi potest
To deduct, subtraho, detraho
Deduction, deductio, illatio
A deed (action), factum, actum; (good), benefactum; (ill), flagitium; (instrument), instrumentum; (in war), res gesta
Indeed, sanè, manifestò
To deem, judico, existimo
Deep, altus, profundus; (close), reconditus; (cunning), versutus
The deep, profundum
To deepen, defodio, excavo
Deep, *or* Deeply, profundè, altè
Deepness, profunditas, altitudo
A deer, cervus, fera
To deface, deformo, expungo
A defacer, deletor, corruptor
A defacing, deformatio
A defalcation, defalcatio, deductio
A defamation, defamatio
Defamatory, famosus
To defame, calumnior, infamo
A defamer, calumniator
A defaming, calumnia
A default, culpa, defectus
To defeat, frustror, eludo, vinco, prosterno, rescindo
A defeat, clades, strages
A defeating, frustratio
A defect (want), defectus; (fault), mendum; (blemish), labes, vitium; (in judgment), imprudentia
A defection, defectio
Defective, imperfectus, vitiosus
To be defective, deficio, desum
Defectiveness, defectus
A defence (guard), præsidium, tutamen; (protection), patrocinium, tutela; (in pleading), defensio
In the defence of, pro, a, ab
Defenceless, inermis, imparatus

To defend, defendo, tueor, præmunio, patrocinor
A defendant (in law), reus
A defender, vindex, defensor, advocatus, patronus
Defensive, ad tegendum
To defer, differo, procrastino
Deference, cultus, honor
A deferring, dilatio, mora
Defiance, provocatio
A deficiency, defectus
Deficient, imperfectus, hiulcus
To defile, contamino, inquino, vitio, stupro, incesto, profano, conspurco, oblino ; (march troops), copias traducere
A defile, via angusta, *or* difficilis
A defiler, corruptor, temerator
A defiling, pollutio
To define, definio, describo
A definition, definitio
Definitive, definitus, decretorius
Definitively, definitè
To deflower, stupro, vitio
A deflowering, stupratio, violatio
A defluxion, defluxio
To deform, deformo, vitio, turpo
Deformity, deformitas
To defraud, defraudo, fraudo
A defrauder, defraudator
A defrauding, fraudatio
To defray, erogo, præbeo
A defraying, erogatio
Defunct (dead), mortuus
To defy, provoco
A defying, provocatio
To degenerate, degenero
Degenerated, degener
A degenerating, Degeneracy, decessio
Degradation, Degrading, dejectio
To degrade, dejicio, depono, exauctoro, abdico
A degree, gradus, ordo, status
By degrees, gradatim, sensim, paulatim
Dehortatory, dissuadens
To be dejected, doleo, mœreo
Dejectedly, mœstè, tristè
Dejection, Dejectedness, mœror
Deification, consecratio
To deify, deum facere, in divos referre
Deified, divus factus
A deifying, apotheosis
To deign, dignor
A deigning, dignatio
A deity, numen, deitas
A delay, Delaying, mora, tarditas, cunctatio, retardatio, dilatio
To delay, differo, procrastino, moror, produco
A delayer, cunctator
Delaying, morans, cunctabundus
Delectable, delectabilis, amœnus
Delectation, oblectatio
To delegate, delego
A delegate, delegatus
Deleterious, letalis, perniciosus
A deletion, deletio, expunctio
Delf (earthen), terreus ; (mine), fodina
To deliberate, delibero
Deliberate, cautus, circumspectus, consideratus, prudens, deliberatus
Deliberately, cautè, prudentèr
Deliberation, deliberatio
Deliberative, deliberativus
Delicacy, venustas, cupedia, elegantia, mollities
Delicate, pulcher, elegans, venustus, concinnus, eximius, exquisitus, acutus, delicatus, mollis, tener

Delicately, delicatè, exquisitè
Delicateness (delicacy), mollitia
Delicates, cupediæ, dapes, deliciæ, lautitiæ
Delicious, delicatus, suavis
Deliciously, delicatè, opiparè
Deliciousness, suavitas
Delight, voluptas, suavitas, delectatio, oblectatio
To delight, delecto, oblecto
To be delighted, oblector
Delightful, gratus, jucundus
Delightfulness, delectatio
Delightfully, jucundè, suavitèr
To delineate, delineo
A delineating, delineatio, adumbratio
Delinquency, delictum, culpa
A delinquent, delinquens, noxius
Delirious, delirus, mente captus
To deliver (to), trado; (out of), libero ; (from), eripio ; (a speech), pronuncio ; (by tradition), trado ; (into one's hand), in potestatem dedere, *or* tradere; (as a midwife), obstetricor; (to memory), transmitto ; (up), resigno ; (betray), prodo
A deliverance, liberatio, redemptio, puerperium
To be delivered (of a child), pario
A deliverer, liberator, vindex
A delivery, *or* delivering, liberatio, vindiciæ ; (of goods), traditio ; (utterance), pronunciatio ; (of a woman), partus
A dell, fossa
To delude, deludo, irrideo, derideo, illudo, inesco
A deluder, illusor
A deluding, Delusion, delusio, irrisio, irrisus, derisus
Deluding, Delusive, Delusory, fallax, fraudulentus, irrisus
Delusions, præstigiæ, technæ
To delve, fodio, pastino
A deluge, inundatio, diluvium
A demagogue, antesignanus
A demain, Demesne, possessiones, patrimonium, reditus
A demand (claim), rogatum, postulatum ; (question), petitio
To demand (require), requiro, postulo, interrogo ; (claim), posco, vindico ; (a debt), exigere debitum
A demander, postulator
Demanding, postulans
A demanding, interrogatio
To demean, gero
A demeanour, habitus, mores
Demerit, meritum
A demi-god, semideus
Demise (death), mors, obitus
To demise (let), loco, eloco ; (give), dono, lego
Democracy, democratia
Democratical, democraticus
To demolish, demolior, diruo
Demolished, dirutus, eversus
A demolisher, eversor, subversor
A demolishing, Demolition, demolitio
A demon, dæmon
Demoniacal, dæmoniacus
Demonstrable, demonstrabilis
Demonstrably, manifestè, clarè
To demonstrate, demonstro, probo
Demonstration, demonstratio
Demonstrative, demonstrativus
Demonstratively, evidentissimè
A demonstrator, demonstrator
Demure, verecundus, taciturnus
Demurely, modestè, pudicè

Demureness, verecundia
A demur, Demurrer, exceptio, mora
To demur, demoror, cunctor
A demurring, judicii dilatio
A den, antrum, latibulum, specus, latebra, caverna, spelunca
A denial, repulsa, recusatio
A denizen, civis, civitate donatus
To denominate, denomino
A denominator, denominator
A denominating, *or* Denomination, denominatio
To denote, denoto, designo
To denounce, denuncio, edico
A denouncing, declaratio, indictio
Dense (thick), densus, cavernosus
Density, densitas
A dent (notch), crena
To dent, crenas incidere
Dental, dentatus
Dented, serratus
A denunciation, denunciatio
A dentifrice, dentifricium
To deny, nego, denego, abnego, abjuro, recuso, detrecto, dejero, pernego
To depart, discedo, abscedo, recedo, abeo, exeo, emigro, secedo, digredior ; (die), morior, decedo
A departing, *or* Departure, discessus, abitus, demigratio, profectio
A department, munus
To depend upon, pendeo, nitor
Dependent, dependens, nixus
A dependent, cliens
A dependence (prop), fulcrum ; (trust), fiducia
To depict, depingo
Deplorable, deplorandus, flebilis
To deplore, deploro, lamentor
Deploring, deplorans
A deploring, ploratus
A deponent, testis juratus ; (verb), verbum deponens
To depopulate, depopulor, vasto
Depopulation, Depopulating, vastatio
A depopulator, vastator
To deport, gero
Deportment, gestus, mores
To depose, exauctoro ; (upon oath), jurejurando affirmare
To deposit (lay down), depono ; (give in trust), committo
A deposit, depositum
A deposition, testimonium
Depravation, depravatio
To deprave, depravo, corrumpo
Depravity, pravitas
To deprecate, deprecor
A deprecating, deprecatio
To depreciate, despicio, diminuo
Depreciated, despectus, vilis
Depredation, spoliatio, rapina
To depress, deprimo, reprimo
A depression, depressio, oppressio
To deprive, privo, spolio, orbo, eripio ; (of authority), abrogo ; (disinherit), exhæredo ; (of life), exanimo, animâ spoliare
A depriving, privatio, orbatio
Depriving, privans
Depth, profunditas, altitudo
Depurate (cleansed), depuratus, defæcatus
Depuration, depuratio
A deputation, legatio
To depute, assigno, delego
A deputy, legatus, vicarius ; (of a ward), tribunus populi ; (lord-deputy), prorex, proconsul
Dereliction, derelictio, desertio

To deride, derideo, irrideo
A derider, derisor, irrisor, sannio, mimus
Deriding, dicteria conjiciens
A deriding, derision, irrisio
Derisive, scurrilus, ludificabilis
Derivation, derivatio, deductio; (of words), etymologia
Derivative, derivatus, deductus
To derive, derivo, deduco; (from) procedo, orior
To derogate, derogo, detraho
Derogating, Derogatory, derogans
Derogation, derogatio, detractio
To descant, alludo, commentor
To descend, descendo; (from one), deducere genus ab; (to the bottom), subsido
Descendants, posteri
Descended (sprung), ortus, oriundus
Descending, descendens, declivis
A descending, descensus
A descent (offspring), progenies, prosapia; (invasion), invasio, descensio; (of a hill, &c.), declivitas, descensus
To describe, describo, delineo, depingo, exprimo
A describer, descriptor
A describing, description, descriptio
Descried, exploratus, repertus
To descry, speculor, exploro
A descrying, conspectus
A desert, deserta, eremus
To make desert, vasto, populor
To desert, desero, derelinquo
Desert (merit), meritum
A deserter, transfuga, desertor
Desertion, desertio
To deserve, mereo, mereor, promereor, commereor
Deservedly, meritò, dignè
A design (purpose), consilium; (first draught of), designatio, diagramma; (model), ichnographia; (plot), inceptum
To design, designo, machinor, constituo, assigno
Designedly, consultò, cogitatò
A designer, designator, delineator
A designing, designatio
Designing (craft), versutia
Desirable, desiderabilis, optandus
Desire (wish), desiderium; (request), rogatus, obsecratio
To desire (wish), desidero, cupio, opto; (request), oro, peto, supplico, expeto, imploro, flagito, obsecro
By desire, optatò, precariò
Desiring, expetens, cupiens
A desiring, obsecratio, cupiditas
Desirous, avidus, cupidus
With desire, avidè, cupidè
To desist, desisto, desino
A desk, abacus, pluteus
Desolate, desertus, afflictus
To make desolate, depopulor
Made desolate, devastatus
Desolately, mœstè, lugubrè
Desolation, depopulatio, ruina
Desolateness, mœror, ægritudo
To despair, despero, despondeo
Despair, desperatio
Despaired of, desperatus
A despairing, desperatio
A desperado, vesanus, perditus
Desperate, temerarius, periculosus
Desperately, perditè, periculosè
Desperateness, audacia, desperatio
Despicable, aspernandus, vilis
Despicableness, vilitas

Despicably, cum contemptu
To despise, contemno, sperno
To be despised, contemnor
Despised, contemptus, spretus
A despiser, contemptor
A despising, despicientia
Despite, invidia, despectus
In despite, ingratiis, se invito
Despiteful, malignus, invidus
Despitefully, contumeliosè, malignè
Despitefulness, malignitas, invidia
To despoil (spoil), spolio
To despond, animum demittere
Despondency, desperatio
Desponding, despondens
A despot, dominus, præses
Despotic, arbitrarius, summus
Despotically, imperiosè
The dessert, bellaria
To destine, destino, designo
Destination, destinatio
Destiny, fatum, sors
The destinies, parcæ
Destitute, inops, egens, derelictus, orbatus, orbus, egenus
Destitution, destitutio
To destroy, consumo, aboleo, deleo, extinguo, conficio, diruo, everto, destruo, perdo, corrumpo, subverto, vasto, populor, depopulor, deprædor, dilapido
A destroyer, vastator, deletor
Destroying, exitialis, exitiosus
A destroying, perditio, pernicies, excidium, demolitio
Destruction, strages, exitium, interitus, ruina, labes, internecio, populatio, clades, cædes
Destructive, exitiosus, exitialis
Destructively, perniciosè
Desultory, desultorius
To detach, mitto, seligo
A detachment, manus segregata
A detail, enumeratio
To detail, recito, enumero
To detain, moror, detineo, retineo, præpedio
A detaining, retentio
To detect, detego, patefacio
A detecting, patefacio, indicium
Detention, retentio
To deter, deterreo
Detergent, detergens
Determinate, determinatus, certus
Determinately, præcisè, definitè
A determination, determinatio
To determine, statuo, constituo, decerno, decido; (end), definio, dirimo, concludo, compono, expedio; (be ended), cesso; (judge), dijudico; (beforehand), præfinio; (bachelor), gradum baccalaureatûs capessere
Determining, constituens, definitivus
Detersive, detergens
To detest, detestor, abominor, fastidio, odi
Detestable, detestabilis, execrabilis
A detestation, detestatio
Detesting, detestans, abominans
To dethrone, de solio deturbare, dejicere, *or* depellere
To detract from, detraho
Detracting, Detractive, maledicus
Detractingly, maledicè
Detriment, damnum
Detrimental, damnosus
Devastation, vastatio
To develope, patefacio
To devest, spolio, exuo
To deviate, devio, erro
A deviating, Deviation, error

A device, dolus, fabula, commentum, inventio
The devil, diabolus, dæmon
Devilish, diabolicus
Devious, devius, avius
To devise, excogito, machinor, fingo, formo, præmeditor; (imagine), hariolor; (bequeath), lego, do, relinquo
A devisee, legatarius
A deviser, inventor, testator
A devising (inventing), machinatio
Devoid, vacuus, inanis
Devoir, munus, officium
To devolve, devolvo; (a trust), committo
To devote, devoveo, addico
A devotee, nimis devotus
A devoting, devotio, addictio
Devotion, pietas, cultus
Devotional, ad cultum pertinens
To devour, devoro, prodigo; (oppress), opprimo
A devourer (of meat), helluo, gulosus; (of his fortune), prodigus
Devouring, devorans, edax, vorax; (flesh), carnivorus
A devouring, voracitas, edacitas
Devouringly, avidè, gulosiùs
Devout, pius, religiosus, sanctus
Devoutly, piè, religiosè, sanctè
Devoutness, pietas, sanctitas
Deuteronomy, deuteronomium
The dew, ros
To dew, irroro, roresco
Mildew, rubigo, melligo
Dewy, roscidus, rorulentus
Dew-falling, roratio
Dexterity, dexteritas, agilitas
Dexterous, expeditus, agilis, solers
Dexterously, expeditè, agilitèr
Diabolical, diabolicus
A diadem, diadema, corona
Diagonal, diagonalis
A diagram, diagramma
A dial, horologium; (of the sun), sciothericum, solarium
A dialect, dialectos
A dialogue, dialogus
Diameter, diametros
Diametrical, diametricus
Diametrically, directè; (opposite), ex diametro oppositus
A diamond, adamas; (at cards), rhombus; (cut), angulatus
Of a diamond, adamantinus
Diaper, sindon variegata
Diaper-work, striatura
Diaphoretic, diaphoreticus
The diaphragm, diaphragma
A diarrhea, diarrhœa
A diary, diarium, ephemeris
A dibber, *or* dibble, pastinum
Dice, aleæ, tesseræ; (box), fritillus; (player), aleator
To dictate, dicto, præscribo
Dictates, dictata, præcepta
A dictator, dictator
Dictatorial, dictatorius
Dictatorship, dictatura
Diction, dictio
A dictionary, dictionarium, vocabularium, thesaurus linguarum, lexicon
To die, morior, obeo, intereo, occido, concido, occumbo, immorior, expiro; (away in a fit), animo linqui; (as liquors), vappesco
To die (colour), tingo.
Like to die, moribundus
A die (dice), alea

C 5

A diet (food), cibus, cibaria (course of food), victus, regimen, diæta; (of the empire), imperii conventus
To diet, diætam præscribere; (feed), cibo aliquem sustinere; (board), pacto pretio in convictum admittere
To differ, differo, discrepo, disto dissideo, dissentio
A difference (unlikeness), differentia, discrepantia; (distance), distantia, discrimen; (controversy), lis, dissensio
Different, Differing, diversus, discrepans, dispar, dissimilis
To be different from, dissono
Differently, dissimilitèr, variè
Difficult, difficilis, arduus; (person), morosus, fastidiosus
Difficultly, difficilitèr, ægrè
Difficulty, difficultas, res angustæ, arduum; (of speech), linguæ balbuties, *or* titubantia
Diffidence, diffidentia
Diffident, diffidens, incredulus
Diffidently, diffidentèr
To diffuse, diffundo, dispergo
Diffusive, largus, exundans
Diffusively, diffusè
Diffusiveness, diffusio, dispersus
To dig, fodio, confodio, effodio
To digest, digero, dispono; (meat), concoquo, digero
A digesting, digestio
Digestive, digestorius
Digged, fossus, pastinatus
A digger, fossor
A digging, fossio, effossio
A digit, digitus, pollex
Dignified, ornatus, nobilitatus
To dignify, orno, nobilito
A dignitary, dignitarius
Dignity, dignitas, honor
To digress, digredior, excurro
A digression, digressio
A dike, scrobs, fossa
To dilacerate, dilacero, dilanio
To dilapidate, dilapido, vasto
Dilapidations, damnum
To dilate, dilato, extendo, amplifico, produco
Dilatorily, cunctantèr, tardè
Dilatoriness, cunctatio, mora
Dilatory, cunctans, dilatorius
A dilemma, dilemma. See *Difficulty*
Diligence, diligentia, solertia, cura, assiduitas, studium, obsequium, celeritas
Diligent, diligens, industrius, laboriosus, obsequiosus
To be diligent, satago, evigilo
Diligently, diligentèr, sedulò
To dilucidate, dilucido, illustro
Dilucidation, explicatio
To dilute, diluo, tempero
Dim, obscurus, caliginosus
To dim, obscuro, præstringo
To grow dim, obscuror
Dimsighted, caligans, luscus
A dimension, dimensio, mensura
To diminish, diminuo, minuo
A diminishing, *or* Diminution, diminutio, extenuatio
Diminutive, parvus, diminutus
A diminutive, diminutivum
Diminutively, diminutivè
Dimissory, dimissorius
Dimly, obscurè, obtusè
Dimness, caligo, hebetudo
A dimple, gelasinus
A din, clamor, sonitus
To make a din, strepo
To dine, prandeo

A dining-room, cœnaculum
To ding, allido, obtundo
A dingle (vale), convallis
A dinner, prandium
A dint, impressio, vis
To dint, contundo
A diocesan, episcopus
A diocese, diocesis
To dip, tingo, mergo
Dipt, dipped, immersus; (as an estate), oppignoratus
A diphthong, dipthongus
A dipping, submersio, intinctus
Dire, dirus, horridus, atrox
Direct, directus, rectus
To direct, dirigo, moderor, ordino, inscribo, appello, tendo, ostendo, monstro, doceo, instruo, præcipio, jubeo, mando
Direction, directio, inscriptio, gubernatio, jussum
Directly, directè, expressè
A director, rector
A directory, directorium
Direful (dire), dirus, sævus
A dirge, nenia, carmen funebre
A dirk, mucro
Dirt, lutum cœnum
Dirtily, lutosè, fœdè, turpitèr, sordidè, iniquè, indignè
Dirtiness, sordes, iniquitas
Dirty, cœnosus, fœdus, sordidus
To dirty, conspurco, inquino
To disable, debilito, mutilo
To disaccord, discordo
Disadvantage, incommodum
Disadvantageous, incommodus
Disadvantageousness, incommoditas
Disadvantageously, incommodè
To disaffect, improbo, alieno
Disaffection, offensio, aversatio
To disagree, dissideo, discordo, dissentio, non congruere
Disagreeable, dissentaneus, ingratus, inconveniens, injucundus
Disagreeableness, incongruitas
Disagreeably, injucundè, illepidè
Disagreeing, discors, diversus
A disagreeing, *or* disagreement, diversitas, discrepantia; (falling out), dissensio, discordia
To disallow, improbo, culpo
A disallowing, improbatio
To disannul, abrogo, rescindo
A disannulling, abolitio, abrogatio
To disappear, evanesco
Disappearing, evanescens
To disappoint, frustror, fallo
Disappointment, frustratio
Disapprobation, improbatio
To disapprove, improbo
To disarm, exarmo, spolio
To disarray, exuo, profligo
A disaster, infortunium, casus
Disastrous, infaustus, infelix
Disastrously, infaustè, infelicitèr
To disavow, diffiteor, nego, rejicio, improbo
A disavowing, negatio
To disband, exauctoro, dimitto
A disbanding, dimissio
Disbelief, diffidentia
To disbelieve, diffido, non credere
Disbelieving, incredulus, diffisus
To disburden, exonero, levo
To disburse, impendo, erogo
A disbursing, erogatio
A disbursement, expensa, impensa
To discard, dimitto, rejicio
Discarded, exauctoratus, rejectus
To discern, discerno, distinguo, dignosco, conspicor, video

Discernible, dignoscendus
Discernment, dijudicatio, judicium
Discerning, perspicax, sagax
A discharge, absolutio, liberatio; (of humours), detractio; (of duty), functio
To discharge (money), acceptam pecuniam referre; (one's conscience), exonero, libero; (a gun), displodo; (a debt), solvo; (from a fault), absolvo; (exempt), eximo; (release), dimitto; (out of office), exauctoro; (one's duty), fungor, præsto, exequor; (an obligation), remuneror; (a ship), exonero; (the stomach), evomo; (itself, as a river), defluo
A discharging (from a fault), absolutio; (from service, &c.), dimissio; (paying), solutio; (of a gun), displosio
A disciple, discipulus
Discipline, disciplina, institutio
To discipline, doceo, instituo; (punish), punio, castigo
To disclaim, renuncio, abdico
To disclose, revelo, detego
To be disclosed, patefio, patesco
To discomfit, fundo, profligo
A discomfiture, strages, clades
To discommend, vitupero, culpo
To discommode, incommodo
Discommoded, incommodo affectus
To discompose, turbo, perturbo, confundo; (the mind), excrucio, inquieto, ango
Discomposure, perturbatio, confusio; (of mind), anxietas
To disconcert, concilia frangere
Disconcerted, fractus, perturbatus
Disconsolate, afflictus, tristis, mœstus
Discontent (sorrow), mœstitia; (disgust), offensio
To discontent, offendo, ango
Discontentedly, ægrè, molestè
Discontentment, anxietas
A discontinuation, *or* discontinuance, intermissio, desuetudo
To discontinue, intermitto
Discord, discordia, dissonantia
Discordant, discors, dissonus
To discover (reveal), detego; (accomplices), edo; (one's nakedness), pudorem profanare; (espy), conspicor; (find out), deprehendo, exploro; (or betray counsels), concilia enunciare
Discoverable, indagabilis
A discoverer, explorator, indagator
A discovery (invention), investigatio, inventio; (revealing), indicium, patefactio
To discount, detraho, remitto
Discount, subductio, detractio
To discountenance, inhibeo
To discourage, deterreo, frango
A discouragement, animi abjectio; (hindrance), impedimentum
To discourse, dissero, confabulor
A discourse, sermo, oratio, narratio, confabulatio; (idle), nugæ; (dry), loquela jejuna
Discredit, dedecus, ignominia
To discredit (disgrace), infamo; (not to believe), parùm credere
Discreet, prudens, consultus
Discreetly, prudentèr, consultò

Discreetness, prudentia, consilium, circumspectio
Discretionary (unlimited), interminatus
Discretion, arbitrium, jus. See also *Discreetness*
Discretive, discretivus
To discriminate, distinguo
To discuss, exploro, discutio, explico
A discusser, investigator
A discussing, discussio
Disdain, fastidium, contemptus
To disdain, dedignor, fastidio
A disdainer, contemptor
Disdainful, superciliosus, elatus
Disdainfully, contemptim, fastidiosè
A disdaining, dedignatio
A disease, morbus
Diseased, æger, ægrotus
To disembark, è navi descendere
To disembogue, defluere in mare
Disencumbrance, liberatio
To disengage, extrico, libero
To disentangle, expedio, libero
Disesteem (disdain), fastidium
Disesteemed, contemptus, spretus
To disfavour, deformo
To disfigure, deformo, mutilo
A disfiguring, deformatio
To disfranchise, proscribo, privo
To disgorge, evomo, ejicio
A disgorging, evomitus, ejectio
Disgrace (shame), dedecus; (disfavour), offensa; (misfortune), infortunium, calamitas
To disgrace, dedecoro, deturpo
Disgraceful, dedecorus, turpis
A disgracing, calumnia, traductio
Disgracefully, turpitèr
To disguise, celo, dissimulo
A disguise, larva, persona; (pretence), species, pretextus
Disguised, larvatus, ebrius
A disguising, dissimulatio
A disgust, fastidium, nausea
To disgust, displiceo, offendo
To be disgusted, indignor
A dish, patina, discus, lanx; (clout), peniculus; (of meat), ferculum, dapes
To dish (meat), patinas instruere; (out a table) mensas instruere
Dished up, patinis instructus
Dish-water, colluvies
A dishabille, vestis cubicularis
To dishearten, animum frangere
A disheartening, animi abjectio
Disherison, exhæredatio
To disherit, exhæredo
Dishevelled, passus
Dishonest, pravus, turpis, lascivus
Dishonestly, inhonestè, impurè
Dishonesty, fallacia, obscœnitas
Dishonour, dedecus, infamia
To dishonour, dehonesto, traduco
Dishonourable, inhonestus, turpis [piter
Dishonourably, inhonestè, tur-
Disinclination, aversatio, odium
Disinclined, abhorrens
Disingenuity, illiberalitas [nus
Disingenuous, illiberalis, inurba-
To disinherit, exhæredo
A disinheriting, exhæredatio
To disentangle, extrico, explico
Disinterested, incorruptus, integer [tegrè
Disinterestedly, incorruptè, in-
To disjoin, disjungo, segrego
A dijunction, disjunctio
Disjointed, dissectus, deartuatus, disjunctus, luxatus

To disjoint (cut up, as a fowl), disseco; (separate), disjungo; (put out of joint), luxo
Disjunctive, disjunctivus
A disk, corpus apparens
A diskindness, noxa, injuria
To dislike, aversor, abhorreo
A dislike, fastidium
Disliked, fastiditus, rejectus
A disliking, aversatio
A dislocating, luxatio
To dislodge, hospitio aliquem expellere; (a camp), castra movere; (a deer), cervum excitare
Disloyal, perfidus, infidus
Disloyally, perfidiosè, impudicè
Disloyalty, perfidia, proditio
Dismal, dirus, horridus, atrox
Dismally, dirè, horridè
To dismantle, diruo, spolio
To dismay, territo, perterrefacio
A dismay, perturbatio
To dismember, deartuo, lacero
To dismiss, dimitto, exauctoro
A dismission, dimissio
To dismount (unhorse), equo aliquem excutere; (alight), ex equo desilire; (a cannon), tormentum rotis eximere [sio
A dismounting, dejectio, descen-
Disobedience, contumacia
Disobedient, contumax, inobsequens
Disobediently, contumacitèr
To disobey, repugno, negligo
A disobeying, recusatio, neglectus
To disoblige, lædo, offendo
Disobliging, incivilis, acerbus
Disorder (confusion), confusio, perturbatio; (distemper), morbus, ægrotatio; (of mind), animi perturbatio
To disorder, confundo, conturbo, perturbo, turbo
Disorderly, inordinatè, inconditè
Disorderly, *adj.* confusus, infamis, dissolutus, immoderatus
Disorders (tumults), turbæ
To disown, nego, abnego, abdico, repudio
A disowning, abdicatio, negatio
To disparage (defame), obstrecto
A disparagement, dedecus
A disparager, obtrectator
A disparity, disparitas
Dispassionate, æquus, placidus
Dispatch, expeditio, properatio; (packet of letters), literarum fasciculus
To dispatch (accomplish), perficio, perago; (hasten), accelero, maturo; (send), mitto, ablego; (kill), occido, interficio; (out of the way), amando; (discharge), absolvo
A dispatcher, perfector
A dispatching, transactio
To dispel, dispello
A dispensation (distribution), administratio, dispensatio; (indulgence), exemptio, immunitas, licentia
A dispensatory, pharmacopœia
To dispense (distribute, *or* lay out), dispenso, erogo, distribuo; (with), indulgeo; (with the laws), leges relaxare
A dispenser, dispensator
A dispensing, dispensatio
A dispensing power, laxandi potestas
To dispeople, depopulor, vasto
To disperse, dispergo, spargo

A dispersion, dispersio
To dispirit, animum frangere
A dispiriting, animi debilitatio
To displace (a thing), dimoveo, submoveo; (a person), exauctoro
A displacing, amotio
To display (spread), expando; (declare), expono; (make a show of), jacto, ostento; (carve), disseco, deartuo
A displaying, explicatio
To displease, displiceo, offendo
To be displeased, indignor
Displeasing, ingratus, injucundus
Displeasure (distaste), offensa; (grudge), ira, simultas
To despoil, despolio, spolio
Disport, lusus, jocus
Disposal, dispositio, ordo, potestas, arbitrium
To be at one's own disposal, esse sui potens
To dispose (set in order), dispono, ordino, compono; (bestow), præsto; (lay out), expendo, insumo; (to some use), destino, assigno, utor; (by will), lego; (by gift), largior; (sell), vendo; (place out), eloco; (settle), constituo; (to another), alieno, transfero; (incline), præparo, paro
A disposer, ordinator, dispensator
A disposition (setting in order), dispositio, ordinatio; (inclination), indoles, animus, ingenium; (rule, *or* order), constitutum, decretum; (habit of body), habitudo; (of mind), affectus, affectio animi
To dispossess, detrudo, ejicio, dejicio, exuo
A dispossessing, ejectio
Disposure, potestas, arbitrium
Dispraise, vituperatio
To dispraise, vitupero, obtrecto
Disprofit, incommodum
A disproof, refutatio, confutatio
Disproportion, inæqualitas
Disproportionable, impar, dispar
Disproportionably, inæqualitèr
Disproportioned, inæqualitèr partitus
To disprove, refuto, confuto
A disproving, refutatio
Disputable, disputabilis
A disputant, disputator, dialecticus
A disputation, *or* Dispute (debate), disputatio, contentio; (quarrelling), jurgium, controversia
To dispute, disputo, ratiocinor, contendo, litigo, assero, vindico; (fondly), nugor
A disputing, disputatio
Disqualified, inhabilis, impar
To disqualify, inhabilem reddere
Disquiet, cura, solicitudo
To disquiet, inquieto, vexo
A disquisition, disquisitio
Disregard, despectus, contemptus
To disregard, negligo, sperno
To disrelish, improbo, nauseo
Disreputable, inhonestus
Disrepute, mala fama
Disrespectful, fastidiosus
Disrespectfully, fastidiosè
To disrobe, vestem exuere
Dissatisfaction, offensa, molestia
Dissatisfactory, molestus, gravis
Dissatisfied, offensus, dubius
To dissect, disseco, incido
A dissection, dissectio

To dissemble, dissimulo, simulo, tego, celo, obtendo
A dissembler, simulator, fictor
Dissembling, dolosus, fictus
A dissembling, simulatio
To disseminate, dispergo, spargo
A dissension, dissensio, discordia
To dissent, dissentio, dissideo
Dissentaneous, minimè conveniens
A dissenter, dissentiens, separatista
A dissertation, discertatio
Disservice, damnum, noxa
Disserviceable, inutilis
To dissever, separo, sejungo
Dissimilar, dissimilis
Dissimilitude, dissimilitudo
Dissimulation, simulatio, dolus
Dissipable, dissipabilis
To dissipate, dissipo, disperdo
A dissipation, dissipatio
Dissoluble, dissolubilis
To dissolve, dissolvo, resolvo; (society), dissipo; (melt), liquefacio; (be dissolved), liquesco, liquefio
A dissolving, dissolutio
Dissolute, dissolutus, prodigus, remissus, negligens
Dissolutely, prodigè, remissè
Dissoluteness, luxuries, luxuria
A dissolution, dissolutio
Dissolution (death), obitus
Dissonance, discrepantia
Dissonant, dissonans, dissonus
To dissuade, dissuadeo, dehortor
A dissuader, dissuasor
A dissuading, Dissuasion, dissuasio
Dissuasive, dissuadens
A distaff, colus, pensum
To distain, imbuo, inquino
A distance, intervallum, distantia; (discord), dissidium
At a distance, procùl, longo intervallo
To distance, vinco, supero
Distant, distans, dissitus
Far distant, longinquus
To be distant, absum
To distaste, offendo, displiceo
A distaste, offensa
To take distaste, offendor
Distasteful, ingratus, molestus
A distemper, morbus, ægrotatio
Distempered, infirmus, morbidus, insanus, demens, languens
To distend, distendo
A distending, Distension, distensio
A distich, distichon
To distil, stillo, elicio
A distilling, distillatio; (of rheum), defluxio, defluxus
Distilled, stillatus, expressus
A distiller, distillator
Distinct (different), distinctus, discretus, diversus; (clear), distinctus, clarus, articulatus
Distinctly, distinctè, clarè
A distinction, distinctio
Distinctive, distinguens
Distinctness, pronunciatio distincta
To distinguish, discerno, intelligo, dignosco, eniteo
Distinguishing, distinguens, dignoscens
To distort, distorqueo, torqueo
A distorting, Distortion, distortio
To distract, turbo, furio
Distraction, confusio, dementia
To distrain, distringo
Distress, afflictio, angustiæ
To distress (distrain), arresto tenere; (perplex), ango, premo
To be distressed, premor, laboro

Distressedly, miserè, calamitosè
Distressedness, miseria, calamitas
To distribute, distribuo, dispertio
A distributing, Distribution, distributio, partitio, dispensatio
Distributing, Distributive, distribuens
Distributively, divisè, partitè
A district, districtus, jurisdictio
Distrust, diffidentia
To distrust, diffido, suspicor
Distrustful, suspicax, suspiciosus
Distrustfully, diffidentèr, suspiciosè
Distrustfulness, diffidentia
To disturb, turbo, perturbo, impedio, moror, inquieto, excrucio, interpello
A disturbance, tumultus, turba
A disturber, interpellator
A disturbing, inquietatio
A disunion, separatio
To disunite, disjungo, dissocio; (to be disunited), disjungor
A disuniting, disjunctio
Disusage, Disuse, desuetudo
To disuse, desuesco
A ditch, fossa, scrobs, lacuna, vallum, incile
To ditch, fossam ducere
A ditcher, fossor
A ditching, fossura
Dithyrambic, dithyrambicus
A ditty, cantilena, canticum
To divaricate, divarico
To dive (in water), demergo, urino; (into business), scrutor, investigo, exploro
A diver, urinator
Divers, diversus, varius, multiplex; (colours), multicolor, variegatus; (shapes), multiformis; (kinds), multigenus, multimodus; (ways), multifariàm; (humours), morosus
Diverse, diversus, absimilis
Diversified, variatus
To diversify, vario
A diversifying, variatio
A diversion (turning aside), digressio, digressus; (recreation), animi relaxatio, *or* oblectatio
Diversity, diversitas, varietas
Diversely, diversè, variè
To divert (turn aside), diverto, averto; (entertain), oblecto
A diverting, digressio
Diverting, jucundus, facetus
To divide, divido, partior, cerno, discedo, segrego
A dividend (in the stocks), pecunia, *or* summa dividenda; (in arithmetic), numerus dividendus
A divider, divisor
A dividing, divisio, partitio
A divination, divinatio, prædictio; (the act), auguratio
Divine, divinus, cœlestis
A divine, theologus
Divinely, divinè, divinitùs, piè
A diviner, vaticinator
To divine, divino, vaticinor; (enchant), incanto, fascino; (guess), conjicio
A diving, urinatio
Diving, immergens in aquam
A divining, divinatio
Divinity, theologia
Of divinity, theologicus
The divinity, Deitas, Numen
Divisible, divisibilis, dividuus
Divisibility, divisibilitas
Division, divisio, partitio, distributio; (of parties), factio, seditio; (strife), discordia, dissensio; (in music), modulatio, cantillatio
A divisor, divisor
A divorce, divortium, repudium
To divorce, repudio, dimitto
A divorcer, repudiator
A divorcing, repudiatio
Diurnal, diurnus
A diurnal, diarium, ephemeris
To divulge, vulgo, pervulgo
A divulger, vulgator
A divulging, divulgatio
Divulsion, direptio
Dizziness, vertigo
Dizzy, vertiginosus, cerebrosus
To do, ago, facio, efficio; (amiss), erro, pecco; (accomplish), exequor, perago
Docile, Docible, docilis, capax
Docility, docilitas
A dock (for ships), navale, naupactum; (herb), labathum, bardana, rumex, hippolapathum, hydrolapathum
To dock, *or* cut off, amputo
A doctor, doctor
A doctorship, doctoris gradus
Doctrinal, ad doctrinam pertinens
Doctrine, doctrina, eruditio
A document, documentum
To dodge, tergiversor
A dodger, prævaricator
A dodging, cunctatio
A dodkin, teruncius
A doe, dama femina
A doer, actor, effector
A dog, canis, catulus
Dog-cheap, vili pretio; (dog-days), dies caniculares; (kennel), canile
The dog-star, sirius
Of a dog, caninus
To dog one, à tergo sequi
A doge, dux
Dogged, doggish, caninus, morosus, cynicus, protervus
Dogged (followed), à tergo observatus
A dogger, navicula
Doggrel, ludicrus, inconditus
A dogma, dogma, placitum
Dogmatical, dogmaticus, fidens
Dogmatically, fidentèr
A doing (of something), actio; (deed), factum
Doing, agens, moliens
A dole, donatio, largitio
Doleful, lugubris, tristis
Dolefully, lugubritèr
Dolefulness, luctus, tristitia
A doll, pupa
A dollar, thalerus
Dolorous, luctuosus, tristis
A dolphin, delphinus
A dolt, stipes, hebes
Doltish, stupidus, insulsus
Doltishness, stupor, stupiditas
A dome, basilica, fastigium
Domestic, domesticus, familiaris
Domination, dominium
To domineer, dominor, insulto
Domineering, insolens, arrogans
A domineering, insolentia
Dominical, dominicus
Dominion, dominium, ditio
To have dominion, dominor
A donation, donum, donativum
A donor, dator, donator
A doom, judicium, fatum
To doom, adjudico, condemno
Doomsday, dies novissimus
A door, ostium, janua, fores; (back), posticum; (folding),

valvæ; (case), hypothyrum; (posts), antes; (keeper), ostiarius, janitor
From door to door, ostiatìm
Doric, Doricus
Dormant (sleeping), dormiens; (hidden), celatus, latens; (unimproved), servatus; (unactive), consopitus
To lie dormant, lateo, celor
A dormitory, dormitorium
A dormouse, glis
A dose, potio, dosis
A dot, punctiuncula
To dot, punctiunculis notare
Dotage, deliratio, delirium
Dotal, dotalis
A dotard, delirus, senecio
To dote, deliro, desippio; (upon, *or* love), depereo, deamo
Doted upon, deamatus
Doting, delirans, delirus, vecors
Dotingly, anilitèr, insanè
Dotish, delirabundus
Double, duplex, geminus
A double, *or* fold, plica
The double, duplum
To double, duplico, gemino; (cape), prætervehor; (one's fist), comprimere digitos
A double-dealer, velerator
Double-chinned, duplicato mento præditus; (hearted), fallax; (tongued), mendax, bilinguis, fallax
A doublet, subucula
A doubling, duplicatio, geminatio
Doubly, duplicitèr
A doubt, dubium, scrupulus
To doubt, dubito, hæsito, fluctuo, hæreo; (suspect), suspicor; (keep in suspense), suspendo
Without doubt, procùl dubio
Doubtful, dubius, anceps, incertus
Doubtfully, ambiguè, dubiè
Doubtfulness, ambiguitas, dubitatio
A doubting, dubitatio, hæsitatio
Doubtless, certè, certissimè
A dove, columbus, columba; (ring), palumbes; (stock), palumbus; (turtle), turtur; (house), columbarium
Like a dove, columbaris, columbinus
Dove-tail, compages, cardo
Dough, farina subacta
Doughty, fortis, validus
Dowager, vidua nobilis
Dowerless, indotata
Down, lanugo; (of flowers, &c.), pappus; (of feathers), lana
Of down, lanuginosus
A down (green hill), grumus; (plain), planities
The downs, tumuli arenarii
Down, *adv.* deorsùm
Down, *adj.* tristis, severus, nebulosus, mœstus, declivis, vergens, pronus, ad inopiam redactus
Right down, perpendicularis
Down to, usquè ad
Downright, simplex
Downward, deorsùm
Up and down, ultrò citròque
A downfall, casus, lapsus, ruina
Downhill, declivis, præceps
To bear down, prosterno, obruo
To bring down (humble), coërceo
Downy, mollis, tener

A dowry, dos, dotalitium
Given in dowry, dotalis
Having a dowry, dotata
Having no dowry, indotata
A dowse, alapa
A doxology, doxologia
A doxy, meretrix
To doze, sopio, soporor
A dozen, duodecim, duodeni
A drab, scortum, scrapta; (cloth), pannus crassior
Draff, siliquæ, segisterium
A drag, harpago; (net), tragula
To drag, traho, rapto
Dragging, trahens, raptans
To draggle, collutulo
Draggled, collutulatus
A draggle-tail, mulier sordida
A dragon, draco
A dragoon, eques sclopetarius
A drain, fossa, elicium
To drain, desicco
To be drained, exsiccor
A draining, exsiccatio
A drake, anas mas
A dram (in weight), drachma; (of spirits), haustus
A drama, drama, fabula
Dramatic, dramaticus
A dramatist, fabularum scriptor
A draper, pannarius; (woollen), lanarius; (linen), linteo
Drapery, panni textura; (in painting), voluta
A draught (first copy), exemplar; (of a will), formula; (pull), nisus, tractus; (of drink), haustus; (of a net), jactus; (privy), forica, latrina
Draughts, ludus latrunculorum
Draught, jugalis
Quick-draught, facilis, citus
To draw, traho, duco; (allure), allicio, pellicio; (a bill), chorographum mittere; (a circle), circulum ducere; (beer, &c.), promo; (*or* sweep along), verro; (asunder), detraho; (away), abstraho, subduco, averto; (back), retraho; (back), tergiversor; (back, *or* refuse), detrecto; (blood), detraho; (a bow), flecto, tendo; (breath), respiro; (lots), sortior; (in writing), describo; (as a painter), adumbro, delineo, pingo, depingo; (down forces), duco; (the eyes upon), converto
Drawers, subligacula
Drawing along, trahens
Drawing (with a pencil), adumbrans, delineans, describens
A drawing (away), secessio; (back), retractatio. See *to Draw*
A drawing, lineatio
To drawl, lentè proferre
Easily drawn, ductilis, ductitius
A dray, traha, tragula
A drayman, trahæ auriga
Dread, pavor, formido
To dread, metuo, expavesco
Dreaded, Dread, formidatus
Dreadful, horrendus, tremendus
Dreadfully, horrificè
Dreadfulness, horror
Dreadless, intrepidus
A dreading, timiditas, pavor
A dream, somnium; (idle fancy), nugæ, deliramentum
To dream, somnio, deliro
A dreamer, somniator
Dreaming, somnians, somniosus; (slow), tardus, tardigradus, tardipes, tardiloquus

Dreamingly, oscitantèr, somniculosè
Dreary, mœstus, horridus
Dregs, fæx, recrementum; (of oil), amurca; (of vinegar), oxygion; (of wine), floces; (of sugar), purgamenta; (of the people), sordes, sentina, fæx; (of a distemper), reliquiæ
Cleared from dregs, defæcatus
Dreggy, fæculentus
To drein (drain), eliquo
A drench, salivatum
To drench, potionem medicam dare; (dip in), immergo, repleo
Dress, ornatus, vestitus, cultus
To dress (adorn), orno, como; (put on), induo; (a horse), depecto; (hemp), carmino; (leather), macero; (cloth), polio; (a dead body), pollincio; (meat), coquo; (a tree), amputo; (a vine), colo; (a wound), emplastrum adhibere
A dresser, ornator, vestitor; (of meat), coquus; (board), mensa coquinaria
Dressing, ornans, exornans
Dressing (by a surgeon), curatio
A dressing, ornatio, ornatus; (of meat), coctio
To dribble (drip), stillo; (drivel), salivam emittere
A dribbler (driveller), ineptus
A dribblet, summula
Dribbling (small), parvus
A drift, propositum; (purpose), scopus; (of snow), procella, vis; (of sand), cumulus
Adrift, solutus
A drill, terebra
To drill, terebro, perforo, ordino
Driness, siccitas, ariditas
Drink, potus, haustus
To drink, bibo, poto; (excessively), pergræcor; (in), imbibo; (up), absorbeo, exhaurio; (to), propino; (together), compono
A drinker, potator, potor; (excessive), bibax, temulentus, vinosus; (of water), aquæ potor
Drinking, potans, bibens
A drinking, potatio; (match), compotatio
To drip, stillo, distillo
Dripping, stillans, rorans
A dripping, stillatio
The dripping, liquamen
To drive, agito, pello, circumago, dispello; (at), molior, conor; (away), abigo, arceo; (away time), tero; (from pasture), dispesco; (a carriage), aurigor; (off, *or* delay), differo; (on), impello, urgeo, expello; (a trade), exerceo; (to extremity), redigo; (force), compello, cogo; (toward), adigo; (under), subigo
Drivel, saliva, sputum
To drivel, salivam emittere
A driveller, ineptus, insulsus
A driver, auriga, agitator
A driving, agitatio; (of piles), fistucatio; (away), propulsatio; (out), expulsio
To drizzle, roro, irroro
A droll, mimus
Droll, lepidus, jocosus
Drollery, jocus, facetiæ
A dromedary, dromas
A drone (bee), fucus; (person), piger, segnis
To droop, langueo, consenesco

Drooping, languidus, tabescens, senescens, tristis, imbecilis
A drooping, languor
Droopingly, languidè
A drop, gutta, stilla
A little drop, guttula
By drops, guttatim
To drop, stillo; (let fall), dimitto; (let slip), omitto, prætereo; (down), cado, labor; (off, *or* die), decedo, morior; (with sweat), diffluo; (out, as water), emano; (as gum), lacrymo; (with wet), madeo
A dropping, stillicidium
Dropping (down), deciduus; (wet), malidus; (in), instillans
Dropsical, hydropicus
The dropsy, hydrops
Dross, scoria, fæx, spurcities
Drossy, scoriâ, *or* fæce abundans
A drove, armentum, agmen
A drover, pecoris agitator
By droves, catervatim
Drought, siccitas, sitis
Droughty, siccus, aridus
To drown, demergo, inundo, immergo; (a sound), obscuro
Drowsy, somnolentus
To be drowsy, torpeo, langueo
Drowsiness, torpor, stupor
To drub, cædo, verbero
A drubbing, fustuarium
A drudge, lixa, mancipium
To drudge, famulor, defatigo; (for oysters), piscari ostrea
Drudgery, servitus, famulitium
A drug, medicamen; (worth nothing), vile, nullius pretii
To grow a drug, vilesco
A druggist, seplasiarius
Druids, druidæ
A drum, tympanum
To drum, pulsare tympanum
A drummer, tympanista
Drunk, ebrius, vinolentus
To be drunk, inebrior
To make drunk, inebrio
A drunkard, ebriosus, temulentus
Drunkenness, ebrietas, crapula
Dry, aridus, siccus; (thirsty), siticulosus; (empty, flat), insulsus, jejunus; (reserved), taciturnus
A dry fellow, facetus
To dry, desicco, arefacio, exsicco, aresco
A drying, siccatio, insolatio
Dryly, siccè
Dryness, siccitas, ariditas
Dual, dualis
To dub, creo
Dubious, dubius, ambiguus
Dubiously, dubiè, incertè
Ducal, ducalis
A ducat, ducatus
The duce, dyas
A duchess, ducissa
A duchy, ducatus
A duck, anas
To duck, submergo
A ducking, submersio
A duct, ductus
Ductile, ductilis, sequax
Ductility, ductilitas
A dudgeon (half dagger), pugio
To take in dudgeon, gravor
Due, debitus, idoneus
A due, debitum, jus
To be due, debeor
A duel, pugna singularis
A dug, uber, mamma
A duke, dux, satrapes
A dukedom, ducatus

Dulcet, dulcis, suavis
To dulcify, edulco
A dulcimer, sambuca
Dull, hebes, insulsus, stupidus, nebulosus
To dull, hebeto, obtundo
To grow dull, hebesco, torpeo
Dulled, obtusus, contusus
Dully, tardè, insulsè
Dulness, segnities, inertia, tarditas, torpor, obscuratio, stupor, stupiditas
Duly, ritè, accuratè
Dumb, mutus, taciturnus
To be dumb, obmutesco
Dumbness, muti status
To be in the dumps, stupeo
In the dumps, mœstus, attonitus
Dun-coloured, fuscus
To dun, pecuniam exigere
A dun, *or* Dunner, exactor
A dunce, stipes, hebes
Dung, stercus, merda
To dung (as a horse), alvum exonerare; (land), stercoro
Of dung, stercorarius, stercoreus
Full of dung, stercorosus
A dunghill, sterquilinium
A dungeon, tullianum, barathrum
Dunned, efflagitatus, postulatus
A dunning, solicitatio, postulatio
Dunny, surdus, surdaster
A dupe, insulsus, stolidus
To dupe, fallo, illudo
A duplicate, exemplar alterum
Duplicity, duplicitas
Durable, perennis, firmus
Durableness, perennitas, firmitas
Durably, perennè, firmitèr, firmè
Durance (of time), duratio; (imprisonment), custodia, incarceratio
Duration, duratio, continuatio
Duress, custodia, afflictio
During, *prep.* per, inter, secundum; *adv.* dum
Dusk, Duskish, tenebrosus, obscurus
The dusk, crepusculum
Duskishness, tenebræ, caligo
Dust, pulvis; (mill-dust), molitura; (saw-dust), scobs; (file-dust), limatura, ramentum; (sweepings), quisquiliæ
Full of dust, pulverulentus
To make a dust, pulverem excitare
To throw dust, conspergo
To dust, abstergeo, detergeo
A duster, peniculum
Dusty, pulvereus
To grow dusty, pulvero
A reducing into dust, pulveratio
Dutch, Belgicus
A duchess, ducissa
A duchy, ducatus
Dutiful, obsequens, obediens
To be dutiful, obsequor
Dutifully, obedientèr
Dutifulness, obedientia, pietas
Duty, officium, munus; (tax), census, vectigal
Duumvirate, duumviratus
A dwarf, nanus, pumilio
Dwarfish, pumilus, exiguus
To dwell, habito, commoror, colo, incolo, inhabito, accolo; (in the country), rusticor; (insist upon), insisto
A dweller, incola, habitator, accola, vicinus
A dwelling, domus, domicilium
To dwindle, consumor, imminuor, tabesco
A dwindling away, consumptio

A dye, color; (*or* dyeing), tinctura
A dye. See *Dice*
To dye (colour), tingo, inficio; (red colour), minio; (violet), conchylio
A dyer, tinctor, infector
Of a deep dye, atrox
Dying, moriens; (near death), moribundus
A dying away, animi deliquium
A dyeing colours, tinctura
Dynasty, dynastia, imperium
A dysentery, dysenteria

E.

Each, quisque, singuli; (of us), uterque nostrum
Eager (sharp), acer, acidus; (earnest), vehemens; (fierce), ferox; (ravenous), famelicus; (in desire), cupidus
To be eager, aceo, acesco; (after a thing), exardesco, ardeo
Eagerly, avidè, cupidè, acritèr
Eagerly bent upon, ardens
Eagerness (in taste), acor, acerbitas; (in temper), aviditas, cupiditas; (in fight), pugnacitas
An eagle, aquila
Like an eagle, aquilinus
An ear, auris; (of a pot), ansa
Of the ear, auricularis
To give ear, attendo, ausculto
Giving ear, attentus, auscultans
An ear-pick, auriscalpium
An ear-ring, inauris; (wig), fullo
Having ears (as a cup), ansatus
To ear, spicas emittere
Eared (as corn), spicatus
An earl, comes
An earldom, comitatus
Early, *adj.* maturus; (in the morning), matutinus, primâ luce, multo mane
Too early, præmaturus
Early, *adv.* maturè, tempori
To earn, lucror, mereor
Earned, labore quæsitus
An earning, stipendium, merces
Earnest (diligent), diligens, assiduus; (vehement), ardens, solicitus; (important), magnus, gravis
Earnest-money, arrha, arrhabo
In earnest, seriò, reverà, bonâ fide
To be earnest, urgeo, insto
Earnestly, diligentèr, instantèr
So earnestly, tantoperè
Earnestness, assiduitas, ardor
The earth, terra, tellus
To earth (as a fox), terram subire; (plants), terræ mandare
Earthen, fictilis, figlinus, terreus
Earthly, terrenus, terrestris
Born of the earth, terrigena
An earthquake, terræ motus
An earthing (of herbs), pulveratio
Earthy, terrenus, terrestris
Ease (rest), otium, quies, requies; (pleasure), voluptas, gaudium; (without pain), doloris vacuitas; (without trouble), facilitas
At ease, otiosè, facillimè
To ease (give ease), levo, relevo, lenio, sublevo; (a ship), laxo
With ease, facilè, promptè
A little ease, custodia arcta
An easement, *or* Easing, levamen
Easily, facilè, expeditè, leniter promptè, mollitèr

Easiness, facilitas; (of address), affabilitas; (of belief), credulitas; (of expression), celeritas
The east, oriens, ortus; (wind), eurus, subsolanus
Eastern, Easterly, orientalis, Eōus
Easter, pascha
Belonging to Easter, paschalis
Easy, facilis, expeditus, promptus; (of belief), credulus; (to be borne), tolerandus, ferendus, tolerabilis
To eat, edo, comedo, mando, vescor, manduco; (as cattle), depasco; (nibble), arrodo; (as aqua fortis), corrodo, exedo; (or wear away), tero, attero; (greedily), devoro; (immoderately), ingurgito; (as a sore), exulcero; (one's words), recanto
Eatable, esculentus, edulis
Eatables, cibaria, esca, cibus
A great eater, helluo, edax
An eating, comestura
Eating, *part.* edens, arrodens; *adj.* edax, corrosivus
An eating-house, popina, caupona
Eaves, colliquiæ, suggrundia
An eaves-dropper (listener), corycæus
To ebb (as the sea), recedo, refluo; (decrease), decresco
The ebb, recessus, refluxus
Ebbing and flowing, reciprocans
Ebony, ebenum
Ebullition, effervescentia
Eccentric, excentricus
Ecclesiastic, Ecclesiastical, ecclesiasticus
Ecclesiastics, ecclesiastici
An echo, echo, sonus repercussus
To echo, resono, repercutio
Echoing, resonans, repercutiens
An eclipse, eclipsis, deliquium
To eclipse, obumbro obscuro
To be in an eclipse, deficio
Ecliptic, eclipticus
An eclogue, ecloga
An ecstasy, ectasis
Ecstatic, maximus
An eddy, vortex; (wind), ventus retrocedens à vento
The edge (of any thing), margo, ora; (of a knife), acies, acumen; (of a fillet), tænia; (of a garment), fimbria; (of a place), extremitas
To set an edge, acuo, exacuo
To edge (in), intrudo, insinuo; (the teeth), dentes hebetare; (with lace), prætexo; (with gold), auro ambire
Edged, acutus, acuminatus; (bordered), fimbriatus
Edgeless, obtusus
An edging, fimbria, limbus
Edible, edulis, esculentus
An edict, edictum, decretum
Edification, instructio
An edifice, ædificium
To edify, instruo
Edifying, instruens, ad docendum utilis
An edile, ædilis
An edition, editio
An editor, editor
To educate, educo, instituo
An educating, Education, educatio
To eek, *or* eke out, produco, augeo
Eeked, productus, auctus
An eeking, productio, auctio

An eel, anguilla
To efface, oblitero, deleo
An effacing, obliteratio, deletio
An effect, effectum, summa
Effects, opes, facultates
To effect, efficio, exequor
Of no effect, cassus, irritus
To no effect, nequicquàm, incassùm
In effect, reverà, ferè
Effective, effectivus
Effectively, reverà, efficacitèr
Effectual, efficax
Effectually, prorsùs, omnino
Effeminacy, mollities muliebris
Effeminate, effeminatus, muliebris
Effeminately, muliebritèr, mollitèr
Effervesce (to), effervesco
Efficacious, efficax, valens
Efficaciously, efficacitèr
Efficacy, efficacia, vis
Efficient, efficiens
An effigies, *or* effigy, effigies
An effort, conatus, impetus
Effrontery, impudentia, audacia
Effulgence, fulgor, splendor
Effulgent, fulgens, splendens
An effusion, effusio
An egg, ovum; (new), ovum recens; (addle), ovum urinum
To egg on, instigo, urgeo
An egger on, instigator, impulsor
Egregious, egregius, insignis
Egregiously, egregiè, valdè
An egress, egressus, exitus
Ægyptian, Ægyptiacus, Ægyptius
To ejaculate, ejaculor
An ejaculation, ejaculatio
To eject, ejicio
An ejectment, ejectio
Eight, octo, octoni
Belonging to eight, octonarius
Eight times, octiès
Eightfold, octuplex
Eight times as much, octuplus
Eight years old, octennis
Eighteen, octodecim
Eighteenth, decimus octavus
Eighteen times, octodeciès
The eighth, octavus
Eighthly, octavùm
Eight hundred, octingenti
The eight-hundredth, octingentesimus
Eight hundred times, octingentiès
Eight thousand, octiès mille; (times), octiès millies
Eighty, octoginta
Eighty times, octogiès
By eighties, octogeni
The eightieth, octogesimus
An eilet hole, ansula
Justice in eire, justitiarius itinerans
Either, *adj.* uter, alteruter, utervis, uterlibet
Either (*answering to* or), aut, vel
On either part, utrinque
Eke (also), etiàm, itidem
To eke out, produco. See *Eek*
Elaborate, elaboratus, accuratus
Elaborately, elaboratè, accuratè
To elapse, labor, prætereo
Elastic, resiliens
Elasticity, vis resiliendi
Elate, elatus, inflatus
To elate, superbum reddere, inflo
To be elated, superbio, inflor
The elbow, cubitus, ulna
Elbow-room, spatium laxum
Elder in age, senior; (elders), majores, proavi, veteres
An elder, presbyter

An elder-tree, sambucus
Eldership, major ætas; (in the church), presbyterium
Elderly, ætate provectior
Eldest, maximus natu
To elect, eligo, deligo
Election, electio, delectus; (day of), dies comitiorum
An elector, elector
Electoral, electoralis
An electorate, electoratus
Electricity, electricitas
An electuary, electuarium
Eleemosynary, eleemosynarius
Elegance, *or* Elegancy, venustas; (in dress), ornatus, munditiès
Elegant (in speech), elegans, eloquens; (in dress), comptus, nitidus
Very elegant, perelegans
Elegantly, elegantèr, comptè
Elegiac, elegiacus
An elegy, elegia, elegus
An element, elementum; (elements, *or* grounds of an art), elementa, principia
The four elements, quatuor genitalia corpora
Elemental, elementarius
Elenchtical, elenchticus
An elephant, elephas; (its trunk), proboscis
Elephantine, elephantinus
To elevate, levo, exhilaro; (the voice), vocem attollere
An elevating, *or* Elevation, elevatio, elatio; (of the host), sublatio, exhibitio; (of the pole), poli altitudo; (to honours), promotio
Eleven, undecim, undeceni
Of eleven, undenarius
Eleven times, undeciès
The eleventh, undecimus
An elf, larva, pumilio
To elicit, elicio
Eligible, eligibilis, eligendus
Elision, elisio
Elixir, elixir
An elk, alce
An ell, ulna
An ellipsis, ellipsis
Elliptical, ellipticus, mancus
An elm-tree, ulmus
Elocution, elocutio
To elope, discedo, abscedo
An elopement, à marito discessus
Eloquence, eloquentia, facundia
Eloquent, eloquens, disertus, facundus
Eloquently, elegantèr, disertè; (not eloquently), inornatè, incultè
Else (beside), prætereà; (with, *or answering to* whether), sive, an, utrùm; (more), adhùc, ampliùs, porrò, prætereà; (other), alius; (otherwise), alitèr, alioquì, alioquin, cæteroquin; (with, *or answering to* either), aut, vel; (or else), aut, vel, aliàs, aut secus
Elsewhere, alibi; (somewhere else), alicubi; (of somebody else), aliundè; (nowhere else), nusquàm alio
To elucidate, explico, elucido
An elucidation, explicatio
To elude, eludo, evado, effugio
An eluding, elusio, evitatio
Elves, larvæ, lemures
An elusion, fraus, dolus
Elusive, fraudulentus, fallax
Elysian, elysius, lætus
To emacerate, macero, extenuo

To emaciate, emacio, macero
An emaciating, extenuatio
Emanation, emanatio
To emancipate, emancipo, libero
Emancipation, emancipatio
To emasculate (geld), castro; (weaken), enervo, debilito
To embalm, pollincio, condio
An embalming, pollinctura
An embargo, arrestum mercatorium
To embark, navem conscendere; (an army), imponere exercitum; (in an affair), rem agendam suscipere; (in the same design), particeps esse
An embarkation, in navem conscensio
Embarking, navem conscendens
To embarrass, impedio
An embarrassment, impedimentum
To embase, depravo
An embassy, legatio
To embattle, aciem instruere
To embellish, polio, orno
An embellishment, ornatus
Embers, favilla, cinis
Of embers, cinereus
Ember-weeks, quatuor tempora jejunii; (days), feriæ esuriales
To embezzle, interverto, surripio
Emblematic, emblematicus
To emboss, sculpo, cælo
To embowel, exentero
To embrace, amplector
An embrace, amplexus, complexus
An embrocation, fomentum
To embroider, acu pingere
An embroiderer, acupictor
An embroidering, intextus
Embroidery, opus Phrygium
To embroil, misceo
To embrue, tingo, imbuo
An embryo, embryo
An emendation, correctio
An emerald, smaragdus
To emerge, emergo
An emergency, casus, res natæ
Emergent (sudden), subitus, repentinus; (weighty), magni momenti
The emeroids, hæmorrhois
Emetic, emeticus, vomitorius
Emigration, migratio
Eminence (dignity), eminentia, dignitas; (height), altitudo, locus editus
Eminent, eximius, conspicuus, excellens, egregius
Eminently, eximiè, insignitèr
An emissary, emissarius
Emission, *or* Emitting, emissio
To emit, emitto
An emmet, formica
Emollient, emolliens
Emolument, lucrum, commodum
Emotion, agitatio, commotio
To empannel, designo
An empeachment, accusatio, criminatio
An emperor, imperator
An emphasis, energia, emphasis
Emphatical, emphaticus
Emphatically, emphaticè
An empire, imperium, summatus
An empiric, empiricus
An emplaster, emplastrum
To employ (bestow, *or* use), adhibeo, confero, impendo, impertio; (*or* set about an affair), committere negotium alicui; (occupy), occupo; (in study), literis versari
An employ, ars, quæstus
An employment, negotium
An empress, imperatrix
Emptily, levitèr, vanè
Emptiness, vacuum, inanitas
Empty (void), inanis, vacuus; (vain, unprofitable), vanus, inutilis, merus
To empty, vacuo, evacuo, exhaurio, exinanio; (into another vessel), transfundo, decapulo
To be empty, vaco
To grow empty, inanesco
An emptying, evacuatio
Empyreal, empyræus
To emulate (envy), invideo, æmulor; (imitate), imitor
An emulation, æmulatio
Emulgent, emulgens
Emulous, æmulus
An emulsion, lac medicinale
To enable, vires suppeditare
Enabled, potens, factus
To enact, sancio, decerno, fero
Enacting, sanciens, decernens
An enacting, sanctio
Enamel, encaustum
To enamel, encausto pingere
To enamour, amore accendere
Enamoured, amore captus; (desperately), perditè amans
To encamp, castra ponere
An encampment, castrametatio
To enchant, excanto. See *Inchant*
To encircle, cingo
To enclose, includo
An enclosure, septum
An encomiast, laudator
An encomium, laus
To encompass, cingo
To encounter, congredior, confligo
An encounter (meeting), congressus; (fight), certamen, dimicatio, pugna
To encourage, animo, instigo, hortor; (prefer), promoveo; (praise), plaudo
Encouraged, animatus, accensus
An encourager, hortator
An encouragement, hortatus
To encroach, usurpo, invado
To encumber, impedio
An end (extremity, *or* bound), finis, terminus, meta; (aim, *or* design), consilium, causa; (event, *or* issue), exitus, eventus; (an ill end), exitium; (end of a play), catastrophe
In the end, demùm, deniquè
At the end of, extremò
To what end? quorsùm
To no end, frustrà
To the end that, eò ut
For this end, hujus rei causâ
Up on end, erectus
To end, finio, termino, concludo, desino
To make an end, perficio
To endamage, noceo
To endanger, periclitor
Endangering, periclitans
To endear, obligo, devincio
Endearment, caritas
An endeavour, conatus
To endeavour, conor, enitor, molior, expeto, contendo, aspiro
Endeavouring, conans, nixus
With great endeavour, enixè
Ended, finitus, perfectus
An ending (of a thing), exitus, eventus; (of a dispute), controversiæ diremptio
Endless, infinitus, perpetuus
Endive, intybum
To endorse, inscribo
To endow, doto, instruo
An endowment, dotatio, dos
To endue, imbuo, dono
To endure (bear, *or* suffer), fero, patior, tolero; (continue), duro, perduro, permaneo
Enduring, tolerans; (for ever), sempiternus, perennis
An enemy, inimicus, hostis
Of an enemy, hostilis
Like an enemy, hostilitèr
Energetical, energeticus
Energy, vis, efficacia
To enervate, enervo, debilito
To enfeeble, debilito, infirmo
To enfeoff, fidei alicujus credere
To enforce, cogo, confirmo
To enfranchise, manumitto; (make free), civitate aliquem donare
To engage (one), obligo, devincio; (pass one's word), spondeo, vador; (in battle), confligo, concurro; (one's honour), fidem interponere
To be engaged, occupor, devincior
An engagement (fight), pugna, prælium; (surety), vadimonium, sponsio; (promise), promissum
Engaging, jucundus, gratus
To engender, genero, gigno
An engine, machina; (device), artificium, stropha
An engineer, machinator
English, Anglus, Anglicanus
Englishmen, Angli
To English, Anglicè reddere
To speak English, Anglicè loqui
Engrailed, crenatus
To engrave, cælo, sculpo
An engraver, cælator, sculptor
An engraving, sculptura
To engross, coëmo, flagello; (a writing), latiùs exscribere
An engrosser, flagellator
To enhance, pretium augere
An enhancer, mercis corrogator
An enhancing, auctus
An enigma, ænigma
Enigmatical, ænigmaticus
To enjoin, injungo, jubeo
To enjoy, fruor, potior, possideo; (one's self), se oblectare
Enjoyed, perceptus
Having enjoyed, potitus
An enjoyer, possessor
An enjoying, *or* Enjoyment, possessio, fructûs perceptio
Enjoyments, voluptates
To enlarge (extend, *or* increase), extendo, dilato, distendo; (upon a subject), copiosè loqui; (set free), vinctum solvere, *or* ex custodiâ dimittere
An enlarging, *or* Enlargement, amplificatio, ex custodiâ emissio
To enlighten, illumino, illustro
An enlightening, illustratio
To enliven, animo
An enlivening, animatio
Enmity, simultas, inimicitia
To ennoble, nobilito, illustro
Enormity, atrocitas
Enormous, enormis, atrox
Enormously, enormitèr, nefariè
Enough, abundè, sàt, satis
To enquire, inquiro
To enrage, stimulo, irrito
To enrich, locupleto, dito
To enroll, inscribo
An ensample, exemplum, typus

An ensign (colours), vexillum; (bearer), signifer
To enslave, in servitutem redigere
Enslaved, mancipatus
To ensue, sequor, succedo
Ensuing, sequens
To entail, hæreditatem tradere
To entangle, implico, irretio
To enter (go into), intro, ingredior; (as a sword, into the body), in corpus descendere; (by violence), irrumpo, intrudo; (by stealth), irrepo; (an action), dicam scribere; (into the merits), investigo, perscrutor; (into a treaty), consilia inire; (into conference), colloquium inire; (into strict friendship), hospitia jungere cum aliquo; (upon an office), magistratum occipere; (upon an estate), hæreditatem capessere; (upon a design), consilium capere; (into holy orders), sacris initiari
An enterprise, cœptum, inceptum, facinus
To enterprise, aggredior, conor
Enterprised, susceptus, gestus
An enterpriser, inceptor
An enterprising, susceptio
To entertain (believe, *or* admit), credo, admitto; (divert), oblecto; (lodge), hospitio aliquem accipere; (with stories), fabulas narrare; (treat), accipio, excipio; (keep), alo, sustento; (one kindly), benignè accipere; (hope), spem concipere
An entertainer, hospes
Entertaining, jucundus, gratus
An entertainment, convivium, epulæ, hospitium; (amusement), detentio, occupatio
To enthral, mancipo
Enthralment, servitus
To enthrone, in solio collocare
Enthroned, in solio collocatus
Enthusiasm, enthusiasmus
An enthusiast, enthusiasta
Enthusiastic, enthusiasticus
To entice, allicio, pellicio
An enticement, illecebra
Enticing, alliciens, blandus
Entire, integer, totus
Entirely, omninò, unicè
To entitle, appello, auctoro
An entity, res, ens
To entomb, tumulo
Entrails, exta, viscera
An entrance, ingressus, aditus
To give entrance, fores aperire
To deny entrance, januâ prohibere, sinibus arcere
Entrance-money, minerval
To entrap, irretio, inesco, illaqueo
To entreat, rogo, oro
Entreaty, rogatio, obsecratio, precatio, precis
An entering into, ingressus
An entry (into a house, *or* place), aditus, introitus, vestibulum; (in law), ingressus
To entwine, convolvo
To envenom, veneno inficere
Envenomed, venenatus
Envious, invidus, lividus
Enviously, invidiosè, invidè
To environ, circumdo, cingo
The environs, vicinitas
To enumerate, enumero, recenseo, stipo
An enumeration, recensio
An enunciation, enunciatio

An envoy, nuncius, legatus
Envy, invidia, livor
To envy, invideo
To be envied, invidiâ premi
The epact, epactæ
An ephemeris, ephemeris
Ephemeral, diurnus
An ephod, ephod
Epic, epicus
An epicure, helluo, gulosus
Epicurism, ingluvies, gula
Epidemical, epidemicus, contagiosus
An epigram, epigramma
An epilepsy, epilepsia
Epileptic, comitialis
An epilogue, epilogus
The epiphany, epiphania
Episcopacy, episcopatus
Episcopal, episcopalis
An episode, episodium
An epistle, epistola, literæ
Epistolary, epistolaris
An epitaph, epitaphium
An epithalamium, carmen nuptiale
An epithet, epitheton
An epitome, epitome, compendium
To epitomise, in compendium redigere; (epitomised), in compendium redactus
An epoch, epocha, æra
Equal, æqualis, æquus, par
To equal, æquo, exæquo
Equal weight, æquilibrium
Equals, pares, consortes
Equality, æqualitas, paritas
To equalise, æquo, exæquo
An equalising, æquatio
Equally, æqualitèr, æquè
Equanimity, æquanimitas
Equation, æquatio
The equator, æquator
An equerry, stabuli præfectus
Equestrian, equestris
Equiangular, æquiangularis
Equidistant, ex æquo distans
Equilateral, æquis lateribus instructus, æquilateralis
Equilibrious, æquilibris
Equilibrium, æquilibrium
Equinoctial, æquinoctialis
Equinox, æquinoctium
To equip (with stores), necessaria suppeditare; (a fleet), classem adornare
Equipage, instrumentum, ornatus, pompa, comitatus, apparatus, cultus
An equipoise, æquilibrium
Equipped, ornatus, instructus
An equipment, apparatus
Equitable, æquus, justus
Equitably, ut æquum est
Equity, æquitas, æquum
Equivalence, par virtus
Equivalent, æquivalens, par
To be equivalent, æquivaleo, exæquo
Equivocal, æquivocus, ambiguus
Equivocally, æquivocè, ambiguè
To equivocate, callidè mentiri
An equivocation, ambiguitas
To eradicate, eradico, extirpo
An eradication, extirpatio
To erase, erado, deleo
An erasement, litura
Ere, antequàm, priusquàm; (ere long), modò, brevi; (ere now), ante hoc tempus
To erect (raise up), erigo; (build), ædifico, condo, struo
An erecting, erectio, ædificatio
An eremite, eremita
An ermine, mustela alba

Ermine-skin, mustelæ albæ pellicula
To err, erro, oberro, decipior, hallucinor
An errand, mandatum, nuncium
To carry an errand, mandata perferre
An errand-boy, nuncius
Errata, errata, mendæ
Erratic, erraticus
An erring, erratio
Erroneous, erroneus, falsus
Erroneously, falsè, falsò
Error (fault), erratum, delictum; (in opinion), error, hallucinatio; (in an error), deceptus
Erudition, eruditio
Eruption, eruptio
An escape, fuga, effugium
To escape, evado, effugio, aufugio, elabor; (by flight), evolo; (privily), subterfugio; (by struggling), eluctor; (danger), vitare periculum; (the memory), ex memoriâ excidere
An escar, cicatrix
An escheat, escæta
To escheat, ad fiscum recidere
To eschew, vito, devito, effugio
Eschewed, devitatus, evitatus
An eschewing, evitatio
To escort, deduco, comitor
Esculent, esculentus
An escutcheon, insigne gentilitium
Especial, præcipuus, specialis
Especially, præcipuè, specialitèr, præsertim
Most especially, maximè
Espied, exploratus, visus
Espousals, sponsalia
To espouse, despondeo, desponso; (a cause), patrocinor
To espy, speculor, exploro; (by chance), aspicio, video; (an opportunity), tempus captare. *See* to Spy.
An esquire, armiger, scutiger
An essay, molimen, specimen, experimentum, periclitatio, conatus
To essay, tento, experior
An essence (being), natura, essentia; (in chymistry), extractio chemica
Essential, essentialis
Essentially, essentialitèr, naturâ
To establish, stabilio, confirmo, constituo, sancio
An establishment, stabilimentum
An estate (means), res, res familiaris, census, bona, opes, divitiæ; (of life), status, conditio, ætas, ratio
Esteem, æstimatio
To esteem, æstimo, habeo, duco, pendo; (judge), existimo, reputo, statuo, opinor; (better), antehabeo; (greatly), magnifacio; (little), vili pendere, parvi ducere; (less), postpono; (as nothing), nihili facere; (worthy), dignor
To be esteemed, æstimor; (not to be esteemed), sordeo
To estimate, æstimo, pendo
An estimate, calculatio, pretium
Great estimation, dignitas
An estimator, calculator, æstimator
Estival, æstivus
To estrange, alieno, abalieno
An estreat, exemplum, extracta
To etch, aquâ forti corrodere
Eternal, æternus, sempiternus
Eternally, æternùm

Eternity, æternitas
To all eternity, in æternum
To eternize, æterno, propago
Ethereal, æthereus
Ethic, ethicus
Ethics, ethica, mores
Etymological, etymologicus
An etymologist, etymologus
An etymology, etymon
To evacuate (empty), vacuo, evacuo, exhaurio; (a town), ab oppido cedere
An evacuation, evacuatio
Evacuative, purgans
To evade, evado, vito, illudo
Evangelical, evangelicus
An evangelist, evangelista
To evaporate, exhalo, exudo
An evaporation, exhalatio
An evasion, techna, vaframentum, effugium
Evasive, vafer, fallax
Evasively, vafrè, fictè
The eucharist, eucharistia
Eucharistical, eucharisticus
An eve, vigiliæ, pridiè diei
Even, *adv.* (also), etiàm, quoquè, omninò, vel; (namely), nempè, nimirùm, scilicèt; (even as), quemadmodùm, sicùt, æquè atquè, perindè ac si; *adj.* (equal, &c.), æquabilis, æquus, par
To make even, adæquo; (smooth), polio, complano; (demolish), diruo, demolior
Even from, jam à, usque à; (even now), modò, jam nunc; (even then), jam tum; (even there), inibi
Even weight, æquilibrium
On even terms, æquali conditione
The even, Evening, *or* Even-tide, vespera, vesper
Of the evening, vespertinus
At even, vesperi
Evenly, æqualitèr, constantèr
Evenness, æqualitas, lævor; (in temper), æquanimitas
An event, eventus, exitus
At all events, utcunquè ceciderit
Eventual, fortuitus
Eventually, fortè, fortunâ
Ever (always), sempèr, æternùm; (any), ecquis, ecquisnam, nunquis; (at any time), ecquandò, siquandò, unquàm, nuncubi; (after), indè; (ever and anon), subindè; (ever before), usquè antehàc; (for ever), in æternum
Everlasting, sempiternus, æternus
Everlastingly, æternùm
An eversion, eversio, demolitio
Every, quilibet, quisque, singuli, quivis; (body), unusquisque; (day), indiès, quotidiè; (occasion), ex omni occasione; (whit), omninò, prorsùs; (side), undiquè; (way), quoquoversùm; (year), quotannis
Evidence (proof), testimonium; (witness), testis; (clearness), evidentia, perspicuitas
To evidence, probo, testor
Evident, evidens, manifestus
To be evident, consto, appareo
To make evident, illustro, patefacio
Evidently, manifestè, apertè
Evil, malus, pravus, improbus
An evil, malum, damnum
An evil-doer, sceleratus, scelestus
Evil-minded, malignus
To evince, evinco, probo

Evincibly, clarè, perspicuè
An evincing, evictio
To eviscerate, eviscero, exentero
Evitable, evitabilis, vitabilis
An eulogy, laus, encomium
An eunuch, eunuchus
To evolve, evolvo, explico
Evolution, evolutio
Euphony, euphonia
Evulsion, evulsio
An ewe, ovis fœmina; (lamb), agna
To ewe, agnum parere
An ewer, aqualis
Exact (accurate), accuratus, perfectus; (punctual), temporis, &c., observantissimus; (severe, *or* strict), rigidus, severus
To exact (demand), exigo, flagito; (upon), opprimo; (in price), nimis carè vendere
An exactor, exactor, oppressor
Exaction, exactio, oppressio
Exactly, exactè, ad unguem
Exactness (accuracy), accuratio; (neatness), concinnitas
To exaggerate, exaggero, aggravo
An exaggerating, exaggeratio
To exalt (lift up), exalto, eveho; (praise), extollo, celebro
An exaltation, exaltatio, elatio
Examination, inquisitio, examen, interrogatio; (of accounts), rationum comparatio
To examine (ask questions), interrogo; (weigh, *or* consider), expendo; (precisely), scrutor, inquiro
An examiner, inquisitor
An examining, examinatio
An example, exemplum, specimen; (as for example), exempli gratia
To exanimate (discourage), exanimo
An exarch, exarcha
To exasperate, exaspero, lacesso
To exceed, excedo, transcendo, supero, vinco, præsto, abundo, affluo, præpolleo; (the bounds), transire fines
Exceeding (surpassing), præstans, excellens; (excessive), nimius, immodicus; *adv.* valdè, vehementèr
An exceeding, excessus
Exceedingly, valdè, eximiè, egregiè
To excel, excello, emineo, præsto, supero
Excellence, excellentia, præstantia
Excellent, excellens, eximius
Excellently, egregiè, optimè
An excelling, antecessio
Excentricity, excentricitas
Except (unless), nisi, ni; (saving), præter, nisi, extra; (except that), nisi, quòd, nisi si
To except, excipio, eximo, excludo, secerno, oppugno, repudio, demo
An exception, exceptio
Exceptionable, exceptionibus obnoxius
Excess, excessus, intemperantia
Excessive, nimius, immodicus
Excessively, immoderatè, immodicè
Excessiveness, superfluitas
To exchange, permuto, commuto
An exchange, mutatio, commutatio; (to meet in), excambium, byrsa
An exchanger, nummularius
An exchanging, commutatio
The exchequer, ærarium, fiscus

Excisable, tributum solvere debet
Excise, tributum, census
Excision, excisio
To excite, excito, stimulo
An exciter, instigator, irritat
An exciting, provocatio, incitatio
Exciting, incitans, stimulans
To exclaim, exclamo; (against), declamitare in aliquem, oppugno
An exclaimer, clamator
An exclamation, exclamatio
To exclude, excludo, excipio
An excluding, exclusio
Exclusive, exclusorius; (of that), præter, extra
Exclusively, exclusivè
To excommunicate, excommunico
Excommunication, excommunicatio
To excoriate, excorio, deglubo
Excreation, excreatio
An excrement, excrementum
Excrements, alvi purgationes
Excrementitious, excrementitius
An excrescence, tuber
Excretion, excretio
To excruciate, excrucio, torqueo
Excruciating, excrucians
To exculpate, purgo, culpâ liberare
An excursion (in a subject, *or* discourse), digressio; (into a place), excursio, incursio, impetus, incursus
Excursive, errans, devius
Excusable, excusabilis
An excuse, excusatio, causa
To excuse (one's self), se excusare; (admit an excuse), excusationem accipere; (extenuate a fault), factum elevare
Excuseless, inexcusabilis
To make excuse, fingere causas
Execrable, execrabilis, dirus
Execrably, nefariè, odiosè
To execrate, execror, devoveo
An execration, execratio, diræ
To execute (perform), exequor; (a law), legem exercere; (a malefactor), capite plectere; (a will), testamentum curare; (orders), transigo; (conditions of peace), pacti conditiones implere
An executer, actor
An executing, *or* execution, executio; (of a malefactor), supplicii capitalis inflictio
A place of execution, furca
An executioner, carnifex
An executive power, administratio
An executor, testamenti curator
Executory, ad executionem pertinens
An executrix, testamenti curatrix
Exegetical, exegeticus
Exemplarily, insignitèr
Exemplary, exemplum præbens; (life), vita imitatione digna; (punishment), supplicium insigne
An exemplification, exemplar
To exemplify (copy), transcribo; (illustrate), explico
An exemplifying, descriptio, expositio
To exempt (free), eximo, libero
Exempt, exemptus, immunis
An exemption, exemptio, immunitas
Exequies, exequiæ, funus
An exercise, exercitium; (mili-

tary), exercitatio militaris; (of an office), muneris functio; (recreation), animi relaxatio; (task), pensum
To exercise, exerceo; (authority over), dominari alicui; (an office), fungor; (as a soldier), arma exercere; (in business), operi incumbere
To be exercised in, occupor, versor
Exercises, certamina, ludi
To exert, exero, exhibeo; (one's self), viribus eniti
To exhale, exhalo, expiro
An exhalation, exhalatio
To exhaust, exhaurio
An exhausting, exinanitio
To exhibit, exhibeo, ostendo
An exhibiting, *or* Exhibition, exhibitio; (allowance), stipendium
To exhilarate, exhilaro, lætifico
Exhilarating, lætans, lætabilis
To exhort, adhortor, suadeo
An exhortation, hortatio, monitum
Exhortative, suasorius
An exhorter, hortator
An exhorting, hortatio
An exigence, necessitas, angustia
An exigent (occasion), occasio; (expedient), ratio, commodum; (writ), exigenda
An exile, exul, extorris
Exile (banishment), exilium
To exile, relego, amando; (to be exiled), in exilium depelli
Exiled, relegatus
Exinanition, exinanitio
To exist, existo, sum
Existence, existentia
Existent, Existing, existens
An exit, exitus, eventus [rior
To make one's exit, discedo, mo-
Exodus, exodus
To exonerate, exonero, levo
An exonerating, oneris levatio
Exorable, exorabilis
Exorbitance, nimietas
Exorbitant, nimius
Exorbitantly, nimiò
To exorcise, exorcizo, adjuro
An exorcising, adjuratio
An exorcism, exorcismus
An exorcist, exorcista
An exordium, exordium, prologus
Exotic, exoticus, externus
To expand, expando, explico
The expanse, expansum, æther
An expansion, expansio
To expatiate, expatior, loquor
To expect, expecto, spero
Expecting, expectans
Expectation, expectatio, spes
To expectorate, expectoro
Expedient, commodus, utilis
An expedient, ratio, modus
To be expedient, expedit, prodest
Expediently, commodè, aptè
To expedite, expedio, accelero
Expedition, festinatio, properatio; (of soldiers), expeditio
Expeditious, impiger, strenuus
Expeditiously, expeditè, celeritèr
To expel, expello, pello, arceo
An expelling, expulsio
Expense, impensa, sumptus
To expend, expendo, insumo
Expensive, carus, prodigus
Expensively, prodigè, effusè
Expensiveness, profusio
Experience, experientia, usus
To experience, experior
Of no experience, inexpertus
Experienced, expertus, experiens

An experiment, experimentum
Experimental, usu comparatus
Expert, expertus, peritus
Expertly, peritè, scientèr
Expertness, peritia, scientia
Expiable, piabilis, placabilis
To expiate, expio, lustro
An expiation, expiatio, piatio
Expiatory, expiatorius
To expire, expiro, finior
Expired, mortuus, determinatus
An expiring, *or* Expiration, exitus, finis
To explain, explico, expono
An explainer, explicator
Explanation, explanatio, expositio
Expletive, expletivus
To explicate, explico
Explication, explicatio
Explicative, explanans
Explicit, explicitus, clarus
Explicitly, clarè, distinctè
To explode, explodo, rejicio
An exploding, explosio, exactio
An exploit, actum, facinus
Noble exploits, res gestæ
To explore, exploro, exquiro
An exploring, indagatio
An explosion, explosio, fragor
To export, exporto, transveho
Exportation, exportatio
To expose, expono, objicio; (to danger), periclitor; (to laughter), deridendum præbere; (to sale), venundo; (to view), exhibeo; (uncover), detego, nudo
An exposition, interpretatio
A short exposition, scholium
An expositor, interpres, expositor
To expostulate, expostulo, conqueror
An expostulation, expostulatio
To expound, expono, explico
An expounder, explicator, interpres
An expounding, expositio
To express, exprimo, narro; (one's mind), enuncio; (delineate), delineo; (joy), gaudium testari; (in numbers), numeros notis signare
Express, apertus, certus, clarus
An express, nuncius velox
Expressly, distinctè, planè
An expression (sentence), sententia; (word), dictio, dictum
Expressive, significans, denotans
Expressively, significantèr
Expressiveness, significatio viva
To exprobrate (upbraid), exprobo
An expulsion, expulsio, exactio
An expunction, expunctio
To expunge, expungo, deleo
Exquisite, exquisitus, elaboratus, summus, acerrimus
Exquisitely, exquisitè, accuratè
Exsiccative, arescens
Extant, extans
To be extant, exto, supersum
An extasy, extasis
Extemporary, extemporalis
Extempore, haud præmeditatus
To extend, extendo, dilato, propago
An extension, extensio, prolatio
Extensive, latè patens
Extensively, latè, diffusè
Extensiveness, diffusio
Extent, spatium, amplitudo; (of capacity), captus; (of country), fines, tractus; (law term), extenta
To extenuate (lessen), extenuo, emacio, diminuo; (excuse), excuso, deprecor

Extenuation, extenuatio
Exterior, exterior, externus
To exterminate, extermino, extirpo
An extermination, extirpatio
External, externus, exterus
Externally, extrinsecùs
Extinct, extinctus, defunctus
To be extinct, extinguor
An extinction, extinctio, interitus
To extinguish, extinguo, deleo
An extinguisher, suffocatorium
An extinguishing, extinctio
To extirpate, extirpo, eradico
An extirpating, extirpatio
To extol, laudo, prædico, laudibus efferre
An extoller, laudator
An extolling, laudatio
Extorsive, injustus, iniquus
To extort, extorqueo, diripio
Extortion, expilatio, direptio
An extortioner, extortor, expilator, exactor
To extract, extraho, expromo, exprimo, educo, excerpo
An extract (draught), exemplar, excerptum; (descent), genus, stirps; (epitome), compendium; (chymical), expressio
An extraction, prosapia, genus, origo
Extrajudicial, extrajudicialis
Extraneous, extraneus, externus
Extraordinarily, rarò, valdè [tus
Extraordinary, insolitus, inusita-
Extraparochial, extra parœchiam positus [prodigentia
Extravagance, luxuria, profusio,
Extravagant, prodigus, effusus; (impertinent), ineptus, insulsus; (excessive), immodicus; (disorderly), perditus; (opinion), vaga opinio
Extravagantly, absurdè, profusè, immoderatè, perditè
Extreme, extremus, summus
Extremely, summè, valdè
Extremity (utmost part), extremum; (distress), miseria; (utmost extremity), rigor summus
To extricate, extrico, libero
Extrinsically, extrinsecùs
Extrusion, extrusio, expulsio
An extuberance, tumor
Exuberance, copia, redundantia
Exuberant, exuberans, redundans
To exulcerate, exulcero
To exult, exulto
An exulting, *or* Exultation, exultatio
An eye, oculus; (loop), ansula; (of a needle), foramen; (of a flower, *or* plant), gemma, germen; (in a doublet), ocellus; (witness), testis oculatus
Of the eye, ocularis
One-eyed, monoculus
Eye-lids, palpebræ
Hair of the eye-lids, cilium
Web in the eye, leucoma
Before one's eyes, in oculis
The eye-sight, acies oculi
Eye-service, perfunctorius
An eye-sore, odiosus
To eye, intueor, aspicio; (wantonly), oculis venari
Eyed, *or* Full of eyes, oculatus, fistulosus; (looked upon), intentè spectatus
Bleer-eyed, lippus
Grey-eyed, cæsius
An eyre, judicum itinerantium curia; (a justice in eyre), justitiarius in itinere

F.

A fable, fabula
Fabled, fictus, confictus
To fabricate, fabrico, struo
Fabrication, fabricatio
A fabric, ædificium, structura
Fabulosity, fabulositas
Fabulous, fabulosus, fictus
Fabulously, fabulosè, fictè
A face, facies, vultus, os; (confidence), fiducia; (of affairs), status; (appearance), species
Face to face, coràm, facie tenus
To face (look at), intueor, aspicio; (boldly), os induere, frontem explicare; (danger), periculum adire; (about), hosti frontem advertere; (a garment), orno; (one down), dictis protelare
In the face of the sun, palàm
Bare-faced, oris retecti
Double-faced, bifrons, simulator
Facetious, facetus, lepidus
Facetiously, facetè, lepidè
Facetiousness, lepor
Facile, facilis, affabilis
To facilitate, expedio
Facility, facilitas; (in speaking), sermo promptus
With facility, facilè, expeditè
A facing (about), in hostem conversio; (of danger), periclitatio
Facings, ornamenta vestis
The facion in horses, petimen
A fact, factum, gestum, facinus
In fact, reverà
A faction, factio, conspiratio
Factious, factiosus, seditiosus
Factiousness, partium studium
Factitious, factitius
A factor, negotiator, institor
Factorage, mercaturæ procuratio
A factory, procuratorum habitatio
A faculty, facultas, professio; (leave), licentia
To fade (wither), defloresco; (decay), debilitor, deficio
Faded, evanidus, flaccidus
To fadge, convenio, quadro
Fading, languidus, caducus
A fading, languor, marcor
To fag, cædo, laboro
The fag-end, extremitas posterior
A fagot, fascis; (amongst soldiers), miles supposititius
To fail (act), deficio, relinquo, succumbo, excido; (in promises), promissis non stare; (of duty), delinquo; (of expectation), fallere expectationem; (break as a tradesman), conturbo
Without fail, certò, planè
Failing, lapsus
A failing (ceasing), remissio; (deficiency), defectus; (disappointment), frustratio; (fault), culpa, delictum
A failure, culpa
Fain (desirous), cupidus, avidus; (obliged), coactus
I would fain, cupio, gestio
Faint (weak), languidus, debilis; (slack), remissus; (weary), lassus; (fearful), timidus; (obscure), obscurus
A faint, dolus, dissimulatio
To make a faint, simulo; (to grow faint), deficio; (to make faint), labefacto, debilito; (to make faint-hearted), exanimo; (to faint away), animo linqui
Faint-hearted, meticulosus
Faint-heartedness, timiditas
Fainting, languens, fessus
A fainting-away, deliquium animi
Faintly, timidè, remissè
Faintness, languor
Fair (beautiful), pulcher; (clear), clarus, splendidus; (honest), justus, æquus; (fair-spoken), blandiloquus; (words), blanditiæ; (weather), cœlum sudum
To be, *or* look fair, niteo
To grow fair, sereno
To be fair in dealing, honestè agere
A fair, nundinæ; (of a fair), nundinalis, nundinarius
To keep a fair, nundinor
A fairing, strena, donum
Fairly, venustè, probè, aptè, æquè, justè, integrè
Fairness (in complexion), pulchritudo; (in dealing), æquitas
A fairy, lamia, nympha
Faith, fides
Of the right faith, orthodoxus
Of a wrong faith, heterodoxus
On my faith, mehercle
Faithful, fidelis, fidus
Faithfully, fidelitèr, fidè
Faithfulness, fidelitas, integritas
Faithless (not believing), incredulus; (not to be trusted), perfidus
A falchion, ensis falcatus
A falcon, accipiter, falco
A falconer, auceps
A fall, casus, lapsus
The fall (of Adam), delictum Adami; (of the leaf), autumnus
To fall, cado; (as hair), defluo; (in price), evilesco; (abate), decresco; (as wind), sileo; (asleep), obdormisco; (in love), amo; (into a passion), exardesco; (away), deficio; (back), recido, relabor; (down), concido, procido, procumbo; (down as a ship), delabor; (down together), corruo; (down under), succumbo; (from a horse), equo dejici; (in one's way), obviàm occurrere; (into), illabor, incido; (into poverty), ad inopiam redigi; (into a snare), in insidias cadere; (off), decido, deficio, declino; (on), aggredior; (out, *or* happen), contingo; (out of), excido; (out with), inimicitias suscipere; (sick), morbo corripi
Ready to fall, caducus
A fall of rain, vis imbrium
Falling, labens, collabens; (down), prolapsus, ruinosus
A falling (away), defectio; (out with), dissidium; (of water), cataracta
Fallacious, fallax
Fallaciously, dolosè
Fallaciousness, dolus
A fallacy, fallacia, sophisma
Fallible, incertus, fallens
A fallow field, novale
Laid fallow, incultus
Fallow (in colour), fulvus
False, falsus, fallax, pravus, perfidus, vitiosus, spurius; (hearted), bilinguis, cordis infidi
Falsehood, mendacium, dolus
Falsely, falsò, subdolè
Falseness, perfidia
To falsify, suppono, corrumpo, adultero, depravo, commisceo; (one's word), fidem fallere; (wares), adultero
To falter, hæsito, deficio
Faltering, hæsitans, titubans
Fame (report), fama, rumor; (reputation), existimatio
Familiar, intimus, usitatus, facilis
Familiarity, familiaritas
Familiarly, familiaritèr
A family (household), familia; (stock), prosapia, genus
Of the family, domesticus, gentilis
A famine, fames, inedia
To famish, fame enecare, fame perire; (a town), famem oppidanis inferre
Famishing, fame moribundus
Famous, illustris, insignis, mirus, clarus
To make famous, celebro
To be famous, emineo, eniteo
Famously, insignitèr, præclarè, clarè
A fan, flabellum; (for corn), ventilabrum, vannus
To fan, ventilo
Fanatic, fanaticus
Fanaticism, vanæ religionis species
Fanciful, inconstans, levis
Fancifully, inconstantèr, levitèr
Fancifulness, levitas
A fancy, figmentum, arbitrium, opinio, imaginatio
To fancy, alicui rei studere; (imagine), imaginor, effingo
A fane, triton, fanum
Fangs (claws), ungues; (teeth), dentes incisores
Fanned, ventilatus
A fanning, ventilatio
Fantastical, inconstans, levis
Fantastically, affectatè, putidè
Fantasticalness, affectatio, levitas
Far, *adj.* longinquus, remotus; *adv.* longè, procùl; (and near), longè latèque
By far, multò, longè
Far within, penitùs, intimè
Far be it from me, longè absit
As far as, quantùm
So far, eousque
So far as, quatenus
Thus far, hactenùs
How far? quousquè?
A farce, mimus, exodium; (hodge podge), farrago
A fardel, sarcina, fascis
Fare (victuals), victus; (chance), sors; (for carriage), vectura, portorium, naulum; (the person), qui vehitur
To fare, victito; (well), lautè victitare; (as others), communem casum sustinere
Farewell, vale, fac valeas
To bid farewell, valedico
Farrinaceous, farraceus
A farm, prædium, fundus
To farm, prædium conducere; (let a farm), prædium locare; (cultivate land), agrum colere
A farmer, agricola, villicus; (of revenues), publicanus
A farrier, hippocomus
To farrow, porcellos eniti
Farther, *adj.* ulterior; *adv.* longiùs alteriùs, *the comp. of* far
Farthermore, præterea, porro
Farthermost, *or* farthest, *adj.* extremus, ultimus; *adv.* longissimè

A farthing, quadrans; (to a farthing), ad assem
To fascinate (bewitch), fascino
Fascination, fascinatio
A fascine, virgultorum fascis
A fashion (form), figura, forma; (manner), mos, modus, ratio, consuetudo, usus, ritus
Fashion of work, artificis opera
In fashion, obtinens in usu; (out of fashion), exoletus
Of fashion, bono genere natus
For fashion-sake, perfunctoriè
Of the same fashion, similis
A fashion of clothes, habitus
To fashion, formo, fingo
Fashionable, concinnus
Fashionably, scitè, decentèr
Fashioned, formatus
Fast (bound), astrictus; (firm), stabilis; (in pace), celer
Fast, *adv.* celeritèr, tutò
A fast (from meat), jejunium
To fast, jejuno
To lay fast, includo
To make fast, affigo, claudo
Fast asleep, somno sopitus
To fasten, astringo; (about), circumpango; (to the ground), depango; (together), alligo; (under), subnecto; (unto), annecto; (upon, *or* seize), arripio; (eyes upon), intentè intueri; (a door), obdo
A fastening, astrictio
Faster, celeriùs
Fastidious, fastidiosus
Fastidiousness, fastidium
Fasting, jejunans
To be fasting, jejuno
Fasting days, jejunia
A fastness, munimentum, agger, vallum
Fat, *or* Fatness, pinguedo, adeps; (of a hog), lardum
Fat, pinguis, opimus, obesus; (plump), nitidus; (meat), adipatum; (wine), vinum spissum
To fat, sagino, pinguefacio; (grow fat), pinguesco
A fat, *or* Vat, dolium
Fatal, fatalis, feralis
Fatality, fatalis vis
Fatally, fatalitèr
Fate, fatum, sors
The fates, parcæ
Ill-fated, infaustus
A father, pater, genitor; (in law), socer
To father (adopt), adopto; (own), vendico; (upon), imputo
Fatherless, patre orbus, pupillus
Fatherly, *adv.* paternè; *adj.* paternus, patrius
A fathom, ulna
To fathom, exploro; (compass), ulnâ metiri
Fatidical, fatidicus
To fatigue, fatigo, delasso
Fatigue, fatigatio, labor
Fatiguing, fatigans, defatigans
Fatness, pinguedo
To fatten, sagino, incrasso
A fattening, saginatio
Fatty, pinguis, crassus
A faucet, fistula, tubus
A faulchion, harpe
A fault (crime), culpa, delictum; (defect), vitium; (mistake), error; (great), scelus; (in writing), menda, erratum
Full of faults, mendosus, vitiosus
Without fault, insons, integer
To faulter in (speech), balbutio; (stagger), vacillo; (stumble), titubo
Faultless, innocuus, insons
Faultily, vitiosè, mendosè
Faulty, culpandus, mendosus
Favour, favor, gratia; (of countenance), oris habitus; (of the people), popularis aura
A favour, beneficium; (for a wedding), lemniscus nuptialis
To favour, faveo, aspiro; (resemble), assimilo, refero
Favourable, benignus, propitius, opportunus, secundus
Favoured, carus; (well), speciosus, venustus; (ill), deformis
A favourer, fautor, fortrix
Favouring, favens; (resembling), ore referens
A favourite, gratiosus, primus
To fawn upon, adulor, assentior
A fawner upon, adulator
Fawning, adulatorius, blandus
A fawning upon, adulatio
Fawningly, assentatoriè, blandè
Fealty, fidelitas, feudum
Fear, metus, timor; (reverence), reverentia; (great), horror, pavor
To fear, timeo, metuo; (greatly), horresco; (reverence), revereor
Fearful, timidus, terribilis
Fearfully, timidè, horridè
Fearfulness, metus, terror
Fearing, veritus, verens
Fearless, impavidus, intrepidus
Feasible, efficiendus
A feast, convivium, epulum
The founder of a feast, convivator
To feast, epulor
Feasts, feriæ; (of Bacchus), baccanalia
A feaster, epulo
Feasting, epulans, comessans
A feasting, epulatio
A feat, facinus, gestum
A feather, pluma, penna
To feather, plumesco; (one's nest), opes accumulare
Of feathers, plumeus
Full of feathers, plumosus
Made of feathers, plumatilis
Bearing feathers, plumiger
Feathered, plumatus, pennatus
Featherless, implumis
A feature, lineamentum
Well featured, venustus; (ill), deformis
February, Februarius
Feculency, fæculentia
Feculent, fæculentus
Fecundity, fœcunditas
Fed, pastus, satur
A fee (reward), præmium; (simple), feudum simplex; (tail), feudum conditionale
To fee, præmio corrumpere
Feeble, debilis, infirmus
To make feeble, debilito
To grow feeble, languesco
Feebleness, debilitas, infirmitas
Feebly, infirmè, languidè
To feed, pasco, pascor; (grow fat), pinguesco; (upon), depascor; (with milk), lacto; (together), comedo
A feeder of cattle, armentarius
Finding (much), edax; (greedily), vorax
A feeding, nutritio; (eating), esus; (high), edacitas; (of cattle), depastio, saginatio
Feeing, honorarium solvens
To feel (handle), tango; (perceive), sentio; (gently), palpo
A feeling (handling), tactio; (pitying), miseratio
The feeling, tactûs sensus
To have feeling, persentisco
Without feeling, insensibilis
Fellow-feeling, sympathia
Feelingly (compassionately), compassione
Feet, pedes
To feign (invent), fingo; (pretend), assimulo; (lie), mentior
Feignedly, fictè, simulatè
A feigner, fictor, simulator
A feint, species simulata
Felicity, felicitas, beatitudo
Fell, atrox, dirus, trux
A fell (skin), pellis
To fell, sterno, cædo
A felling of wood, lignatio
A fellow (companion), socius; (equal), par; (good), compotor; (in office), collega; (in bed), consors thori
To fellow, adæquo
Fellowship, sodalitium, sodalitas
In fellowship, consociatus, consors
A felly, canthus
A felon, fur, latro
Felony, furtum, felonia
Felonious, sceleratus, nefarius
Feloniously, sceleratè
Felt, tactus, perceptus
Felt, lanæ coactæ
A felt-maker, lanarum coactor
Female, femineus, muliebris
A female, femina
Feminine, femininus
A fen, palus, locus palustris
A fence (inclosure), septum, lorica; (protection), tutamen
To fence, vallo, præsepio, defendo, ictum avertere; (with foils), obtusis gladiis dimicare
A fencer, lanista
A fencing, munitio
The art of fencing, ars gladiatoria
To fend, defendo, altercor
Fennel, fœniculum
Fenny, paludosus, palustris
To feoff, dono, feoffo
A feoffe, feoffarius, fidejussor
A feoffer, feoffator
A feoffment, feoffamentum
A ferment, fermentum
To ferment, fermento, ferveo
Fermentation, fermentatio
Fern, filix
Ferocity, ferocitas
A ferret, viverra
To ferret, conquiro, exagito
A ferrule, annulus
A ferry, trajectus
A ferry-boat, ponto; (for horses), hippago
A ferryman, portitor
To ferry over, trajicio
Fertile, fertilis, fœcundus
To make fertile, fœcundo
Fertility, fertilitas, ubertas
Fervency, fervor, ardor
Fervent, fervid, fervidus, ardens
To be fervent, ferveo, ardeo
Fervently, fervidè, cupidè
A ferula, ferula
To ferule, ferulâ percutere
Fervor, fervor, ardor
To fester, exulcero, putreo
Festered, suppuratus, exulceratus
A festering, suppuratio
Festival, Festive, festivus, festus
A festival, festum, solennia
Festivity, festivitas, hilaritas
A fetch, dolus, fallacia

To fetch, affero, adduco; (to life), ad vitam revocare; (blood), sanguinem elicere; (breath), spiritum ducere; (back), reduco; (away), abduco; (a compass), circumeo; (from above), deveho; (down, *or* lessen), imminuo; (from far), aveho; (forth), educo; (a leap), salio; (out), depromo; (over), adveho; (over to a party), pertraho; (*or* go for one), accerso; (a sigh), suspirium trahere, suspiro; (up, *or* overtake), assequor
A fetcher of water, aquator
Fetching, advehens, adducens
A fetching, comportatio
Fetid, fœtidus, putris
Fetlocks, cirri
Fetters, compedes
To fetter, compedio
A feud, simultas, odium, lis
A fever, febris
To have a fever, febricito
Feverish, febriculosus
Few, pauci, rari
Very few, perpauci
Fewer, pauciores
Fewness, paucitas
A fib (lie), mendacium
A fibber, mendax
A fibre, fibra
Fibrous, fibrosus
Fickle, inconstans, levis
Fickly, inconstantèr, levitèr
Fickleness, inconstantia
Fiction, fictio, figmentum
Fictitious, fictitius
Fictitiously, fictè
A fiddle, fides, fidicula
To fiddle, fidem pulsare; (trifle), nugor; (up and down), cursito
A fiddler, fidicen
A fiddle-string, chorda, nervus; (stick), plectrum
Fidelity, fidelitas, sinceritas
Fie, vah!
A fief, prædium, beneficiarium
A field, campus, ager; (of battle), prælii campus; (of a scutcheon), area, *or* solum scuti
Of the field, campestris
A field-officer, præfectus militaris; (marshal), castrorum præfectus; (piece), tormentum castrense
A fiend, malus genius
Fierce, ferox, acer, vehemens, sævus, ingens, atrox, ferus
To be fierce, ferocio, sævio
Fiercely, ferocitèr
Fierceness, ferocitas, feritas
Fiery, igneus, rutilans; (passionate), exardescens, ardens
Fifteen, quindecim, quindeni
Fifteenth, decimus quintus
A fifteenth, quindecima
Fifteen times, quindeciès
A fifth, quintus
Fifthly, quintò
Fiftieth, quinquagesimus
Fifty, quinquaginta
Fifty times, quinquagiès
Fifty years old, quinquagenarius
A fig, *or* fig tree, ficus
A fight, pugna, certamen
To fight, pugno, dimico; (in battle), prælior; (against), oppugno; (hand to hand), cominùs pugnare; (a duel), duello certare; (with swords), digladior
A fighter, pugnator

Fighting, pugnans
A fighting, conflictus
Figurative, figuratus
Figuratively, metaphoricè
A figure, figura, forma; (shape), imago, effigies; (delineation), diagramma; (appearance), species; (in speech), tropus, schema
To figure, delineo, depingo
A figuring, conformatio
Filaments, fibræ
A fillberd, nux avellana; (tree), corylus
To filch, surripio, suffuror
A filcher, fur
Filching, furtivus, furax
A filching, surreptio
A file, lima, planula
To file, limo, abrado
To file (off), copias manipulatim abducere; (up writings), filo suspendere scripta
Filial, filialis
A filing, limatura
Filings, scobs, ramenta
To fill, impleo, repleo; (up), expleo
The fill (fulness), satietas
A fillet, vitta, crinale; (of veal), coxæ vitulinæ pars crassior; (of a pillar), abacus
A filling, expletio
Filling, implens, replens
A fillip, talitrum
To fillip, talitro ferire
A filly, equula
A film, membrana, cutis
Filmy, membranaceus
To filter, *or* Filtrate, percolo
A filtering, *or* Filtration, purificatio facta percolando
Filth, sordes, colluvies
Filthy, sordidus, fœdus; (in speech), obscœnus; (action), turpe factu
To be filthy, squaleo
Filthily, sordidè, spurcè
Filthiness, squalor, fœditas
A fin, pinna
Final, extremus, ultimus, finalis
Finally, deniquè, demùm
The finances, fisci reditus
To find, invenio, reperio; (perceive), sentio; (fault), incuso; (maintain), sustento; (out), comperio
A finder, inventor
A finding, inventio, investigatio
Fine, elegans, eximius, venustus, mundus, ornatus, politus
Very fine, præclarus
To make fine, orno, pollio
To fine, mulcto, mulctam imponere; (purify), defæco, purgo
A fine, mulcta
To pay a fine, mulctam solvere
In fine (finally), deniquè
Fineable, mulctæ obnoxius
Finely, scitè, bellè
Fineness, elegantia, tenuitas
A finer (refiner), purgator
Finery, ornatus, ornamentum
A finger, digitus; (fore), index; (middle), verpus; (ring), digitus annularis; (little), digitus auricularis; (of a glove), digitale
Of a finger, digitalis
To finger, tracto, inunco
Light-fingered, furax
At fingers' ends, ad unguem
Finical, mollis, nitidulus
A fining, mulctatio
To finish, finio, perficio

A finisher, perfector
A finishing, peractio, expletio
Finishing, ultimus
Finite, finitus, definitus
Finny, pinnatus
A fir-tree, abies
Made of fir, abiegnus
Fire, ignis; (heat), ardor, focus
A fire, incendium
To fire (set on fire), accendo, incendo; (be on fire), deflagro, ardeo; (be in a passion), excandesco
A fire (to strike), ignem excutere; (to make), ignem accendere
On fire, incensus, inflammatus
A setting on fire, incendium
A firebrand, torris
Fire-arms, arma ignivoma
A fire-lock, sclopetum
A fire-ball, glans ardens
For the fire, focarius
Fiery, igneus, ignitus
Firing (fuel), fomes
A firkin, amphora
Firm, firmus, stabilis, ratus, confirmatus, constans
To make firm, firmo
The firmament, æther, cælum
Of the firmament, æthereus
Firmly, firmitèr, firmè
Firmness, firmitas, constantia
The first, primus; (and foremost), princeps; (but one), à primo proximus
At first, primò, principio
First of all, imprimis
First-born, primogenitus
First-fruits, primitiæ
A fish, piscis
Full of fish, piscosus
Belonging to fish, piscatorius
To fish, piscor; (a pond), piscinam exhaurire; (out), exquiro
Fish-provision, opsonium
To treat with fish, opsonor
A fisherman, piscator
A fishery, piscaria
A fishing, piscatio, piscatura
A fishing-rod, arundo piscatoria
A fishmonger, piscarius
Shell-fishes, pisces testacei
Fishy, piscosus
To fisk, cursito, agito
A fissure, fissura, rima
A fist, pugnus
A fistula, fistula
Fit, accommodatus, congruens, idoneus; (becoming), decens; (capable), aptus; (convenient), tempestivus; (ready), paratus
It is fit, æquum est
To fit, *or* Be fit, accommodor; (make fit), adapto, accommodo; (match), socio; (retaliate), par pari referre; (up a house), domum ornare
A fit, paroxysmus, accessus; (whim), impetus animi; (of drunkenness), crapula; (of sickness), ægrotatio
Fitly, aptè, tempestivè
Fitness, habilitas, occasio
Fitting, congruens
A fitting, adaptatio
Five, quinque, quini
The five, pentas
Of five, quinarius
Five (times), quinquiès; (as much), quintuplus; (years), quinquennium; (years old), quinquennis
Fivefold, quincuplex
Five hundred, quingenti
Of five hundred, quingenarius

Five hundredth, quingentesimus
Five hundred times, quingentiès
To fix (fasten), firmo, figo; (a day), diem constituere
Flabby, flaccidus, lentus
A flag, vexillum, insigne; (of a ship), aplustre; (rush), juncus
To flag, flaccesco, langueo, marcesco
A flageolet, fistula minor
Flagging, languens, lentus
Flagitious, scelestus, nefarius
A flagon, lagena
Flagrant, apparens, insignis
A flail, flagellum
A flake, fragmen; (of fire), scintilla; (of ice), frustum; (of snow), floccus
To flake, in lamellas abire
A flam, prætextus, nugæ
To flam, deludo, ludificor
A flambeau, fax, funale
A flame, flamma
To flame, flammo, flagro
To be in a flame, incendor
To set on a flame, incendo
Flaming, flagrans, splendidus
Flamingly, flagrantèr, splendidè
The flank, ilia; (of an army), cohortes alares
Flanked, à latere protectus
Flannel, lanula
A flap, pars pendula; (of the ear), auris lobus; (slap), alapa; (of the throat), epiglottis; (a fly-flap), muscarium
To flap (strike), alapam impingere; (hang down), dependeo; (let down), demitto
A flapping, percussio
To flare, liquando scintillare; (in one's eyes), oculos præstringere
A flash (of light), fulgor; (of fire), coruscatio; (sudden impulse), impetus; (boasting fellow), thraso, jactator; (of wit), ingenii æstus
To flash, fulguro, emico; (as water), assilio
Flashy, mollis, fatuus, levis, evanidus, subitaneus
A flask, lagena; (bottle), ampulla vimine cooperta; (for powder), capsa
A flasket, cophinus
Flat (smooth), planus; (and plain), manifestus, apertus; (dull), frigidus; (drink), vappa; (in taste), insipidus; (along), pronus; (note), sonus gravis
To flat, exæquo, sterno
The flat part, planum; (or level), planities
A flat (shelf), syrtis; (flats in the seas), brevia, vadum
Flat, *or* Flatly (in sound), gravitèr; (plainly in speech), perspicuè; (absolutely), præcisè
Flatness, planities, æquor; (of a discourse), jejunitas sermonis; (in taste), insulsitas
To flatten, complano; (grow flat), insulsus esse
To flatter, adulor, parasitor
Flattered, permulsus, delinitus
A flatterer, adulator, parasitus
Flattering, blandiens
A flattering, *or* Flattery, adulatio
Flatteringly, adulatoriè, blandè
Of flattery, adulatorius
Flatulency, ventris inflatio
Flatulent, inflans, flatuosus
To flaunt, concinnè vestiri
Flavour, gustus, odor
A flaw (chink), rimula; (defect), vitium, defectus

Flawy, vitiosus
To flaw, dehisco
Flax, linum
Made of fine flax, carbaseus
A flax-dresser, linarius
Of flax, lineus
Flaxen, flavus
To flay, pellem detrahere
Flayed, pelle exutus
A flaying, pellis detractio
A flea, pulex
Full of fleas, pulicosus
Flea-bites, pulicum vestigia
Flea-bitten, maculis variis distinctus
A fleam, scalpellum equinum
Fled, profugus, elapsus
Fledged, pennatus, pinnatus
To be fledged, pumesco
To flee, fugio. See *Fly*
A fleece, vellus
To fleece (shear), tondeo; (strip), emungere aliquem
Fleeced, tonsus, detonsus, emunctus
Fleecy, laneus
To fleer, derideo, irrideo
A fleerer, derisor
A fleet, classis
The fleet-prison, fleta
Fleet (swift), velox, celer
Fleeting, fugax, fluxus
Flesh, caro
Living on flesh, carnivorus
Fleshiness, corpulentia
Fleshliness, carnalitas
Fleshly, libidinosus, pravus
Fleshy, corpulentus, carnosus
A fletcher, sagittarum faber
A flew, tragula
Flexibility, flexibilitas
Flexible, flexibilis, flexilis; (easy to be intreated), exorabilis
Flexibleness, placabilitas
Flexure, curvatura
To flicker, alas motitare
A flier, libramentum
A flight (escape), effugium, fuga; (of birds), volatus, grex avium; (of the brain), impetus animi
To put to flight, fugo, in fugam dare, *or* vertere
To take flight, aufugio, fugam capessere
Flimsy, flaccidus, lentus
To flinch (give out), desisto; (desert), desero; (quit), tergiversor; (start), absilio; (give ground), retrocedo
A flinching, tergiversatio
To fling, mitto, jacio; (away), abjicio; (out), ejicio; (down), dejicio; (in), injicio; (up a place), depono
A fling, jactus, deceptio
A flinger, jaculator
A flint, silex
Of flint, siliceus
Flinty, siliceus, saxis asper
Flippant, loquax
To flit, volito, migro
A flitch of bacon, succidia
A float of timber, schedia
To float, fluctuo; (a meadow), rivum in pratum deducere
Floating, fluctuans
A flock, grex, cœtus, turba; (of wool), floccus
To flock together, convenio, coëo
Of a flock, gregalis
In flocks, gregatim, confertim
A flock-bed, culcita lanea
A flocking together, congregatio
A flood, diluvium, inundatio
The flood (tide), fluxus maris

A land flood, torrens
A flood-gate, emissarium
To flood, inundo, exundo
The flook, pars anchoræ adunca
A floor (of a house), tabulatum; (paved), pavimentum; (of a barn), area
To floor, consterno, asso
A flooring, contabulatio
A florentine, torta
Florid, floridus, nitidus
Floridness, concinnitas
A florist, florilegus
A flounce, fimbria
A flounder, passer niger
Flour of meal, farina
To flour, farinâ conspergere
To flourish, floreo, vigeo; (weapons), arma vibrare; (brag), glorior
A flourish, inanis, jactatio, prælusio, ornamentum
Flourishing, vegetus
A flout, scomma, dicterium
To flout, irrideo, derideo
Flouting, dicax
A flouting, cavillatio, derisio
To flow, fluo, labor; (about), circumfluo; (abound), affluo; (abroad), diffluo; (back), refluo; (before a place), præfluo; (between), interfluo; (by), præterfluo; (continually), fluito; (down), defluo; (in), influo; (out), effluo; (over), exundo; (as the sea), æstuo; (together), confluo; (under), subfluo; (unto), accedo, affluo
To flower, floreo, germino; (as beer), scintillo, spumo
A flower, flos
A flower de lis, iris
Flower of age, adolescentia
A flower of a family, gloria
Made of flowers, floreus
The flowers, menses
Flowery, floridus
Flowing, fluidus, fluens; (about), circumfluus; (over), redundans; (and ebbing), reciprocus; (in speech), volubilis
A flowing, fluxus
Flowingly, volubilitèr
To fluctuate, fluctuo, dubito
A fluctuation, fluctuatio
Fluent, fluidus, eloquens
Fluency, volubilitas linguæ
Fluid, fluidus, liquidus
Fluidity, fluor
A fluke, dens anchoræ
Flung, jactus, abjectus, deceptus
Flush (abundance), copia, vis; (abounding), abundans; (of money), nummatus
Flushed with success, elatus
A flushing, sanguineus fluxus
Flustered (in drink), semiebrius
A flute, fistula, tibia
Fluted, laqueatus
Flutings, canaliculi
To flutter (fly), volito; (be doubtful), dubito; (to and fro), cursito; (in speech), balbutio
A fluttering, volitatio, hæsitatio
A flux (looseness), proluvium; (of humours), humorum fluxus; (of blood), hæmorrhagia
A fly, musca; (Spanish), cantharis
Fly-blows, muscarum ova
Fly-blown, corruptus, infectus
To fly (as a bird), volo; (about), circumvolo; (against), involo; (as news), publicor; (at), peto, impeto; (in pieces), dissilio; (away), avolo, aufugio; (back),

refugio; (before), prævolo; (beyond), prætervolo; (down), devolo; (far), profugio; (from place to place), transfugio; (into a passion), iracundiâ ardere; (out, *or* squander), prodigo; (for refuge), asylum petere; (*or* run away), fugio
To let fly (shoot), displodo
A flying, volatus; (away), effugium
Flying, expeditus, vagus, aversus
A foal, pullus equinus; (of an ass), asellus
To foal, fœtum edere
To foam, spumo, frendo
Foam, spuma
A foaming, spumatus
Foamy, spumeus, spumatus
To fob, eludo, fraudo
A fob, loculus minor
Fob, commentitius, fictitius
The focus, apex
Fodder, pabulum, fœnum; (of lead), vehes; (of straw), pabulum stramineum
Of fodder, pabularis
To fodder, fœno pascere
A foddering, pabulatio
A foe, inimicus, inimica
A fog, nebula
Fogginess, aëris crassitudo
Foggy, nebulosus
A foible, imbecilitas
A foil (for fencing), rudis; (for a diamond), substratum; (repulse), repulsa
To foil (beat), sterno, repello
To foist in, obtrudere furtim, adultero
Foisted in, subditus
A fold, plica, sinus
To fold, plico, complico; (in), implico; (about, *or* up), complico; (sheep), stabulo
Fold for sheep, ovile, crates
Folded (plaited), plicatus; (up), involutus; (as cattle), stabulatus
A folding, plicatura; (of sheep), stabulatio
Foliage, folia
In folio, in folio
Folk (people), vulgus, plebs
To follow, sequor (after), assequor, insector; (close), insto; (succeed), succedo; (a trade), exerceo; (in course), alterno; (diligently), assector; (close at the heels), in terga hærere
Followed, comitatus, deductus
May be followed, imitandus
A follower, comes, discipulus
Following, sequens
A following (attending upon), deductio; (consequence), consequentia
Folly, stultitia, ineptia
Fome, spuma
To fome, spumo, fremo; (at the mouth), spumas ore agere
To foment, foveo, alo
A fomentation, fomentum
A fomenter, concitator
A fomenting, fomentatio
Foming, spumans
A foming, spumatio
Fond, ineptus, futilis, vanus, cupidus; (overkind), indulgens
To be fond of, indulgeo
To fondle, foveo, indulgeo
A fondling, delicatus puer
Fondly, blandè, cupidè, ineptè
Fondness, indulgentia, ineptia
A font, baptisterium

Food, cibus, victus, pabulum
Fit for food, esculentus
A fool, stultus; (jester), morio; (in a play), sannio
To fool, ludificor, irrideo
To play the fool, ineptio
To be fooled, derideor, deludor
To fool away (money), pecuniam incautè erogare; (time), tempus terere inutilitèr
Fooled, derisus, illusus
Foolery, deridiculum, nugæ
Foolhardiness, temeritas
Foolhardy, temerarius, audax
Foolish, ineptus, fatuus, insulsus
To make foolish, infatuo
Foolish tricks, ineptiæ
Foolishly, stultè, insulsè
Foolishness, stultitia
A foot, pes; (of a table), fulcrum; (of a hill), radix; (of a pillar), basis
Belonging to a foot, pedalis
On foot, pedester, pedes
To foot (away), cito pedo ambulare; (stockings), concinno
A footman (soldier), pedes; (servant), assecla
The foot (soldiers), peditatus
A footstep, vestigium
A footstool, scabellum
Of half a foot, semipedalis
Of two foot, bipedalis
On the same foot, æquali gradu
Two-footed, bipes
Three-footed, tripes
Four-footed, quadripes
Many-footed, multipes
Brazen-footed, æripes
Broad-footed, planipes
A sure footing, stabilitas
A fop (beau), bellus homo; (impertinent), nugator
To play the fop, nugor
Foppery, nugæ, tricæ
Foppish, nugax, nimis nitidus
Foppishly, ineptè, stolidè
Foppishness, ineptia
For, *conj.* nam, enim, etenim, quippe; *prep.* à, ad, de, ex, in, ob, per, præ, pro, propter, secundum
For (for the sake of), causâ, ergo, gratiâ, per, pro, propter
Forage, pabulum
To forage, pabulor
A forager, pabulator
A foraging, pabulatio
To forbear (let alone), abstineo; (leave off), desisto; (spare), parco; (suffer), patior
Forbearance, indulgentia
To forbid, veto, prohibeo; (strictly), interdico
Forbidden, interdictus, prohibitus
Foreborn, omissus, lenitèr tractatus
Force (endeavour), conatus; (importance), momentum; (necessity), necessitas; (violence), vis, impetus; (strength), robur
To force, cogo, compello, adigo, impello; (back), repello; (down), detrudo, demergo; (in), defigo; (out), depello; (a woman), stupro; (a trench), aggerem exscindere; (*or* take by force), vi capere
To be of force, valeo
Of great force, valens, potens
Of small force, levis
Of more force, valentior
By main force, vi et armis
By open force, aperto marte

Forces, copiæ
Forcible (clear, *or* strong), clarus, potens, efficax; (violent), violent
Forcibly, vehementèr
A forcing, compulsio, vis
A ford, vadum
To ford, vado transire
Fordable, quod transiri potest
Fore, anterior
To forearm, præmunio
To forebode, præsagio, ominor
A foreboder, hariolus
A foreboding, præsagium
Forecast, providentia
To forecast, provideo
A forecasting, provisus
The forecastle, prora
To foredoom, prædestino
The fore-door, antica
Forefathers, proavi
Fore-feet, pedes anteriores; (finger), index; (head), frons
To forego (quit), abdico; (not meddle with), abstineo; (a claim), de jure suo recedere
Foregoing, præcedens
Having two foreheads, bifrons
Foreign, exterus, alienus
A foreigner, advena
To forejudge, præjudico
To foreknow, præscio
A foreknowing, prænotio
Foreknowledge, præscientia
Foreknown, præcognitus
A foreland, promontorium
A foreman, præses, præjurator
The foremast, malus anterior
Foremost, primus, præcipuus
First and foremost, imprimis
The forenoon, tempus antemeridianum
To fore-ordain, prædestino
Fore-part of the head, sinciput
To forerun, præcurro, præverto
A forerunner, præcursor
To foresee, prævideo, prospicio
A foreseeing, prævisio
Foresight, prospicientia
The foreskin, præputium
To forespeak, prædico, fascino
A forest, saltus, nemus, sylva
Forest-like, sylvestris
To forestal, anticipio, præmercor
Forestalled, interceptus
A forestaller, annonæ flagellator; (of a market), præemptor
A forestalling, interceptio
A forester, viridarius
A foretaste, anticipatio
To foretel, prædico
A foreteller, vates, fatidicus
A foretelling, prædictio
A forethought, præmeditatio
A foretoken, præsagium, omen
A foretop, antiæ
To forewarn, præmoneo
A forewarning, præmonitus
A forfeit, mulcta, pœna
To forfeit, mulctâ damnari; (one's credit), existimationem perdere; (one's favour), gratiâ excidere; (a recognizance), vadimonium deserere; (one's word), fidem violare
Forfeited, confiscatus, perditus
A forfeiture, confiscatio, damnum
To forge (as smiths do), cudo, fabricor; (devise), fingo; (counterfeit), ementior, subjicio; (melt), conflo, liquefacio
A forge, furnus fabrilis
Forged, fabricatus, fictus, adulteratus, conflatus, ementitus
A forger, fabricator; (of writings), falsarius; (of tales), delator

A forgery, figmentum, fraus
A forging (of lies), calumnia; (of tales), fictio
To forget, obliviscor; (neglect), negligo, prætereo
Forgetful, obliviosus
Forgetfulness, oblivio
A forgetting, prætermissio
To forgive, condono, ignosco, remitto
Forgiven, condonatus, remissus; (not to be forgiven), inexpiabilis
Forgiveness, condonatio, venia
A forgiving, remissio
Forgotten, oblivioni traditus
To be forgotten, obruor, exolesco
A fork, furca; (for dung), bidens; (for flesh), creagra
Forlorn, derelictus, solus, perditus
A form (figure), figura; (manner), modus; (bench), scamnum; (in printing), unum latus schedæ; (of words), certa verba; (class), classis
A set form, formula, exemplar
To form, formo, reformo
Formal, formalis, affectatus
Formalities (robes), magistratûs vestitus
Formality, solemnis formula
Formally, formalitèr, ex formulâ
A formation, formatio
Former, prior, superior, priscus
Formerly, priùs, antehàc
Formidable, formidabilis
A forming, formatio, creatio
Formless, informis, rudis
Fornication, fornicatio
A fornicator, scortator
To forsake, desero, abdico, deficio, renuncio
A forsaking, derelictio, desertio; (of the faith), apostasia
Forsooth, sanè, scilicèt
To forswear, pejero, perjuro
A forswearer, pejerator
A forswearing, perjurium
Forsworn, perjurus
A fort, præsidium, castellum
Forth, foràs, extrà
Forth-coming, præstò, in promptu
Forth of, extra; (forthwith), confestim, continuò, protinùs, mox
A fortification, munimentum; (before a wall), antemurale
To fortify, firmo, circumvallo, munio, præmunio
Fortitude, fortitudo, virtus
A fortnight, dies quatuordecim
A fortress, arx, præsidium
Fortuitous, fortuitus, casu accidens
Fortunate, fortunatus, faustus
Fortunately, faustè, auspicatò
Fortune, fortuna, sors; (estate), facultates, opes
Ill-fortune, infortunium
A fortune-teller, fatidicus, astrologus
Forty, quadraginta; (of forty), quadragenarius; (times), quadragiès
Forward (bold), audax; (inclined), proclivis, propensus; (made a progress), provectus, progressus; (soon ripe), præcox; (ready), promptus, alacer
Forward, prorsùm
To forward, promoveo, urgeo
Time forward, deincèps, posthàc
Forwarding, promovens, conducens
Forwardness, promptitudo, progressus, progressio
A fosse, fossa; (way), via fossa
Fossile, fossilis
To foster, nutrio, alo
A foster-father, nutritius; (mother), nutrix; (child), alumnus
Fought, pugnatus; (against), oppugnatus, impugnatus
Foul, fœdus, squalidus, impurus, lutulentus; (unfair), dolosus, turpis; (ill-favoured), deformis; (vicious), obscœnus; (stormy), turbidus; (weather), tempestas
To foul, fœdo, inquino
To be foul, sordeo, squaleo
Foulness, turpitudo, squalor; (of a crime), atrocitas; (in appearance), deformitas
Found, inventus, repertus; (out), inventus, investigatus
To found, fundo, construo
A foundation, fundamentum
From the foundation, funditùs
To founder (as a horse), titubo; (as a ship), dissolvor
A founder, fundator, conditor
Foundered, claudus, mancus, dissolutus
A founding (of a house), fundatio; (of metal), fusio
A foundling, infans expositus
Of a fountain, fontanus
A fountain, fons
Four, quatuor; (at cards, &c.), quaternio; (cornered), quadrangulus; (square), quadratus; (day's space), quatriduum; (year's space), quatriennium; (times), quatèr; (times as much), quadruplò; (fold), quadruplex; (ways, *or* parts), quadrifariàm; (footed), quadrupes; (hundred) quadringenti; (hundred times), quadringentiès; (hundredth), quadringentesimus; (teen), quatuordecim; (teen times), quatuordeciès
The fourth, quartus
Fourthly, quartò
A fowl, volucris, avis
To fowl, aucupor
A fowler, auceps
A fowling, aucupatio; (piece), tormentum aucupatorium
A fox, vulpes
Belonging to a fox, vulpinus
An old fox (knave), veterator
To play the fox, vulpinor
A fraction, fractio, infractio
Fractious, litigiosus, rixosus
A fracture, fractura
To fracture, frango, confringo
Fragile, fragilis, caducus
Fragility, fragilitas
A fragment, fragmentum, rustum
Fragments, reliquiæ
Fragrance, fragrantia
Fragrant, fragrans, suaveolens
Fragrantly, suavè
Frail, fragilis, fluxus, caducus
A frail, fiscella, fiscina
Frailty, fragilitas, imbecillitas
To frame (fashion), formo; (contrive), molior; (build), fabricor, condo; (join together), compingo, contabulo; (a story), fingo, comminiscor
The frame (of a building), compages ædificii; (of the world), compages mundi; (of a table), fulcrum; (of a picture), tabella; (for work), modulus
A framer, fabricator, faber
A framing, formatio
To franchise, manumitto
Franciscan, Franciscanus
Frank, liberalis, ingenuus, liber
To frank letters, gratis signare
Frankincense, thus
Of frankincense, thureus
Frankly, ingenuè, liber
Frankness, liberalitas, sinceritas
Frantic, mente captus, insanus
To be frantic, insanio, furo
Franticness, dementia
Fraternal, fraternus
A fraternity, fraternitas, societas
A fratricide, fratricida
Fraud, fraus, dolus
Fraudulence, fraudulentia
Fraudulent, dolosus
Fraudulently, fraudulentèr, vafrè
Fraught, oneratus, plenus
A fray, rixa, jurgium, lis
To fray (as cloth), dehisco; (fright), terrefacio
A freak, subitus impetus animi, petulantia, deliramentum
Freakish, petulans
Freakishness, petulantia, dementia
A freckle, lentigo, nævus
Free, immunis, liber; (citizen), civis natus; (in giving), liberalis; (from business), otiosus; (in conversation), sincerus, candidus; (common), communis; (gift), munus gratuitum
To free, emancipo, libero
To make free, civitate donare
Freeborn, ingenuus, liberalis
A freehold, possessio libera
A freeholder, fundi liberi possessor
A freeman, liber, civis
Freed, liberatus, laxatus
Freedom, immunitas, facilitas; (from), vacuitas
A freeing, liberatio, manumissio
Freely, liberè, liberalitèr, apertè, spontè, gratis
Freeness, benignitas
Freestone, saxum vivum
Free-will, liberum arbitrium
To freeze, gelo, congelo
To freight, navem onerare
To pay freight, naulum solvere
Freight, naulum, onus
French, Gallicus, Gallicanus
In French, Gallicè
A Frenchman, Gallus
A frenzy, dementia, insania
Frequency, frequentia
Frequent, frequens, creber
To frequent, frequento, celebro
A frequenting, frequentatio
Frequently, frequentèr, sæpè, crebrò
A fresco, aura refrigerans
Fresh (cool), frigidulus; (new), recens novus; (lusty), vigens; (unsalted), insulsus; (not tired), integer, recens; (and fasting), jejunus
To be fresh and lively, vigeo
A fresh colour, color floridus; (man), tyro, novitius
Afresh, *or* again, de integro
Freshness, novitas, color vegetus
To fret (vex), crucio, crucior; (*or* eat away), corrodo; (as wine), acesco; (rub), frico; (grieve), doleo
To put in a fret, irrito
A fret, ira
Fret-work, striatura

Fretful, morosus
Fretfulness, morositas
Fretted, cruciatus, attritus
A fretting, angor animi; (rubbing), attritus
A friar, frater religiosus, monachus
Friction, frictio
Friday, dies Veneris
Good Friday, Parasceve magna
Fried, frixus; (meat), caro frixa
A friend, amicus, amica
Friendless, inops, desertus
Friendliness, benevolentia
Friendly, benevolus, humanus
Friendly, amicè, benevolè
Friends (kindred), propinqui
Friendship, amicitia
A frigate, liburna, celox
A fright, terror, formido
To frighten, terreo, perterreo
Frightful, terribilis, horridus
Frightfully, horridè
Frightfulness, terror, horror
A frightening, consternatio
Frigid, frigidus, gelidus
Frigidity, frigiditas, frigus
Frigidly, frigidè
A fringe, lacinia, fimbria
To fringe, fimbriam consuere
Fringed, fimbriatus
To frisk, tripudio, lascivio, exulto
Frisky, lætus, hilaris
To frisle, crispo, torqueo
Frisled, calamistratus, cirratus
A frisling-iron, calamistrum
A frith, æstuarium, fretum
A fritter, artolaganus
Frivolous, vanus, inanis, levis
Frivolously, nugatoriè
Frieze, pannus villosus
To frizzle, crispo
To and fro, ultrò citròque
A frock, sagum, palla
A frog, rana
To be frolic, hilaresco, exulto
A frolic (whim), repentinus animi impetus
Frolicsome, jocosus, hilaris
From, à, ab, de, è, ex, per; (above), desupèr; (abroad), peregrè; (beneath), infernè; (house to house), domesticatim; (door to door), ostiatim; (hence), hinc; (street to street), vicatim; (thenceforth), exindè; (time to time), continuò; (whence), undè; (without), ab extrà
The front, frons
A front, audacia; (of an army), prima acies
A frontier, confinium, limes
A frontispiece, frontispicium
A frontlet, frontale
A frost, gelu, pruina
Frosty, pruinosus
Froth, spuma
To froth, spumo, bullio
Frothy, spumeus, spumosus; (trifling), ineptus, futilis, nugax
Frothing, spumans
A frothing, spumatus
Frouzy, olidus, putidus
Froward, protervus, morosus
Frowardly, protervè, morosè
Frowardness, protervitas
A frown, ruga; (of fortune), casus adversus
To frown, frontem contrahere; (upon), iniquis oculis intueri
Frowning, torvus, nubilus
A frowning, frontis corrugatio; (countenance), frons caperata
Frowningly, diro vultu

Fructiferous, fructifer, frugifer
To fructify, fœcundo
Frugal, frugi abstinens
Frugality, frugalitas
Frugally, frugalitèr, parcè
Fruit, fructus; (profit), lucrum; (of the womb), fœtus
Bearing fruit, fructifer
A fruiterer, pomarius
Fruit-time, autumnus
Fruitful, fertilis, ferax, fœcundus
To be fruitful, abundo
To make fruitful, fœcundo
Fruitfully, fertilitèr
Fruitfulness, fertilitas
Fruition, fruitio, possessio
Fruitless (barren), sterilis; (disappointed), frustratus; (unprofitable), inutilis
First-fruits, primitiæ
To frustrate, frustror, fallo
Frustrating, fallens
To fry, frigo, æstuo, sudo
Fryed, frictus, frixus
A frying, frixura
A frying-pan, sartago
To fuddle, inebrio, inebrior
Fuddled, potu obrutus
A fuddling-bout, compotatio
Fuel, fomes
A fugitive, fugitivus, profugus
To fulfil, impleo, perago
Fulfilled, expletus, impletus
A fulfilling, peractio, perfectio
Fulgency, splendor, nitor
Fulgent, fulgidus, splendidus
Full, plenus, expletus, refertus; (quite), omninò, prorsùs, ad plenum; (speed), citatus; (very), valdè, vehementèr; (perfect), perfectus, integer; (plentiful), affluens, exundans; (of words), loquax
To be full, abundo, satior
Half-full, semiplenus
Full age, adultus, puber
To full cloth, pannos densare
Fulled, à fullone densatus
A fuller, fullo
Fuller, *adj.* plenior
Of a fuller, fullonius
Fuller's earth, terra Cretosa
Fully, plenè
To fulminate, fulmino
Fulmination, fulminatio
Fulminating, fulmineus
Fulness, plenitudo, satietas
Fulsome, nauseosus, ingratus
Fulsomeness, nausea
To fumble, inscitè aggredi
A fumbler, qui ineptè tractat
A fumbling, inepta administratio
Fumblingly, ineptè, infabrè
A fume, vapor, exhalatio
To fume, exhalo, irascor
In a fume, iratus
Fumed, exhalatus
To fumigate, fumigo, suffio
A fumigation, suffitus
Fun, ludus, jocus
A function, functio, munus
A fund, ingens vis, cumulus
The fundament, anus, culus
Fundamental, fundamentalis
Fundamentals, fundamenta
A funeral, funus, exequiæ
A funeral pile, rogus; (song), nænia
Of a funeral, funebris, funereus
Funeral rites, inferiæ, justa
Fungous, spongiosus
A funk, vapor suffocans
A funnel, infundibulum; (of a chimney), nares camini
To furbish, polio, recudo

A furbisher, politor
A furbishing, interpolatio
The furies, Furiæ
Furious, furiosus, rabidus
To be furious, furio, insanio
Furiously, furiosè, furentèr
Furiousness, rabies
To furl, complico, contraho
A furling, complicatio
A furlong, stadium
A furlough, commeatus
A furnace, fornax; (for brewing), caldarium; (for a potter), figulina
To furnish, suppedito, instruo
A furnisher, instructor
A furnishing, suppeditatio
Furniture, apparatus, supellex
Fur, pellis, villus
To fur, pellibus consuere
A furrier, pello
A furrow, sulcus; (of a pulley), lacuna
To furrow, sulco
Farther, *adv.* ultrà, ulteriùs, longiùs; *adj.* ulterior
To further, proveho, promoveo
A furtherance, adjumentum
A furtherer, adjutor
Furthermore, porrò, insupèr
Furthest, extremus, ultimus
At the furthest, ad summum
Fury, furor, rabies
Full of fury, furiosus, rabiosus
Like a fury, furialis
Furze, genista spinosa
A fusee, sclopetum
Fusion, fusura
Fuss, tumultus, strepitus
Fustian, gossipium, xylinum
Of fustian, gossipinus, xylinus
Fustian (bombast), turgida verba, sermo inflatus, ampullæ
Fustiness, putor
Fusty, putidus, mucidus
To be, *or* smell fusty, puteo
Futility, futilitas
Future, futurus
For the future, in futurum
Futurity, tempus futurum
Fy! phy! vah!

G.

To gabble, garrio
A gabbler, garrulus
A gabbling, garrulitas
A gabion, corbis terrâ oppletus
To gable, domûs fastigium ant-rius
A gad, massa; (bee), œstrum
A gadder, vagus, erro
Gadding, errabundus
A gadding, vagatio
A gag, epistomium
To gag, os obstruere
A gage (pledge), pignus
To gage (pawn), oppignero (casks), vasa metiri
To gaggle, glocito
Gaiety, splendor, nitor
Gaily, nitidè, splendidè
Gain, lucrum, quæstus
To gain, lucrifacio, lucror; (ap-probation), movere approbatio-nem; (credit), fidem impetrare (increase), augeo; (ground, o grow in use), invaleo; (one' end), voto potiri
Gainful, lucrosus, quæstuosus
Gainsaid, negatus
To gainsay, contradico

Gainsaying, repugnax
Garish, lautus, splendidus
A gait, incessus, passus
A gale, flatus, flamen, aura
The gall, fel
Like gall, felleus
A gall (nut), galla
To gall, uro, attero, destringo
Gallant, nitidus, lautus
A gallant, homo scitus; (to a woman), mœchus, adulter
Gallantly, nitidè, egregiè
Gallantness, nitor, magnificentia; (of spirit), magnanimitas
Gallantry, magnificentia
A gallery, ambulacrum, porticus
An open gallery, procestrium
A galley, navis actuaria, *or* longa
A galliard (dance), saltatio festiva
A gallipot, narthecium
A gallon, congius
Galloon-lace, lacinia
To gallop, cursu concitato ferri
A gallop, cursus effusus
A galloper, eques rapidus
A galloway, mannus
A gallows, patibulum, furca
A gambol, saltus, ludus
A game, lusus, ludus
Game, præda
To game, lusibus studere, ludo
Game, *adj.* pugnax, audax
Gamesome, procax, ludibundus
Gamesomeness, petulantia
A gamester, lusibus addictus; (gambler), aleator dolosus
Gaming, alea, lusio
For gaming, aleatorius
A gammon of bacon, perna
The gamut, scala musica
A gander, anser mas
A gang, grex, sodalitium
A gangrene, gangræna
A gantlet, manica militaris
A gap, apertura, fissura
A stopgap, impedimentum
To gape (with the mouth), oscito, hio; (after, *or* covet), appeto, inhio; (chink, as the ground), dehisco; (for breath), respiro, anhelo; (at one), aspecto, intueor
Gaping, hians, impudens
A gaping (opening), hiatus; (yawning), oscitatio
A garb, habitus, gestus
Garbage, viscera; (refuse), quisquiliæ, sordes
To garble, pergo, excerno; (cull out), excerpo
A garbler, purgator
A garbling, purgatio
Garboil, tumultus
A garden, hortus; (of flowers), floretum; (nursery), seminarium; (of pleasure), viridarium; (for pot-herbs), olitorium; (for salad), acetarium; (of roses), rosetum
Of a garden, hortensis
A gardener, hortulanus, olitor
A gargle, gargárismus
To gargle, gargarizo
A gargling, gargarizatio
A garland, sertum, corona; (of bays), laurea
Garlick, allium
A garment, vestis; (an under garment), tunica; (an upper garment), pallium
Of garments, vestiarius
A garner, horreum
To garnish, orno, adorno
A garnishing, ornamentum, exornatio

A garret, contignatio superior
To garrison, præsidio munire
A garrison, præsidium
To be in garrison, præsidium agitare
Of a garrison, præsidiarius
Garrisoned, præsidio firmatus
Garrulity, garrulitas
A garter, genuale, persicelis
To garter, subligo
Garter (the officer), garterius
A gasconnade, jactatio
A gash, vulnus, cæsura
To gash, vulnero, scindo
A gasp, hilatus
To gasp, respiro, anhelo
A gate, janua, ostium; (in going), incessus, passus
A gate-way, semita, callis
A gate-keeper, janitor
To gather, colligo, decerpo; (from arguments), concludo; (as a crowd), circumfundor; (guess), conjector; (as a hen her chickens), foveo; (again), recolligo; (corn), frumentor; (curd), coagulo; (flowers), flores carpere; (grapes), vindemio; (out), excerpo; (strength), reviresco; (on heaps), congero, accumulo; (persons together), congrego; (up), colligo; (wealth), opes conquirere; (alms), stipem colligere
Gathers, plicæ
A gatherer, collector; (of fruit), strictor; (of grapes), vindemiator; (of toll), publicanus; (of olives, &c.), legulus
A gathering, collectio; (together), congregatio; (of fruits), carptura; (of grapes), vindemiatio; (round), conglobatio; (of matter in a sore), suppuratio
Gaudily, lautè, splendidè
Gaudiness, lautitia
Gaudy, lautus, splendidus
A gauger, doliorum mensor
Gauging, doliorum mensura
A gauntlet, manica ferrea
Gauze, nebula linea
Gay, comptus, lautus
To be gay, niteo, splendeo; (in temper), exhilaro
To make gay, exorno
Gay (brisk), hilaris, alacer
Gaiety, lautitia, hilaritas
To Gaze, avidè spectare
A gazer, spectator
A gazette, statæ literæ rerum novarum nunciæ
Gehenna, gehenna
To geld, castro, emasculo
Gelt, castratus, eviratus
A gelding, castratio
A gelding (nag), cantherium
A gelly, jus gelatum
A gem, gemma
A gender, genus
To gender, genero, procreo
A genealogy, genealogia
Genealogical, genealogicus
A genealogist, genealogus
General, generalis, universus; (frequent), frequens, communis
A general (of an army), imperator; (of an order), generalis
The generality, plerique omnes
Generally (universally), generatim; (commonly), generalitèr, plerumque; (in general), in universum
To generate, genero, procreo
A generation, generatio; (lineage), genus, prosapia; (age), seculum, ætas
Generative, genialis
Generic, secundum genus
Generosity, generositas, liberalitas
Generous, generosus, magnificus, liberalis
Generously, liberalitèr
Genesis, Genesis
Genial, genialis, hilaris
The genitals, genitalia, pudenda
A geniting, pomum præcox
Genitive, genitivus
A genius, genius, indoles, ingenium, captus
Genteel, honestus, generosus
Genteelly, venustè, pulchrè
Genteelness, venustas, liberalitas
A Gentile, ethnicus, gentilis
Gentilism, superstitio ethnica
Gentility, nobilitas, venustas
Gentle (mild), mitis, lenis; (courteous), comis, affabilis; (tame), cicur
To grow gentle, mitesco
To make gentle, domo
Gentle and simple, nobiles et ignobiles
A gentleman, generosus; (of the royal bedchamber), regis cubicularius
Like a gentleman, ingenuus, honestus
Gentleness, clementia, lenitas
A gentlewoman, generosa
Gently, pacatè, lenitèr; (slowly), lentè, placidè
Gentry, nobilitas
Genuflection (kneeling), genuflexio
Genuine, genuinus, purus
A geographer, geographus
Geographical, geographicus
Geography, geographia
Geometrical, geometricus
A geometrician, geometra
Geometry, geometria
Georgics, georgica
Germane, germanus, genuinus
To germinate, germino, pullulo
A germination, germinatio
Germins, germina
A gerund, gerundium
Gesticulation, gesticulatio
A gesture, gestus, status
Full of gestures, gestuosus
To get, acquiro, adipiscor; (gone), abeo, secedo; (acquainted), familiaritatem inire; (above), supero, vinco; (abroad, *or* be told), amano; (before), anticipo; (beget), gigno, procreo, genero; (with child), gravido; (gain), lucror, prætereo; (by labour), demereo; (cold), frigus contrahere; (by heart), memoriæ mandare; (to land), arenâ potiri; (on a horse), equum ascendere; (on a garment), vestem induere; (*or* gather together), colligo; (*or* come together), convenio; (by force), extorqueo; (the victory), victoriam consequi; (up, *or* rise), surgo; (up upon), conscendo; (*or* lift up), elevo
A getting, acquisitio
Gewgaws, nugæ, tricæ
Ghastliness, horror, pallor
Ghastly, horrificus, pallidus
A ghost, spiritus, anima
The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus, paracletus
Ghosts, manes, umbræ, spectra
A giant, gigas
Giant-like, giganteus
Gibberish, stribligo

A gibbet, patibulum
To gibbet, suspendo
Gibbous, gibbus, gibbosus
A gibe, sanna, scomma
To gibe, illudo, subsanno
Giblets, anseris trunculi
Giddiness, vertigo
Giddily, negligentèr
Giddy (foolish), ineptus; (fickle), inconstans; (headed), vertigine correptus, inconstans
A gift, donum, munus
A gig, turbo
Gigantic, giganteus
To giggle, effusè ridere
A giggling, risus effusus
To gild, inauro, deauro
A gilder, inaurator
A gilding, auratura
A gill. hemina
A gilliflower, caryophyllum
Gills of fishes, branchiæ
Gilt, *adj.* inauratus
Gilt, *subst.* pecunia
A gimlet, terebra
A gin, laqueus, pedica
Ginger, zinziber; (bread), panis zinzibere conditus
Gingerly, levi pede, cautè
To gingle, tinnio, crepito; (in words), sermonem affectare
A gingle (of words), verba inania; (gingling), tinnitus
A gipsy, mulier fatidica
To gird, cingo; (about), circumcingo; (under), succingo; (unto), accingo
A girder, trabs, tignum
A girding, cinctus, cinctura
A girdle, cingulum, cingula; (marriage-girdle), cestus
A girl, puella, virgo
Girlish, puellaris
Girlishly, puellaritèr
Girt, cinctus, præcinctus
A girth, cinctorium
To girth, cingulo substringere
To give, do, dono, largior; (*or* hand a thing), cedo; (advice), consulo; (alms), stipem erogare
A giver, dator, largitor
Gives (fetters), compedes
A giving, donatio, largitio; (into), concessio; (over), discessio; (up), cessio, deditio
The gizzard, avium ingluvies
Glad, lætus, hilaris
To be glad, gaudeo, lætor [fico
To make glad, *or* Gladden, læti-
A gladiator, gladiator
Gladly, lætè, lubens
Gladness, lætitia, gaudium
A glade, intesrstitium silvaticum
A glance, contuitus, intuitus
To glance, raptim obtueri; (upon, or hint), innuo; (*or* slide by), præterlabor
A gland, glandula; (of the throat), tonsillæ
Full of glands, glandulosus
To glare, oculos perstringere
Glaring crimes, atrocia flagitia
Glass, vitrum; (for drinking), calix vitreus; (*or* draught of liquor) haustus; (over a glass), inter pocula
Of glass, vitreus
A looking-glass, speculum
A glass-house, vitreorum officina
A glass-maker, vitri conflator
Glass-making, vitri conflatio
Glass ware, vitrea
A perspective-glass, tubus opticus
Glassy, *or* like glass, vitreus

To glaze (*or* polish), polio; (windows), vitro instruere; (earthenware), incrusto
A glazier, vitrarius
A gleam, jubar, lumen
Gleaming, coruscans
To glean (corn), legere spicas; (grapes), racemor
A gleaning, spicilegium, racematio; (gleanings), reliquiæ
A glebe, gleba; (land), prædium sacerdotale
Glee, hilaritas, lætitia
A gleet, sanies, tabum, ichor
Glib, lubricus, lævis
Glibly, lubricè, volubilitèr
Glibness, volubilitas
To glide, labor, prolabor
A gliding, lapsus
To glimmer, subluceo
Glimmering, sublustris, creperus
A glimmering, lux dubia
A glimpse, coruscatio, aspectus obscurus
To glister, *or* Glitter, corusco, fulgeo
Glittering, nitens, coruscans
A glittering, coruscatio, fulgor
Glitteringly, splendidè, nitidè
A globe, globus, sphæra
Globe-like, in formâ sphæræ
Globular, sphæricus
A globule, globulus
Gloomily, obscurè, torvè
Gloominess, obscuritas, caligo
Gloomy, obscurus, nubilus
Glorification, glorificatio
To glorify, laudo, celebro
A glorifying, celebratio
Glorious, gloriosus, illustris
Gloriously, inclytè, eximiè
Glory, gloria, decus
To glory, glorior, superbio
A glorying, gloriatio
Glorying, ventosus, superbus
To gloss (expound), commentor; (polish), lævigo, polio, nitorem rei inducere
A gloss (exposition), commentarius, interpretatio; (lustre), fulgor, nitor
A glossary, glossarium
A glossing, lævigatio
Glossy, nitidus, expolitus
A glove, chirotheca, manica
A glover, chirothecarius
To glout, frontem contrahere
To glow, candeo, caleo
Glowing, candens, ardens
To gloze, blandior, adulor
Glue, gluten
To glue, glutino, agglutino
A glue-house, glutinarium
Gluiness, viscositas
A gluing together, conglutinatio
Gluey, glutinosus
A glut, satias, satietas
To glut, satio, saturo
Glutinous, glutinosus
A glutton, gulosus, helluo [viens
Gluttonous, gulosus, gulæ ser-
Gluttonously, gulosè, avidè
Gluttony, gula, ingluvies
A glyster, clyster
To gnash, dentibus frendere
A gnashing, dentium stridor
A gnat, culex
To gnaw, rodo, corrodo, mordeo, arrodo, circumrodo, derodo, perrodo; (be vexed), stomachor
A gnawing, rosio; (pain), verminatio; (of the guts), tormina; (of the conscience), stimulus

To go, vado, incedo, gradior, proficiscor; (about), circumeo, perambulo; (about business), aggredior, conor; (after), sequor; (against), adversor; (with), comitor; (aside), discedo; (astray), vagor; (away), discedo, abeo; (away with), aufero; (awry), obliquo; (back), recedo; (before), præcedo; (between), intervenio; (beyond), transeo; (beyond, *or* excel), ancello, præsto; (beyond, *or* overreach), circumvenio; (by), prætereo; (down), descendo; (down, as the sun) occido; (for, *or* fetch), peto; (forth), exeo; (forward), pergo; (forward, *or* profit), proficio; (from), discedo; (a journey), proficiscor; (near), accedo, appropinquo; (off, as a gun), displodor; (often unto), frequento; (on), pergo; (over), transeo; (over a river), trajicio; (out, as fire), extinguor; (out of the way), locum dare, è viâ excedere; (quickly), festino; (to), adeo; (together), comitor; (by the ears), pugnam inire; (through), pervado, penetro; (under), subeo; (up), ascendo; (up and down), cursito; (without, or want), careo
Go to, age
A goad, stimulus, pertica
To goad, stimulo, exstimulo
A goal, meta, terminus
A goar of a garment, assumentum
A goat (he), caper, hircus, hœdus; (she), capra
Of a goat, caprinus, hircinus
Goatish, hircosus, libidinosus, salax
The gob, os
A gobbet, offa, frustum
To gobble up, diglutio, devoro
A gobbler, vorax
A goblet, crater, patera
Goblins, larvæ, lemures
God, deus
A goddess, dea, diva
God be with you, vale
God forbid, absit, prohibeat Deus; (God grant), faxit Deus
The Godhead, deitas, divinitas
Of God, divinus
Household-gods, lares, penates
A godfather, pater lustricus; (mother), mater lustrica; (son), filius lustricus; (daughter), filia lustrica
Godliness, sanctitas, pietas
Godly, *or* godlily, *adj.* pius, religiosus; *adv.* piè, religiosè
Agog, avidè concupiscens
Goggle, volubilis; (eyed), strabo
Going, incedens, inclinans
A going (down), declinatio, d scensus; (walking), incessu gressus; (about), ambitus, a bages; (away), discessio; (o of the way), aberratio; (back reditus; (before), prægressi (aside), digressio; (down the sun), occasus; (forth exitus; (forward), progressi (from), digressio; (out of place), egressus; (out, as fire, &c.), extinctio; (to), ad tus, accessus; (from place t place), commigratio
Gold, aurum; (mine), aurif dina; (ore), aurum crudu

(leaf), aurum foliaceum; (dust), balux; (coin), aurum signatum, nummus aureus; (wire), aurum ductile
Of gold, aureus
A goldbeater, auri foliacei ductor; (finer), auri purgandi artifex; (finder), foricarum redemptor
A goldsmith, auri faber
Golden, aureus
A gondola, navicula Veneta
Gone, elapsus; (about), peragratus; (back), regressus; (before), prægressus; (out), egressus; (forth), profectus; (with child), prægnans, gravida; (in drink), temulentus; (in years), ætate provectus
Good, bonus; (at), peritus; (deal), magnus; (many), benè multi; (for something), utilis; (for nothing), inutilis; (honest), probus, integer
Good (profit, advantage), lucrum, commodum; (to do), benefacio; (to make), compenso
To do good (as physic), prosum
Good cheer, epulæ
A good (fellow), combibo, congerro; (name), fama
In good (health), valeo; (earnest), profectò, bonâ fide
Goods, bona, res, facultates, fortunæ, opes; (own), peculium; (immoveable), res solidæ; (by inheritance), bona hæreditaria
Goodly, egregius, eximius
Goodliness, species, decor
Good-liking, comprobatio
Goodness, bonitas, probitas
Good-will, benevolentia
A goose, anser
Of a goose, anserinus
A gooseberry, grossulæ acinus; (bush), grossularia
A gore, sinus, plica
Gore (blood), tabum, sanies
To gore, cornu ferire, perforo
A gorge, jugulum, ingluvies
To gorge, exsaturo, voro
Gorgeous, nitidus, splendidus
To be gorgeous, resplendeo
Gorgeously, magnificè, lautè; (clad), splendidè vestitus
Gorgeousness, splendor
A gorget, mamillare, colli armatura; (of mail), lorica
To gormandize, voro, helluor
A gormandizer, helluo
A gormandizing, ingluvies, gula
A goslin, anserculus
The gospel, evangelium
Of the gospel, evangelicus
A gossip (in drinking), compotrix; (in walking), ambulatrix; (in tattling), mulier loquax
A gossip, susceptor, *or* susceptrix initialis
To gossip, tempus conterere
To govern, guberno, moderor; (a family), administrare rem familiarem; (guide), duco; (one's self), se gerere; (the state), regno præesse; (a province), provinciam procurare; (a ship), navem gubernare; (as a king), regno
Governable, tractabilis
Governance, gubernatio, administratio. See *Government*
A governante, gubernatrix
A governess, gubernatrix
Governing, gubernans, imperans
A governing, gubernatio

A government, regnum, imperium, provincia, respublica; (arbitrary), dominatio; (of a family), œconomia, rei familiaris administratio; (of the tongue), moderatio; (of a state), politia; (in grammar), regimen, consecutio
A governor, gubernator; (in chief), princeps, præses; (of a country), præfectus, procurator
Governors, magistratus
A gourd, cucurbita, pepo
The gout, podagra, arthritis
Gouty, arthriticus
A gown, toga, stola
Grace, gratia; (in speech, &c.), decor, venustas, dignitas; (at meals), benedictio; (favour), favor, beneficium; (pardon), venia
A grace (privilege), privilegium; (in speaking), lepor, eloquentia
Ill-grace, invenustas
To grace, exorno, orno
Graceful, venustus, elegans, decorus, concinnus, decens
Gracefully, decorè, venustè
Gracefulness, venustas
Graceless, perditus, dissolutus
The graces, gratiæ
Gracious, gratiosus, benignus; (most), serenissimus
Graciously, humanitèr, benignè
Graciousness, benignitas, comitas, benevolentia
A gradation, gradatio
Gradual, per gradus, constans
Gradually, gradatim, pedentim
A graduate, graduatus
To graff, *or* graft, insero, inoculo; (between), intersero
A graft, insitum
A grafter, insitor
A grafting, inoculatio
Grain (corn), frumentum; (of salt, &c.), mica
A grain (in weight), granum
Grain (to dye with), coccus
The grain (of wood), stamen; (of leather), corii rugæ
Grains (of paradise), grana paradisi; (of metal), semina metalli; (in a brewery), brasii excocti reliquiæ; (of allowance), excusatio, condonatio
In grain, coccinens
Against the grain, invitè
Grainy, granatus, granosus
A grammar, grammatica
Of grammar, grammaticus, grammaticalis
A grammarian, grammaticus
Grammatical, grammaticus
Grammatically, grammaticè
A granary, horreum
Grand, grandis, ingens
A grandson, nepos; (daughter), neptis; (father), avus; (mother), avia; (inquest), inquisitio major
A grandee, optimus
Grandeur, dignitas, amplitudo
A grange, prædium, villa
A grant, permissio; (thing granted), concessum
To grant, concedo, sino; (acknowledge), fateor
A granter, donator
A granting, concessio
A grape, uva, staphyle
A grape-gatherer, vindemiator
A grape-gathering, vindemiatio
A grape-stone, acinus
Bearing grapes, uvifer

Graphical, graphicus, accuratus
Graphically, graphicè, accuratè
A grapple, harpago
To grapple, corripio; (a ship), unco apprehendere; (with), obluctor, confligo
To grase, pasco, depasco; (as a bullet), strictim attingere
A grasier, pecuarius
A grasp, pugillum
To grasp, pugno constringere; (at), capto, aucupor
Grasping, avidus, avarus
Grass, gramen, herba
Bearing grass, herbifer
Of grass, gramineus
Grassy, graminosus, herbosus
A grasshopper, locusta
A grass-plot, viridarium
A grate (for fire), craticula; (to look through), clathrus
To grate, rado; (the ears), perstringo; (the teeth), dentibus frendere; (vex), dictis mordere
Grateful, gratus, acceptus, jucundus, suavis
To be grateful, gratum se præbere
Gratefully, gratè, jucundè
Gratefulness, jucunditas, gratitudo, suavitas
A grater, radula
To gratify (oblige), obsequor; (indulge), indulgeo; (requite), munero, compenso
A gratification, gratificatio
Grating, mordax
A grating, rasura
Gratis, gratis, gratuitò
Gratitude, gratitudo, animus gratus
Gratuitous, gratuitus
A gratuity, præmium, munus, merces
Gratulatory, gratulabundus
Grave (serious), gravis, severus, constans, modestus; (sad), tristis, mœstus; (in speech), graviloquus; (ancient), senior
A grave, sepulchrum, tumulus; (digger), tumulorum fossor
Of a grave, sepulchralis
To grave, insculpo, sculpo
Gravel, sabulum; (in the reins), calculus
To gravel, sabulo insternere; (perplex), scrupulum injicere
To have the gravel, calculo laborare
Gravelling, difficilis
Gravely, gravitèr, seriò
Gravelly, sabulosus
Graven, sculptus, sculptilis
A graver, sculptor
A graver (tool), cælum
To gravitate, pondero
Gravitation, ponderatio
Gravity (in person), severitas, gravitas; (in weight), pondus, gravitas
Gravy, succus, cremor
Full of gravy, succi plenus
Gray (with age), canus; (in colour), cinereus; (eyed), cæsius
To grow gray, canesco
A grayhound, canis Gallicus
To graze, pasco, perstringo
Grease, adeps; (dripping), liquamen; (for wheels), axungia
To grease, inungo, ungo
Greased, linitus
Greasy, pinguis; (nasty), squalidus
Greasily, sordidè, squalidè
Greasiness, pinguedo, illuvies
A greasing, inunctio
Great, vastus, grandis, magnus; (exceeding), ingens, immensus;

(remarkable), insignis; (violent), vehemens; (grievous), gravis, durus; (with one), familiaris, intimus; (many), plures; (men), optimates; (with child), gravida; (very), prægrandis
Greater, major
Greatest, maximus; (chiefest), supremus, summus
Greatly, valdè, maximè
Greatness, magnitudo; (of honour), dignitas; (with), familiaritas; (immensity), vastitas, immensitas
Greaves, ocreæ
A Grecian, Græcus, Graius
A Grecism, Græcismus
Greedy, avidus, vorax; (of honour), ambitiosus; (hungry), jejunus
A greedy-gut, helluo, comedo
To be greedy, avidè concupiscere
Greedily, avidè, cupidè
To eat greedily, voro
Greediness, avaritia; (in eating), voracitas, aviditas
To speak Greek, Græcè loqui
Green (in colour), viridis; (as grass), gramineus; (fresh), recens, musteus; (not ripe), immaturus
A green (plat), viretum; (for bowls), sphæristerium
To be green, vireo, viresco
Greenish, subviridis
Greenness, viriditas, viror
To greet, saluto
A greeting, salutatio
To send greeting, salutem alicui dicere, *or* impertire
A gridiron, craticula
Grief, dolor, mœror, solicitudo, tristitia, molestia
Full of grief, tristis, mœstus
A grievance, offensio, injuria
To grieve (trouble), vexo, crucio, molesto; (be grieved), doleo, mœreo
Grieving, dolens, mœrens
Grievous, infestus, gravis, durus, immanis, atrox
Grievously, ægrè, molestè
Grievousness, atrocitas
A griffin, gryps, gryphus
A grig, anguilla; (merry grig), congerro festivus
Grim, torvus, acerbus, trux
To look grim, torvum intueri
A grimace, oris depravatio
With grimace, fictè, simulatè
To grime, denigro
Grimly, torvè, torvitèr
Grimness, torvitas
A grin, oris distortio; (forced laugh), risus sardonicus
To grin, subrideo
To grind (corn), frumentum molere; (to powder), in pulverem reducere; (on a stone), exacuo; (in a mortar), contundo; (the teeth), dentibus frendere; (with the teeth), mando
A grinder, molitor, tritor
The grinders, dentes molares
A grinding, molitura; (on a stone), exacutio
A grindstone, cos versatilis
A gripe (handful), manipulus; (of the belly), tormina
To gripe (take hold), constringo; (as pain doth), pervello; (as a ship), in ventos nimiùm discurrere; (as a miser), pertinax esse pecuniæ

Grisly, asper, incultus; (hideous), horribilis, horrendus
Grisly, *adv.* asperè, horridè
Grist, farina molenda
A gristle, cartilago
Gristly, cartilageus
Grit, arena, scobs
Gritty, arenosus
A groan, gemitus
To groan, gemo, ingemo
Groats, farina crassior
A groat, drachma
A grocer, aromatopola; (-'s shop), aromatopolium
Grocery, aromata
The groin, inguen
A groom, agaso; (of a chamber), cubicularius; (of the stable), stabularius; (of the stole), primarius à regio cubiculo; (porter), janitor regius, *or* primarius
A groove (in wood), stria
To groove, strio
To grope, palpor, expalpo, prætento
A groper, palpator
A groping, palpatio; (for), prætentatio
Gross (thick), crassus, corpulentus; (fat), obesus, pinguis; (very great), ingens, immensus; (manifest), manifestus
In the gross, in toto
Grossly, crassè, inconcinnè
Grossness, crassitudo, atrocitas
Grotesque, miscellaneus, promiscuus
A grotto, crypta, antrum
A grove, nemus, lucus
To grovel, humi serpere [nus
Grovelling, humi prostratus, pro-
The ground, terra, humus, solum, tellus; (of a thing), causa, fundamentum
Aground, in vado hærens
On the ground, humi
To ground (teach), instruo, doceo; (upon, *or* trust to), innitor, fundo; (establish), sancio; (a ship), subduco
Ground-work, fundamentum
Under-ground, subterraneus
Ground (of grind), molitus, contritus; (on a stone), exacutus
Ground-ivy, hedera terrestris
The ground of a floor, contignatio
Of the ground, terrestris
Groundless, sine causâ
The groundsil, inferum limen
A group, durba, corona
To group, constipo, commisceo
Grout, agriomelum
To grow, cresco; (spring up), exorior; (again), regermino; (become), evado, fio; (among), innascor; (bigger), adaugesco; (cheap), laxo, vilesco; (dear), carior fieri; (fat), pinguesco; (heavy), ingravesco; (in grace), virtute adolescere; (lean), maresco; (old), senesco; (out of fashion), desuesco; (out of use), exolesco; (poor), ad paupertatem redigi; (proud), superbio; (rich), ditesco; (strong), convalesco; (tame), mansuesco; (together), concresco; (up in stature), adolesco; (weary), fatigor
To growl, ringor, irascor
To be grown (increased), augeor; (become), fio
Full-grown, adultus
Growth, incrementum, fructus

A grouse, tetrao
A grub, lumbricus
To grub up, eradico, effodio
Grubbed up, averruncatus
A grudge, simultas, odium
To grudge, murmuro, invideo
Bearing a grudge, invidus
A grudging, livor, invidia
Grudgingly, avarè, gravatim, ægrè
Gruel, pulmentum
Gruff, tetricus, torvus
Gruffly, torvè, truculentèr
To grumble, murmuro, mussito
A grumbler, murmurator
A grumbling, murmuratio
To grunt, grunnio, perfremo
A grunting, grunnitus
A guarantee, fide jussor, sponsor
To guarantee, in se recipere
A guard, custodia; (of soldiers), satellitium, præsidium
Life-guards, regii satellites
Advanced guards, excubitores
Guards, satellites
The guard of a sword, capulus
To be upon the guard, excubo
To guard (against), caveo; (protect), defendo, munio; (secure), custodio
A guardian, tutor
A guarding, stipatio, defensio; (against), cautio
A guardianship, tutela
A gudgeon, gobio
A guerdon, merces, præmium
A guess, conjectura, augurium
To guess, conjicio, conjecto
By guess, ex conjecturâ, conjecturâ
Guessed, conjecturâ notus
A guesser, conjector
A guest, hospes; (at a feast), conviva; (chamber), cœnaculum
Guidance, ductus, curatio administratio
A guide, dux, ductor
To guide, duco, adduco, dirigo
A guider, ductor, moderator
A guiding, auspicium
A guild, sodalitium, societas
Guildhall, curia municipalis
Guile, fallacia, dolus
Guileful, fraudulentus, vafer
Guilt, culpa
Guiltless, innocens, insons
Guilty, nocens, sons, noxius, conscius
A guinea-pig, porcellus Indicus; (hen), gallina Indica
A guise, mos, modus
A guitar, cithara
A gulf, gurges; (bay), sinus; (abyss), abyssus
A gull (bird), larus; (person cheated), stultus
To gull, fallo, fraudo
The gullet, gula, gurgulio
A gulling, illusio, fraudatio
A gulley-hole, cloacæ craticula
Gulosity, luxuria
A gulp, haustus avidus
To gulp, avidè haurire
Gum, gummi
To gum, gummi sublinere
Gummy, gummosus
The gum of the eyes, gramia
The gums, gingiva
A gun, scloppus; (great), tormentum murale
A gunner, tormentarius
Gunshot, teli jactus
A gunsmith, sclopporum faber
Gunnery, ars tormenta bellica dirigendi

Gunpowder, pulvis nitratus
To gush out, effluo, profluo
A gushing out, eruptio
A gusset, interserta particula
A gust (taste), gustus, gus'atus; (of wind), flatus subitaneus
A gut, intestinum; (great gut), colon
Guts, intestina, exta; (small), ilia, lactes
To gut (a fowl), exentero, eviscero; (fish), purgo; (a house), prædam è tecto egerere
A gutter, canalis, lacuna; (between two houses), compluvium; (into which eaves drop), colliquiæ; (in pillars), stria; (tile), imbrex
To gutter, lacuno, strio
To guttle, helluor
A guttler, helluo
A guttling, helluatio
Guttural, gutturalis
To guzzle, poto, pergræcor
A guzzler, potator
Guzzling, potans, pergræcans
A guzzling, potatio
Gymnastic, gymnasticus
Gyves (fetters), compedes

H.

A haberdasher (of hats), pilio; (of small wares), dardanarius
Habiliment, apparatus, vestitus
A habit (custom), mos, consuetudo; (of apparel), vestitus; (of body), temperamentum, crasis
Habitable, habitabilis; (not), inhabitabilis
A habitation, domus
Habited (clothed), vestitus
Habitual, usu contractus
To habituate, assuefacio
Habituated, assuefactus, consuetus
To hack, concido, cædo
Hacked, concisus, cæsus
A hacking, cæsio
A hackney (horse), conductitius equus; (coach), currus mercenarius; (writer), scriba conductitius
To hackney, loco, eloco
A haddock, asinus marinus
A haft, manubrium, capulus
To haft, manubrio instruere
A hag, furia, venesica; (nightmare), incubus
Haggard, macer, ferus
A haggis, tomaculum
To haggle, licitor
A haggler, licitator verbosus
A haggling, licitatio verbosa
Hail, *adj.* sanus, saluber
Hail, *subst.* grando
Hail, *verb.* salve, ave
To hail, compello, saluto
The hair, crinis, capillus, cæsaries, coma, capillitium; (of a beast), villus; (of the forehead), antiæ; (of the eyelids), palpebræ
Of hair, capillaceus
Having long hair, comatus; (bushy hair), cæsariatus; (curled hair), cirratus; (much hair), criniger
To a hair's breadth, ad amussim
Haircloth, cilicium
Haired, crinitus; (red), rufus; (shag), villosus; (rough), hispidus; (thin), raripilus
Hairy, pilosus, hirsutus
Hairiness, hirsuta
Hairless, depilis, calvus
A halberd, bipennis militaris
The halcyon, halcyon
Halcyon, serenus, tranquillus
To hale, traho; (in), substringo
A hailing, tractus
Half, dimidium, medietas. (In composition it is rendered by *semi;* as, *semi-virus*, half-alive, *semi-hora*, half an hour.)
Half a dozen, sex
A halfpenny, obolus
By half, dimidio
A hall, atrium, aula; (town), forum municipale
Hallelujah, hallelujah
The halliards, antennarum pedes
To halloo (dogs), canes incitare; (shout), vociferor, inclamo
An hallooing, vociferatio
To hallow (consecrate), sacro, consecro
A hallowing, consecratio
A halo (meteor), corona, halo
A halser, helsium
A halt, gradus suppressus
To halt, sisto; (be lame), claudico; (be doubtful), fluctuo, dubito
A halter (for a house), capistrum; (for the neck), laqueus; (cripple), claudus
A halter, restis, laqueus
To halter, capistro
Halting, claudicans, claudus sistens
Halting, claudicatio
To halve, bipartior
By halves, imperfectè
A ham, armus porci
The ham, poples
A hamlet, villa, vicus
To hamstring, supperno
A hammer, malleus, tudes
To hammer, cudo; (in speech), balbutio, hæsito; (out), ægrè proferre; (into the head), sæpè inculcando docere
A hammering, malleatio; (doubting), dubitatio
A hammock, lectus pensilis
A hamper, corbis, fiscina; (of osiers), cista vitilis
To hamper, impedio, illaqueo
A hampering, impeditio
A hanaper, fiscus
The hanaper-office, hanaperium
A hand, manus; (right), dextra; (left), sinistra; (writing), scriptura; (of pork), humerus porcinus; (of a dial, &c.), index, gnomon; (clinched), pugnus; (open), palma
One-handed, unimanus
Hundred-handed, centimanus
On the right hand, ad dextram; (on the left hand), ad sinistram; (on the other hand), alterâ parte
Out of hand, confestim, illicò
Hand to hand, cominùs, confertim
Hand over head, inconsultò
Hand-in-hand, junctis manibus
At hand, propè, præstò
A hand at cards, sors
Of the hand, manualis
A handbreadth, palmus
A handful, manipulus
A handkerchief, sudarium
A handmaid, ancilla
Underhand, occultè, clam; (dealing), dolus, fraus
To hand (a thing), per manus tradere; (down to posterity), transmittere memoriæ
With cap in hand, submissè
To give the upper hand, loco cedere
To have a hand in, particeps esse
Even hands, æquo marte
Upper hand, locus superior
A handicraftsman, opifex
Handiwork, opus manufactum
Handily, solertèr, callidè, peritè
Handiness, solertia, peritia
To handle, tracto; (a subject), disserere de; (briefly), attingo; (gently), demulceo; (often), pertracto; (one roughly), acerbiùs tractare
A handle (of a tool), manubrium; (of a target), umbo; (of a cup), ansula; (occasion), occasio
Having a handle, ansatus
A handling, tractatio; (rudely), tractatio indigna
Handsome (beautiful), venustus, pulcher, formosus; (fine, *or* genteel), liberalis, honestus, ingenuus; (fittings), æquus, justus; (worthy of notice), præclarus, illustris, laudabilis; (artful), lepidus
To make handsome, decoro, polio
Handsomely, venustè, concinnè
Handsomeness, elegantia, venustas
Handy, solers, peritus
Handicraft, mechanica
Hang it! apagè!
To hang (up), suspendo; (*or* be hanging), pendeo; (down before), præpendeo; (back), tergiversor; (by a line, &c.), appendo; (a place with paper), locum aulæis ornare; (loose), defluo; (one's ears), auriculas demittere; (together), cohæreo; (over), emineo, promineo; (upon one), parasitor
A hanger-on, parasitus
A hanger, sica, harpe, ansa
Hanging, pendens, pendulus; (down), demissus; (loosely), fluidus, laxus; (over), impendens, prominens; (together), cohærens
A hanging, suspensio; (together), cohærentia
Hangings, aulæa
A hangman, carnifex, tortor
A hank (of thread), glomus
To hanker after, anxiè appetere
A hankering, appetentia, desiderium
The Hanse-towns, civitates sociæ
A hansel, primus rei usus, strena
To hansel, *or* handsel, primus uti
Hap, casus, sors
By hap, fortè, fortuitò
Hap-hazard, prorsùs incertum
To hap, *or* happen, contingo, accido, evenio, procedo
Happened lately, recens, nuperus
Happening, contingens, accidens
A happening, exitus, eventus
Haply, fortè, fortassè
Happily, felicitèr, beatè
Happiness, felicitas, beatitudo
Happy, felix, beatus, faustus
To make happy, felicito, beo
A hapse (catch), sera
An harangue, oratio, concio
To harangue, verba facere, concionor

D 4

To harass, vexo, fatigo; (a country), vasto, depopulor
A harassing, fatigatio, vexatio
A harbinger, prodromus
A harbour (for ships), portus; (refuge), receptaculum
To harbour (entertain), hospitor; (take up lodgings), diversor; (an opinion), sentire de
A harbourer, hospes, receptator
A harbouring, receptio
Hard (not soft), durus; (difficult), arduus; (stingy), parsus, tenax; (to get), rarus; (hearted), crudelis, terreus; (by), vicinus, proximus; (to learn), indocilis; (to be understood), obscurus; (to be pleased), morosus, protervus; (of belief), incredulus; (skinned), duricorius; (times), tempora calamitosa
To make hard, induro, obduro
To be hard, obduresco; (as brawn), calleo [gustiis
To be hard put to it, premi angustiis
To stand hard (haggle), licitor
To be too hard for, supero
Hardily, fortitèr, strenuè
Hardiness (boldness), audacia, fortitudo; (of constitution), corpus benè constitutum
Hardish, paulò durior
Hardly, difficultèr, ægrè, vix; (sharply), rigidè, austerè, severè; (stoutly), strenuè
Hardness, durities; (cruelty), sævitia; (difficulty), difficultas; (stiffness), rigor; (of skin), callus; (of heart), duritia; (sparingness), parsimonia; (stinginess), tenacitas; (of body, *or* mind), corporis, *or* animi robur
Hardships, difficultates
Hardy (valiant), intrepidus; (that can endure), laboris patiens
To be hardy, audeo, fortis esse
A hare, lepus
Of a hare, leporinus
To hare (terrify), perterrefacio
Hare-brained, temerarius
Hark! heus! heo!
A harlequin, sannio, mimus
A harlot, meretrix, scortum
Of a harlot, meretricius
Harm, damnum, malum, clades, calamitas
To harm, noceo, lædo; (be harmed), damno affici
Harmless, innoxius, insons; (to bear harmless), indemnem præstare
Harmlessly, innocentèr, innocuè
Harmonious, modulatus, musicus
Harmoniously, modulatè; (with one consent), unâ mente
To harmonize, modulor, consentio
Harmony, harmonia, symphonia
Harness, habena, armatura; (for drawing), helcium; (trappings), phaleræ; (for the breast), thorax; (for the thighs), cruralia; (complete), panoplia
To harness, instruo, induo, phaleras induere
A harness-maker, armorum faber
A harnessing, loricatio
A harp, cithara, lyra
To harp, eandem incudem tundere
Of a harp, citharœdicus
A harper, citharista, citharistria, fidicen
Harping-irons, harpagones
A harpsichord, sambucha
A harpy, harpia
A harrow, occa
To harrow, occo
A harrower, occator
A harrowing, occatio
Harsh (severe), asper, morosus; (in taste), acer; (in sound), discors, ingratus, stridulus
Harshly, tetrè, asperè, malè
Harshness, severitas, asperitas; (in taste), acerbitas
A harslet, exta porcina
A hart, cervus
Of a hart, cervinus
Hart's-horn, cornu cervinum
Harvest, messis; (time), autumnus
Harvest, *adj.* autumnalis
Of harvest, messorius
Hay-harvest, fœnisecium
A harvest-man, messor
A hazel-tree, corylus; (grove), coryletum
A hash of meat, minutal
To hash, minutim concidere
A hasp, crena ferrea
To hasp, obsero, oppessulo
A hasping, oppessulatio
A hassock, scirpiculum
Haste, festinatio, celeritas
In haste, festinantèr, festinè
To hasten, festino, propero; (one's pace), gradum accelerare
A hastening, festinatio
Hastily, properè, festinè, festinantèr; (passionately), iracundè
Over-hastily, præproperè, præmaturè
Hastiness, præcipitatio, velocitas; (testiness), iracundia
Hasty, concitatus, præceps; (hot), fervens; (sudden), subitus; (testy), iracundus, morosus
To be hasty, ardeo, ferocio
A hat, galerus, pileus; (band), spira; (maker), pileo
To hatch (chickens), pullos excludere; (mischief, lies), dolos procudere
A hatch (of chickens), pullities
The hatches, tabulatum
Under the hatches, in egestate; (in the power of), sub potestate
A hatchet, securis, ascia
A hatchet-face, vultus informis
A hatching of chickens, fœtura
Hate, invidia, odium
Full of hate, invidus, malignus
To hate, odisse, detestor; (each other), mutuis odiis flagrare; (with disdain), fastidio
To be hated, odio haberi
Hateful, odiosus, invidiosus
A hater, osor; (of women), misogynos; (of men), misanthropos; (of marriage), misogamos
Hating, perosus, exosus
A hating, aversatio
Hatred, odium, simultas
To have, habeo, teneo, potior; (a thing cried), præconi aliquid subjicere; (away), abduco
A haven (harbour), portus
Haughtily, superbè, elatè
Haughtiness, fastus, arrogantia
Haughty, superbus, fastuosus
Having, habens, gaudens
A haunch (hanch), coxa
A haunt, consuetudo, recessus
To haunt, frequento, infesto
Haunted by spirits, umbris inquietatus
A haunter, frequentator; (of stews), ganeo; (of taverns), popino; (of men's tables), parasitus
A haunting, frequentatio
Havock, clades, strages
To make havock, vasto, spolio
A hautboy, tibia soni acutioris
A haw, morum sentis
A haw-thorn, spina alba
To hawk (spit), screo, exscreo; (cry things), res venales clamitare; (go a hawking), aucupor
A hawk, accipiter [ditus
Hawk-nosed, naso aquilino præditus
A hawker (pedlar), mercator circumforaneus
A hawking (of things), venditio circumforanea; (spitting), screatus
A hawser, helcium
Hay, fœnum
Made of hay, fœneus
A haymaker, fœnifex
Hay-harvest, fœnisecium
A hay-cock, fœni meta; (loft), fœnile; (stack), fœni meta major
Hazard, periculum
A hazard (at billiards), fundula; (at tennis), caverna
To hazard, periclitor, experior
Hazardous, anceps, periculosus
A haze, nebula
Hazel, corylus
Hazy, nebulosus
He, ille, ipse, iste, is, hic
A head, caput; (heads, *or* chiefs), proceres, primates; (of a college), præses; (of hair), coma; (of an arrow), spiculum; (point), cuspis; (of land), promontorium
Of one's own head, spontè
To make head, resisto
Head, *adj.* primarius; (strong), tenax, temerarius, contumax
Forepart of the head, sinciput; (hinder part), occiput
Having two heads, biceps; (three heads), triceps; (a hundred heads), centiceps
A head-piece (ability), sagacitas, sapientia, judicium; (stall of a bridle), frontale; (of a lute, *or* viol), citharæ jugum; (helmet), cassis; (of a spring), fontis origo
To head (a cask), dolio fundum immittere; (a spear), ferrum hastæ præfigere; (an army), exercitum ducere
Hand over head, inconsultè
Brought to a head, suppuratus
Headed, capitatus; (as an army), ductus
A headborough, decurio
Headiness, contumacia [max
Heady, potens, inebrians, contumax
Headless, sine capite
Headlong, pronus, præceps
Headship, principatus
Headstrong, indomitus, ferox
To heal, medior, sano; (a wound), vulnus conglutinare; (divisions), concilio; (be healed), sanor, convalesco
That may be healed, medicabilis; (not to be healed), immedicabilis
Healing, salutaris, pacificus
A healing, sanatio
Health, salus, valetudo
To be in health, valeo, vigeo
Healthful, saluber, salutaris
Healthfulness, salubritas, sanitas

Healthy, sanus, validus
A heap, strues, acervus, cumulus, congeries
To heap (up), cumulo, accumulo, congero; (upon), superingero
A heaping, cumulatio
By heaps, cumulatim, acervatim
To hear, audio, exaudio, subaudio; (be informed), certior fieri, rescisco; (a cause), causam cognoscere
A hearer, auditor
A hearing, auditus, auditio
Hard of hearing, surdaster
Within hearing, præstò esse
To hearken, ausculto, subausculto
Hearsay, fama, rumor
The heart, cor; (middle), medium; (of a tree), medulla
Full of heart, animosus
To have a heart, audeo
Out of heart, exanimis; (as ground), sterilis, infœcundus
In heart, animosus; (as land), fertilis, opimus
To be in heart, vigeo, valeo; (out of heart), animum despondere
Heart of oak, robur
Next to one's heart, carissimus
By heart, memoritèr
To lay it to heart, ægrè ferre
Sick at heart, graviter ægrotans
A sweetheart, amica, amicus, procus
Heartbreaking, acerbissimus
Heartburning, cardialgia; (grudge), simultas
Hardhearted, immisericors, durus
Hardheartedness, inhumanitas
Lighthearted, hilaris, lætus
The heart-strings, præcordia
To hearten, animo, incito
A heartening, animatio
A hearth, focus, foculus
Belonging to a hearth, focarius
Heartily, sincerè, fortitèr, avidè, ex animo, acri appetitu, effusè, valdè, toto pectore
Heartiness, sinceritas
Heartless, despondens, excors
Hearty (sincere), sincerus, integer; (not sick), sanus, validus
Heat, calor, fervor, calliditas; (passion), ira
A heat in races, cursus
To heat (make hot), calefacio; (be in a heat), candeo, æstuo; (an oven), furnum igne calefacere
With great heat, ardentèr
An iron-heater, ferrum ad lintea polienda aptum
A heating, calefactio
Heath, erica; (common land), ager compascuus
A heathen, paganus, infidelis
Heathenism, gentilismus
Heathenish, ethnicus
To heave, levo, allevo; (swell), tumeo; (up), attollo, elevo
Heaven, cœlum, olympus
Heavenly, cœlestis; (beings), cœlites; (minded), rebus cœlestibus intentus; (mindedness), rerum cœlestium cura; (things), cœlestia, divina
Heavily, gravitèr, ægrè; (slowly), lentè, torpidè
Heaviness (weight), gravitas; (drowsiness), sopor, torpor; (dulness), stupiditas; (sorrowfulness), tristitia, mœror
Heavy (sad), tristis, tardus, mœstus; (drowsy), torpidus; (dull), segnis, iners; (in weight), ponderosus, gravis; (requiring much labour), laboriosus; (dirty), lutosus
To make heavy, *or* sad, contristo; (in weight), ingravo
A Hebraism, Hebraismus
Hebrew, Hebraicus, Hebræus
In Hebrew, Hebraicè
A hecatomb, hecatombe
Hectic, hecticus
A hector, sicarius, gladiator
To hector, insulto, minor
A hedge, sepes, septum
To hedge, sepio; (before), præsepio; (about), circumsepio
A hedge-hog, echinus
A hedge-priest, sacerdos tressis; (marriage), nuptiæ clandestinæ
A hedging, septio
Heed, cura, cautela
To take heed, caveo, attendo
Heedless, oscitans, incautus
Heedlessly, negligentèr, incautè
Heedlessness, negligentia
The heel, calx
To heel, inclino, supplanto
To be at the heels, insto
A heifer, juvenca, bucula
Height, altitudo; (of a distemper), crisis; (top), culmen; (tallness), proceritas
Height, summus, maximus
To heighten, erigo; (encourage), excito, animo
A heightening, exaggeratio
Heinous, detestabilis, atrox
To make heinous, exaggero
Heinously, ægrè, facinorosè, infensè, iratè
Heinousness, immanitas
An heir, *or* heiress, hæres; (at law), hæres lege; (apparent), hæres præsumptus; (joint), cohæres
Heirship, hæreditas
Hell, tartarus, infernum
A hellhound, improbus, perditus
Hellish, infernalis, infernus
A helm, gubernaculum, clavus
A helmet, cassis, galea
With a helmet, galeatus
Help, auxilium, subsidium, adminiculum, suppetiæ; (remedy), remedium
To help, opitulor, juvo, subsidio alicujus venire, promoveo, suppedito, libero, extrico; (up), sublevo, sustineo; (avoid), evito, vito, effugio
By God's help, Deo juvante
A helper, auxiliator, adjutor
Helpful, auxiliaris
Helping, adjuvans, opem ferens
Helpless, inops, opis desertus
Helter-skelter, confusè, temerè
Hem! hem!
A hem, fimbria limbus
To hem, fimbria ornare; (in), obsidio, circumsideo
A hemisphere, hemisphærium
Hemlock, cicuta
A hemming, prætextura, screatus
Hemp, cannabis, linum
Hempen (of hemp), cannabinus, lineus
A hen, gallina
Of a hen, gallinaceus
A henroost, pertica gallinaria
Henhearted, timidus, ignavus
Hence, *or* from hence, ex hoc; (begone!) apage te! (from hence), adhinc; (forth), dehinc, deincèps, porrò, posthàc
Hepatic, hepaticus
A heptarchy, heptarchia
Her, ejus, illius, ipsius; (herself), illa ipsa, seipsam
By herself, sola
Her own, sua
A herald, fecialis
Heraldry, jus feciale [olus
An herb, herba; (for the pot),
Herbage (pasture), pascuum; (tithe of herbs), decimæ pro herbis; (tithe of grazing), jus de pascuis
An herbal, botanologia
An herbalist, botanicus
Full of herbs, herbosus
An herb-market, forum olitorium
Herb-seller, olitor, olitrix
A herd, armentum
To herd together, convenio
A herdsman, armentarius
Here, hic; (behold!) ecce! en! (hither), huc; (and there), hic illic, passim, sparsim; (after), posthàc; (about), in his partibus; (at), hinc, indè, ex hoc; (by), ex hac, per hoc, hac re, hinc; (in), in hac re; (of), hujus, de hac re; (tofore), antea, antehàc, olim; (upon), hinc; (unto), ad hoc, adhùc; (with), hoc
Hereditable (hereditary), hæreditarius
Heresy, hæresis
An heretic, hæreticus
Heretical, hæreticus
Heretically, hæreticè
An heritage, hæreditas
An hermaphrodite, hermaphroditus
Hermetical, chemicus
Hermetically, hermeticè
An hermit, eremita
An hermitage, eremitæ cella
A hero, heros
Heroical, Heroicus
Heroically, fortitèr
A heroine, herois
Heroism, fortitudo
A heron, ardea
A herring, halec; (pickled), halec conditanea; (red), halec salita et fumo durata
Hers, ejus, illius, ipsius
A herse, feretrum
To hesitate, hæsito, dubito
Hesitation, hæsitatio, mora
Heterodox, heterodoxus
Heterogeneous, heterogeneus
To hew, cædo, disseco; (asunder), discindo; (down), succido; (in pieces), consido; (with an axe), dedolo, dolo
A hewing of wood, lignatio
A hexagon, hexagonus
Heyday! ohe!
Hiccough, *or* hiccup, singultus
To hiccup, singultio
Hid, hidden, abditus, arcanus
A hide, pellis, corium; (of land), hida terræ
To hide, abscondo, occulto; (again), recondo; (before), prætego; (cover), operio; (from), celo; (in the ground), defodio; (together), cooperio, lateo, deliteo, latito, delitesco
A hider, occultator
Hideous, perhorridus, horridus
Hideously, torvè, tetrè, horridè
Hideousness, horror
A hiding, occultatio; (place), latebra, latibulum
Hierarchical, hierarchicus
An hierarchy, hierarchia
Hieroglyphical, hieroglyphicus

Hieroglyphics, hieroglyphica
A higgler, dardanarius
High, altus, excelsus, supremus, sublimis, præaltus; (in stature), procerus; (prized), pretiosus
On high, in sublime, sursùm; (above us), supernus, superus
Highborn, illustri genere natus
Highmettled, fortis, acer, ferox
Highminded, animo elatus, superbus, fastidiosus
The high-priest, pontifex maximus
The highway, via regia
A highwayman, viatoris insidiator
To be higher (excel), superemineo
Highest, summus, supremus
Highly, altè, excelsè
Highness, celsitudo, altitudo
Hilarity, hilaritas
A hill, mons, collis
A hillock, colliculus
Hilly, montanus, montosus
A hilt, capulum
Of him, illius, ejus, hujus, de illo; (self), sui, per se
He himself, ille ipse
A hind, cerva, hinnulus, rusticus
Hinder, posterior; (feet), pedes posteriores; (part of the head), occiput; (part of the neck), cervix
To hinder, impedio, obsto, inhibeo, prohibeo; (interrupt), interpello, interturbo
A hindrance, (impediment), impedimentum, mora; (loss, *or* prejudice), damnum, incommodum
To be hindered, impedior
A hinderer, interpellator, lucri oppugnator
A hindering, retardatio
Hindmost, postremus
A hinge, cardo
A hint, indicium, monitio
To hint, innuo, suggero
A hinting, monitio
Hip! heus! heo!
The hip, coxendix, coxa
The hip-gout, sciatica
Hippish (hypochondriac), atrâ bile percitus
Hipshot, delumbatus
Hire, merces, stipendium
To hire, conduco
To let to hire, eloco
The hire of, locarium
A day's hire, diarium
Belonging to hire, stipendiarius
A hireling, mercenarius
A hirer, conductor
A hiring, conductio; (out), locatio
His, ejus, illius, ipsius, hujus; (own), suus, proprius
A hiss, *or* hissing, sibilum
To hiss, sibilo; (like a goose), gingrio; (off the stage), explodo
An historian, historicus
Historical, historicus
Historically, historicè
A history, historia
To hit (strike), ferio, percutio; (happen, *or* succeed), contingo, accido, succedo; (on a thing), in rem incidere; (against), collido, allido; (*or* beat down), disjicio
A hit, ictus, percussio; (chance), sors, casus
Hit, ictus, percussus
A hitting against, collisio

Hit *or* miss, jacta est alea
To hitch, fune arripere; (move farther), paulùm movere
An hithe, portus, sinus
Hither, huc, horsùm; (and thither), huc illùc, ultro citròque
Hither, *or* nearer, citerior
Hithermost, citimus
Hitherto, adhùc, hactenùs, usquè, adhùc, hucusquè
Hitherward, horsùm
A hive, alveare
A place for hives, apiarium
Hoar-frost, pruina
To hoard, coacervo. *See* Hord
Hoariness, canities
Hoarse, raucus, fuscus
To be hoarse, rauceo; (to grow hoarse), irraucesco
Hoarsely, raucè, raucùm
Hoarseness, raucitas; (of speech), ravis
Hoary, canus, albescens; (as frost), pruinosus; (mouldy), mucidus
To be hoary, caneo, incanesco, impactus
Hoary hairs, cani
To hobble, claudico; (do carelessly), negligentèr, *or* levitèr agere [asper
Hobbling, inconcinnus; (rough),
Hobblingly, malè, inconcinnè
A hobby, mannus
A hobby-horse, arundo longa
A hobgoblin, larva, spectrum
A hock of bacon, perna porcina
Old hock, vinum Rhenense vetustum
A hocus-pocus, præstigiator
A hod, trulla
Hoddy, lætus, sanus
A hodge-podge, miscellanea, farrago
A hoe, rastrum, pastinum
To hoe, pastino
A hog, sus, porcus; (little), porcus; (sty-fed), porcus altilis
Like a hog, porcinus, suillus
A hoggrel, ovis bidens
A hogherd, subulcus
Hog's hauslet, exta porcina
A hogsty, suile, hara
A hogshead, dolium, cadus
Hoggish (clownish), rusticus; (surly), morosus; (niggardly), sordidus [rosè
Hoggishly, rusticè, sordidè, mo-
Hoggishness, rusticitas, morositas
To hoist, levo, erigo
A hold (cave), latibulum; (thing to hold by), adminiculum; (of a ship), penetrale; (of wild beasts), ferarum cubile; (strong), præsidium
To hold, retineo, teneo, obtineo; (on, *or* continue a debate), duro; (affirm), assero, vindico; (think), puto; (a candle), facem alicui prælucere; (contain), capio, contineo; (last), duro, resto; (back), detineo, retineo; (close together), comprimo; (one's breath), spiritum comprimere; (in), cohibeo; (in the reins), habenas premere; (off, *or* refrain), abstineo; (out, *or* persevere), persevero; (one's peace), taceo, sileo; (out), perduro; (up), attollo
In hold, in custodiâ
A holdfast, uncus ferreus
Holding, tenens; (one's purpose), consilii, *or* propositi tenax

A holding (back), retentio; (down), suppressio
Holding fast, tenax, pertinax
A holding (in), conhibitio; (up), sustentatio; (one's peace), silentium, taciturnitas
A hole, foramen; (to lurk in), latebra; (or cave in the earth), spelunca; (in a prison), tullianum; (chink), rima
To make a hole through, transfodio, penetro, terebro
A breathing-hole, spiramentum
Full of holes, foraminosus
Holily, sanctè, piè
Holiness, sanctitas, pietas
Hollow, cavus, cavernosus
A hollow, concavum
To hollow, excavo, cavo; (whoop), vociferor, inclamo
To be hollow like a spunge, fistulo
The hollow of the feet, subtal
Hollow (as a pipe), tubulatus; (voice), vox fusca; (hearted), fallax; (eyed), pætus; (as a reed), fistulosus
A hollowing, excavatio
Hollowness, cavitas; (under ground), caverna; (of the eyes), conchus
Holy, sacer, sanctus
Holy things, sacra
Holy writ, scriptura sacra [rum
Holy of holies, sanctum sancto-
To make holy, consecro, sacro
A holy-day, dies festus, feriæ
Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus
Holy Thursday, dies ascensionis
Homage, clientela, obsequium
Home, domus; (at home), domi, in domo; (from home), domo
Home (in argument), clarus, certus; (blow), validus, fortis; (domestic), domesticus; (onset), violentus; (accusation), acris; (spun), crassus, agrestis
Home (freely), *adv.* liberè, audactèr
Short of home, in viâ deficere
Homeliness, rusticitas
Homely, rudis, impolitus, rusticus, inconcinnus, deformis, invenustus
Homeward, dòmum versus
A homicide (that doth murder), homicida; (the act), homicidium
A homily, homilia, concio
Homogeneous, homogeneus
Homologous, congener
A hone, cos
Honest, honestus, probus, integer, castus, pudicus, verecundus
An honest fellow, homo frugi
Honestly, honestè, probè, castè
Honesty, honestum, rectum, probitas, integritas, pudicitia
Honey, mel
Making honey, mellificus
Of honey, melleus
A honey-comb, favus
Honey-moon, Veneris festa
Honour, honor, honos; (reputation), fama, existimatio; (chastity), pudicitia
To honour, honoro, colo
Your honour, dominatio vestra
Full of honour, honoratus, venerabilis
Bringing honour, honorificus
Of honour, illustris, nobilis
Honourary, honorarius [rus
Honourable, honorabilis, præcla-
Right honourable, illustrissimus, amplissimus, ornatissimus

Honourableness, nobilitas
Honourably, magnificè, amplissimè
An honouring, cultus, reverentia
A hood (veil), velum; (for the head), cucullus, capitium; (for a priest, *or* woman), redimiculum; (to ride in), pallium feminarum; (for a graduate, &c.), epomis
To hoodwink, caput obvolvere
A hoof, unguis; (of a horse), ungula
Hoofed, ungulas habens
A hook, hamus, uncus; (sheephook), pedum; (flesh-hook), fuscina; (of a clasp), ansula; (for a boat), hama; (to wed with), runcina; (to cut with), falx; (for a garment), fibula; (great iron hooks), harpago; (hooks of a door), cardines
To hook (grapple), inunco; (together), confibulo, necto; (in), allicio, capio
Hookedness, aduncitas
A hoop, vimen, circulus
To hoop, vieo; (hollow), vociferor, exclamo
The hooping-cough, tussis ferina
To hoot, exclamo, inclamo
A hop, *or* hops, lupulus
A hop, *or* jump, saltus
To hop, saltito, subsulto; (to hop beer), cerevisiam lupulis condire
Hope, spes, fiducia; (a hope), dorsum montis, specula
To hope, spero, expecto
Past hope, desperatus, insperatus
The forlorn hope, antecursores
Hopeful, de quo benè speratur
Hopeless, exspes, desperatus
Hoping, sperans
A hopper, saltator; (of a mill), infundibulum
A hord, acervus
To hord, accumulo, colligo
A horder up, accumulator
Horehound, marubium
The horizon, horizon
Horizontal, horizontalis
A horn, cornu
A bugle-horn, cornu venatorium
Horn-work (fortification), munimentum angulare
Of horn, corneus
Hard as horn, corneolus
Having one horn, unicornis; (two horns), bicornis
A horner, cornuum opifex
A hornet, crabro
Horny, corneus
A horoscope, horoscopus
Horrible (terrible), horribilis, horridus; (heinous), dirus, infandus; (excessive), immoderatus
Horrid, tremendus, dirus
Horrific, horrificus
Horror, horror, terror
Full of horror, horrore perfusus
A horse, equus; (little horse), mannus, equulus; (ambling horse), equus tolutarius; (sorry), caballus; (cart-horse), jumentum; (coach-horses), bijuges; (to dry clothes on), cantherius; (hackney), equus conductitius; (hobby-horse), arundo longa; (hunting), equus venator
Horse (cavalry), equitatus
To horse, in equum mittere
Of a horse, equinus
A horse-courser, equorum mango
Horse-coursing, equorum permutatio
Horse-guards, satellites equestres
A horsekeeper, agaso
A horseleech, hirudo
A horse-load, sagma
A horseman, eques
Light-horsemen, velites
Of a horseman, equester
A horse-race, hippodromus
Horsemanship, ars equestris
Horse-radish, rapharius agrestis
Horse-shoe, equi calceus
Hortative, hortativus
A hose, tibiale, caliga
Wearing hose, caligatus
Of hose, caligarius
A hosier, caligarius
Hospitable, hospitalis, benevolus
Hospitably, hospitalitèr
A hospital, xenodochium, nosoconium; (for old people), gerontocomium; (for orphans), orphanotrophium
Hospitality, hospitalitas
A host (army), exercitus, copiæ; (innkeeper), hospes, caupo; (wafer in the mass), hostia
A hostage, obses, vas
A hostel, *or* hotel, diversorium
A hostess, hospita, hospes
Hostile, hostilis, hosticus, infestus
Hostility, hostilitas
An hostler, stabularius
An hostry, stabulum
Hot, calidus, ardens; (upon the tongue), acris, mordicans; (headed), temerarius
To be hot, caleo, æstuo; (scalding), inferveo; (within), incaleo
To grow hot, calesco, excandesco
To make hot, calefacio
Hotly, fervidè, calidè; (furiously), acritèr, vehementèr
Hotness, calor
A hotch-potch, farrago
A hovel, casa, tugurium
To hover (as a hawk), circumvolo; (float), fluctuo, fluito; (over), immineo; (soar), pennas librare
Hovering, imminens, propinquus
A hound, canis venaticus; (bloodhound), canis sagax, investigarius; (greyhound), canis Gallicus
To hound a dog, canem animare
An hour, hora; (in a bad hour), haud auspicatò; (in a good hour), auspicatò, opportunè
Half an hour, semihora; (an hour and half), sesquihora
An hour-glass, clepsydra
Hourly, horis singulis, in horas
A house, domus, ædes; (country), villa, suburbanum; (of lords), domus parium; (of commons), domus communium; (of correction), ergastulum; (of office), latrina
Of the same house, familiaris
A house, *or* family, familia, genus, prosapia
Of a house, domesticus
House by house, domesticatim
To house (cattle), ad stabulum deducere; (one's self), tectum subire; (corn), frumentum horreis condere
To keep a good house, elegantèr vivere; (an open house), expositâ uti hospitalitate
House-breaking, latrocinium
House-rent, pensum pro domo
Housing, stragulum
A household, familia
Of the household, familiaris
Household (bread), panis secundarius; (affairs), res familiares; (fare), victus quotidianus; (government), imperium œconomicum; (stuff), supellex
A householder, paterfamilias
A housekeeper, fœmina cui domûs cura committitur
Housekeeping, familiæ administratio
Houseleek, sedum
House-room, locus in domo
A housewife, materfamilias
How, quàm; (far), quatenùs, quantò; (great), quantus quàm magnus; (greatly), quàm valdè; (long), quàm diù, quàm pridèm, quoàd, quousquè; (many), quot, quoteni, quàm multi; (often), quoties
Howbeit, at, tamen, attamen, nihilominùs
However (at least), saltèm, certè; (*or* howsoever), ut ut, utcunquè, quomodò, quomodocunquè
How great soever, quantuscunque; (little), quantuluscunque; (many), quotcunque, quotquot; (often), quotiescunque; (long), quamvis diù; (much), quantumcunque, quantumvis
To howl (cry), ululo
A howl (*or* howling), ululatus, ejulatus
A hubbub, turba, tumultus
The huckle-bone, talus
Huck-backed, gibbosus
A huckster, propola; (-'s trade), cauponaria
A huddle, confusio
To huddle, confusim agere; (together), confundo, misceo
In a huddle, confusè
A hue (colour), color
Hue and cry, sontis insecutio
A huff, *or* huffer, thraso
To huff (look big, *or* boast), glorior; (insult), insulto; (make a noise), verbis intonare; (threaten), minitor
To be in a huff, ægrè ferre
A huffing fellow, miles gloriosus
A huffing (boasting), jactatio; (threatening), minatio; (clamouring), vociferatio
Huffish, arrogans, ferox, insolens
Huffishly, arrogantèr, superbè
Huffishness, arrogantia, insolentia
A hug, amplexus
To hug, amplector; (himself), sibi placere, *or* plaudere
Huge, vastus, immanis, ingens
Hugeness, vastitas, immanitas
A hugging, amplexus
A hulk, navis oneraria
A hull (of beans, &c.), siliqua; (of a ship), corpus navis sine malo
To hull (as a ship), vacillo; (beans, &c.), decortico
A hum, admurmuratio, fallacia, bombus
To hum and haw, hæsito
To hum (as bees), bombilo; (a tune), vocem modulari; (deceive), fallo
Human, humanus
Humane, comis, affabilis, benignus
Humanely, humanitèr
Humanity, humanitas, comitas
To humanize, emollio
Humble, humilis, supplex
To humble, *or* make humble, reprimo; (one's self), se humiliare
Humbleness, humilitas

A humbling (of others), coërcitio; (of one's self), submissio
Humbly, humilitèr, submissè
A humdrum, fatuus, ineptus
Humid, humidus, uvidus
Humidity, humiditas, humor
Humiliation, humiliatio, submissio
Humility, humilitas
A hummer (deceiver), deceptor
A humming, deceptio; (of bees), apum bombus
Humour, humor; (fancy), arbitrium; (pleasant), facetia; (in the body), corporei temperamenti affectus; (inclination), indoles, mores; (good), festivitas
Good-humoured, facetus, lepidus
Ill-humoured, austerus, morosus
To humour, morigeror
A humourist, inconstans, levis
Humourous (*or* humoursome), pervicax, morosus; (pleasant), lepidus, facetus
Humourously, lepidè, facetè
To hunch, tundo, trudo
Hunchbacked, gibbus, gibbosus
A hundred, centum, centenus
Of a hundred, centenarius
By hundreds, centuriatlm
A hundred (of soldiers), centuria; (part of a shire), hundredum
A hundred times, centiès
The hundredth, centesimus
Two hundred, ducenti, duceni
Hunger, fames, esuries; (extreme), inedia
To hunger, esurio
Hungered, Hungry, esuriens, rabidus
Hungrily, rabidè, jejunè
To hunt, venor, venatum ire; (after), aucupor, investigo; (after riches), opes consectari; (out), exploro, perquiro; (up and down), exagito
A hunter, venator
A hunting, venatio, venatus; (*or* seeking out), indagatio
For hunting, venatorius, venaticus
A hunting-match, venatio præfixa
A hurdle, crates
A hurl, jactus
To hurl, jacio, projicio
Hurled, emissus, jactus, conjectus
A hurler, jaculator
A hurling, jaculatio
A hurly-burly, tumultus
A hurricane, turbo
A hurry (haste), festinatio; (confusion), tumultus
To hurry, festino, urgeo
Hurried, festinatus, acceleratus
A hurrying, festinatio
A hurt (damage), damnum, injuria; (wound), vulnus, plaga
To hurt, lædo, noceo, corrumpo
Hurtful, nocens, nocivus, damnosus, perniciosus, exitiosus
A hurting, nocumentum
Hurtless, innocuus, illæsus
A husband, vir, maritus
A husband's brother, levir; (sister), glos
To husband, cautè dispensare; (*or* till ground), agrum colere
A husbandman, agricola
Husbandry, agricultura; (good), frugalitas, œconomia
To practise husbandry, rusticor
Hush! desine! tace!
To be hush, taceo

To hush (calm), placo; (keep secret), rem celare
A husk (hull), siliqua
Husk of corn, acus, gluma
Husky, acerosus; (in voice), raucus
A hussy, mulier nequam
Hustings, hustinga
A hut, casa, tugurium
A hutch, mactra
To huzz, obstrepo
Huzza, lætus clamor, acclamatio
To huzza, vociferor
A hyacinth, hyacinthus
An hydrographer, hydrographus
Hydrography, hydrographia
Hydropical, hydropicus
To hye, festino, propero
Hyemal, hyemalis
A hyena, hyæna
Hymen, Hymen
A hymn, hymnus, ode
An hyperbole, hyperbole
Hyperbolical, hyperbolicus
Hyperbolically, hyperbolicè
Hyphen (a), hyphen
Hypochondriac, hypochondriacus
Hypocrisy, hypocrysis
A hypocrite, hypocrita
To play the hypocrite, simulo
Hypocritical, simulatus, falsus
Hypocritically, simulatè
Hypothesis, positio, hypothesis
Hypothetical, hypotheticus
Hypothetically, hypotheticè
Hyssop, hyssopus
Hysterical, hystericus
A hyth, sinus, portus

I.

I, ego; (myself), egomet, ipse ego
Iambic, Iambicus
Ice, glacies, gelu
An icicle, stillicidium, stiria
Icy, glacialis
An idea, idea, conceptio
Identity, identitas
The ides, idus
An idiom, idioma
An idiot, idiota, stultus
An idiotism, idiotismus; (foolishness), stultitia, fatuitas
Idle, otiosus, negligens, ignavus, nugatorius, futilis; (fellow), cessator; (trick), ineptia; (story), fabula; (discourse), sermo absonus, *or* alienus
Very idle, desidiosus
To be idle, cesso, torpesco
Idleness, ignavia, inertia
Idly, ignavè, otiosè, ineptè
An idol, idolum, imago
An idolater, idolatra
Idolatrous, idolis inserviens
Idolatry, idololatria
To idolize, hominem devenerari
Idyl, idyllium
If, si; (not), si minùs, si non, ni, nisi; (as if), quasi, tanquàm, perindè ac si; (but if), sin, quòd si; (but if not), sin alitèr, sin minùs, sin secùs; (whether) num, an, utrùm, si
Ignoble, ignobilis, obscurus
Ignobly, obscurè, abjectè
Ignominious, infamis
Ignominiously, cum dedecore
Ignominy, dedecus, infamia
An ignoramus, ignavus, fatuus
Ignorance, inscientia, imperitia

Ignorant, ignarus, inscius, rudis
To be ignorant, ignoro, nescio
Ignorantly, inscientèr, incitè
Ill, infortunium, malum; *adj.* pravus, nequam, malus; *adv.* perperàm, malè
To be ill, ægroto, malè se habere
Ill-conditioned, morosus; (disposed), pravus; (favoured), deformis; (bred), asper, agrestis
Ill-will, invidia, livor
Illegal, illicitus
Illegally, contra fas
Illegality, injustitia
Illegitimacy, ortûs infamia
Illegitimate, spurius, adulterinus
Illiberal, illiberalis
Illiberality, illiberalitas
Illiberally, illiberalitèr
Illicit, illicitus
Illiterate, indoctus, rudis
Illness, morbus, ægrotatio
Ill-natured, perversus
To illude, illudo, eludo
To illuminate, illumino
An illuminating, illuminatio
An illusion, phantasma, error
Illusory, Illusive, fallax
To illustrate, illustro, explico
An illustrating, illustratio
Illustrious, illustris, eximius, clarus
To be illustrious, clareo
Illustriously, eximiè, clarè
Illustriousness, claritudo
Imaginable, quod fingi potest
An image, imago, statua
Image-worship, cultus simulacrorum
Imaginary, imaginarius, fictus
Imagination, imaginatio, cogitatio, machinatio, opinio
Full of imagination, cogitabundus
To imagine (think), existimo, suppono; (invent), imaginor
Not to be imagined, incomprehensibilis
To imbank, munio, sepio
To imbattle, aciem instruere
Imbattled (as an army), instructus; (as a wall), pinnatus
Imbecility, debilitas
To imbellish, polio, decoro. See *Embellish*
To imbezzle (waste), peculor, dilapido; (purloin), surripio
An imbezzler, peculator
An imbezzlement, dissipatio
To imbibe (suck in), imbibo
To imbitter (exasperate), exaspero
To imbolden, animo, incito
To imboss, cælo
Imbossed-work, toreuma
An imbosser, cælator
An imbossing, cælatura
Art of imbossing, toreutice
To imbroil, confundo, turbo; (a state), res novas moliri; (sow discord), dissidium concitare
To imbrue, imbuo, contamino
To imbue, imbuo
To imburse, nummos reponere
To imitate, imitor; (a thing), delineo; (with ambition), æmulor
Imitable, imitabilis
An imitating, *or* imitation, imitatio, delineatio
An imitator, imitator, æmulator
Immaculate, immaculatus, purus
Immanent, inhærens
Immanity, crudelitas
Immaterial (void of matter), materiæ expers (of no moment), res levis

Immature, immaturus, crudus
Immaturity, cruditas
Immaturely, immaturè
Immeasurable, immensus [mus
Immediate, immediatus, proxi-
Immediately, immediatè, illicò, statim
Immedicable, immedicabilis
Immemorable, immemorabilis
Immemorial, immemoratus
Immense, immensus, infinitus
Immensity, immensitas
Immensely great, ingens
To immerge, immergo
Immersion, immersio [fusus
Immethodical, indigestus, con-
Immethodically, sine methodo
Imminent, imminens, impendens
To be imminent, immineo
Immoderate, immoderatus, profusus
Immoderately, immoderatè, immodicè
Immodest, impudicus
Immodestly, immodestè, inverecundè
Immodesty, immodestia
To immolate, immolo
Immoral, improbus, pravus
Immorality, improbitas morum
Immorally, improbè, impie
Immortal, immortalis, æternus
Immortality, immortalitas
Immortally, æternùm
To immortalize, æterno
Immoveable, immotus, constans
An immunity, privilegium
To immure, intra muros includere
Immutability, immutabilitas
Immutable, immutabilis, constans
Immutably, constantèr, firmè
An imp, parvus dæmon
To impair, diminuo, imminuo
Impairing, diminuens
An impairing, diminutio
To impale (fence in), septo munire; (a punishment), stipitem per medium hominem adigere
To impannel, eligo, designo
Imparity, inæqualitas
To impark, consepio
Imparlance, interlocutio
To impart, impertio, impertior
Impartial, æquus, justus
Impartiality, æquitas, justitia
Impartially, æquè, justè
An imparting, communicatio
Impassable, invius, avius
Impassible, impassibilis
Impatience, impatientia
Impatient, impatiens; (hasty in temper), iracundus
Impatiently, iracundè, ægrè
To impeach, accuso, anquiro
Impeaching, accusans
Impeachment, accusatio, dica
Impeccability, impeccabilitas
Impeccable, impeccabilis, peccare nescius
To impede, impedio
An impediment, impedimentum; (in speech), hæsitatio
To impel, impello
To impend, immineo, insto
Impending, impendens, imminens
Impenetrable, impenetrabilis
Impenetrability, impenetrabilitas
Impenitence, impœnitentia
Impenitent, impœnitens
Imperative, imperativus
Imperceptible, incompertus
Imperfect, imperfectus, mancus

Imperfectly, non perfectè
Imperfection, defectus
Imperial, imperatorius, augustus
Imperious, imperiosus, arrogans
Imperiously, superbè, arrogantèr
Imperiousness, arrogantia
Impersonal, impersonalis
Impersonally, impersonalitèr
Impertinence, ineptiæ
Impertinent, petulans; (not pertinent), absurdus, ineptus
Impertinently, petulantèr, insulsè
Impervious, impervius
Impetuous, violentus, vehemens
Impetuosity, vehementia
Impetuously, vehementèr, oppidò
Impiety, impietas, scelus
Impious, impius, scelestus
Impiously, impiè, scelestè
Implacable, inexorabilis
Implacability, implacabilitas
Implacably, implacabilitèr
To implant, insero
Implements (tools), instrumenta; (goods), supellex
To implicate, implico
Implication, implicatio
Implicit, implicitus
Implicitly, implicitè
To implore, imploro, obsecro
An imploring, imploratio
To imply (comprehend), comprehendo; (denote), significo; (infer), infero, concludo
Impolite, inurbanus, rudis
Impolitic, incautus, imprudens
Impoliticly, inconsideratè, incautè
To import (by ships), importo, inveho; (concern), intersum; (signify), significo
Import (use), utilitas; (meaning), significatio; (and export), invectio et exportatio
Of importance, magni momenti
Of little importance, levis
Importance, vis, sensus
Important, momentosus, gravis
Importation, invectio
Importunate, importunus, instans
Importunately, importunè
To importune, efflagito, solicito
Importunity, importunitas
To impose (enjoin), injungo, impono; (cheat), fraudo
An imposition (cheat), fraus; (command), mandatum; (tax), vectigal, tributum
Impossibility, impossibilitas
Impossible, impossibilis
An impost, vectigal; (in architecture), incumbæ
An imposthume, abscessus; (about the ear), parotis; (in the lungs), tabes
Imposthumated, ulceratus
An impostor, impostor, planus
Imposture, fraus, impostura
Impotence, debilitas
Impotent, impotens, debilis
Impotently, impotentèr, infirmè
To impoverish, depaupero
An impoverishment, compilatio
To impound, includo
An impounding, inclusio
To impower, potestate instruere
Impracticable, quod fieri non potest
To imprecate, imprecor
An imprecation, execratio
Impregnable, inexpugnabilis
To impregnate, gravidam facere
To impress (men), milites invitos conscribere
Impressed (marked), signatus

An impression, impressio; (on the mind), mentis sensus; (of a book), editio
Imprest money, auctoramentum
To imprint, imprimo, excudo
To imprison, incarcero
Imprisonment, incarceratio
Improbability, quod vix credi potest
Improbable, improbabilis
Improbably, haud probabilitèr
Improbity, improbitas
Improper, improprius; (unseasonable), intempestivus
Improperly, impropriè, abusivè, absurdè
An impropriation, sacerdotium gentilitium *and* avitum
An impropriator, laïcus donator beneficii ecclesiastici
Impropriety, improprietas
Improvable, quod utilius evadere potest
To improve (grow better), proficio; (arts, &c.), artes colere; (a victory), uti victoriâ
An improvement, fructus, cultura, questus
An improver, amplificator
An improving, amplificatio
Improvident, improvidus, incautus
Improvidently, incautè, temerè
Imprudence, imprudentia
Imprudent, imprudens, incautus
Imprudently, imprudentèr, insanè
Impudence, impudentia, audacia
Impudent, impudens, effrons
Impudently, improbè
To impugn, impugno
An impulse, impulsus
Impulsive, impellens
Impunity, impunitas
Impure, impurus, pollutus
Impurely, impurè, immundè
Impurity, immundities, sordes
An imputation, vituperatio
To impute, imputo, tribuo
An imputer, imputator
In, ad, apud, de, ex, in, inter, intra, per, præ, pro, secundum, sub, *and* tenus
In, *adv.* intrò
In all, omninò; (in as much as), quando, quoniam; (in brief), ad summum; (in deed), reverà; (in comparison of), præ; (in a manner), ferè, fermè; (in the mean time), intereà, interim
In (inward), internus, insitus
Inability, impotentia
Inaccessible, inaccessus
Inaccurate, minimè exactus
Inactive, ignavus, iners
Inactivity, inertia, socordia
Inadequate, non aptè quadrans
Inadvertence, incogitantia
Inadvertent, incogitans, imprudens
Inadvertently, imprudentèr
Inanimate, inanimatus
Inanity, inanitas [quit
Inapplicable, quod applicari ne-
Inarticulate, indistinctus, confusus
Inarticulately, confusè
Inattention, negligentia
Inattentive, negligens, socors
To inaugurate, inauguro
An inauguration, inauguratio
Inauspicious, inauspicatus, infaustus
Inbred, insitus, innatus
To incamp, castra ponere
Incantation, incantamentum

Incapable, incapax, inhabilis
Incapacity, imperitia
To incarnate, incarno [Dei
The incarnation, incarnatio Filii
An incendiary, incendiarius
Incense, thus, suffitus
An incenser, irritator
An incensing, irritatio
An incensory, thuribulum
An incentive, incitamentum
Inceptive, inceptivus
Incertitude, dubitatio
Incessant, constans, assiduus
Incessantly, constantèr, assiduè
Incest, incestus, incestum
Incestuous, incestus, incestuosus
An inch, uncia, pollex
To inchant, incanto [tator
An inchanter, veneficus, incan-
An inchanting, incantatio
Inchantingly, magicè, blandissimè
An inchantment, incantamentum
An inchantress, venefica
To inchase, cælo
Inchoative, inchoativus
Incident, incidens, contingens
An incident (circumstance), causæ accessio; (event), eventus
Incidentally, obitèr
To incircle, circumdo
An incircling, circumscriptio
An incision, incisio, incisus
To incite, incito, stimulo
An inciter, incitator
An inciting, incitatio
Incivility, rusticitas
Inclemency, inclementia
Inclement, inclemens
Inclinable, propensus, pronus
An inclination, proclivitas, propensio; (one's own), sponte suâ
To incline, inclino, vergo
To be inclined, propendeo
Inclining, proclivis, declivis; (as the day), inclinatus
To inclose, includo, præcingo, circumsepio
An inclosing, inclusio
An inclosure, sepimentum
To include, includo, comprehendo
Inclusive, comprehendens
Inclusively, inclusivè
Incognito, clam, incognitus
Incoherence, incongruentia
Incoherent, disjunctus, absurdus
Incoherently, disjunctè, absurdè
An income, reditus
To incommode, incommodo
Incommodious, incommodus, molestus [lestè
Incommodiously, incommodè, mo-
Incommodity, incommodum
Incommunicable, incommunicabilis [positus
Incompact, inconcinnus, incom-
Incomparable, incomparabilis
Incomparably, longè, multò
To incompass, circumdo, cingo
An incompassing, ambitus
Incompassionate, immitis, inhumanus
Incompatibility, repugnantia
Incompatible, insociabilis, repugnans [fectus
Incompetency, jurisdictionis de-
Incompetent, non legitimus, non conveniens
Incomplete, imperfectus
Incomprehensible, incomprehensibilis [cipi
Inconceivable, quod nequit con-
Incongruity, incongruitas
Incongruous, non congruens
Inconsiderable, vilis, nihili

Inconsiderateness, incogitantia
Inconsiderate, præceps, temerarius [merè
Inconsiderately, inconsulte, te-
Inconsistency, repugnantia
Inconsistent, repugnans, absurdus
Inconsistently, absurdè
Inconsolable, inconsolabilis
Inconstancy, inconstantia, levitas
Inconstant, inconstans, levis
Inconstantly, inconstantèr, levitèr
Incontestable, non contendendus
Incontinence, incontinentia
Incontinent, incontinens, libidinosus [mox
Incontinently, continuò, illicò,
Incontrovertibly, sine controversiâ
An inconvenience, incommodum
Inconvenient, incommodus, intempestivus [tempestivè
Inconveniently, incommodè, in-
Inconversible, insociabilis
Inconvertible, non convertendus
To incorporate, incorporo
An incorporating, coagmentatio, cooptatio
Incorporeal, incorporeus
Incorrect, mendis scatens, vitiosus
Incorrectly, mendosè, vitiosè
Incorrectness, accurationis expers
Incorrigible, incorrigibilis
Incorrigibleness, emendationis desperatio [ger
Incorrupt, purus, sincerus, inte-
Incorruptible, corruptionis expers
Increase, incrementum
To increase (add to), augeo, accumulo, cresco, augeor
An increasing, auctus
Increasing, augens, crescens
Incredible, incredibilis, fide major
Incredibility, incredibilitas
Incredulity, incredulitas
Incredulous, incredulus
To incroach, invado, intrudo
An incroacher, qui res alienas invadit
An incroachment, alieni invasio, impetus in res alienas factus
Incrustation, incrustatio
Incubation, incubatio
To inculcate, inculco, itero
An inculcating, inculcatio
Inculpable, insons, culpæ expers
Incumbent, incumbens
An incumbent, beneficii possessor
To incumber, impedio
Incumbered, impeditus, obrutus
An incumbering, oneratio
An incumbrance, impeditio, mora
Incurable, insanabilis
To incur, incurro, mereor
An incursion, incursio
Indecency, indecorum
Indecent, indecens, indecorus
Indecently, indecentèr, indecorè
Indeed, reverà, profectò, itanè? itanè verò?
Indefatigable, indefessus
Indefatigably, summâ diligentiâ
Indefeasible, inviolabilis, irrevocabilis
Indefinite, indefinitus
Indefinitely, indefinitè
Indelible, indelibilis
Indeliberate, non præmeditatus
Indelicacy, indecorum
To indemnify, illusum præstare
Indemnity, indemnitas
An act of indemnity, amnestia
To indent, paciscor, incido
An indenture, syngrapha denticulata
Independence, summa potestas
Independent, nemini subjectus

Independently, cum summâ libertate
Indeterminate, indefinitus
Indeterminately, indeterminatè
Indevoutly, irreligiosè
An index, index, syllabus
An Indian, Indus
Indian, Indicus
To indicate, indico
Indication, indicatio
Indicative, indicativus [cere
To indict, diem dicere, reum fa-
Indictable, accusationi obnoxius
An indicter, accusator
An indicting, accusatio [torius
An indictment, libellus accusa-
Indifference, æquabilitas; (unconcernedness), animus in nullam partem propendens
With indifference, frigidè, jejunè
Indifferent, indifferens, medius, æqualis; (ordinary), mediocris, ferendus [esse
To be indifferent, æquo animo
Indifferently (without partiality), indifferentèr, indiscriminatim; (coolly), jejunè, frigidè
Indigence, indigentia, egestas
Indigent, egenus, pauper
Indigenous, indigena
Indigestible, concoctu difficilis
Indigestion, stomachi cruditas
Indignant, indignans, iratus
Indignation, indignatio
To have indignation, stomachor
Indignity, indignitas, contumelia
Indigo, lapis cæruleus
Indirect, indirectus, obliquus
Indirectly, indirectè, obliquè
Indiscreet, imprudens, inconsultus
Indiscreetly, imprudentèr, temerè
Indiscretion, imprudentia
Indiscriminately, sine discrimine
Indispensable, inevitabilis
Indispensably, necessariò
Indispensableness, rei necessitas
Indisposed, æger, alienus
Indisposition, mala habitudo
Indisputable, indubitabilis
Indissoluble, indissolubilis
Indistinct, indistinctus, promiscuus
Indistinctly, promiscuè [tus
Indistinguishable, indiscrimina-
To indite (dictate), dicto; (accuse, *or* indict), in judicio postulare [singuli
Individual, individuus; (every),
Individually, singulatim
Indivisible, individuus
Indocile, indocilis, tardus
Indolence, indolentia
Indolent, lentus, ignavus
To indorse, à tergo scribere
An indorser, à tergo scribens
An indorsement, in aversâ parte nominis inscriptio
Indubitable, indubitabilis, certus
Indubitably, sine dubio
To induce (prevail with), exoro; (allure), allicio; (persuade), persuadeo
An inducer, suasor
An inducement, incitamentum
To induct, induco
An induction, inductio
To indue, imbuo, dono
To indulge, indulgeo, pareo
Indulgence, indulgentia
Indulgent, blandus, obsequiosus
Indulgently, indulgentèr
Indurable, tolerabilis
To indurate, obduro, duro
Industrious, diligens, assiduus

Industriously, sedulò, diligentèr
Industry, industria, diligentia
To inebriate, inebrio
Ineffable, ineffabilis
Ineffably, more ineffabili
Ineffectual, inefficax, inanis
Ineffectually, sine effectu
Inelegant, inelegans
Inequality, inæqualitas
Inert, iners, segnis
Inertly, segnitèr, ægrè
Inestimable, inæstimabilis
Inevitable, inevitabilis
Inexcusable, inexcusabilis
Inexorable, inexorabilis
Inexpedient, parùm conducens
Inexperience, imperitia
Inexperienced, inexpertus
Inexpert, imperitus
Inexpiable, inexpiabilis
Inexplicable, inexplicabilis
Inexpressible, ineffabilis
Inexpugnable, inexpugnabilis
Inextinguishable, inextinctus
Inextricable, inextricabilis
Infallibility, infallibilitas, erroris vacuitas [pers
Infallible, certissimus, erroris ex-
Infallibly, certissimè, sine dubio
Infamous, infamis, famosus
Infamously, turpitèr, famosè
Infamy, infamia, dedecus
Infancy, infantia
An infant, infans
Infantine, infantilis
Infantry, peditatus
To infatuate, infatuo, demento
Infatuation, stupiditas
To infect, inficio, imbuo
To be infected, corrumpor
An infection, contagium
Infectious, contagiosus, pestiferus
To infeeble, debilito
Infelicity, infelicitas
To infer, infero, colligo
An inference, consequens
Inferior, inferior, minor
Inferiority, inferioritas
Infernal, infernus, inferus
To infest, infesto, vexo
An infesting, molestia, vexatio
An infidel, infidelis, infidus
Infidels, infideles
Infidelity, infidelitas
Infinite, infinitus, immensus
Infinitely, infinitè, ad infinitum
Infinitive, infinitivus
Infinity, infinitas
To infinity, ad infinitum
Infirm, infirmus, languidus
An infirmary, valetudinarium
An infirmity, infirmitas
Infirmities, peccata leviora
To inflame, inflammo, accendo
To be inflamed, excandesco
An inflammation, inflammatio; (of the lungs), peripneumonia; (of the body), phlegmona
Inflammatory, ardens
To inflate, inflo
An inflation, inflatio
To inflect, inflecto
Inflexibility, pertinacia [bilis
Inflexible, inflexibilis, inexora-
Inflexion, inflexio
To inflict, infligo, punio
Inflictive, puniens
An influence, impulsus, auctoritas
To influence, moveo, impello
Influencing, movens, impellens
Influx, illapsus, infusus
To infold, implico
To inforce, compello, cogo; (by argument), suadeo, (by necessity), adigo, subigo, cogo

An inforcing, impulsio
To inform (teach), instruo; instituo; (give information), monstro, certiorem facere; (against), defero; (himself), disco
An information, informatio, accusatio, delatio
To be informed, certior fieri
An informer, delator
An informing, admonitio
Infortunate, infortunatus, infelix
Infraction, infractio
To infringe, infringo, violo
An infringement, violatio
An infringer, violator
To infuse (pour in), infundo; (opinions), animum imbuere; (herbs), herbæ succum elicere; macero
An infusion, infusio
Ingathering, frugum perceptio
To ingender, genero, gigno
Ingendered, generatus, genitus
An ingendering, generatio
Ingenious, ingeniosus, subtilis, solers [gutè
Ingeniously, acutè, solertèr, ar-
Ingeniousness, ingenuitas
Ingenuous, ingenuus, liberalis
Ingenuously, ingenuè, liberalitèr
Ingenuity, ingenuitas
Inglorious, inglorius, ignobilis
Ingloriously, turpitèr, fœdè
To ingorge, devoro, deglutio
An ingorger, helluo, vorax
An ingorging, devoratio
An ingot, auri massa
To ingraff, insero
Ingraffed, insitus
An ingraftment, insitio
To ingratiate, insinuo
Ingratitude, ingratitudo
To ingrave, cælo, sculpo
Ingraving, cælatura
An ingredient, pars compositionis
Ingress and egress, ingrediendi et egrediendi permissio
To ingross (deeds), pulchrè perscribere; (goods), merces flagellare [flagellator
An ingrosser of goods, mercium
To ingulf, ingurgito
To inhabit, inhabito, incolo, colo
Inhabitable, inhabitabilis
An inhabitant, incola
Inhabitants (without), desertus
Inhabiting, habitans, incolens
To inhale, inhalo
To inhere, inhæreo
Inherent, inherens
To inherit, aliquid jure hæreditatis possidere; (as heir at law), ab intestato succedere
An inheritance, hæreditas
An inheritor, hæres
To inhibit, inhibeo, veto
An inhibition, prohibitio
Inhospitable, inhospitalis
Inhuman, inhumanus, crudelis, sævus, inurbanus
Inhumanity, inhumanitas, crudelitas
Inhumanly, inhumanè, crudelitèr
To inhume, sepelio
To inject, injicio
An injection, injectio
Inimical, inimicus, hostilis
Inimitable, inimitabilis
Inimitably, modo inimitabili
Iniquitous, iniquus, injustus
Iniquity, iniquitas, nefas
Initial, initialis
To initiate, initio
Initiating, initians

An initiation, initiatio
Injudicious, inconsideratus, inconsultus [scitè
Injudiciously, inconsideratè, in-
An injunction, injunctio, mandatum
To injure, noceo, lædo
Injurious, injurius, noxius
Injuriously, noxiè, injustè
An injury, injuria, damnum
Injustice, injustitia
Ink, atramentum
An inkhorn, atramentarium
To ink, atramento inquinare
Inky, atramento inquinatus
Inkle, tænia, vitta
An inkling, rumusculus; (given), obscura significatio; (to get), subsentio
Inlaid, tessellatus
Inland, mediterraneus
To inlay, tessello, vario
An inlet, aditus [*lighten*
To inlighten, illumino. See *En-*
To inlist, milites conscribere; (one's self), nomen militiæ dare
An inlisting, militum conscriptio
An inmate, inquilinus
Inmost, intimus
An inn, diversorium
To inn, diversor; (corn), messes domum vehere [sultorum
Inns of court, hospitia jurisconsultorum
An innholder, caupo, stabularius
Innate, innatus [bilis
Innavigable, innavigabilis, inna-
Inner, interior
An inner chamber, penetrale
Innermost, intimus
Innocence, innocentia
Innocent, innocens, insons
Innocently, innocentèr, innocuè; (without thought), impruden-
To innovate, innovo, novo [tèr
Innovation, innovatio, immutatio, novæ res
An innovator, novator
Innoxious, innoxius, innocuus
An innuendo, monitio [tus
Innumerable, innumerus, infini-
To inoculate, inoculo, insero
Inoculation, inoculatio
Inoffensive, innocuus, innoxius
Inoffensively, innocuè, innocentèr
Inoffensiveness, innocentia
Inordinate, inordinatus, incompositus
Inordinately, inordinatè
Inordinateness, immoderatio
Inorganical, aptis instrumentis destitutus
An inquest, inquisitio; (grand inquest), criminum quæsitores
Inquietude, inquietudo
To inquire, inquiro, quæro; (*or* search diligently), investigo, exploro; (often), quærito
An inquirer, quæsitor, explorator
An inquiry, inquisitio
Inquisition, examen, inquisitio
The inquisition, inquisitio
Inquisitive, curiosus
Inquisitively, curiosè, studiosè
An inquisitor, inquisitor
An inroad, incursio, irruptio
Inrobed, prætextatus
To inrol, conscribo
Inrolled, conscriptus
An inrolling, in tabulas relatio
Insane, insanus [bilis
Insatiable, insatiabilis, inexple-
Insatiableness, insatiabilitas
Insatiably, insatiabilitèr
Insatiate, inexplebilis
To inscribe, inscribo

An inscription, inscriptio
Inscrutable, non vestigabilis
Insects, insecta
Insecure, parùm securus
Insensate, sensûs expers
Insensible, insensibilis, insensilis
Insensibility, habetudo
Insensibly, sensim, paulatim
Inseparable, inseparabilis, individuus
Inseparably, indivisè
To insert, insero, interpono
An insertion, insertio
The inside, pars interior
Insidious, insidiosus, fallax
Insidiously, insidiosè
An insight, intuitus inspectio
Insight (skill), peritia
To have an insight, perspicio
Having an insight, perspicax
Insignificancy, inutilitas
Insignificant, inutilis
Insignificantly, inutilitèr
Insincere, insincerus, fallax
Insincerity, dissimulatio
To insinuate, insinuo; (flatter), assentor, adulor
An insinuation, insinuatio
Insipid (without taste), insulsus; (dull), hebes, tardus
Insipidity, insulsè
Insipidness, insulsitas
To insist, insto, urgeo
To inslave, in servitutem redigere
To insnare, irritio, allaqueo
Insnaring, insidias struens
An insnaring, illaqueatio
Insociable, insociabilis
Insolence, arrogantia
Insolent, insolens, arrogans
Insolently, arrogantèr, superbè
Insoluble, insolubilis
Insolvent, solvendo impar
Insomuch, adeò ut, usque adeò
To inspect, inspicio
Inspection, inspectio
An inspector, inspector
Inspersion, aspersio
To inspire, inspiro, injicio
Inspiration, afflatus divinus; (by divine inspiration), divinitùs
Instability, instabilitas
To instal, constituo, inauguro
Installation, instalment, *or* installing, inauguratio, installatio
An instance, exemplum; (request), impulsus, flagitatio
To instance, exemplum dare
For instance, exempli gratiâ
Instant (earnest), importunus; (present), præsens, instans
An instant, momentum; (in an instant), dicto citiùs, confestim
Instantly, instantèr, vehementèr
Instantaneously, extemplò
Instauration, instauratio
Instead of, loco, vice
The instep, tarsus; (of a shoe), calcei convexum
To instigate, stimulo, excito
Instigation, instigatio, incitatio
An instigator, instigator
To instil, instillo, infundo
Instinct, instinctus
Instinctively, instinctu
To institute, instituo
Institutes, instituta
Institution, institutio
To instruct, imbuo, erudio, doceo, instituo
An instructor, præceptor
An instructing, institutio
Instruction, documentum; (instructions to ambassadors), mandata

Instructive, ad docendum aptus
An instrument, instrumentum; (servant), minister; (of war), machina bellica; (in writing), formula; (instruments, *or* tools), arma
Instrumental (useful), utilis, ap-[tus
Instrumentally, eo ministro
To insue, sequor, consequor
Insufferable, intolerabilis
Insufficiency (unskilfulness), imperitia; (impotency), impotentia
Insufficient, insufficiens, impar
An insult, insultatio
To insult, insulto
Insuperable, insuperabilis
Insupportable, intolerabilis
Insurmountable, inexuperabilis
An insurrection, insurrectio, seditio
An intail (*or* entail), jus hæreditarium
To intail, hæredi addicere
An intailing, hæredi addictio
To intangle, illaqueo, irretio
An intangling, implicatio
An integer, numerus integralis
Integrity, integritas, sinceritas
An integument, integumentum
The intellect, intellectus
Intellectual, intellectualis
Intelligence, intelligentia, notitia
Intelligent, intelligens
Intelligible, intelligibilis
Intelligibleness, perspicuitas
Intelligibly, clarè, planè
Intemperance, intemperantia
Intemperate, intemperatus, immodicus
Intemperately, intemperatè
Intemperateness, intemperantia; (of weather), intemperies
To intend, intendo, statuo
An intendment (purpose), propositum; (meaning), significatio
Intense, intensus
Intensely, valdè, magnoperè
Intenseness, intensio
Intent, intentus, attentus
An intent, propositum, institutum; (meaning), significatio; (to all intents and purposes), omninò, prorsus
An intention, intentio, consilium
Intentionally, de industriâ
Intentive, intentus, attentus
Intently, animo attento
Intercalary, intercalaris
Intercalation, intercalatio
To intercede, intercedo, deprecor
Interceding, deprecans
To intercept, intercipio
An intercepting, interceptio
An intercession, intercessio
An intercessor, deprecator
To interchange, alterno, commuto
An interchange, commutatio
Intercourse, consuetudo
To interdict, interdico, prohibeo
An interdict, *or* interdiction, interdictio, interdictum
To interest one's self in an affair, se alicui negotio immiscere
Interested in, particeps
An interest in, participatio
Interest (advantage), emolumentum; (for money), fœnus
To have interest with one, gratia apud aliquem valere
Interest (right), jus; (to make interest for), munus aliquod ambire

To interfere (interpose), interpono; (clash), discrepo
An interfering, dissidium
An interjection, interjectio
In the interim, intereà temporis
Interior, interior
To interlace, intersero
To interlard, intersero
To interleave, folia interserere
To interline, lineas interponere
Interlineation, intersertio linearum
Interlocution, interlocutio
Interlocutory, interlocutorius
To interlope, anticipo
An interloper, anticipator
An interlude, drama, exodium
To intermeddle, immisceo
Intermediate, medius
Interment, humatio
To intermingle, commisceo
Intermission, intermissio; (by intermission), intermissu; (without intermission), assiduè, perpetuò
To intermit, remitto
Intermittent, intermittens
To intermix, intermisceo
Internal, internus, intimus
Internally,释internè, intimè
Interpellation, interpellatio
To interpolate, interpolo
Interpolation, interpolatio
An interpolator, interpolator
To interpose, interpono
Interposition, interpositio
To interpret, explico, expono
Interpretation, interpretatio
An interpreter interpres
To inter, inhumo, sepelio
An interreign, interregnum
An interring, humatio
To interrogate, interrogo
An interrogating, interrogatio
An interrogation, interrogatio
Interrogative, interrogativus
Interrogatively, interrogativè
An interrogator, interrogator
An interrogatory, interrogatio
To interrupt, interrumpo; (in a tale), intercipio; (an affair), rem dirimere
An interrupter, interpellator
Interruption, interruptio
Without interruption, continentèr
To intersect, interseco
An intersection, intersectio
To intersperse, interspergo
An interstice, interstitium
An interval, intercapedo
To intervene, intervenio
Intervening, interveniens
An interview, congressus
To interweave, intertexo
Intestate, intestatus
Intestine, intestinus, civilis
The intestines, intestina
To inthral, mancipo
Inthralment, mancipatio
To inthrone, in solio collocare
Intimacy, necessitudo, familiaritas
Intimate, intimus, familiaris
To intimate, indico, innuo
Intimately, intimè, familiaritèr
Intimation, indicatio
To intimidate, timidum reddere
Intirely, integrè, sincerè
To intitle, appello, inscribo
Intitled, appellatus, inscriptus
Into (*prep. with accus.*), in
Intolerable, intolerandus
Intolerably, intolerabilitèr
To intomb, sepelio, tumulo
To intoxicate, demento; (with drink), inebrio

Intoxicating, inebrians
Intractable, intractabilis
Intransitive, intransitivus
To intrap, decipio, capio
An intrapping, deceptio
To intreat, obsecro, supplico; (speak of), tracto, dissero
Not to be intreated, inexorabilis
To intrench, vallo et fossâ munire; (a camp), castra vallo cingere
An intrenchment, vallum
Intrepid, intrepidus, interritus
Intrepidity, animi fortitudo
Intrepidly, intrepidè, fortitèr
Intricacy, perplexitas
Intricate, implicatus, perplexus
Intricately, implicitè, dubiè
An intrigue, vaframentum
To intrigue, vafrè agere
Intriguingly, clandestinò
Intrinsical, Intrinsic, internus
Intrinsically, intrinsecùs
To introduce, introduco
An introduction, introductio; (to a discourse), exordium
Introductory, introducens
To intrude, intrudo; (into an estate), hæreditatem injustè capessere; (upon patience), patientia abuti
An intruder, invasor
Intrusion, usurpatio
To intrust, fidei committere
Intrusting, fidei committens
Intuition, intuitus, inspectio
Intuitive, ad intuitum pertinens
To invade, invado, adorior
An invader, invasor
Invalid, invalidus, irritus
An invalid, miles emeritus
To invalidate, invalidum reddere; (a will), testamentum rescindere
Invalidating, rescindens, infirmans
Invaluable, inestimabilis
Invariable, immutabilis, constans
Invariableness, immutabilitas
Invariably, immutabilitèr, sempèr
An invasion, impressio, incursio
An invective, oratio objurgatoria
To inveigh, maledictis insectari
To inveigle, seduco, pellicio
An inveigler, deceptor
An inveigling, blanditiæ verborum
To invelop, involvo, obvelo
Inveloped, coopertus
To invent (devise), invenio, fingo; (find out), excogito, exudo; (craftily), machinor; (deceit), dolos nectere; (words), verba cudere
Inventing, excogitans, moliens
An inventing, inventio
An invention, inventio; (device), dolus, artificium
An inventor, inventor, auctor; (crafty), machinator
An inventory, bonorum index
An inversion, inversio
To invert, inverto
To invest (one with an estate), possessionem alicui dare; (in an office), inauguro, coopto; (besiege), obsidione urbem cingere
To investigate, investigo, indago
Investigation, investigatio
Investiture, inauguratio
Inveterate, inveteratus
To grow inveterate, inveterasco
Invidious, invidus, malignus
Invidiously, invidiosè, malignè
Invidiousness, invidia
To invigorate, extimulo

Invincible, invictus, indomitus
Inviolable, inviolatus, sacer
Inviolably, inviolatè
Inviolate, inviolatus, sanctus
To inviron, cingo, ambio
Invironing, cingens, ambiens
Invisible, invisibilis
Invitation, invitatio, vocatio
To invite, invito, voco
An inviter, invitator
Inviting (attracting), alliciens
An inundation, inundatio
To invocate, invoco, imploro
Invocation, invocatio, imploratio
An invoice, bonorum recognitio
To invoke, invoco, imploro
To involve, involvo, implico
An involving, involucrum
Involuntarily, invitè
Involuntary, invitus
Involution, involutio
To inure, assuefacio, assuesco
Inutility, inutilitas
Invulnerable, invulnerabilis
Inward, *adj.* internus, intestinus; *adv.* intùs, intrinsecùs, introrsùm
The inwards (intestines), intestina
To inwrap, involvo, implico
Ionic, Ionian, Ionicus
Irascible, irascibilis, iracundus
Ire, ira, iracundia
Ireful, iracundus
Irish, Hibernicus
Irksome (tedious), molestus; (disagreeable), gravis, acerbus
Irksomeness, tædium
Iron, ferrum
Of iron, ferreus
Done with iron, ferratus
Iron-coloured, ferrugineus
An iron, massa ferrea
Tipped with iron, præpilatus
Iron-work, ferramentum
An ironmonger, mercator ferrarius
To iron (clothes), lævigo
Ironical, ironicus
Ironically, ironicè
Irony, ironia, simulatio
To irradiate, irradio
Irradiation, radiatio
Irrational, rationis expers, iniquus
Irreconcileable, inexorabilis
Irrecoverable, irreparabilis
Irrecoverably, penitùs, omninò
Irrefragable, certissimus
Irrefragably, sine dubio
Irregular, irregularis, abnormis
Irregularity, irregularitas
Irregularly, irregularitèr
Irreligious, irreligiosus, scelestus
Irreligiously, impiè, sceleste
Irremediable, immedicabilis
Irremissible, veniâ indignus
Irreparable, irreparabilis
Irreparably, funditùs, penitùs
Irreprehensible, inculpatus
Irreprehensibly, innocuè
Irreproachable, irreprehensus
Irresistible, inevitabilis
Irresolute, anceps, inconstans
Irresolutely, levitèr, inconstantèr
Irresolution, inconstantia
Irretrievable, irreparabilis
Irretrievably, funditùs, penitùs
Irreverence, irreverentia
Irreverent, parùm reverens
Irreverently, parùm reverentèr
Irreversible, immutabilis
Irrevocable, irrevocabilis
To irrigate, irrigo
Irriguous, irriguus
To irritate, exaspero, lacesso

An irritation, irritatio
An irruption, irruptio
Isinglass, icthyocolla
An island, *or* isle, insula
An islander, insulæ habitator
Isles, *or* aisles in a church, semitæ
An Israelite, Israelita
Israelitish, Israeliticus
An issue (going forth), exitus; (end), eventus; (offspring), proles, progenies; (sore), ulcus; (of blood), fluxus sanguinis; (spring), scaturigo; (in the arm, &c.), fons, fontanella; (profit), reditus
To issue, *or* sally out, erumpo, (a proclamation), edictum publicare; (forth), emano, elabor, emico, prorumpo
Issuing, emanans, erumpens
An issuing, emanatio, fluxio
An isthmus, isthmus
It, is, ea, id
The itch, scabies
To itch, prurio
Itchy, scabiosus
An itching, pruritus
An itching desire, cupiditas
An item, cautio; (in an account), ratiuncula
To give an item, innuo
To iterate, itero, repeto
An iteration, iteratio, repetitio
Itinerant, itinerans
An itinerary, itinerarium
Itself, sui, ipse
Ivory, ebur
Of ivory, eburneus, eburnus
Ivy, hedera
Of ivy, hederaceus
Full of ivy, hederosus

J.

To jabber, garrio, blatero
A jabberer, garrulus
A jabbering, garritus
A jack (of a ship), vexillum; (in a kitchen), veruversorium; (to saw wood on), cantherius
A jackdaw, monedula
A jackpudding, mimus
A jackal, lupus aureus
A jackanapes, simia
A jacket, sagulum, sagum
A little jacket, tunicula
A jade, equus ignavus; (woman), mulier improba, *or* nequam
To jade (tire), defatigo
A jag, lacinia
To jag, laciniosè incidere
Jagged, dentatus
A jail, carcer
A jailer, ergastularius
A jakes, forica, latrina
Jalap, jalapium
The jambs of a door, antæ
To jangle, altercor, litigo
A jangler, litigator
A jangling, argutatio
Jangling, argutus
January, Januarius
To japan, more Japonum linire
Jargon, sermo inconditus
A jar (vessel), testa, urceus; (disagreeing), rixa, contentio; (half open), semiapertus
To jar, discrepo, altercor
Jarring, discrepans, dissonus
A jarring, altercatio
Jasper-stone, Iaspis
A javelin, hasta, lancea

The jaundice, morbus regius, icterus
Sick of the jaundice, ictericus
To jaunt, vagor, discurso
A jaunt, vagatio, discursus
The jaw, *or* jaw-bone, maxilla
Of the jaw, maxillaris
The jaws, fauces, rictus
Jealous, suspiciosus; (person), suspicax, zelotes
To be jealous, suspicor
Jealously, suspiciosè
Jealousy, zelotypia, suspicio
A jeer, dicterium, sanna
To jeer, derideo, illudo
A jeerer, derisor, irrisor
A jeering, irrisio
Jeeringly, jocosè
Jehovah, Jehovah
Jejune, jejunus
Jejunely, jejunè
Jejuneness, tenuitas, penuria
Jelly (of meats), jus gelatum; (of quinces), cydonia gelata
Jeopardy, periculum
To be in jeopardy, periclitor
With jeopardy, periculosè
Jeopardous, periculosus
To jerk, cædo, verbero, calcitro
A jerk, verber, ictus; (start), impetus
A jerkin (coat), vestis curta
Jessamine, jessamynum; (yellow), polemonium
A jest, jocus, facetia, sales
In jest, jocosè, joco; (spoken in jest), jocularis, joculatorius
Full of jests, jocosus, facetus
To jest, jocor, ludo; (upon), irrideo
A jester, joculator, scurra
Jesting, jocosus, salsus
A jesting, jocatio, derisio
A Jesuit, unus è societate Jesu
Jesuit's bark, cortex Peruviana
Jet, gagates
To jet out, promineo
A Jew, Judæus
Jewish, Judaicus
Jew's trump (harp), crembalum
A jewel, gemma; (my jewel!) meum corculum!
A jeweller, gemmarius
A jig, tripudium
To jig, tripudio
A jill (measure), hemina
A jilt, femina fallax
To jilt, amantem ludificari
To jingle, tinnio
A jingling, tinnitus
A job, negotiolum; (good), res lucrosa; (blow), ictus
A jockey, equiso
Jocose, jocosus, facetus
Jocosely, jocosè, facetè
Jocoseness, facetiæ
Jocular, jocularis, facetus
Jocund, lætus, alacer, hilaris
To be jocund, lætor, gestio
A jog, concussio, quassatio
To jog, concutio, quatio; (with the elbow), cubito submovere; (as a coach), subsulto; (shake), contremisco; (on), procedo
To be jogging, abeo, discedo
To join (unto), adjungo; (*or* be joined unto), accedo, adjungor; (forces), conjungo; (together), connecto; (*or* be joined together), cohæreo; (*or* cleave to), adhæreo; (in battle), confligo; (as a joiner), conglutino; (fellowship), consocio, socio; (under), subnecto
Joining (adjoining), contiguus

A joining, junctio, conjunctio; (of boards), tabulatio; (of words), constructio
A joint, articulus, junctura; (in stalks), geniculum; (of the body), artus; (of meat), membrum
To joint, deartuo
To put out of joint, disloco
Out of joint, luxatus
A joint heir, cohæres
Joint tenants, simùl tenentes
Joint, *adj.* mutuus
Joint by joint, articulatim
Of the joints, articularis
Full of joints, articulosus
Jointly, junctim, conjunctim
A jointure, dos
A joist, tignum, trabs
To lay joists, tigna aptare
A joke, jocus
To joke, jocor, alicui illudere
A jole, caput; (cheek by jole), æquâ fronte
Jolly, hilaris, festivus
To be jolly, lætor, gestio
Jollily, hilarè, lætè, festivè
Jolliness, Jollity, festivitas
A jolt, concussio, subsultus
To jolt, quatio, subsulto
A jot, hilum, punctum
Jovial, alacer, lætus; (fellow), congerro lepidus
Jovially, alacritèr, jucundè, lætè
A journal, diarium
A journalist, diarii scriptor
A journey, iter, peregrinatio
To journey, itineror
A journeyman, opifex diurnâ mercede conductus; (journey-work), opus diurnâ mercede locatum
Joy, gaudium, lætitia
To joy (congratulate), congratulor; (rejoice), gaudeo; (make glad), exhilaro, lætifico [tus
Joyful, *or* joyous, alacris, perlæ-
To be joyful, lætor, jucundor
Joyfully, lætè, hilarè
Joyfulness, hilaritas, gaudium
The jubilee, annus jubilæus
A jubilee, Jubilum
Judaical, Judaicus
Judaism, Judaismus
A judge, judex, æstimator
A judge's assistant, assessor
A judge's seat, tribunal
To judge, judico, adjudico; (think), opinor, existimo; (before), præjudico; (between), dijudico
A judging, judicatio
Judgment (ability), judicium; (opinion), opinio; (sentence), judicium, sententia
A judgment-place, tribunal
Judicial, judicialis
Judicially, more judiciali
Judiciary, judiciarius
Judicious, sagax, sapiens, cordatus
Judiciously, sagacitèr, sapienter
Judiciousness, sagacitas
A jug, cantharus
To juggle, præstigiis decipere
A juggler, præstigiator
A juggling-trick, præstigiæ
Jugular, jugularis
Juice, succus
Juiceless, exsuccus
Juiciness, succi abundantia
Juicy, succulentus, succidus
A julep, julepus
July, Julius
A jumble, strepitus, confusus, confusio

To jumble together, confundo, collido; (shake), concutio
A jumbling together, confusio
A jump, saltus, subsultus
To jump, salto, subsulto; (in judgment), idem sentire; (first), præsulto; (over), transulto; (upon), assulto; (down), dissilio
A jumper, saltator
A jumping, saltatio
A juncture, junctura; (of time), articulus temporis; (of affairs), rerum status
June, Junius
Junior, junior, minor natu
A junto, concilium clandestinum
Juridical, juridicus
Jurisdiction, jurisdictio
A juror, *or* juryman, jurator
Just, justus, æquus, rectus
With just cause, meritò
Just so many, totidem omninò; (just now), modo, jam primùm; (just as, just so), haud alitèr, haud secùs
Justice, justitia; (punishment for a crime), supplicium; (of the peace), justitiarius
To justify (acquit), innocentem pronunciare; (prove), probo, evinco; (one's self), se purgare
A justifying, *or* justification, justificatio; (clearing from blame), culpæ liberatio; (proving), probatio; (by witnesses), testimonium, attestatio
A justle, *or* justling, conflictus
To justle, confligo, trudo; (with the elbow), cubito pellere
Justly, justè, jurè, merito
Justness, æquitas, justitia
To jut, promineo, propendeo
Jutting out, prominens
Juvenile, juvenilis
Juvenility, ardor juvenilis

K.

A kalendar, calendarium
The kalends, calendæ
To kaw, cornicor
To keck, screo, exscreo
A kecking, screatus
A kecks, cremium
A keel, carina
To keelhale, sub carinum trahere
Keen, acutus, subtilis, acer, mordax, acerbus
Keenly, acutè, acritèr
Keenness (of appetite), cupiditas edendi; (of expression), asperitas
To keep (preserve), servo, reservo; (detain), custodio; (last), maneo, duro; (restrain), teneo; (the assizes), forum agere; (back), sisto, detineo; (one's bed), lecto affigi; (close, *or* conceal), premo, occulto, celo; (close, *or* lie hid), lateo; (one company), comitor; (defend), tueor, defendo; (down), deprimo; (off, *or* at bay), depello
A keeper, custos, conservator
Keeping, tenax
A keeping, custodia, conservatio; (back), depulsio; (down), suppressio; (in *or* under), cohibitio, coercitio
A keg, testa

To ken, agnosco, prospicio
Within ken, in conspectu
A kennel, canalis; (for a dog), latibulum caninum; (of hounds), canum grex
A kerchief, rica, calantica
A kernel (of a nut), nucleus; (in meat), glandula; (of corn), granum; (of grapes, &c.), acinus; (in the throat), tonsillæ, strumæ
To kernel, enucleo
Kernels taken out, enucleatus
Kernelly, granosus
Kersey, pannus rasus
A ketch, navicula
A kettle, ahenum, lebes; (great), caldarium; (little), cacabus
A key, clavis; (of a river), portus manu factus; (keys of organs), manubria
Keyage, portorium
A kick, ictus calce factus
To kick, calco, calcitro; (out), abigo; (down), calce depellere; (the door with his heels), fores calcibus insultare
A kicker, calcator
A kicking, calcitratus
A kid, hœdus
Of a kid, hœdinus
To kid, hœdum parere
A kidnapper, plagiarius
To kidnap, abducere plagio
A kidney, ren; (disposition), indoles, ingenium; (bean), phaseolus
Of the kidneys, renales
A kilderkin, doliolum
To kill, occido, interficio, interimo, trucido, neco; (himself), mortem sibi consciscere; (outright), eneco; (a sacrifice), macto
A killer, necator, occisor; (of a brother), fratricida; (of one's equal), parricida; (of a man), homicida; (of a parent), parricida
A killing, occisio, trucidatio, cædes; (of parents), parricidium; (for sacrifice), mactatio; (in battle), internecio, occidio
Killing (deadly), lethalis, lethifer
A kiln, clibanus, fornax
A kiln-cloth, cilicium
Kin, cognatio; (by blood), consanguinitas; (by marriage), affinitas; (next of kin), consanguinitate proximus; (near of kin), affinis
A kind (sort), genus, species; (sex), sexus; (of what kind), qualis, cujusmodi; (of this), hujusmodi; (of all), omnigenus; (of the same), homogeneus; (of another), heterogeneus; (another kind of), alius
Kind (charitable, &c.), humanus, benignus; (grateful), gratus
Kindly, comitèr, benignè, humanitèr, gratè, blandissimè
Kindness, benignitas, beneficium, gratitudo, affabilitas
To kindle, accendo, suscito; (anger), irrito, incito; (bring forth), pario
A kindling, accensio
Kindred, consanguineus. See *Kin*
Kine, pecus
A king, rex; (at arms), fecialis, rex armorum
The King's Bench, bancus regius; (prison), banci regis carcer; (fisher), halcyon; (evil), struma, morbus regius

King-like, Kingly, regalis, regius
Kingly, regiè, regalitèr
A kingdom, regnum
Kinsfolk, necessarii
A kinsman, propinquus, cognatus
A kinswoman, cognata
A kiss, osculum, basium
To kiss, osculor, basio; (the cup), labiis gustare, *or* libare
A kisser, osculator, basiator
A kissing, osculatio, basiatio
A kit (for water, &c.), sinus, mulctra; (fiddle), fidicula
A kitchen, coquina, culina; (boy), lixa
Of a kitchen, culinarius
Kitchen-stuff, unguina
A kite, milvus
To kitten, feles parere
A kitten, catulus felis
A knack, dexteritas, peritia
A knacking, crepitus
Knaggy, nodosus, ramosus
The knap of a hill, cacumen
To knap (off), abrumpo; (asunder), frango, diffringo
A knapping off, avulsio
Knappy, verucosus
A knapsack, pera viatoria
A knave, nebulo; (at cards), miles, eques; (base), verbero; (crafty), veterator; (beggarly), vappa; (saucy), improbus
Knavery, fraus, dolus
Knavish, celestus, improbus; (fellow), nequam, nefarius; (construction), militiosa interpretatio
Knavishly, nefariè, veteratoriè
Knavishness, nequitia
To knead, subigo, depso
A kneading, subactio; (trough), mactra
A knee, genu, poples; (of a ship), navis costæ
The knee-pan, genu, patella
Knee-strings, genualia
To kneel, in genua procumbere
Kneeling, genibus nitens
A knell for the dead, pulsus campanæ
To knick (cheat), decipio
Knickknacks, nugæ
A knife, culter, cultellus; (cleaver), clunaculum; (for sacrifices), secespita; (for pens), scalpellum
Made like a knife, cultratus; (edged like a knife), cultellatus
A knight, eques, eques auratus; (banneret), eques vexillifer; (of the bath), eques balnei; (of the garter), eques auratæ periscelidis; (of the shire), comitatûs eques parliamentarius
To knight, equitem creare
Knight's service, servitium militare
Of a knight, Knightly, equester
Knighthood, ordo equestris
To knit, necto, nexo; (tie), nodo, stringo, ligo; (the brow), frontem corrugare; (in), innecto; (under), subnecto; (unto), annecto; (together), connecto
A knitting, nexus
A knitting together, connexio
A knob, tuber, nodus; (of a buckler), umbo
Knobbed, Knobby, asper, bullatus
A knock, alapa, verber
To knock, pulso, tundo; (strike), ferio, percutio; (against), allido; (down), prosterno; (in), impello; (often), pulsito; (off, *or* out), excutio; (together), collido; (the breast), pectus cædere, plango
A knocker of a door, cornix
A knocking, pulsatio
A knocking together, collisio
To knoll (bells), pulso
A knoll (little hill), colliculus
A knot, nodus, nexus; (for the head), vitta, tænia; (difficulty), scrupulus; (in wood), tuber; (*or* joint), articulus
To knot (bud), germino; (as young trees), nodos emittere; (as hair), nodo, implicor
Without knots, enodis
Full of knots, nodosus
Knotty, nodosus, difficilis
Knottiness, nodositas, asperitas, difficultas
The knotting of a tree, geniculatio
To know, scio, cognosco, rescisco, agnosco, dignosco, præcognosco, comperio
To let know, certiorem facere; (to make one know), commonefacio, ostendo
To know well, calleo, intelligo
Knowing, sciens, gnarus; (not knowing), ignarus, inscius
A knowing, cognitio
Knowingly, scientèr
Knowledge (skill), peritia; (understanding), intellectus; (in law), jurisprudentia; (learning), eruditio
To be known, enotesco, innotesco; (abroad), emano; (make known), publico, manifesto
It is well known, liquet, constat
The knuckles, condyli; (on the back of a book), bullæ
To knuckle down, succumbo

L.

A label, lemniscus, appendix
A laboratory, officina chemica
Laborious, sedulus, impiger, difficilis, arduus, operosus
Laboriously, sedulò, impigrè, difficultèr, molestè
Laboriousness, labor
Labour, labor, industria; (of women), puerperium, partus
To labour (as a ship in the waves), colluctari cum ventis et fluctibus; (take pains), laboro; (endeavour), enitor; (against), renitor; (earnestly), summâ ope niti; (with child), parturio; (for), ambio; (in vain), operam ludere; (a point), summâ diligentiâ elaborare; (under great difficulties), summis angustiis premi; (for hire), operam mercede locare
Not laboured, illaboratus
A labourer, opifex, operarius; (fellow-labourer), socius operum
Labouring, laborans, enitens
A labouring to do, conamen, nisus
A labyrinth, labyrinthus
Lace, lacinia, fimbria; (for stays), funiculus
To lace (edge with lace), pretexo; (fasten with a lace), astringo; (beat), cædo, verbero
A laceman, limbolarius
To lacerate, lacero, dilacero

A lacing (beating), verberatio; (binding together), colligatio
Lack, inopia, penuria, indigentia, egestas; (of parents), orbitas; (of custom), desuetudo; (of provisions), inedia; (defect), defectus
To lack, careo, indigeo, egeo
Lacker (varnish), lacca
To lacker, laccâ ornare
Lacking, orbus, egenus, inops
To be lacking, desum, deficio
Laconic, laconicus
Laconically, laconicè, brevitèr
A lacquey, pedissequus
Lacrymal, lacrymas generans
Lacteal, lacteus
A lad, adolescens
A ladder, scalæ; (ship-ladder), pons
To lade, onero
Sore-laden, oppressus
Lading, onerans
A lading, onus
A ladle, spatha, ligula; (ladles of a water-mill), pinnæ
A lady, domina, heroina
Lag, postremus, extremus
To lag, tardo, tergiversor
A lagging, tergiversatio
Laic, *or* laical, laicus
Lain, positus; (down), decumbens; (in wait), insidiis petitus
Lair (of a deer), cervi latebra; (at stool-ball), clava pilaris
The laity, laici
Lake (a colour), lacca
A lake, lacus, palus, stagnum
A lamb, agnus, agna
Of a lamb, agninus
Lamb (meat), caro agnina; (grass-lamb), gramine pasta; (house-lamb), stabulo nutrita
Lambent, lambens
A lambkin, agnellus
Lame, claudus, mancus; (comparison), iniqua comparatio; (with age), decrepitus; (imperfect), imperfectus
To walk lame, claudico
To make lame, mutilo, debilito
Lamed, claudicans
Lamely, imperitè, inconcinnè
Lameness, claudicatio
To lament, deploro, lugeo; (together), commiseror; (for), ingemo
Lamentable, flebilis, plorabilis
Lamentably, lugubrè, lugubritèr
A lamentation, lamentatio; (at funerals), threnodia, planctus
Full of lamentation, gemebundus
Not lamented, indeploratus
A lamenter, plorator
Lamenting, luctuosus, luctificus
A lamenting, deploratio
Lammas, calendæ sextiles
To lamm, cædo, fustigo
A lamp, lampas, lucerna
A lampoon, satyra
To lampoon, dicto mordaci aliquem insectari
A lampooner, scurra
A lamprey, muræna
A lance, lancea, hasta; (lancet), scalpellum chirurgicum
To lance, scarifico
To lanch (a ship), navem deducere; (into the sea), oceano navem committere; (into eternity), terram relinquere
A lanching, deductio
Land (with a house upon it), prædium, fundus; (country), terra, regio, tractus; (ground), tellus, terra, solum
To land (put ashore), in terram exponere; (in a vessel), appello; (get to land), arenâ potiri
Land, *adj.* terrestris
Of land, agrarius
A landgrave, provinciæ præfectus
A landlord (victualler), hospes; (of a house, &c.), dominus domûs, &c.; (lady), hospita
A landmark, limes, terminus
A landing, appulsus; (place), portus
A landscape, tabula chorographica
A lane (street), angiportus; (in the country), via publica, diverticulum
Language (speech), lingua, sermo; (style), stilus; (smooth), blandiloquentia; (rude), convicium; (its propriety), idioma
Languid, languidus, debilis
To languish, langueo, tabeo, languesco, tabesco, marcesco
To cause to languish, tabefacio
Languishing, languens, languescens
A languishing, languor
Languishingly, languidè
Lank (limber), mollis, flaccidus; (slender), tenuis
Lankness, mollities, gracilitas
A lantern, laterna
The lap, gremium, sinus
A lap (fold), plica; (of the ear), lobus; (dog), catullus Melitæus
To lap (lick), lambo, lingo; (wrap up), complico
A lapidary, gemmarius
Lapidation, lapidatio
Lapped, *or* lapt, involutus
A lapper, lambens
A lappet, lacinia, sinus
A lapping (licking), linctus; (folding), involutio
A lapse, lapsus
To lapse, labor, prætereo
The larboard, latus sinistrum
Larceny, latrocinium
Lard, lardum
To lard, lardo suffigere; (a discourse), sermonem miscere
Larded, lardo suffixus
A larder, promptuarium
A lathe, tornus
Large, spatiosus, latus; (at large), liber; (to discourse at large), copiosè disputare
Very large, peramplus
Largely, amplè, abundè; (so largely), eò usquè
Largeness, amplitudo, magnitudo
A largess, donativum
A lark, alauda
Lascivious, lascivus, petulans
Lasciviously, impudicè, procacitèr
Lasciviousness, libido, incontinentia
A lash (stripe), plaga, verber; (mark), vibex; (thong), lorum
To lash (whip), flagello, cædo; (tie unto), alligo
A lashing, verberatio
A lash, ventris profluvium; (stopped), venter suppressus
A lashing wind, venti quadrans
A lass, puella, virgo
Lassitude, lassitudo
Last, *or* latest, ultimus, extremus, novissimus, supremus, postremus
Last, *adv.* proximè, postremùm, novissimè; (at last), deniquè, postremò, demùm, tandèm
The last (save one), penultimus; (but two), antepenultimus
A last, calcei modulus; (lastage), onus, saburra
To last, duro, perduro
Lasted (continued), duratus
A lasting, duratio, continuatio
Lasting, stabilis, diù manens; (all day), perdius; (all night), pernox; (for ever), sempiternus
Lastly, ultimò, deniquè
A latch, obex
To latch, obice claudere
The latchet of a shoe, corrigia
Late, *adj.* serus, tardus, nuperus
Late, *adv.* serò, tardè
It is late, vesperat
It grows late, vesperascit
Lately, modò, nupèr; (very), nuperrimè
Latent, latens, latitans
Later, recentior, tardior
Lateral, lateralis, à latere
Latest, postremus, ultimus
A lath, assula
To lathe, assulis substernere
A lathe, tornus
A lather, aquæ saponatæ spuma; (to make), sapone bullas excitare
Latin, *adj.* Latinus
Latin, *subst.* Latinitas
In Latin, Latinè
A Latinist, Latinè doctus
Latish, tardiusculus, tardior
Latitude (breadth), latitudo; (liberty), licentia
Latter, posterior
The latter math, *or* crop, fœnum cordum
Latten, *or* lattin, orichalcum
A lattice, clathrus
To lattice, cancello, clathro
Like a lattice, *or* latticed, reticulatus, cancellatus, clathratus
Lattices, cancelli
Laud, laus, gloria
To laud, laudo, celebro
Laudable, laudabilis, laudandus
Laudably, laudabilitèr
Laudanum, laudanum
To lave, capulo, exhaurio
Lavender, nardus
A laver, labrum
To laugh, rideo; (at), irrideo; (aloud), cachinnor; (together), corrideo; (from the teeth outward), sardonicum ridere
Laughable, risum movens
To be laughed at, rideor
Laughed at, ludibrio habitus, risu dignus, ridiculus
A laugher, risor; (at), irrisor, derisor
A laughing, cachinnatio
Given to laughing, ridibundus
A laughing, risus; (at), irrisus; (stock), ludibrium; (immoderate), cachinnus
Laughter, risus
Lavish, prodigus, profusus
To lavish away, prodigo, profundo
A lavisher, nepos, prodigus
Lavishing, prodigens, profundens
Lavishly, prodigè, effusè
Lavishness, prodigalitas, profusio
To launch. See *Lanch*
A laundress, lotrix
A laundry, lavatrina
Laureate, laureatus
Laurel, laurus, laurocerasus
Of laurel, laureus
Crowned with laurel, laureatus
Law, lex; (right), jus; (canon-

law), jus canonicum; (civil), jus civile; (statute), jus municipale; (law of arms), jus militare; (of merchants), lex mercatorum; (of nature), jus naturale; (of nations), jus gentium; (of the senate), senatusconsultum; (made by the people), plebiscitum
Ever at law, litigiosus
Learned in the law, juris peritus
Of the law, juridicalis, legalis
Law-days, dies juridici
A lawgiver, legislator
Lawful, justus, æquus, licitus
Not lawful, illegitimus, injustus
It is lawful, licet, æquum est
Lawfully, legitimè, licitè
Lawfulness, jus, fas
Lawless, exlex, illex
Lawn, sindon, carbasus; (in a park), saltus
Of lawn, carbaseus
A lawyer, causidicus, jurisconsultus
Lax, laxus, segnis, socors
A lax, diarrhœa
Laxative, alvum subducens
Lay, *adj.* laIcus
A lay, cantelina; (course, rank, &c.), series; (man), laIcus
To lay, pono; (about), circumpono; (abroad), expando; (against), objicio; (along), prosterno; (an ambush), insidior; (apart), sepono; (aside), supersedeo, loco movere; (a bait), inescor; (before, *or* represent), repræsento; (between), interjicio; (blame upon), vitupero; (by), sepono, repono, rejicio, omitto; (claim to), vendico; (commands upon), in mandatis dare; (a complaint before), querelam deferre; (to one's charge), imputo; (the cloth), mensam sternere; (corn), sternere segetes; (down), depono, demitto
A layer (graff), propago; (oyster-bed), ostrearium; (of a deer), lustrum
Laying asleep, soporifer; (laying as a hen), parturiens
A laying (on), impositio; (on heaps), accumulatio, coacervatio; (aside), remotio, rejectio; (out), erogatio, impensa; (to), applicatio; (to one's charge), imputatio, accusatio; (unto), adjectio
Past laying, effœta
Lays (in music), moduli
A lazar, leprosus
Lazily, ignavè, pigrè, segnitèr
Laziness, segnitia, pigritia
Lazy, ignavus, piger, iners
To grow lazy, torpesco
Leacherous, libidinosus, impudicus
Leacherously, libidinosè, obscœnè
Leachery, libido, salacitas
Lead, plumbum; (black), stibium; (red), minium; (white), cerussa
To lead, plumbo obducere
Of lead, Leaden, plumbeus, plumbosus
Lead-coloured, ferrugineus
Lead-ore, plumbago
Leaded, plumbo obductus
A leading, plumbo obductio
The leads, tectum plumbo obductum
To lead, duco; (about), circumduco; (about often), ductito; (against), contra ducere; (along), per viam ducere; (an army), exercitui præesse; (aside), diverto; (aside, *or* seduce), seduco; (away), abduco; (back), reduco; (before), prædueo; (by force), perduco; (in), induco, introduco; (forth), produco; (off), abduco; (one's life), vitam degere; (on, *or* entice), illicio; (over), transduco; (out), educo; (through), perduco; (unto), adduco; (up and down), deduco; (the way), præeo
A leader, ductor; (commander, *or* general), dux, imperator; (of a dance), præsultor; (of the way), dux viæ
Leading, ducens
A leading, ductus; (about), circumductio; (aside), seductio; (in), inductio; (back), reductio
A leading man, vir primarius; (people), princeps populus
A leaf, folium; (of a vine), pampinus; (of a book), duæ paginæ; (of gold), lamina bractea, auri folium; (of herbs), coma; (of fat), unctum; (of tin), stanni folium
A league (three miles), leuca; (confederacy), fœdus, pactum, pactio
In league, fœderatus
A leaguer, obsidio, obsidium
A leak, rima
To leak, rimas agere
Leaky, rimosus, futilis
Lean, macer, macilentus, strigosus
To be lean, maceo, emacesco
To make lean, emacio
Made lean, emaciatus
To lean (upon), nitor, innitor, recumbo; (forward), acclino; (back), reclino; (over), promineo; (to), propendeo; (in opinion), sententiæ favere; (towards), inclino
Leaning, nixus, innixus, reclinis, acclinis, incumbens
A leaning-stock, fulcrum
A leaning downwards, declivitas
Leanness, macies, macritudo
A leap, saltus
To leap, salto, salio; (against), assilio; (away), absilio; (a little), subsilio, subsulto; (back), resilio; (down), desilio; (in), insilio; (forward), prosilio; (for joy), exulto, gestio; (off), desilio; (often), saltito; (on, *or* upon), insilio; (over), transilio; (*or* jump up), emico
A leap for fish, nassa
Leap by leap, saltìm, exultìm
A leaper, saltator, saltatrix
Leaping, saltans
A leaping, saltatio, saltatus; (for joy), exultatio; (on), insultatio
To learn, disco; (be informed of), certior fieri; (an art), artem percipere; (before), prædisco; (by experience), discere experiendo; (by heart), memoriæ mandare; (together), condisco; (teach), doceo
The learned, docti, eruditi
Learnedly, doctè, eruditè
A learner, discipulus
Learning, doctrina, eruditio
Belonging to learning, literarius
A lease, fundi elocandi instrumentum, formula locationis
To lease out, eloco
To lease (lie), mentior; (corn), spicas legere
A leash (thong), lorum; (of hounds), canum ternio
A leasing, locatio, spicilegium
A leassee, cui locatur
A leassor, locator
Least, *adj.* minimus; *adv.* minimè; (at least), ad minimum, certè
Leather, corium, aluta
A leather-dresser, alutarius, coriarius; (seller), pellio
Leather-dressing, corii subactio
Leathern, ex corio confectus
A leather bottle, uter; (jerkin), tunica scortea; (thong), lorum terginum
Covered with leather, pellitus
Leave, venia, copia, licentia, libertas, potestas; (to enter), admissio
Without leave, injussu, injussus
To leave, omitto, relinquo, prætereo; (forsake), desero, destituo; (off), desino, desisto, absisto; (out), prætermitto, omitto; (by will), testamento legare; (quit), decedo; (unto), committo; (utterly), penitùs derelinquere
Leaven, fermentatum
To leaven, fermento
A leavening, fermentatio
A leaver, vectis
Leaves, frondes, folia
Full of leaves, frondosus, frondeus
A leaving (off), cessatio; (out), omissio, prætermissio
Leavings, reliquiæ
Lecherous, impudicus
Lechery, libido, salacitas
A lecture, lectio, prælectio
To lecture, prælego, objurgo
A lecturer, lector; (afternoon preacher), concionator pomeridianus
To be led, trahor, ducor
A led horse, equus desultorius
A ledge, projectura
A ledger, actorum codex; (ambassador), legatus ordinarius
The lee, navis inclinatio; (shore), littus vento immune
To come off by the lee, pessimè abirè, malè mulctari
A leech, hirudo, sanguisuga
A leek, porrum
Leek-green, prasinus
Of leeks, porraceus
A leer, *or* Leering-look, obliquus contuitus, *or* oculorum conjectus
To leer, limis intueri
Leering, limus obtutus, limus
Leeringly, limis oculis
Lees, fæx
Leet (court), curia
The leetch of a sail, laxa pars veli
Leeward, navis inclinatio
Left, (remaining), reliquus; (alone), solus, solitarius, desolatus; (destitute), orbus, orbatus; (off for a time), intermissus; (out), prætermissus; (hand), manus sinistra
On the left hand, à sinistris, ad sinistram
Lefthanded, scævus
A leg, tibia, crus; (of mutton), coxa ovina; (of a table), pes
To make a leg, genu flectere
Belonging to a leg, tibialis, cruralis

A legacy, legatum
Legal, legalis, legitimus
Legality, legibus consentaneum
Legally, juxta leges
A legate, legatus, orator
A legatee, legatarius
Bow-legged, valgus; (wry-legged), loripes
A legend, legenda; (of a coin), inscriptio
Legerdemain, ars præstigiatoria; (tricks), præstigiæ
Legible, lectu facilis
A legion, legio
Belonging to a legion, legionarius
Legislation, actus ferendi leges
Legislative, legislativus
A legislator, legislator
The legislature, qui habent potestatem leges ferendi
Legitimate, legitimus
Leisure, otium, quies
At leisure, *adj.* otiosus, vacuus; *adv.* otiosè, per otium
Leisurely, otiosè, pedetentìm
To be at leisure, vaco, otio frui
A lemon, malum citreum
To lend, mutuum dare, commodo; (an ear), aurem præbere; (at interest), fœnero
A lender, creditor, fœnerator
Lending, commodans
A lending, commodatio, fœneratio
Length, longitudo; (of a way), viæ spatium; (of time), diuturnitas
At length, tandèm, demùm, deniquè; (in length), in longum; (at one's length), extento corpore
To run all lengths, in omnibus inservire
To lengthen, protraho, extendo
A lengthening, productio
Lenitive, leniens, anodynus
A lenitive, anodynum
Lenity, lenitas, clementia
Lent (of lend), commodatus
Lent, quadragesima
Of lent, quadragesimalis
A lentil, lens
Leonine, leoninus
A leopard, leopardus
A leper, leprosus
The leprosy, lepra
Leprous, leprâ laborans
Less, *adj.* minor; *adv.* minùs
For less, minoris
Much less, nedùm, ne quidèm
To lessen (make less), diminuo, minuo, extenuo; (grow less), decresco, minuor; (depreciate), depretio
A lessening, diminutio
Lesser, *or* less, minor
A lessee, cui locatur
A lesson, lectio, prælectio; (instruction), monitum
To give a lesson (teach), doceo; (chide), objurgo
A lessor, locator
Lest, *or* lest that, ne; (any one), nequis; (any thing), nequid; (at any time), nequando; (by any means), nequà; (in any place), necubì
A let, *or* hindrance, impedimentum, mora; (disturbance), interpellatio
To let (hinder), obsto, impedio; (interrupt), interpello; (alone), omitto; (blood), sanguinem detrahere; (down), demitto; (fly *or* shoot at), jaculor; (go), dimitto; (loose), emitto, educo; (in), admitto, intromitto; (into secrets), secreta impertire; (off), displodo, exonero; (out), emitto; (out to hire), eloco; (pass), omitto, prætereo; (suffer), sino, permitto
A leecher, scortator
Lethargic, lethargicus, veternosus
The lethargy, lethargus
Letted (hindered), impeditus
A letter (hinderer), morator; (out to hire), locator; (of blood), phlebotomus
A letter (of the alphabet), litera, elementum, character; (epistle), literæ, tabellæ, epistola; (carrier), tabellio, tabellarius
Letters (patent), literæ patentes; (of appeal), literæ dimissoriæ; (of commendation), literæ commendatitiæ; (of exchange), tesseræ nummariæ; (of marque), reprisalia; (used in printing), typi
Of letters, literarius
A man of letters, homo doctus, veliteris clarus
To letter, titulum inscribere
Lettuce, lactuca
A letting, mora; (of blood), phlebotomia; (down), demissio; (go), dimissio; (out for rent), locatio; (pass), emissio; (permission), permissio
The Levant, oriens
A levee, salutantium comitatus
Level, æquus, planus
A level, planities; (used by carpenters), libella, perpendiculum; (of a gun), bombardæ scopus
To level, æquo, complano, coæquo; (at), ad scopum collineare
To be upon a level, par esse
A leveller, complanator
A levelling, æquatio, petitio
A lever, vectis
A leveret, lepusculus
A leviathan, draco aquaticus
To levigate, lævigo, polio
A Levite, levita
Levitical, leviticus
Levity, levitas, inconstantia
A levy, census
To levy (money), vectigal exigere; (soldiers), milites conscribere
A levying of money, pecuniæ exactio
Lewd, improbus, sceleratus, nequam, impudicus, turpis
Lewdly, flagitiosè, turpitèr
Lewdness, scelus, nequitia
A lexicographer, lexicographus
A lexicon, lexicon
Liable, obnoxius, expositus
Liar, mendax
Libation, libatio
A libel (in the civil law), libellus accusatorius; (satirical reflection), libellus famosus
To libel (accuse), accuso; (defame in writing), scriptis infamare
A libeller, scriptor famosorum carminum
A libelling, sugillatio scriptis mandata
Libellous, famosus, probrosus
Liberal, liberalis, munificus; (giver), largitor beneficus; (giving), largitio, erogatio
Liberality, liberalitas, benignitas
Liberally, liberalitèr, largè
A libertine, homo dissolutus
Libertinism, morum licentia
Liberty, libertas, licentia, potestas, copia; (of will), liberum arbitrium
At liberty, liber, era, erum
To be at liberty, sui juris esse
To set at liberty, libero
Libidinous, libidinosus, salax
A library, bibliotheca
A librarian, bibliothecæ custos
Libration, libratio
Lice, pediculi
Licence (leave), licentia, venia, copia, potestas, facultas; (privilege), privilegium
To license, privilegio munire
A licensing, privilegii donatio
A licentiate, licentiatus; (in law), lyta
Licentious, licentiosus, improbus
Licentiously, licentèr, improbè
Licentiousness, nequitia, improbitas
A lick, linctus; (stroke), ictus
To lick, lingo, lambo; (strike), aliquem cædere; (about), circumlambo; (off, *or* away), delingo; (daintily), ligurio; (dishes), catillo; (all over), delambo
Licking, lingens, lambens
Licorice, glycyrrhiza
Licorish, delicatulus, gulosus; (fellow), liguritor, catillo; (dainties), cupediæ
Licorishness, gula, liguritio
A lid, operculum
Lie to wash with, lixivium
Of, *or* belonging to lie, lixivius
To lie (in a posture), jaceo; (about), circumjaceo; (in disorder), confusìm jacere; (against), objaceo; (along), recumbo, recubo; (before), præjaceo; (between), interjaceo; (by), accubo, accumbo; (down), decumbo; (in), ob puerperium cubare; (down to sleep), decumbo; (in the dirt), in luto hærere; (flat), prosterno; (near), adjaceo. juxta cumbere; (at a banquet), discumbo
A lie, mendacium
Liege, fidelis, deditus
A liege, dominus supremus
A liege-man, cliens
A lier, mendax; (in wait), insidiator
Full of lies, fabulosus, mendosus
In lieu of, loco, vice
A lieutenant, locum tenens, præfectus
The lord lieutenant of a county, præfectas provinciæ
The lieutenant of the tower, arcis præfectus
Lieutenantship, præfectura
Life, vita, spiritus, anima; (sprightliness), vigor
To give life, animo, vivifico
Life-giving, vivificus
A giving of life, animatio
Long life, longævitas
To the life, ad vivum
All one's life time, per totam vitam
To come again to life, revivisco
To be tried for one's life, causam capitis dicere
To venture one's life, capitis periculum adire
To depart this life, diem obire supremum
Having life, vivus, animatus
Full of life, vividus, vivax
Lifeless, exanimis, inanimatus
A life-guard, cohors prætoria
A lift (assistance), subdium
To lift, levo, tollo, eveho; (up again), relevo; (up himself), se efferre; (up on high), in

sublime tollere; (one's voice), vocem attollere; (upright), erigo
Lifting up, elevans, attollens
A lifting up, elevatio
A ligament, ligamentum
A ligature, ligatura, ligamen
To light (as a bird), sido, desido, insido; (from a horse), descendo; (fall upon, *or* against), incido, incurro; (upon, *or* find), reperio, offendo
Light (in weight), levis, perlevis; (bright), fulgens, lucidus, splendidus; (nimble), agilis, expeditus; (inconstant), instabilis; (merry), hilaris, lætus; (trifling), facilis, nugax, ineptus; (fingered), furax; (hearted), hilaris, alacris, lætus; (horse), equites expediti; (horseman), levis armaturæ eques; (of no value), futilis
Light (as day), lux; (brightness), lumen; (knowledge), cognitio, intelligentia; (candle, *or* lamp), lucerna, candela, lampas
To set lightly by, contemno
To light (set on fire), accendo; (one), præluceo
To be light, luceo, lucesco
To cast, *or* give light, illumino
Lightheaded, delirans, insaniens
To lighten (in the sky), fulguro; (ease), exonero, levo, allevo
To be made lighter, allevor
Lightly, levitèr, lenitèr; (easily), facilè; (nimbly), velocitèr, agilitèr; (carelessly), negligentèr, perfunctoriè
Lightness (fickleness), inconstantia; (nimbleness), agilitas; (wantonness), lascivia, petulantia
Lightning, fulgor
Of lightning, fulgurans
A lightning (in the sky), fulguratio; (easing), levamen; (kindling), incensio
A lighter, cymba oneraria
A lighterman, naviculator
A lighting (down), descensus; (kindling), incensio
The lights, pulmones
Lightsome (bright), fulgidus; (cheerful), hilaris, lætus
Like (unto), similis, consimilis; (equal), par, æquus; (likely), probabilis, verisimilis
Like, *or* like unto, *adv.* tanquàm, velùt, instàr; (as), sicùt, perindè ac, quemadmodùm; (a friend), amicè; (a gentleman), ingenuè, liberalitèr; (a man), fortitèr, virilitèr; (in like manner), paritèr, itidèm, similitèr
To like (approve), probo, approbo, comprobo, gaudeo; (of, *or* please), placeo
Such-like, hujusmodi
Likely, *adj.* probabilis, credibilis, venustus
Likely, *adv.* probabilitèr
Likelihood, verisimilitudo
To liken, comparo, confero
Likeness, similitudo
A likening, comparatio
Likewise, itidèm, paritèr, similitèr
Liking, favens, approbans
A liking, favor, approbatio
In good liking, valens, validus
To one's liking, acceptus, gratus
A lily, lilium
Of a lily, liliaceus
Limb from limb, membratìm

A limb (edge), ora, margo; (member), artus, membrum; (of the law), leguleius
Limber, flexilis, laxus
To grow limber, lentesco
Limberness, lentor
Limbo, limbus
Lime, calx
Of lime, calcarius
Limy, viscosus, glutinosus
A limit, limes, terminus
To limit, termino, præfinio
Limitation, limitatio
Limiting, terminans, præfiniens
A limiting, determinatio
Limits, fines, limites
To limn, delineo, depingo
Limned, ad vivum expressus
A limner, humani oris pictor.
A limning, pictura
Limp, *or* limber, flaccidus, lentus
To limp, claudico
A limper, claudus, claudicans
Limpid, limpidus, clarus
Limping, claudicans, mutilus
A limping, claudicatio
Limpingly, mutilè
Limpness (limberness), lentor
Linch pin, embolium
A line (lineage), stirps, progenies, prosapia, propago, genus, proles; (small cord), funiculus; (order), series, ordo; (for fishing), linum, seta; (drawn), linea
Lines of the hand, incisuræ
To line, munio; (as a dog), meo; (a garment), intùs assuere
Line (flax), linum
Linseed, lini semen
Lineal, *or* linear, linearis
Lineally, rectâ lineâ
A lineament, lineamentum
Linen, linteum
Fine linen, sindon
Of linen, linteus, lineus
A linen-draper, linteo
To linger, ægrotesco, diù ægrotare; (loiter), cunctor, cesso
Lingering, cunctans; (with illness), lentâ tabe consumens
A lingering, cunctatio
A linger, metalli massa
A linguist, linguarum peritus
A liniment, emplastrum
The lining of a garment, pannus interior, *or* subditius
A link, lynchus; (boy), lychnuchus; (of a chain), annulus
To link, connecto, conjungo
A linking, connexio, conjunctio
A linnet, linaria
Lint, linamentum
The lintel, superliminare
A lion, leo
Lion-coloured, fulvus
A lioness, leæna, lea
Like a lion, leoninus
A lip, labium, labrum; (harelip), labellum fissile; (of a beast), rictus; (of a wound), os
To liquify (melt), liquefacio
Liquid, liquidus, liquens
To be liquid, liqueo
To grow liquid, liquesco
To liquidate, liquefacio
Liquids, liquida
Liquor, liquor, succus, potus
Full of liquor, ebrius
To liquor, macero, inungo
To lisp, balbutio, blæsè loqui
A lisper, balbus, blæsus
A lisping, balbuties
A list (catalogue), catalogus; (of cloth), limbus panni; (desire), libido, cupido; (will), voluntas; (to fight in), arena
To list (soldiers), conscribo; (for a soldier), nomen inter milites dare; (will, *or* desire), volo
To listen, ausculto, attendo
A listener, auscultator
A listening, auscultatio
Listening, auscultans, attendens
Listless, torpidus, segnis
To be listless, torpeo, stupeo
Listlessly, segnitèr, oscitantèr
Listlessness, torpor
The litany, litania
Literal, literalis
Literally, sensu proprio
Literature, literatura, eruditio
Of literature, doctus, eruditus
Litharge, lithargyros, scoria
Lithotomy, lithotomia
To litigate, litigo, contendo
Litigation, litigatio, lis
Litigious, litigiosus, rixosus
Litigiousness, litium amor
A litter, fœtura, partus
Litter, substramentum
A horse-litter, lectica
To litter, res turbare, pario
Little, parvus, tenuis, exiguus
Little, *adv.* parùm, paululùm, aliquantò, nonnihil, aliquantùm
A little one, infantulus; (while), paulispèr, parumpèr; (and pretty), scitus
By little and little, paulatìm, sensìm
Very little, minimus
How little soever, quantuluscunque
Ever so little, paulum modò
Littleness, parvitas, exiguitas
The liturgy, liturgia
To live, vivo; (again), revivisco; (a country life), rusticor; (an exile), exulo; (well), lautè vivere; (in gluttony), helluor; (from hand to mouth), in diem vivere; (together), convivo; (in a city), urbem incolere
Likely to live, vitalis
Long-lived, longævus
Short-lived, caducus, fragilis
Lively, florens, vividus, vivus
To be lively, vigeo, vigesco
Livelihood (maintenance), victus et vestitus; (trade, *or* business), ars
Liveliness, vigor
A good liver, homo pius
A bad liver, scelestus, nequam
The liver, jecur, hepar
Of the liver, hepaticus
Liver-coloured, fuscus
White-livered, pallidus, socors
A livery, vestis servilis; (stable), stabulum conductitium
Livid, lividus
Living, vivus, vivens, spirans
A living (maintenance), victus; (benefice), beneficium; (together), convictus, cohabitatio
A lizard, lacertus
Lo! en! ecce!
A load, sarcina, onus; (on the spirits), tristitia
To load, onero, gravo; (heavily), opprimo
A loadstone, magnes
Of a loadstone, magneticus
Loading, onerans, aggravans
A loaf, panis; (of sugar), sacchari meta
Loam, lutum
A loan, aliquid mutuatum, mutuum
To loath, nauseo, fastidio
A loathing, nausea, fastidium
Loathing, nauseans, fastidiens

Loathsome, odiosus, squalidus, fœdus
A lobby, porticus, pergula
A lobe, lobus
A lobster, astacus
Local, localis
Locally, juxta locum
Locality, existentia localis
A lock, sera; (of wool), floccus; (of hail), cinnus, cirrus
To lock (a door), sero, obsero; (a wheel), rotas stringere; (in one's arms), complector; (out), excludo; (up), includo
A locker, loculamentum
A locket, collare
A locust, locusta
A lodge, casa silvestris; (of free masons), capella latomorum liberorum; (porter's lodge), gurgustium
To lodge (in a place), habito; (all night), pernocto; (with), diversor; (stick fast), inhæreo
To be lodged, collocor
A lodger, hospes
A lodging, commoratio; (room), cubiculum; (place), diversorium
A lodgement, munimentum
Lodgings, ædium pars conducta
A loft, tabulatum, repositorium
Lofty (high), sublimis, excelsus, celsus; (haughty), fastuosus, arrogans, superbus, elatus; (stile), oratio turgida
To grow lofty, tumeo, insolesco
Loftily, superbè, elatè
Loftiness (in height), sublimitas, excelsitas; (in behaviour), fastus, superbia
A log, truncus, stipes
A logarithm, logarithmus
A loggerhead, hebes, somnolentus
Logic, dialectica, logica
Logical, logicus
A logician, dialecticus
A loin, lumbus
To loiter, moror, cesso
A loiterer, cunctator
A loitering, cessatio, mora
To loll, innitor; (the tongue), exerere linguam; (in bed), lecto indulgere
A lolling, nixus cubito
Loneliness, solitudo [rius
Lonely, lonesome, solus, solita-
Long, longus, prolixus
A long time, diù, longùm; (ago), olim, jamdudùm; (after), multò pòst; (before), multò antè; (enough), satis diù; (of), causâ, culpâ
Long continuance, diuturnitas
A long (in music), respiratio longa
Long (in speech), productus; (winded), prolixus
Long-suffering, patiens
Long-suffering, patientia
To long after, appeto, exopto
Longevity, longevitas
A longing, desiderium, votum
Longitude, longitudo
A look, obtutus
The look, aspectus, vultus
To look, video; (about), circumspicio; (seem), videor; (after, *or* care for), curo; (at), intueor; (back), respicio; (before), prospicio; (down), despicio; (*or* seek for), quæro, requiro; (for, *or* expect), spero, expecto; (in), inspicio; (into *or* examine), perscrutor; (on), intueor; (out, *or* choose), deligo, seligo; (up), suspicio; (upon), aspicio, inspicio, inspecto; (upon, *or* esteem), duco, æstimo, habeo
Look (behold)! ecce! en!
A looker on, spectator
Looking, aspiciens; (about), circumspiciens, lustrans
A looking-glass, speculum
A loom, textoris jugum
A loop, amentum; (hole), transenna; (for ordnance), fenestella
Loose, laxus; (dissolute), dissolutus; (bad), pravus; (careless), remissus, negligens; (in body), lientericus
To loose, solvo, laxo
To loosen, laxo, solvo
Loosely, laxè, dissolutè, remissè
A looseness, laxitas; (of the belly), alvi proluvies
To lop, tondeo, decacumino, cædo
A lopping, putatio
Loppings, sarmenta
Loquacious, loquax, garrulus
Loquacity, loquacitas, garrulitas
A lord, dominus, dynasta
To lord it, dominor
The lords of the realm, proceres
Lordliness, fastidium
Lordly, *adj.* fastuosus, imperiosus; *adv.* elatè, imperiosè
Lordship, dominatus; (manor), manerium
To lose, perdo, amitto; (colour), decoloror; (credit), fidem labefactare; (one's labour), operam perdere; (ground, *or* go back), retrocedo; (be worsted), superor, vincor; (one's hopes), despero; (one's life), mortem oppetere; (one's way), aberro, deerro; (time), tempus terere frustrà; (use of the limbs), membris capi; (utterly), disperdo
A losing, amissio, perditio
Loss, damnum, jactura; (of life), vitæ privatio [sus
Causing loss, damnosus, exitio-
To be lost, perdor, pereo
A lot (part), pars, portio; (by lot), sortitò, sorte, casu; (chance), sors, casus
To lot, distribuo; (to cast lots), sortior; (to draw lots), sortes trahere
Gotten by lot, sortitus
Loth, aversus, invitus
A lotion, lotio, lavatio
A lottery, tesserarum sortitio
Loud, sonorus, clarus; (in voice), vocalis, concitatus
Loudly, sonorè, clarè
Loudness, claritas
Love, amor, benevolentia, charitas; (self), amor sui; (of God, *or* parents), pietas
To love, amo, diligo; (to make love), solicito, ambio; (ardently, *or* dearly), ardeo, depereo, deamo, flagro
Love (desire), desiderium; (sort of silk), nebula
A love, corculum; (fit), impetus amoris; (potion), philtrum
In love, amans
Belonging to love, amatorius
Worthy to be loved, amabilis
Lovely, decorus, venustus
Loveliness, decor, venustas
A lover, amator; (suitor), procus; (of wine), vinosus
To be lovesick, depereo
A lough, lacus [gens
Loving, amans, benignus, indul-
Lovingly, amantèr, amicè
To lounge, otior
A lounger, cessator
A louse, pediculus
Lousy, pediculosus
Low, humilis; (humble), depressus, afflictus; (in the world), inops, pauper; (mean), abjectus, sordidus; (shallow), brevis; (in stature), brevis, humilis; (in price), vili pretio, vilis
To be low in circumstances, egeo
To bring low, humilio, enervo
To low (as an ox), mugio, boo
Lower, inferior
To lower, reprimo, comprimo; (make lower), deprimo; (let down), demitto; (the price), pretium imminuere
To lower, *or* lour (frown), frontem corrugare; (as the sky), nubibus obduci
Lowering, Louring, torvus, tristis; (weather), cælum nubilum
A lowering, torvitas
Loweringly, torvè, tetricè [mus
Lowest, Lowermost, imus, infi-
A lowing, mugitus, boatus
Lowly, humilis, demissus
Lowliness, humilitas, modestia
Loyal, fidelis, fidus
Loyally, fidelitèr, fidè
Loyalty, fidelitas, fides
A lozenge, rhombus
A lubber, segnis, ignavus
Lubberly, *adj.* socors, piger; *adv.* segnitèr, pigrè
To Lubricate, lubrico
Lubricity, lubricitas, lubricum
Lubricous, lubricus
Lucid, lucidus, clarus
Lucifer, lucifer
Luck, fortuna, successus
Bad luck, infortunium
Luckless, infelix, infaustus
Lucky, felix, faustus, prosper
Luckily, auspicatò, faustè
Lucrative, lucrativus, lucrosus
Lucre, lucrum, quæstus
Lucubration, lucubratio
Luculent, luculentus, clarus
Ludicrous, ludicer, jocularis
Ludicrously, jocosè
To lug (hale, pull), traho, vello
The lug, auris lobus
Luggage, onus, sarcina
Lugubrious, lugubris, luctuosus
Lukewarm, tepidus, remissus
To be lukewarm, tepeo, tepesco
Lukewarmly, tepidè
Lukewarmness, tepor
To lull, demulceo, sopio
Lumber, instrumenta domestica ponderosiora
A luminary, luminare
Luminous, luminosus
A lump, massa, frustum; (of earth), gleba; (heap), acervus
The lump, *or* whole, solidum
Lumpish, hebes, tardus
To grow lumpish, hebesco
Lumpishness, stupor, tarditas
Lunacy, insania
Lunar, lunaris
Lunatic, phreneticus
A lunch, *or* luncheon, frustum; (in the afternoon), merenda
The lungs, pulmones; (a person of good lungs), stentor
A lurch, duplex palma
To lurch, subduco, deglutio

To leave in the lurch, in angustiis deserere*
A lurcher (glutton), lurco, nepos; (lier in wait), insidiator; (dog), canis indagator
A lure, illecebra
To lure, delinio, demulceo
To lurk, lateo, latito
A lurker (loiterer), cessator; (in corners), tenebrio
A lurking, latitatio
A lurking-hole, latebra
Luscious, suavis, prædulcis
Lusciously, suavitèr, dulcè
Lusciousness, dulcedo
Lusory, lusorius
Lust, cupido, appetitus
To lust, prurio, concupisco
Lustful, libidinosus, salax
Lustfully, libidinosè, lascivè
Lustfulness, lascivia
Lustily, fortitèr, validè
Lustiness, corporis robur
Lustral, lustralis
Lustration, lustratio
Lustre, splendor, nitor
Lusty, validus, robustus, vegetus
To be lusty, vigeo
A lute, cithara
Lutestring, serici genus nitidissimus
Luteous, lutosus
Lutulent, lutulentus, cœnosus
Luxation, luxatio
Luxuriance, luxuries, luxuria
Luxuriant, Luxurious, luxuriosus
Luxuriously, luxuriosè
Luxuriousness, luxus
Luxury, luxuria, luxus
A lye, mendacium, fabula
To lye, mentior, fingo
Lying (along), decumbens, prostratus; (between), interjacens; (by), adjacens; (down), reclinis; (flat), pronus; (hid), latens; (near to), contiguus, conterminus; (open), patens; (in wait), insidians; (telling lies), mentiens
A lying (at ease), recubitus; (in wait), insidiæ; (in of women), puerperium
Lymphatic, lymphaticus
A lynx, lynx
A lyre, lyra
Lyric, lyricus
A lyrist, lyrista

M.

A mace, sceptrum
A serjeant's mace, fasces
Mace, macis
A mace-bearer, lictor
To macerate, macero; (make lean), emacio
To machinate, machinor
A machination, machinatio
A machine, machina
A mackerel, scombrus
Mad, insanus, demens, vesanus
To be mad, insanio, furo
To mad, furio, demento
Madam, domina mea
A madcap, vesanus, furiosus
A madhouse, hospitium insanorum
Raving mad, furiosus, furibundus
Madly, dementèr, insanè
Madness, dementia, insania; (of a dog), rabies
To be made, fio

To madefy, madefacio
Madid, madidus, udus
A madrigal, cantilena sylvestris
A magazine, apotheca; (of arms), armamentarium; (of powder), cella; (for corn), horreum
A maggot, termes; (in the pate), impetus animi
To be maggotty (whimsical), lendosus
Magic, magice, magia
Magic, or belonging to magic, magicus
A magician, magus, veneficus
Magisterial, imperiosus
Magisterially, imperiosè, dogmaticè
Magistracy, magistratus
A magistrate, magistratus
Magnanimity, magnanimitas
Magnanimous, magnanimus, fortis
Magnanimously, strenuè, fortitèr
A magnet, magnes
Magnetical, magneticus
Magnetism, vis magnetica
Magnificence, magnificentia
Magnificent, magnificus, augustus
Magnificently, sumptuosè, splendidè
To magnify (praise), exalto, laudo, extollo; (aggravate), exaggero; (an object), amplifico, augeo
Magnifying, amplificans, augens
A magnifying, amplificatio
Magnitude, magnitudo
A magpie, pica
Mahometans, mahometani
Mahometanism, mahometanismus
A maid, *or* maiden, virgo, puella; (old), virgo grandis; (ready for a husband), virgo matura, *or* nubilis; (servant), ancilla, famula; (cook), coqua; (chamber), ornatrix; (nursery), ancilla infantes curans; (waiting), ministra, pedissequa
A maid (fish), raia minor
Of a maid, virgineus, puellaris
Majestic, augustus, regius
Majesty, majestas, jubar regale
Majestically, augustè, regalitèr
A mail (budget), bulga, saccus; (bundle of letters), fasciculus epistolarum
A maim, vulnus, plaga
To maim, mutilo, vulnero
Maimed, mancus, mutilus, vulneratus
A maiming, mutilatio
Main, primus, præcipuus
Main force, vis, violentia
The main (land), continens; (sea), oceanus, altum mare; (body), summa; (chance), sors, rerum summa; (mast), malus navis præcipuus; (yard), antenna præcipua; (of a horse), juba equina
Mainly, valdè, maximè
Mainprize, vadimonium
To maintain (affirm), assevero, affirmo; (defend), vindico, tueor, sustineo, defendo; (keep). nutrio, ulo, sustento
Maintainable, quod defendi potest
A maintainer, vindex, assertor
A maintaining (affirming), affirmatio; (defending), vindicatio; (keeping), victûs suppeditatio
Maintenance (support), defensio, tutamen; (allowing necessaries), ad victum sumptus

A major (of a troop), legatus; (general), exercitûs instructor
Major (greater), major, melior
Majority, pars major, plures
Maize, frumentum Indicum
A make, *or* form, forma, figura
To make, facio, compono, conficio; (acquainted), significo, certiorem facere; (afraid), terreo; (an appointment), diem et locum constituere; (ashamed), pudefacio; (away, *or* go off), aufugio; (away with one's self), sibi mortem consciscere; (away an estate), bona prodigere; (a bed), lectum sternere; (blind), excæco; (words about), litigo, discepto
A maker, fabricator, formator
A making, formatio; (free), manumissio; (good), restitutio, compensatio; (much of), indulgentia; (ready), paratus
A malady, morbus, ægritudo
Malapert, procax, petulans
Malapertness, procacitas
The male (creature), mas
Of the male kind, masculinus
Malcontent, ægrè ferens
Malediction, maledictio
A malefactor, reus, maleficus, sons
Malevolence, malevolentia
Malevolent, malevolens, malignus
Malice, malitia, invidia, simultas; (prepense), ultionis studium
Malicious, malignus, invidus
Maliciously, malignè, invidè
Maliciousness, livor, invidia
To malign (detract), invideo
Malignancy, malignitas, malitia
Malignant, malignus, gravis
Malignity, malignitas; (of a distemper), acerbitas
A mall, *or* mallet, malleus
To mall, batuo, tundo
A mallard, anus palustris mas
Malleable, ductilis
Mallows, malvæ
Marshmallows, althea
Of mallows, malvaceus
Malt, brasium, byne
To make malt, bynem parare
A maltster, brasiator
Malting, *or* malt-making, byneficium
Mamma, mamma, mater
Mammocks, offulæ
A man, homo, vir, mas; (any man), aliquis, quivis
The man of the house, paterfamilias
A man-servant, famulus, servus
Every man, omnis quisque
No man, nemo, nullus
Man by man, viritim
Like a man, virilitèr
To man, hominibus complere, *or* instruere
To act the man, virum agere
An old man, senex
A poor man, pauper
A rich man, dives
A wise man, sapiens
A young man, juvenis, adolescens
A man of war, navis bellica
Manslaughter, homicidium
Belonging to man, humanus
Manacles, manicæ ferreæ
To manacle, manicis constringere
To manage, administro, tracto; (an estate well), rem tueri; (a war), bellum obire; (the temper of the people), plebis animos permulcere; (youth),

ætati juvenum temperare; (a horse), subigere equum
A manager, curator, conductor
A managing, *or* management, administratio; (of public money), dispensatio; (of the voice), moderatio
Mancipation, mancipatio
A manciple, obsonator
A mandamus, diploma regium
Mandatory, mandans, imperans
A mandate, mandatum, jussum
A mandrake, mandragoras
Manducation, manducatio
The mane of a horse, juba equina
Manful, virilis, strenuus, fortis
Manfully, virilitèr, strenuè
Manfulness, fortitudo, virtus
The mange, scabies canina
A manger, præsepe
Manginess, porrigo
Mangy, scabiosus
To mangle, lacero, lanio
A mangler, mutilator
A mangling, laceratio
Manhood (courage), fortitudo; (man's estate), ætas virilis
A maniac, insanus, demens
Manifest, manifestus, clarus
To manifest, manifesto
To be made manifest, innotesco; (it is manifest), patet, constat, liquet
Manifestation, manifestatio
Manifestly, manifestè, clarè
Manifestness, evidentia, claritas
Manifold, multiplex
Mankind, genus humanum
Manliness, fortitudo, virtus
Manly, virilis, strenuus, fortis
Manly, virilitèr, fortitèr
A manly woman, virago
Manna, manna
Manned, viris instructus
A manner, mos, modus, consuetudo; (quality), qualitas
In a manner, quodammodo
All manner, omnimodus
Of divers manners, multimodus
In like manner, similitèr
In such a manner, ità
Manners (conditions), mores; (good manners), urbanitas; (ill manners), inurbanitas
A mannerly person, civilis, comis
A manor, manerium
Of a manor, prædiatorius
A man-servant, famulus, servus
A mansion, sedes, domus
A manteau, palla muliebris
A manteau-maker, sartrix
To mantle, spumesco, pennas dispandere
A mantle, penula
A manual, liber manualis
Manuduction, manuductio
Manufacture, opificium
To manufacture, manu facere
A manufacturer, opifex
Manumission, manumissio
Manure, stercus, fimus
To manure, stercoro, fœcundo
A manurer, ruricola
A manuring, cultus [tus
A manuscript, liber manu scrip-
Many, multi, plures, complures, perplures; (how many), quot? (as many as), quot, tot quot; (a good many), aliquam multi; (many times), sæpè, multotiès; (as many times as), totiès quotiès; (how many times), quotiès? (so many), tot; (many ways), multifariàm
A map, charta geographica; (of the world), tabula cosmographica
A maple, acer
To mar (spoil), vitio, depravo
Marble, marmor [variare
To marble, in marmoris modum
Of marble, marmoreus, è marmore
March (month), Martius
A march, iter
To march, incedo, gradior, proficiscor; (in), ingredior; (on), progredior; (out), egredior; (an army to), exercitum ducere ad; (off), recedo
The marches, fines, limites
A marching, progressus
A marchioness, marchionissa
A mare, equa
A margin, margo
Marginal, in margine scriptus
A margrave, marchio
A marigold, caltha
Marine, marinus
A marine, classicarius miles
A mariner, nauta
Belonging to a mariner, nauticus
Marjoram, amaracus
Marital, maritalis
Maritime, maritimus
A mark, signum, nota; (of money), marca; (brand), stigma; (for sheep), character; (impression), vestigium; (to shoot at), meta, scopus; (of a stripe), vibex; (of a wound), cicatrax; (set to a writing), signatura
To mark, signo, noto; (observe), animadverto; (out), designo
Fit to be marked, notabilis
A marker, annotator; (observer), observator; (of bounds), metator
A market, forum, emporium
A market-man, nundinator; (place), forum; (town), emporium
Marketable, venalis
A marketing, emptio; (thing bought), res empta
A marking, notatio, observatio
A marking-iron, cauterium
A marksman, qui rectè collineat
Marl, marga, tasconium
Marmalade, cydonites
Marmorium, marmoreus
A marquess, *or* marquis, marchio
A marquisate, marchionatus
To marr, corrumpo, vitio; (the form, *or* fashion), deformo
A marriage, nuptiæ, conjugium
Of marriage, nuptialis, conjugalis
A marriage-song, epithalamium
Marriageable, nubilis
A married man, maritus; (woman), uxor
Twice married, bigamus
A marring, corruptio, depravatio
Marrow, medulla
To the very marrow, medullitùs
Full of marrow, medullosus
To marry (as the priest), connubio jungere; (as the man), uxorem ducere; (as the woman), viro nubere; (give in marriage), nuptum dare
A marrying, nuptiæ
Mars, Mars [licosus
Belonging to Mars, Martius, bel-
A marsh, palus
Marsh-ground, pratum palustre; (a salt-marsh), æstuarium
Marshy, paludosus, palustris
A marshal, mareschallus
To marshal, ordino
A marshalling, ordinatio
A marshalsea, mareschalsia
A mart, emporium
Martial, militaris, bellicosus
Martial-law, lex belli; (court), curia martialis; (affairs), res bellicæ; (man), bellator
A martin, hirundo agrestis
Martinmass, festum sancti Martini
A martyr, martyr
To martyr, discrucio
Martyrdom, martyrium
A martyrology, martyrologium
A marvel, mirum, res mira
To marvel, miror, admiror
A marvelling, admiratio
Marvellous, mirabilis, mirus; (thing), mirandum, mirum
Marvellously, mirè, mirabilitèr
Marvellousness, mirabilitas
Masculine, masculinus, masculus
A mash (mixture), mixtura; (for cattle), potio medica
To mash, commisceo
A mask, larva; (dance), mimus; (pretence), prætextus
A mason, latomus
A mason's rule, amussis
Masonry, opus cæmentitium
A masquerade, personatorum hominum saltatio; (habit), habitus personatus; (person), homo personatus
A mass, massa, moles
The mass, missa; (book), missale; (dress), habitus sacerdotalis
A massacre, cædes, occisio
To massacre, cædo, trucido
A massacring, occisio, trucidatio
Massive, Massy, solidus
Massiveness, soliditas
A mast of a ship, malus; (foremast), malus anticus; (mainmast), malus præcipuus; (mizen-mast), malus puppis
Mast for swine, balanus, glans
Belonging to mast, glandarius
A master, dominus, herus; (one's own master), sui juris; (master of arts), artium magister; (of the ceremonies), magister admissionum
Of a master, dominicus, herilis
A masterpiece, opus præcipuum
To master, supero, vinco; (a city), urbe potiri; (one's self), seipsum continere; (one's boldness), audaciam frangere
Masterless, contumax, pertinax
Masterly, imperiosus; (like an artist), graphicè, peritissimè
Mastery, dominatus
To get the mastery, supero
Mastic, mastiche
Mastication, masticatio
A mastiff, molussus
A mat, matta, teges
To match (compare), comparo, confero; (be suitable), quadro; (be of the same colour), ejusdem esse coloris; (in marriage), nuptum dare [ciliator
A matchmaker, connubiorum con-
A matching, comparatio
Matchless, incomparabilis
A mate, socius, collega
Material, corporeus; (important), magni momenti, necessarius
Materially, materialitèr
Materials, res necessariæ
Maternal, maternus
Mathematical, mathematicus

Mathematically, mathematicè
A mathematician, mathematicus
The mathematics, mathematica
Matins, preces matutinæ
The matrice, matrix, uterus
Of the matrice, uterinus
A matricide, matricida
Matricide, matricidium
To matriculate, nomen in tabulas referre
Matrimonial, connubialis
Matrimony, matrimonium, connubium
A matron, matrona
A matt, matta, scirpea
Matter (corruption), sanies, tabum; (substance), materia, substantia; (business, *or* thing), res, negotium, opus
Full of matter, purulentus
A matter of (*or* about), quasi, circitèr
A mattock, marra
A mattress, culcita lanea, grabatus
Mature (ripe), maturus; (accurate), accuratus, cautus
Maturely, maturè, consultè, cautè
Maturity, maturitas, ætas matura
Maugre, invitè
To maul, pugnis, &c. contundere
A maulkin (for an oven), peniculus furnaceus; (scarecrow), larva
To maunder, murmuro
A maundering, murmuratio
The maw, ventriculus
Mawkish, nauseam pariens
A mawks, puella insulsa
Maxillary, maxillaris
A maxim, axioma, præceptum
I may (am able to do), possum, queo
May (the month), Maius
A maygame, ludibrium
A mayor, prætor urbanus
Mayoralty, prætoris urbani munus, *or* dignitas
To be in a maze, stupeo
A maze, labyrinthus; (astonishment), stupor, consternatio
Me, me; *accus. of Ego*
Mead (drink), mulsum; (meadow), pratum
Of a meadow, pratensis
Meagre, macilentus, macer
Meagreness, macies, macritas
Meal, farina, pollen; (of meat), cibus
Of meal, farinarius, pollinarius
Mealy (full of meal), farraceus; (mouthed), pudens, verecundus
A mealman, farinarius
A mean, *or* means, modus, ratio, opera, causa; (by fair means), spontè, blandè; (by foul means), invitè, per vim; (by some means), quocunque modo; (by all means), prorsùs, quàm maximè
Mean, mediocris, abjectus, humilis, tenuis, vulgaris, ignobilis
The mean, medium; (in the mean time), intereà, interim
To mean, volo, intelligo
A meander, labyrinthus
Means (wealth), opes, divitiæ, facultates
Meanest, infimus, imus
A meaning, sensus, animus
Well-meaning, probus, justus
Meanly, mediocritèr, malè, abjectè
Meanness (indifference), mediocritas; (poverty), tenuitas; (of birth), obscuritas, humilitas, ignobilitas; (of spirit, *or* timidity), timiditas; (of spirit, *or* niggardliness), sordes
Meant, propositus, significatus
A meash, retis macula
The measles, rubiolæ; (in a hog), lepro, porrigo; (in a tree), patella
Measurable, mensurabilis
A measure, mensura; (of wine), modus; (mean), modus
Beyond measure, immodicè, præter modum
In some measure, aliquatenùs
Out of measure, immodicè, extra modum
Within measure, intra modum
To measure, metior; (out), admetior
A measurer, mensor, metator
Measures (purposes), consilia, proposita, rationes
A measuring, metatio, dimensio
Meat, cibus, esca; (flesh), caro; (and drink), victus; (dainty), dapes, cupediæ, lautitiæ
Mechanic, Mechanical, mechanicus
A mechanic, opifex, faber
Mechanics, machinalis scientia
Mechanically, mechanicè
Mechanism, mechanismus
A medal, numisma solenne
To meddle (with), tracto, curo, attingo; (in an affair), se immiscere rei; (no more), desisto, abstineo
A meddler, *or* meddlesome person, ardelio, musca
A meddling with, tractatio
To mediate, intercedo
A mediation, intercessio
A mediator, intercessor, conciliator, arbiter
Mediatorial, intercedens
Mediatorship, munus intercessoris
A mediatrix, conciliatrix
Medicable, medicabilis
Medical, medicus, medicinalis
A medicament, medicamentum
Medicinal, medicinalis, medicatus
Medicine (the science), medicina, medendi scientia; (physical potion), medicamentum, medicamen
Mediocrity, mediocritas, modus
To meditate, meditor, præmeditor
A meditation, meditatio
Mediterranean, Mediterraneus
A medlar, mespilum
A medley, farrago
Medley, *adj.* mixtus
To make a medley, turbo, misceo
Medullar, medullaris
A meed, præmium
Meek, mitis, lenis, placidus
To grow meek, mitesco
Meekly, mansuetè, lenitèr
Meekness, mansuetudo, lenitas
Meer, *or* mere, *adj.* merus
A meer (lake), palus; (limit), terminus, limes, meta
Meet, aptus, idoneus
To be meet, competo
To meet, obvenio, occurro, obviàm ire, convenio, occurso
Meeting, obvius, congressus
A meeting (together), occursus, congressio; (assembly), conventus; (congregation), congregatio; (of people), frequentia; (of two streams), confluens
A meeting-house, conventiculum
Meetly, aptè, convenientèr
Meetness, convenientia
The megrim, vertigo
Melancholy, tristis, mœstus
Melancholy, melancholia, atrabilis, tristitia, mœstitia
Melancholic, melancholicus, hypochondriacus
To be melancholy, tristitià affici
Melilot (herb), melilotos
To meliorate, meliorem reddere
Mellifluous, mellifluens
Mellow (ripe), maturus, mitis; (with liquor), temulentus
To mellow, mitesco; (with liquor), potu calescere; (as wine), languesco
Not mellow, crudus, acidus; (very mellow), permitis, valdè maturus
Mellowness, maturitas
Melodious, harmonicus, canorus
Melodiously, suavitèr, modulatè
Melodiousness, harmoniæ suavitas
Melody, harmonia, modulatio
A melon, melo, pepo
To melt (metals), liquo, liquefacio; (as snow), regelo; (into tears), in lacrymas solvi; (to be melted), liquor, liquesco
That may be melted, fusilis
A melter, fusor, conflator
A melting, liquefactio; (of metal), fusio, fusura; (discourse), sermo aptus
A melting-house, ustrina
A member, membrum; (the privy members), pudenda; (of parliament), senator; (of a society), socius; (of an university), alumnus, academicus
By members, membratim
A membrane, membrana, tunica
Full of membranes, membranaceus
Memoirs, commentarius
Memorable, memorabilis
A memorandum-book, libellus memorialis
A memorial, narratio scripta, monumentum
The memory, memoria
Of blessed memory, sacer apud posteros
Out of memory, oblitus
Of the memory, memorialis
To call to memory, recordor
Men, homines
To menace, comminor, minor
Menacing, minans, minax
A menacing, minatio
To mend (correct), emendo, castigo, corrigo; (grow better), melioresco; (repair), reficio, reparo, restauro
A mender, emendator, corrector, castigator; (of old things), veteramentarius
Mendicant, mendicans, mendicus
A mendicant friar, frater ex ordine mendicantium
A mending, emendatio, castigatio; (of old things), interpolatio
On the mending hand, meliusculè se habens
Menial, domesticus, servilis
A menial servant, famulus
Menstrual, Menstruous, menstruus
Mensurable, mensurabilis
Mensuration, metatio
Mental, mente conceptus, internus
Mention, mentio, commemoratio
To mention, memoro, commemoro
Not to mention, silentio præterire
Mercantile, ad commercium pertinens

E 2

Mercenary, mercenarius, venalis
A mercer, sericarum textarum mercator, propola
Merchandise, merx, mercatura
To merchandise, mercor, negotior
A merchant, mercator
Merchantable, mercabilis
Merchant-like, mercatorius
A merchantman, navis mercatoria
Merciful, misericors, clemens
Mercifully, clementèr
Mercifulness, misericordia
Merciless, immisericors, inhumanus
Mercilessness, inhumanitas
Mercurial, vividus, levis, acer
Mercurials, mercurialia
Mercury (the god), Mercurius; (quicksilver), hydrargyrum; (sprightliness), vigor
Mercy, misericordia, commiseratio, clementia
Mercy-seat, propitiatorium
To have mercy, misereor
To be at mercy, in potestate esse
Mere (only), merus, purus
Merely, merè, tantùm
Meretricious, meretricius
The meridian, circulus meridianus
Meridional, meridianus, australis
Meridionally, ad austrum
Merit, meritum
To merit, mereo, promereo
Of merit, præclarus, illustris
Meritorious, merens, meritus
Meritoriously, meritò, justè, jure
Meritoriousness, meritum
A mermaid, siren
Merrily, festivè, lætè, facetè
Merriment, hilaritas, lætitia
Merry, hilaris, festivus, lætus, jocosus, lepidus, jucundus
To make one merry, exhilaro; (to make merry, *or* be merry), lætor, gaudeo
Made merry, exhilaratus
The merry thought, claviculæ
Mersion, mersio
A mesh, retis macula
A mesh-vat, dolium, cadus
Meslin, farrago
Meslin, miscellaneus
A mess (of meat), cibus; (of pottage), jusculi catillus; (*or* share of meat), cibi portio
To mess with, unà cum aliis cibum capere
A message, mandatum
To tell a message, mandata ferre; (to send a message), lego, mitto
A messenger, nuncius; (special), certus homo; (ambassador), legatus; (officer of justice), lictor, stator; (letter-carrier), tabellarius; (postboy), cursor, veredarius
The Messias, Messias, Christus
A messuage, domus, fundus
Metal, metallum
Metallic, *or* of metal, metallicus
To metamorphose, transformo
A metamorphosis, metamorphosis
A metaphor, metaphora
Metaphorical, metaphoricus
Metaphorically, metaphoricè
Metaphysical, metaphysicus
Metaphysics, metaphysica
To mete, metior, dimetior
Meteors, meteora
A meter, mensor
Metheglin, mulsum

A method, methodus, ratio, via
Methodical, methodicus
Methodically, methodicè
Methodists, qui puriorem religionem profitentur
To methodize, in ordinem digerere
Metonymical, translatus
A metonymy, translatio
Metre (rhyme), rhythmus
Metrical, ad carmen pertinens
A metropolis, metropolis
A metropolitan, metropolitanus
Mettle (sprightliness), vigor, agilitas; (courage), virtus, magnanimitas
Mettlesome, ardens, vehemens, acer
To mew (as a cat), myaulizo; (as a stag), cornua mutare
Mice, mures
Michaelmas, festum sancti Michaëlis
Microcosm, microcosmus
A microscope, microscopium
Mid-day, meridies
Middle, medius, intermedius
The middle, medium
Middlemost, in medio positus
Middling, modicus, mediocris
Midland, mediterraneus
Midnight, media nox
The midriff, diaphragma
Midsummer, solstitium æstivum; (day), natalis dies Sancti Joannis Baptistæ
The midst, medium
Midway, via media
A midwife, obstetrix
Midwifery, obstetricium
The mien, vultus
Might, vis, potentia, potestas
Mighty, potens, valens, validus; (*adv.*), valdè, vehementèr
To be mighty, valeo, polleo
To grow mighty, valesco
Mightily, validè, potentèr
Mightiness, potentia, potestas
A migration, migratio, commigratio
A milch-cow, vacca lactaria
Mild (gentle), mitis, lenis, mansuetus, placidus; (indulgent), indulgens, obsequiosus, blandus
To make mild, sedo, placo
To grow mild, mitesco, mansuesco
Mildew, rubigo, ros melleus
Mildly, leniter, mansuetè
Mildness, lenitas
A mile, milliare, mille passus
A mile-mark, lapis
Of a mile, milliarius
Militant, militans
Military, militaris, bellicosus
The militia, militia
Milk, lac; (new), recens lac
Of milk, lacteus
A milk-house, lactarium; (a milk-maid), lactaria; (a milk-man), lactarius; (a milk-pail), mulctrale
To milk, mulgeo, emulgeo
Milkiness, mollitia, lenitas
Milky, lacteus
The milky-way, galaxia
A mill (for corn), pistrinum; (hand-mill), mola trusatilis; (fulling-mill), mola fullonia; (paper), mola chartaria
A mill-dam, stagnum molare
A mill-stone, lapis molaris; (the upper), catillus; (the nether), meta
Of a mill, molarius, molaris
To mill, molâ densare

A miller, molitor
Millet, milium
A million, deciès centena millia
The milt, lien; (of fish), lactes
Mimical, mimicus
A mimic, mimus, pantomimus
To mimic, imitari jocularitèr
A mimicking, imitatio jocularis
To mince, concido, comminuo; (a matter), rem verbis extenuare; (pass slightly over), rem levitèr tangere; (in walking), levi pede incedere
Minced meat, minutal; (pie), artocreas ex intritâ carne confectum
A mincing (gait), incessus, affectatus; (of meat), concisura carnis; (of a matter), extenuatio
The mind, animus, mens; (opinion), opinio, sententia; (desire), desiderium, studium, votum, cupiditas, cupido
To mind (look after), curo, observo; (regard), respicio, curo; (consider), animadverto, perpendo, attendo, consulo, video, considero, specto; (put in mind), moneo, admoneo
To have a mind, exopto, concupisco
Out of mind, oblitus
Of the mind, internus
Of one mind, unanimus, concorditèr
Minded (regarded), observatus, notatus; (inclined), affectus, animatus; (high), elatus, superbus; (ill), malevolus
Mindful, memor, attentus, diligens
Minding, curans, incumbens
Mine, *or* mine own, meus
A mine, fodina; (of silver), argenti fodina; (of gold), auri fodina; (of lead), stannarium; (used in a siege), cuniculus
Full of mines, cuniculosus
A miner (of metals), metallicus; (in a siege), cuniculorum fossor
Mineral, fossilis, metallicus; (water), aqua per venas metalli fluens
Minerals, cognata metallis fossilia
To mingle (mix), misceo
A mingling, mistura
Miniature, pictura minuta
A minion, deliciæ, corculum
To minish. See *to Diminish*
A minister, minister; (of state), rerum publicarum administer; (of God's word), prædicator; (of a parish), ecclesiæ pastor, parochus; (of justice), justitiæ curator; (preacher), prædicator
To minister, ministro
Ministerial, ad ministrum pertinens
Ministerially, ope ministri
Ministration, ministerium
A ministring, suppeditatio
The ministry, reipublicæ curatores
Ministry, evangelii prædicatio
A minikin (pin), spinula minor
A minor (in age), minor ætate; (of a syllogism), assumptio minor
Minority (in number), pars minor
A minster, templum, monasterium
A minstrel, fidicen, fidicina
Minstrelsy, harmonia
Mint, mentha
A mint (for coining), officina nummum cudendum

Minute, minutus, exiguus
A minute, sexagesima pars horæ; (instant), momentum
To minute, scripto consignare
Minutely, sigillatim
Minuteness, parvitas
Minutes, exemplaria prima, capita rei alicujus
A minx, puella fastidiosa
A miracle, miraculum
Miraculous, mirificus, mirus
Miraculously, mirificè, mirè
Mire, cœnum, lutum
Miry, cœnosus, lutosus; (daubed with mire), lutulentus
A mirror (glass), speculum; (pattern), exemplar
Mirth, gaudium, lætitia
Full of mirth, hilaris, lætus
Of mirth, jocosus, ludicer
Misacceptation, comprehensio absurda
A misadventure, infortunium; (in law), homicidium fortuitum
To misadvise, perperàm consulere
Misapplication, applicatio prava
To misapply, perperàm applicare, *or* adhibere
To misapprehend, malè intelligere
Misapprehension, sinistra interpretatio
Misbecoming, indecorus
To misbehave, malè se gerere
Misbehaviour, morum pravitas
Misbelief, fides prava
To miscalculate, malè computare
To miscal, falso, *or* ficto nomine appellare, ignominioso nomine dehonestare, conviciis insectari
To miscarry (in business), malè succedere; of a child), aborto
A miscarriage (in business), malus successus; (in manners), delictum; (of females), abortio, abortus
Miscellaneous, miscellaneus, mistus
Miscellanies, miscellanea
A miscellany, farrago
A mischance, infortunium
A mischief, malum, exitium
Mischievous, nocens, malignus
A mischievous deed, facinus, flagitium, scelus
Mischievously, improbè, malè
Mischievousness, malitia
To misconceive, hallucinor, malè intelligere
Misconception, sinistra interpretatio
To misconstrue, malè explicare
A misconstruction, depravatio
To miscount, malè numerare
A miscreant, infidus, nocens
A misdeed, culpa, delictum
To misdemean, malè se gerere
A misdemeanor, delictum, culpa
A misdoer, nocens, noxius
Misdoing, delinquens, peccans
Misdoubt, suspicio
To misdoubt, suspicor
To misemploy, malè collocare; (time), ineptiis vacare
A miser, avarus, miser
Miserable (afflicted), afflictus, calamitosus; (niggardly), avarus
Miserableness, avaritia
Miserably, miserè, avarè
Misery, miseria, ærumna
Misfortune, infortunium, clades
To misgive, præsagio
To misguide, seduco, fallo
A mishap, infortunium
Misinformed, malè doctus
Misinformation, falsus rumor

To misinterpret, perperàm exponere
A misinterpretation, mala interpretatio
To mislay, extra locum ponere
To mislead, seduco, fallo
A misleader, seductor
A misleading, seductio
To misle, irroro, stillo
Misletoe, viscus
To mislike, improbo, aversor
Misling, irrorans, tenuis
To mismanage, malè administrare
Mismanagement, mala administratio
To mismatch, malè sociare
Mismatched, malè sociatus
To misname, agnomino
Misnamed, falsò appellatus
A misnomer, transnominatio
To mispend, prodigo, profundo
A mispending, profusio
To misplace, perperàm locare
Misprision, neglectus
A misquotation, falsa quotatio
To misquote, falsò citare
To misreckon, falsè numerare
A misreckoning, falsa computatio
To misrelate, falsò narrare
To misrepresent, falsò exprimere
A misrepresentation, falsa descriptio
Misrepresented, falsò descriptus
Misrule, dominatio iniqua
A miss, adolescentula; (mistress), amica; (wrong), damnum
To miss (leave out), intermitto, omitto, prætermitto; (one's mark), scopum non attingere; (*or* be disappointed), de spe decidere; (in duty), pecco, erro, labor; (fire), ignem non concipere; (*or* be out in judgment), erro, hallucinor, fallo
A missal, missale
Missed, Mist, desideratus
Misshapen, deformis, deformatus
To be missing, desideror
A mission, missio
A missionary, emissarius
Missive, Missile, missilis
To misspell, malè literas connectere
A mist, nebula, caligo
To be in a mist, perturbor
Misty, nebulosus
To mistake, erro, fallo
A mistake, error, erratum
A mistaking, erratio
To misstate, falsò proponere
To misteach, perperàm docere
To misterm, falsò appellare
To mistime, tempore malè dividere
A mistress, domina, hera, amica
A mistrust, diffidentia
To mistrust, diffido, suspicor
Mistrustful, suspicax, suspiciosus
Mistrustfully, suspiciosè
A mistrusting, diffidentia
To misunderstand, malè intelligere
A misunderstanding, sinistra interpretatio; (among friends), dissidium, discordia
Misusage, abusus; (ill treatment), injuria, inhumanitas
To misuse, abutor, lædo; (with the tongue), convicior
A mite (insect), acarus; (weevil), curculio; (coin), nummulus
A miter (in joinery), coadunatio semiquadra; (of a bishop), mitra

Mithridate, antidotum Mithridaticum
To mitigate, mitigo, lenio
A mitigation, mitigatio, lenimen
A mitre, mitra
Mitred, infulatus
Mittens, chirothecæ dimidiatæ
To mix, misceo, commisceo; (be mixed), misceor; (adulterate), vitio, adultero, corrumpo; (with water), diluo
A mixture, mistura farrago
To mizzle (misle), irroro
Moan, luctus, planctus
To moan, lugeo, doleo, deploro, condoleo
Moanful, flebilis, lugubris
Moanfully, lugubrè
A moaning, fletus, lamentatio
A moat (ditch), fossa
A mob, turba confusa
The mob, plebecula
A woman's mob, caliendrum
To mob, plebeculam in aliquem concitare, conviciis insectari
Mobility, inconstantia
A mock, dicterium, sanna
To mock, ludo, deludo, ludificor
A mocker, derisor, sannio; (deceiver), planus
Mockery, irrisus
Mocking, deridens, deludens
A mocking, ludificatio, irrisus
A mocking-stock, ludibrium
A mode (manner), modus, ratio; (fashion), consuetudo, usus
A model, modulus, forma, exemplar, exemplum
To model, delineo, formo
A modeller, formator
Moderate, moderatus, mediocris
To moderate (govern), moderor, guberno; (suppress), coërceo, diminuo; (decide), decido, dirimo
Moderately, temperatè, leniter
Moderateness, temperantia
Moderation, moderatio; (in expense), frugalitas
A moderator, moderator
Modern, recens, hodiernus
The moderns, recentiores
To modernize, ad hodiernum usum redigere
Modest, modestus, pudicus, æquus
Modestly, modestè, pudicè, castè
Modestly, modestia, pudicitia
A modicum, modicum
To modify, modum adhibere
A modification, modificatio
Modish, scitus, concinnus
Modishly, scitè, concinnè
Modishness, concinnatus hodierna
To modulate, modulor
Modulation, modulatio
The moiety, dimidium
To moil and toil, impigrè laborare
Moist, humidus, udus, succidus
To be moist, madeo, humeo
To grow moist, humesco
To moisten, humecto
To be made moist, madefio
A moistening, humectatio
Moistness, humiditas
Moisture, humor, vapor; (of the earth), uligo
Without moisture, exsuccus
A mole, talpa; (in the body), macus, nævus; (fence toward the sea), agger
A mole-hill, grumus
To molest, infesto, vexo

A molester, vexator
A molesting, *or* molestation, molestia, vexatio, infestatio
Mollient, molliens, deliniens
To mollify, mollio, mitigo
A mollifier, pacator
A mollifying, pacatio, levatio
Molosses, sacchari spuma
To molt (as birds), plumare, defluvio laborare
Molten, fusus, conflatus, fusilis
A molting, plumarum defluvium
A moment, momentum, temporis punctum
Of great moment, gravis
Of little moment, leviculus
Momentary, unius momenti
Momentous, gravis
A monarch, monarcha
A monarchy, monarchia
A monastery, monasterium
Monastical, monasticus
Monday, feria secunda
Money, moneta, pecunia, nummus, numisma; (current), nummus receptus; (clipped), pecunia accisa; (borrowed), æs alienum; (present), pecunia numerata
Of money, nummarius
Full of money, pecuniosus
Money expended, impensa; (lent), æs fœneratum
A moneyed man, locuples, benè nummatus
A moneyer (coiner), monetarius
Moneyless, sine pecuniâ
A mongrel, bigener, hybrida
A monitor, monitor
Monitory, ad monitionem pertinens
A monk, monachus
Monkish, monasticus
A monkey, simia caudata
Monkey-tricks, gesticulationes
To monopolize, monopolium exercere
A monopolizer, monopola
A monopoly, monopolium
A monosyllable, monosyllaba
Monotony, unius modi sonus
A monster, monstrum, portentum
Monstrous, monstrosus
Monstrously, monstrosè, valdè
Montanous, montanus
A month, mensis
Of a month, menstruus
Monthly (for a month), per mensem; (month by month), singulis mensibus
Of two months, bimestris; (of three months), trimestris; (of four months), quadrimestris
A monument, monumentum; (tomb), mausoleum, tumba
Monumental, ad monumentum pertinens
Mood (humour), animi affectus; (of a verb), modus
In good mood, alacer; (ill mood), mœstus, tristis
The moon, luna; (new), novilunium; (half), luna falcata; (half moon in fortification), opus lunatum; (moon's first quarter), cornua prima lunæ; (full moon), plenilunium; (-'s increase), luna crescens; (decrease), luna decrescens
A moon (month), mensis
Like the moon, lunatus
Of the moon, lunaris
By moonlight, per lunam
Moon-eyed, lusciosus
Moonshine, lunaris lampas

A Moor, Æthiops, Maurus; (marsh), palus
Of a moor, palustris
Moorish, palustris; (*or* tawny), Mauritanicus
To moor, retineo; (a ship), navem anchoris in fundo idoneo statuere
A mop, peniculus
To mop, peniculo purgare
A mope, stupidus
Mope-eyed, luscus
To mope, obstupeo
A moppet, pusio
Moral, moralis, ethicus
The moral, epimythium
Morality, moralitas
To moralize, mythologizo
A moraliser, mythologus
A moralizing, mythologia
Morally (in a moral sense), sensu morali; (speaking), ex communi sensu
Morals, mores, instituta
A morass, palus
Morbid, morbidus, morbosus
Morbific, morbificus
Mordacity, mordacitas
More, *adj.* plus, major; *adv.* magis, plùs, quàm, ampliùs; *or else it is the sign of the comparative degree*
More and more, impensiùs; (more or less), plùs minùs; (more than enough), plùs satis
To be more than enough, supersum, redundo
More than usual, ultra solitum
Moreover, insupèr, prætereà
The morn, *or* morning, mane, aurora, tempus matutinum
In the morning, manè; (betimes), diluculò
Of the morning, matutinus
The morning-star, phosphorus
Next morning, postridiè, manè
Morose, perversus, austerus
Moroseness, protervitas
Morosely, morosè, perversè
To-morrow, cras, crastinò
Of to-morrow, crastinus
To-morrow morning, cras manè
To-morrow night, crastinâ nocte
Day after to-morrow, perendiè
A morsel, frustum, buccea
To a morsel, ad summam inopiam
Mortal (deadly), lethalis, capitalis, lethifer, mortifer; (subject to death), mortalis; (implacable), implacabilis, acerbissimus; (destructive), internecinus
Mortality (destruction), clades; (frailty), mortalitas; (death), mors
A mortality, pestis, pestilentia
Mortally, lethalitèr, vehementèr
Mortals, mortales homines
A mortar, mortarium
Mortar, cæmentum
Of mortar, cæmentitius
Daubed with mortar, gypsatus
A mortgage, hypotheca, pignus
To mortgage, pignori opponere
A mortgagee, cui oppigneratur
Mortification (in the body), gangræna; (self-denial), mortificatio, coërcitio; (grief), dolor
A mortise, cavus
To mortise, cavo inserere
Mortmain, mortua manus
A mortuary, mortuarium
Mosaic, mosaicus
A mosque, templum Turcicum
Moss, muscus
Covered with moss, muscosus

Mossy, muscosus, lanuginosus
Most, *adj.* plerique; *adv.* maximè, plurimùm, præcipuè
Most of all, quàm maximè
Mostly, ferè, plerumquè
For the most part, magnâ ex parte; (generally), plurimùm, ut plurimùm; (most frequently), sæpissimè
To make the most of, parcè uti
A mote, atomus
A moth, tinea, teredo
Full of moths, tineosus
Moth-eaten, a tineis erosus
A mother, mater, genitrix; (in law), noverca; (grand), avia
Mother (native), vernaculus; (chief), primarius, præcipuus
Of a mother, maternus
Motherly, maternus; (prudent), prudens
Motherless, matre orbatus
Mothery, fæculentus
A motion, motio; (of the mind), perturbatio; (for a bill), rogatio; (in chancery, &c.), rogatus
To make a motion, sententiam dicere
At one's own motion, ultrò; (at another's motion), alio instigante
Motions of an army, itinera
To motion, propono, rogo
Motionless, immobilis, fixus
A motive, incitamentum, causa
Motive, movens
Motley, variè distinctus
A motto, symbolum
To move (stir), moveo, agito; (disturb), turbo, perturbo; (persuade), excito, hortor (propose), propono, rogo; (one's dwelling), commigro; (one to pity), ad misericordiam inducere; (shake), concutio; (or stir up), extimulo, incito; (to), admoveo; (to anger), irrito, excandefacio; (to laughter), risum commovere; (to sedition), seditionem conflare; (or affect the mind of the hearers), animos movere; (violently), impello; (up and down), vacillo
Moveable, mobilis
Moveables, supellex
Not to be moved, immobilis
Easily moved, agitabilis
A movement, motus
A mover, motor, suasor, instig- gator, stimulator, concitator
Moving, movens, commovens
A moving, motus, suasio, instig- tio; (*or* shaking), concussio
Mould (earth), solum, terra; (cast in), matrix, forma; (the head), sutura
To mould (cast), formo; (bread panem subigere; (grow mouldy mucesco
A moulder, formator
To moulder away, dissipor
Mouldiness, mucor
A moulding, formatio; (of bread subactio
Mouldings, toreumata
Mouldy, mucidus, rancidus
To moult, plumas exuere
Moulting, plumas exuens
A moulting, pennarum def- vium
A mound, sepimentum
To mound, sepio, sepe munire
A mount, mons, collis

To mount (up), ascendo; (a cannon), tormentum rotis imponere; (guard), excubo; (a horse), conscendo
A mountain, mons
Of a mountain, montanus
A mountaineer, monticola
Mountainous, montosus
A mountebank, circulator
A mounting up, ascensus
To mourn, lugeo, defleo; (bewail), deploro, lamentor; (together), condoleo
A mourner, plorator, pullatus
Mournful, lugubris, mœstus
Mournfully, lugubritèr, mœstè
A mourning, luctus, mœstitia; (of the door), gemitus
Mourning, tristis, lugubris, ater
Mourning, vestis lugubris
In mourning, atratus, pullatus
A mouse, mus
A dormouse, glis
Of a mouse, murinus
A mousetrap, muscipula
A mouth, os, rictus; (of a beast), faux; (of a bird), rostrum; (of a bottle), lura; (of a haven, *or* river), ostium; (of an oven, *or* stove), præfurnium; (of the stomach), œsophagus
To mouth, conviciis proscindere
To make mouths, os distorquere
Foulmouthed, maledicus
Hardmouthed, oris contumacis
A mouthful, bolus [rixosus
A mouthing fellow, clamosus,
To mow (cut down), meto
A mow, cumulus; (of hay), fœnile
A mower, messor, falcator; (of hay), fœniseca
A mowing, messio, messis
Time for mowing, fœnisecium
Mown, messus, attonsus
Much, *adj.* multus, plurimus; *adv.* longè, multùm, admodùm, vehementèr, valdè, magnoperè; (ado), vix, ægrè, difficultèr; (in value), magni, permagni
Overmuch, nimietas; *adv.* nimis, nimiùm, pernimis; *adj.* nimius; (as much), quantum; (as much again), alterum tantum; (as much as may be), quantum maximum; (very much), abundè; (just so much), tantundem; (a little too much), paulò nimis
For how much? quanti?
For so much, tanti
Much like, assimilis
Much less, multò minùs; (much the same), idem ferè
Thus much, hactenùs
To make much of, indulgeo, magni facere
To run much upon, hæreo
To think much of, invitè agere
Made much of, indultus
Mucid, mucidus, rancidus
Mucilage, mucus
Mucilaginous, mucosus
Muck, stercus, simus
A muckworm (miser), avarus
Mucous, mucosus
Mud, lutum, limus
To mud, limo polluere; (water), aquam turbare
Mudded (troubled), turbatus; (daubed with mud), limo conspersus
To muddle (with drink), inebrio
Muddy, cœnosus, limosus; (in looks), nubilus, tortuosus, tetricus; (wine), vinum fæculentum
A muff, manica villosa
To muffle up, obvolvo, cooperio
Muffling up, obvolvens
A mug, poculum
Mugwort, artemesia
Muggish, *or* muggy, mucidus, calidus
A mulatto, hybrida [rus
A mulberry, morum; (tree), mo-
A mulct, mulcta
To mulct, mulcto
A mule, mulus, mula; (young), hinnulus
Of a mule, mularis
A muleteer, mulio [quere
To mull, vinum aromatibus co-
Mulled wine, vinum adustum
A muller, lapis molaris
A mullet, mugil
Multifarious, multifarius
Multiform, multiformis
Multiparous, plures uno partu edens
Multiplicable, multiplicabilis
A multiplicand, numerus multiplicandus
Multiplication, multiplicatio
A multiplicator, multiplicator
Multiplicity, magna copia
To multiply, multiplico; (to be multiplied), multiplicor
A multiplier, multiplicator
Multiplying, multiplicans, augens
A multitude, multitudo
The multitude, vulgus, plebs
Mum! tace! au!
To mumble, mussito; (in eating), ægrè manducare; (beat), pugnis tundere
A mumbler, mussitator
A mumbling, murmuratio
A mummer, larvatus
A mummy, cadaver conditum
To beat to a mummy, valdè contundere
To mump, mendico; (a dinner), parasitor, epulis insidiari
A mumper, mendicus, parasitus
Mumping, mendicans
To be in the mumps, animo angi
To munch, manduco
A muncher, comedo
Mundane, mundanus
A mungrel, hybrida
Municipal, municipalis; (town), municipium
Munificence, munificentia
Munificent, munificus, liberalis
Munition, arma; (defence), præsidium, tutela
Mural, muralis
Murder, homicidium, cædes
To murder, trucido, cædo
A murderer, homicida, sicarius, interfector
Murdering, ferus, truculentus
A murdering, trucidatio; (squandering away), profusio, dissipatio
Murk, caligo
Murky, tenebrosus
A murmur (complaint), querela; (speaking low), fremitus, murmur, susurrus
To murmur, murmuro, fremo; (again), remurmuro; (much), perfremo; (against), obmurmuro; (at), adfremo
A murmurer, murmurator
A murmuring, murmuratio
A little murmuring, susurrus
The murrain, scabies, lues
A muscle, musculus
Muscular, ad musculos pertinens
A muse, musa; (the muses), Pierides, Camœnæ
To muse, meditor, contemplor; (beforehand), præmeditor
Musing, meditans, cogitans
A mushroom, fungus
Music, cantus, musice, musica
Musical, musicus, harmonicus
Musically, musicè, modulatè
A musician, musicus
A music-school, ludus fidicinius
Musk, moschus
A musk-melon, melo odoratus
Musky, moschatus
A musket, sclopрetum
A musqueteer, sclopрetarius
Muslin, nebula linea
Must (new wine), mustum
To must, mucesco
I must, debeo, oportet me
The mustaches, barba alata
Mustard, sinapis
A muster, copiarum lustratio
A muster-master, militum censor
To muster, exercitum lustrare
To pass muster, approbor
Mustered, conscriptus, census
A mustering, lustratio, census
Mustily, mucidè
Mustiness, mucor
Musty, mucidus, rancidus
To be musty, muceo, mucesco
Mutable, mutabilis, mobilis
To be mutable, muto, vario
Mutability, mutabilitas
A mutation, mutatio
Mute (dumb), mutus
To be mute, obmutesco
To mute (as a hawk), alvum egerere
Mutely, tacitè
To mutilate, mutilo
Mutilation, mutilatio
A mutineer, homo turbulentus
Mutinous, turbulentus, seditiosus [tiosè
Mutinously, turbulentèr, sedi-
A mutiny, motus seditio
To mutiny, tumultuor
A mutinying, seditio, tumultus
To mutter, musso, mussito
A muttering, murmuratio
Mutton, caro ovina, *or* vervecina
Mutual, mutuus, reciprocus
Mutually, mutuò, invicèm
A muzzle, capistrum
The muzzle of a gun, scloppeti os
To muzzle, capistro constringere
A muzzling, capistro colligatio
My, *or* mine, meus
A myriad, myrias
Myrrh, myrrha
Of myrrh, myrrheus, myrrhinus
A myrtle, myrtus
Of myrtle, myrteus, myrtinus
Like myrtle, myrtuosus
Mixed with myrtle, myrtatus
A mystery, mysterium, arcanum
Mysterious, Mystical, mysticus
Mystically, mysticè
Mythological, mythologicus
A mythologist, mythologus
Mythology, mythologia

N.

To nab, prehendo
A nag, mannus, equuleus, veredus, asturco
A nail, clavus; (of the foot, *or*

hand), unguis; (in measure), digiti duo cum quadranti; (tenter-hook), uncus
To nail, clavum pangere, suffigo; (up cannon), obstruo; (to a cross), crucifigo; (down), defigo; (up), suffigo
A nailer, faber clavorum
Naked, nudus; (half), seminudus; (stark), nudior ovo; (as a sword), strictus; (truth), veritas non simulata
To strip naked, nudo, denudo
Nakedly, apertè, perspicuè
Nakedness, nuditas; (to uncover), pudicitiam violare
A name, nomen; (first), prænomen; (surname), cognomen; (nick), ficta appellatio; (renown, *or* reputation), fama, existimatio, celebritas
A namesake, cognominis
To name, nomino, nuncupo, voco, appello; (mention), mentionem facere, memini
By name, nominatìm
Nameless, anonymus
Namely, nominatìm, videlicèt, scilicèt
A naming, nominatio
A nap, somnus brevis; (of cloth), villus
To take a nap, obdormisco; (at noon), meridior
The nape, ima colli vertebra
Napery, lintea
A napkin, linteolum, mappa
Napping, dormitans, dormiens
Nappy, villosus; (ale), cerevisia generosa
Narcotic, narcoticus
Nard (the shrub), nardum; (ointment), nardus
To narrate, affero, narro
A narration, narratio
A narrative, enarratio
Narrow, arctus, angustus, exiguus; (covetous), parcus, avidus
To narrow, arcto, coarcto
Narrowly, angustè, arctè; (with difficulty), ægrè, difficultèr
Narrowness, angustia
Nastily, fœdè, squalidè
Nastiness, sordes, spurcities
Nasty, fœdus, squalidus, sordidus
Natal, natalis
A nation, natio, gens
Of a nation, gentilis, è gente
National, ad nationem pertinens
Native, nativus, innatus
A native, indigena
Nativity, nativitas, partus
Of a nativity, natalitius
Natural, naturalis, nativus, radicalis; (foolish), stultus, insipiens; (spurious), spurius, nothus; (on its own accord), spontè nascens
Natural disposition, indoles
A naturalist, rerum naturalium investigator
To naturalize, civitate aliquem donare
Naturalization, civitatis donatio
Naturally, naturâ, naturalitèr; (of its own accord), ultrò, spontè
Nature, natura; (disposition), ingenium, indoles; (sort), genus
By nature, secundum naturam
Good-natured, affabilis, mitis
Ill-natured, morosus, difficilis
Naval, navalis, nauticus
A nave (of a wheel), modiolus; (of a church), ampla pars

The navel, umbilicus
Like a navel, umbilicatus
Naught, malus, scelestus, nequam
To set at naught, vilipendo
Naughtily, malè, pravè
Naughtiness, malitia, malignitas
Naughty, malus, scelestus
Navigable, navigabilis
To navigate, navigo
Navigation, navigatio
A navigator, navigator
To nauseate, nauseo, fastidio
Nauseous, fastidiosus, putidus
Nauseously, cum nauseâ
Nauseousness, nausea, fastidium
Nautic, nauticus
A navy, vis maritima, classis
Of the navy, classicus, classiarius
The navy-office, curia navalis
Nay, minimè, imò
A saying nay, negatio, repulsa
Neap, decrescens
Near (to a place), vicinus; (in blood), proximus; (in expenses), parcus
Near, *adv.* proptèr, proximè, penè, ferè, propè
Near, *prep.* juxta, secundum
Far and near, longè latèque
Near at hand, in promptu
Near now, modò, jam nunc
To be near at hand, adsto, insto
Nearer, propior; *adv.* propiùs
Nearest, proximus
Nearly, propè, cautè, parcè
Nearness, proximitas; (of kin), cognatio, affinitas; (niggardliness), parsimonia
Neat, nitidus, scitus, lepidus, accuratus, concinnus, elegans
Very neat, elegantissimus
To be neat, niteo
Neat (black cattle), boves
Neat's tongue, lingua bubula; (feet), pedes bubuli
A neatherd, bubulcus
Neatly, nitidè, elegantèr
Neatness, nitor, concinnitas
Nebulous, nebulosus
Necessary, necessariùs
Necessaries of life, necessitates
It is necessary, opus est
A necessary-house, forica
Necessarily, necessariò
To necessitate, cogo, adigo
Necessitous, indigus, egenus, inops
Necessity, necessitas, inopia; (to make a virtue of necessity), errorem in consilium vertere
The neck, collum, cervix; (of an instrument), jugum
A neck of land, isthmus
Neck or nothing, furiosè, inconsultè
A neckcloth, collare
A necklace, monile
A necromancer, veneficus, magus
Necromancy, necromantia
Nectar, nectar
Of nectar, nectareus
A nectarine, nucipersica
Need (want), egestas, inedia, penuria; (necessity), opus, usus, necessitas
To need, egeo, indigeo
I must needs, oportet me
Needful, opus opportunus
It is needful, expedit, convenit
Needfulness, necessitas
Neediness, inopia, indigentia
A needle, acus
Needlework, opus Phrygium, *or* acupictum; (case), acuum theca.

Needless, supervacuus, inutilis
Needs, necesse; (*or* necessaries), res necessariæ; (to do), alvum levare
Needy, egens, inops, indigens
Nefarious, impius, scelestus
A negation, negatio
A negative, repulsa, negatio
Negatively, negando
Neglect, neglectus, negligentia
To neglect, negligo, omitto
Neglectfully, negligentèr
A neglecting, neglectus
Negligence, negligentia
Negligent, *or* neglectful, negligens; (person), ignavus, oscitans
To be negligent, negligo, indormio
Negligently, negligentèr
To negotiate, negotior, gero
A negotiation, negotiatio, administratio, transactio
A negotiator, curator
A negro, maurus, æthiops
To neigh, hinnio; (after), adhinnio
A neighing, hinnitus
A neighbour, vicinus, accola, proximus
To be a neighbour, in viciniâ habitare
Neighbourhood, vicinitas, vicinia
Neighbourly, familiaris, benignus
Neighbourly, *adv.* benignè
Neither, *adj.* neuter; *conj.* nec, neque, neu, neve
Neither way, neutrò
Nemoral, nemoralis
Neoteric, neotericus
A nephew, fratris, *or* sororis filius, nepos
Nephritic, renum morbo laborans
Neptune, Neptunus
A nerve, nervus
Nervous, nervosus, fortis
A ness, promontorium
A nest, nidus; (of boxes, *or* drawers), nidi; (of thieves), grex furum; (of wasps), vesparum nidulus
To nestle, nidulor; (about), in omnes partes versari
A net, rete, plagæ; (cabbage), excipulus caulium; (drag, *or* fishing), verriculum, tragum, sagena; (work), opus reticulatum
Like a net, reticulatus, retiformis; *adv.* reticulatìm
To take in a net, irretio
The net produce, reditus purus; (weight), simplex pondus
Nether, inferior
Nethermost, infimus
Netting, opus reticulatum
A nettle, urtica, lanium
Full of nettles, urticosus
To nettle, *or* vex, stimulo, pungo
A nettling, stimulatio
Nettling, stimulans, mordax
Never (no *or* not), nullus, ne unus; (at no time), nunquàm; non unquàm; (never the), nihilò
Nevertheless, nihilominùs
Never a whit, nihil quicquam
Never before, nunc primùm
Never after, nunquàm dehinc
Never so great, ut ut maximus
Never so often, usquè
Neuter, neuter, medius
To stand neuter, neutri parti se adjungere
Neutrality, neutram in partem propensio, *or* inclinatio
New, novus, integer, recens
New things, nova

New year's day, festum circumcisionis Dominicæ
A new year's gift, strena
To make new, innovo, instauro
To grow new, integrasco
New-coined, novatus, fictus
Anew (over again), denuò, ab integro
Newly, nupèr, nuperrimè
Newness, novitas
News, novitas, novellæ, fama, rumor, res novæ
A newsmonger, rerum novarum studiosus, ardelio
A newspaper, novellæ scriptæ
Next, *adj.* proximus, vicinus; *adv.* deindè, deincèps; (after, *or* to), juxta, secundum
The next day, postridiè
A nib (of a bird), rostrum; (of a pen), cuspis, crena calami
To nibble, rodo, carpo
Nibbling, rodens, morficans
Nice (dainty), delicatus; (exact), accuratus; (dangerous, *or* ticklish), periculosus; (difficult), difficilis; (hard to be pleased), morosus; (effeminate), mollis
Nicely, delicatè, bellè, accuratè
Niceness, mollities, accuratio
Niceties, cupediæ
Nicety, mollitia, mollities; (in work), elegantia; (in style), concinnatus
A niche, statuæ loculamentum
A nick, crena, incisura
In the nick of time, opportunè
To nick, incido
A nickname, nomen probrosum
To nickname, contumelioso nomine appellare
Nidorous, nidorem reddens
A niece, fratris, *or* sororis filia
A niggard, avarus, parcus
Niggardliness, avaritia, sordes
Niggardly, avarus, parcus, sordidus
Niggardly, avarè, parcè
Nigh, *adj.* vicinus, propinquus; *adv.* propè, juxtà, proptèr, secundùm
To be nigh, adsum
To draw nigh, insto, appropinquo
Nigher, propior
Nighest, proximus
Nighness, proximitas
A night, nox
All night, per totam noctem
By night, nocte, noctu; (and day), nocte diuque
This night, hâc nocte
Of the night, nocturnus
A nightwalker, noctivagus
Two nights, binoctium
A nightcap, pileus nocturnus
A nightgown, toga cubicularis
A nightingale, luscinia, philomela
Nightly, singulis noctibus
Nimble, agilis, velox, celer
Nimbleness, agilitas
Nimbly, agilitèr, expeditè
Nine, novem, noveni
Of nine, novenarius
Nine times, noviès
Nine at cards, enneas
Nine days, novendium
Nineteen, novendecim, undeviginti; (nine and twentieth), undetrigesimus; (and thirty), undequadraginta; (and forty), undequinquaginta; (and fifty), undesexaginta; (ninety-nine), undecentum
The ninth, nonus, novenarius; (nineteenth), undevigesimus, decimus nonus; (forty-ninth), undequinquagesimus
Thirty-nine times, undequadragiès
Ninety times, nonagiès
Ninety, nonaginta
Of ninety, nonagenarius
Ninetieth, nonagesimus
Nine hundred, noningenti
Nine hundred times, noningentiès
A ninny, vacerra
A nip, vellicatio
To nip, veilo, vellico, digitis stringere; (off), seco, deseco; (cruelly), fodico; (as cold), uro; (with the teeth), dentibus stringere; (*or* taunt), mordeo, uro
Nippers, forceps
A nipping, vellicatus, morsus
Nipping, mordax; (jest), dicterium
The nipple, papilla
A nit, lens
Nitre, nitrum
Nitrous, nitrosus, nitratus
Nitid, nitidus
Nitty, scatens lendibus
A nizy, *or* nizzy, stultus
No, *adj.* nullus; *adv.* non, minimè, haud
Nobody, nemo; (but I), ego verò solus
By no means, nequaquàm, minimè
No more, nihil ampliùs
To no purpose, frustrà [nusquàm
No where, *or* whither, nullibi,
To nobilitate, nobilito
Nobility, nobilitas
The nobility, nobiles, proceres
Noble (illustrious), nobilis, illustris, insignis, clarus, splendidus; (generous, *or* free), liberalis, generosus, munificus; (stately), magnificus; (brave), heroïcus
A nobleman, vir amplissimus; (woman), femina primaria
Noblemen, optimates
A noble (money), tertia pars libræ
Nobleness, claritas, splendor; (of soul), magnanimitas [rosè
Nobly, præclarè, magnificè, gene-
Nocturnal, nocturnus
A nod, nutus; (in sleeping), somnus brevis, *or* levis
To nod, nuto, nuo; (*or* sleep), dormito; (to), annuo
A nodding, nutatio, nutus
Nodding, nutans, dormitans
A noddy, fatuus, stultus
A noggin, cotyla, lagena
A noise, sonitus, clamor, strepitus; (report), rumor; (of thunder), fragor
To make a noise, obstrepo
To noise abroad, promulgo
Without noise, tacitus, silens
Making a noise, obstrepens; (on high), altisonus; (like waves), undisonus
It is noised about, rumor est
Noisiness, clamor
Noisome, nocens, noxius, gravis
Noisomeness, spurcities, fœtor
Noisy, clamosus, rixosus
The nombles, exta cervina
A nomenclator, nomenclator
A nomenclature, nomenclatura
Nominal, nominalis
Nominally, nominè, disertè
To nominate, nomino, designo
A nominating, *or* nomination, nominatio, designatio
Nominative, nominativus, rectus
Nonage, infantia
A nonconformist, dissentiens
None, nullus, non ullus
Nonpayment, solutio non præstita
Nonperformance, inopia præstationis
The nones, nonæ
A nonplus, incita [religere
To nonplus (puzzle), ad incitas
Nonresidence, absentia
Nonresident, non residens, absens
Non-resistance, non repugnantia
Nonsense, absurdè dictum
Nonsensical, absurdus, ineptus
Nonsensically, absurdè, ridiculè
Nonsensicalness, ineptiæ
A nonsuit, litis desertio; (to suffer), formulâ cadere
A noodle, hebes, stultus
A nook, angulus, latebra
Noon, meridies
Of noon, meridianus
Afternoon, pomeridianus
The afternoon, tempus pomeridianum
Before noon, antemeridianus
A noose, laqueus nexilis
To noose, irretio, illaqueo
Nor, nec, neque
The north, septentrio
Of the north, septentrionalis, arcticus, boreus, borealis
The north-star, stella polaris
The north-wind, boreas, aquilo
North-east-wind, cæcias
North-west, caurus
North-westerly, caurinus
Northerly, borealis [regula
A nose, nasus; (of wax), Lesbia
With a great nose, nasatus
A nosegay, florum fasciculus
Flat-nosed, simus
Hawk-nosed, camurus, aquilinus
The nostrils, nares
Not, non, ne, haud, minùs, nec, neque
Not at all, nullo modo, nequaquàm, ne minimè; (not yet), nondùm, vixdùm; (not so), minimè, neutiquàm, nequaquàm; (not any), nullus
Notable (considerable), illustris, insignis, eximius, spectabilis
Notable (very), valdè, vehementèr
To be notable, eniteo, clareo
Notableness, claritas, dexteritas
Notably, eximiè, egregiè, benè
A notary, notarius
Done by a notary, in publicas tabulas illatus
Notation, notatio
A notch, incisura
To notch, incido, denticulo
A notching, incisio
A note (mark), signum, nota; (bill), syngrapha; (observation), annotatio, observatio; (in music), tonus, modus
Of note, notabilis, illustris, clarus, egregius, eximius
Of little note, obscurus, ignotus
To note (mark), noto, assigno; (observe), observo, animadverto; (set down), scripto mandare [gratis
Nothing, nihil; (for nothing),
Good for nothing, inutilis, nihili, abjectus, vilis, infimus, nullius momenti, contemptu habitus
To make nothing of (do with ease), aliquid facilè facere; (slight), sperno, contemno; (not to understand), minimè intelligere; (not to succeed), nihil promovere
Notice (knowledge), notitia, sci-

entia, cognitio; (advice), admonitio, monitum
To give notice, notum facere
To receive notice, certior fieri
To take notice, noto, observo; (of a person), saluto
To take no notice of (a person), insalutatum præterire; (dissemble), dissimulo; (neglect), negligo
A notification, notificatio
To notify, significo, denuncio
A noting, notatio, observatio
Notion (knowledge, *or* understanding), notio, cognitio, notitia, peritia, scientia; (idea), idea; (opinion), opinio, sententia
Notorious, manifestus, notus, famosus
Notoriously, apertè, manifestò
Notoriousness, Notoriety, evidentia, notitia pervulgata
Notwithstanding, tamen, attamen, nihilominùs, etiamsi, quamvis, licèt, nihilo seciùs
Novel, novus, recens; (unusual), inusitatus
A novel, historia novella
A novelist, fabularum scriptor
Novelty, res novæ, novitas
November, November
Nought, nihil; (to nought), ad nihilum; (at nought), nihilo, pro nihilo; (a nought in arithmetic), ciphra
A novice, novitius, tiro
A noun, nomen; (without cases), aptoton; (of one case), monoptoton; (of two cases), diptoton; (of three cases), triptoton
To nourish, nutrio, alo, foveo, nutrico; (*or* bring up), educo, sustento
Nourishing, nutriens, fovens
Nourishment, alimentum, cibus
Of nourishment, alimentarius
Now, nunc, jam; (a-days), nunc dierum, hodiè, his temporibus; (and then), nonnunquàm, identidèm, subindè
Just now, modò, jam jam
Noxious, noxius, nocens, nocivus
Nubilous, nubibus obductus
Nude, nudus, simplex
The nuel, scapus, truncus
Nugatory, nugatorius, ineptus
A nuisance, nocumentum, offensa
Null, irritus, cassus
To null, abrogo, irritum reddere
A nullifidian, nullius fidei homo
A nulling, abrogatio
A nullity, nullitas, nihilum
To numb, stupefacio
To be numbed, torpesco
A number, numerus; (of men), multitudo; (of things), copia
To number, numero, computo
In great number, frequentes
Without number, innumerabilis
Of what number? quotus?
More in number, numerosior
By number, numero
Of number, numeralis
May be numbered, numerabilis, computabilis
A numberer, numerator
A numbering, numeratio; (of names), nomenclatio; (of people), census
Numberless, innumerus
Numbers (book of), Numeri
Numbness, stupor, torpor
Numerable, numerabilis
Numeration, numeratio
Numerical, Numeral, numeralis
Numerically the same, idem ad numerum
The numerator, numerator
Numerous, numerosus
Numerously, numerosè
A nun, nonna, monialis
A nuncio, legatus papalis
Nuncupative, nuncupativus
A nunnery, domus monialium
Nuptial, nuptialis, conjugalis
Nuptials, nuptiæ
A nurse, nutrix, alumna
A nurse-child, alumnus
A wet nurse, nutrix lactans
A dry nurse, nutrix mercenaria sine lacte
Nurse-keeping, ægrotantibus ancillari
To nurse, nutrio, foveo, curo, ancillor
A nursery (for children), cubiculum nutrici appropriatum; (child at nurse), alumnus; (of learning), seminarium doctrinæ, academia; (of plants), seminarium, plantarium
A nursing, nutricatio; (of the sick), nutricium, curatio; (father), nutritius
A nursling, delicatus puer
Nurture, educatio, alimentum, disciplina
To nurture, educo, instituo
To nustle, indulgeo, foveo
A nut, nux; (of a screw), theca; (cracker), nucifrangibulum; (kernel), nucleus; (shell), putamen; (of a musical instrument), magas; (of a crossbow), astragalus; (of a leg of mutton), glans coxæ ovinæ
A nutmeg, nux moschata
Nutriment, nutrimentum
Nutrition, nutritio
Nutritive, nutrimentum præbens
To nuzzle in bed, lecto indulgere
A nymph, nympha

O.

O, *adv.* O
O, *inter.* O! Oh! utinàm!
An oaf, stultus, hebes
Oafish, insulsus, fatuus
An oak, quercus, robur
Oaken, quernus, querceus, roboreus
An oak-grove, quercetum
An oar, remus, tonsa
A pair of oars, scapha biremis
Oatmeal, avenacea farina
An oatmeal man, avenarius
Of oatmeal, Oaten, avenaceus
An oath, juramentum, jusjurandum; (military), sacramentum; (solemn), dejurium
To take the oath of allegiance, in regis verba jurare; (to keep the laws), in leges jurare
A false oath, perjurium
With an oath, jurejurando, persanctè, juratò
Oats, avena
Wild oats, bromus sterilis
Obambulation, obambulatio
Obduracy, obstinatio
Obdurate, induratus, pertinax
To be obdurate, obduresco
Obdurately, pertinacitèr
Obdurateness, obstinatio, rigor
Obedience, obedientia, obsequium
Under obedience, sub potestate
Obedient, obediens, obsequens
Obediently, obedientèr, obsequentèr
Obeisance, salutatio
To make an obeisance, capite inclinato, *or* poplite flexo, aliquem salutare
An obelisk, obeliscus
Obesity, obesitas
To obey, obedio, obsequor, pareo
An object, objectum, res oblata; (of sense), quod sentitur; (of sight), quod oculis percipitur; (of love), dignus amore; (of one's wishes), optabile; (pleasant), res venusta
To object, objicio, oppono
Objecting, objiciens, culpans, carpens
An objection, objectio
Objective, quod objici potest; (pertaining to an object), ad rem objectam spectans
An obit, feralia
To objurgate (chide), objurgo
An oblation, oblatio
An oblectation, oblectamentum
To obligate, obligo, devincio
An obligation, obligatio, meritum, vadimonium
Obligatory, obligatorius
To oblige (compel), cogo, impello; (one by kindness), benè de aliquo mereri
An obliger, qui tradit syngrapham
Obliging (courteous), comis, blandus, affabilis; (kind, *or* liberal), liberalis, beneficus; (forcing), cogens
Obligingly, benignè, comitèr
Obligingness, comitas, affabilitas
Oblique, obliquus
Obliquely, obliquè
Obliqueness, Obliquity, obliquitas
To obliterate, deleo, expungo
Oblivion, oblivio, oblivium; (an act of oblivion), amnestia
Oblong, oblongus
Obloquy, contumelia, infamia
Obnoxious, obnoxius, expositus
Obscene, obscœnus, impurus
Obscenely, obscœnè, impurè
Obsceneness, Obscenity, obscœnitas
Obscure (dark), tenebrosus, caliginosus; (difficult), obscurus, difficilis; (in person), ignotus, ignobilis; (style), intortus
To make obscure, obscuro
Obscurely, obscurè, occultè
Obscurity, obscuritas; (to be in obscurity), abditus esse
Full of obscurity, ambiguus, dubius
An obsecration, obsecratio
Obsequies, exequiæ
Obsequious, obsequens, morigerus
To be obsequious, obsequor
Obsequiously, obsequentèr
Obsequiousness, obsequium
Observable, insignis, notabilis
Observance, observantia
Observant, observans, obediens
An observation, observatio
An observatory, specula ex quâ sidera observantur
To observe, observo, noto; (dutifully), obedio, colo; (laws), legibus parare, *or* obedire
An observor, observator
Observing, observans, notans
Obsolete, obsoletus, antiquatus
To grow obsolete, obsolesco
An obstacle, impedimentum
Obstinacy, contumacia, pertinacia
Obstinate, pertinax, obstinatus; (in opinion), tenax

To be obstinate, animum obfirmare
Obstinately, obstinatè, mordicùs
Obstreperous, obstrepens
To be obstreperous, vociferor
To obstruct (hinder), impedio, obsto; (stop up), obstruo
Obstructing, Obstruction, obstructio
Obstructive, impediens
To obtain, obtineo, potior; (by chance), sortior; (by request), impetro, exoro; (favour), gratiam inire; (as a custom), inveterasco; (*or* get ground), supero, vinco; (by flattery), blandior
Obtainable, impetrabilis
Having obtained liberty, libertatis compos; (his wish), voti compos
An obtaining, adeptio, impetratio
To obtrude, obtrudo, impono
An obtruder, qui sese aliis obtrudit
Obtuse, obtusus, hebes
Obtusely, obtusè
Obtuseness, hebetudo
Obventions, obventiones
To obviate, præverto, præripio
An obviating, anteoccupatio
Obvious, obvius
To obumbrate, obumbro
Occasion (opportunity), occasio, opportunitas; (cause, *or* reason), causa, materia, ansa; (need, *or* want), opus, usus
To occasion (make), facio; (procure), paro, concito, excito; (grief, joy, &c.), alicui causa doloris, gaudii, &c. esse; (vomiting), vomitum movere
Occasions (business), negotia
Occasional, ansam præbens, accommodans
Occasionally, pro re natâ
Occidental, occidentalis
Occult, occultus, abditus
Occupancy, occupatio
An occupation, occupatio, negotium, ars, artificium, res
Occupation (tenure), possessio
Occupied, occupatus, cultus
An occupier, possessor, cultor
To occupy, occupo, colo; (in business), in arte, *or* negotio se occupare; (the place of another), alterius locum supplere, *or* vice fungi
An occupying, occupatio, cultus
To occur, occurro, obvenio
An occurrence, occasio, casus
Occurring, obvius
The ocean, oceanus
Octangular, octo habens angulos
An octave (eight days), ogdoas; (in music), diapason
October, October
Ocular, ocularius
An oculist, medicus ocularius
Odd (not even), impar; (fantastical), levis; (uncommon), inusitatus
Oddly, inusitatè, insolentèr
Oddness, raritas, insolentia
Odds, lites, discordia, dissensio, inimicitiæ; (difference), discrimen
An ode, ode, cantilena
Odious, odiosus, invisus
Odiously, odiosè, invidiosè
Odiousness, qualitas rei odiosæ
An odium, odium
Odoriferous, odoratus, odorifer
To make odoriferous, odoro

Odorous, odorus
An odour, odor
Œconomical, domesticus
An œconomist, œconomus
Œconomy, œconomia
Œcumenical, generalis
O'er (over), super, supra
Of, à, ab, de, è, ex
Off, hinc, abhinc; (off and on), utcunquè, mediocritèr
Far off, procùl
From off, de
To be off, muto
Off hand, continuò, confestim
Offals, reliquiæ
An offence (displeasure), offensio; (fault), offensa, culpa, flagitium; (affront), injuria, contumelia
To be an offence to one, offensione alicui esse
To offend, erro, pecco, delinquo, offendo, displiceo, lædo, lacesso; (the laws), violo
An offender, delinquens, reus
Offending, nocens, lædens
Offensive (weapons), arma lædentia; (in words), ingratus, molestus; (to the stomach), stomacho ingratus
Offensively, injuriosè, molestè
Offensiveness, qualitas noxia
An offer (attempt), conatus; (thing offered), res oblata, conditio
To offer, offero, præbeo; (*or* bid money), licitor; (propose), propono; (dedicate), dedico, dico; (attempt), conor; (up a request), supplico; (itself), occurro; (in sacrifice), sacrifico, immolo
An offering, oblatio, donum; (of a sacrifice), immolatio
An offertory, offertorium
An office (good turn), officium, beneficium; (public charge), munus, magistratus; (place of business), officina; (workhouse), taberna operaria; (house of office), latrina, forica
An officer (*or* magistrate), magistratus; (in the army), dux, præfectus; (of state), maximis reipublicæ muneribus præpositus; (serjeant, *or* bailiff), lictor; (of excise), publicanus; (chief officers), magnates
An official, surrogatus
To officiate (in business), officium præstare, munus implere; (as a clergyman), rem divinam facere; (for another), alterius vice fungi
Officinal, ad officinam pertinens
Officious, officiosus, obsequiosus
Not officious, inofficiosus
Officiously, officiosè
Officiousness, officium, obsequium
The offing, mare apertum
An offset, surculus
Offscouring, purgamentum
An offspring, proles, progenies, propago, soboles
Offward, versus mare
Often, *adj.* frequens
Often, *adv.* sæpè, crebrò, frequentèr, sæpenumerò; (very often), sæpissimè; (how often), quotiès; (how often soever), quotiescunquè; (as often as), totiès quotiès; (so often), totiès; (not often), raró; (too often), sæpiùs, nimis, sæpè
Oftentimes, multotiès, sæpè

Oh! oh! ah!
Oil, oleum
Of oil, olearis, olearius
An oilman, olearius
An oil-stone (for painters), abacus pigmentariæ trituræ
To oil, inungo, oleo unguere
Mixed with oil, oleatus
An oilet-hole, ocellus
Oiliness, oleacitas
An oiling, inunctio
Oily, oleosus
Ointment, unguentum
Of ointment, unguentarius
An oister, ostrea; (pit), ostrearium; (shell), testa; (man), ostrearius; (woman), ostrearia
Abounding with oisters, ostreosus
Oker, ochra; (red), rubrica
Old, antiquus, priscus, pristinus, vetus; (in age), annosus, ætate provectus, senex; (out of use), obsoletus; (worn), exesus, tritus
An old man, senex; grandævus; (woman), anicula, vecula, anus
Like an old woman, anilis; *adv.* anilitèr
Old age, senectus, senecta
Of old age, senilis
Somewhat old, grandior, senior
Very old, senio confectus
Of old, olim, jampridèm, priscè, antiquitùs, apud veteres
To grow old (by continuance), inveterasco; (as a man), senesco; (out of use), exolesco
Oldness, antiquitas, vetustas
Oleaginous, oleagineus
An oligarchy, oligarchia
An olitory, hortus olitorius
An olive, oliva; (tree), olea; (grove), olivetum; (yard), olivina
An olympiad, olympias
Olympic, olympicus
An omen, omen
Ominous, ominosus, portentosus
Ominously, ominosè
An omission, omissio
To omit, omitto, prætermitto, intermitto, negligo
An omitting, prætermissio
Omnipotence, omnipotentia
Omnipotent, omnipotens
Omnipresent, ubiquè existens
Omniscient, omnituens, omniscius
On, à, ab, ad, cum, de, è, ex, in, secundum, sub, super
On (go on), age, eja, progredere
Once, semèl; (on a time), olim, quondàm
One, unus; (any), aliquis; (every), singulus
One another, mutuò; (after another), *adj.* alternus; *adv.* invicèm; (with another), *adj.* promiscuus; *adv.* promiscuè; (*or* the other), alteruter
One thing, unum
One by one, singulatim
On one side, hinc, ex hâc parte
One while, modò, nunc
Only, *adj.* unicus, solus; *adv.* solùm, duntaxàt, tantùm
An onion, cepa, cepe
An onion-bed, cepetum
An onset, impetus
Onwards, prorsùm, deinceps
An onyx-stone, onyx
Oosy, palustris, paludosus
Opacity, opacitas
Opake, opacus

Open, patens, apertus, patulus; (evident), evidens, manifestus, clarus; (candid, sincere), ingenuus, candidus, simplex
To open, aperio, resero; (a letter), resigno; (a discourse), ordior; (a campaign), in expeditionem educere; (the pores), recludo.
To be open, pateo, patefio
Open-handed, liberalis; (hearted), sincerus
Open-heartedness, liberalitas
In the open air, sub dio
Opening, aperiens, reserans
An opening, apertio; (in the earth), hiatus; (of dogs), latratus; (of a root), ablaqueatio; (*or* expounding), explicatio
Openly, apertè, palàm; (in sight), coràm; (plainly), perspicuè; (sincerely), sincerè, candidè
Openness (sincerity), candor; (of the weather), cœli temperies humida et calida
To operate, operor, ago
An operation, operatio; (of a campaign), belli actiones
Operative, operans
An operator, opifex
Operose, arduus, difficilis
Ophthalmic, ophthalmicus
An opiate, potio, soporifera
An opinion (sentiment), opinio, sententia, mens, animus; (esteem), existimatio
To hold an opinion, judico, censeo; (to be of another's opinion), assentio, consentio; (to be of a contrary opinion), dissentio
Opinionated, pertinax, pervicax
Opinionative, pertinax
Opinionatively, pertinacitèr
Opinionativeness, pertinacia
Opium, opium
An opponent, opponens
Opportune, opportunus, tempestivus
Opportunely, opportunè
Opportunity, opportunitas, occasio; (leisure), otium
To oppose (object to), oppono, objicio; (resist), repugno, resisto, adversor
An opposer, oppugnator
Opposite (contrary to), oppositus, objectus, adversus; (over against), è regione, ex adverso
An opposing, *or* opposition, oppositio, oppositus; (obstacle), impedimentum, mora
In opposition to nature, repugnante naturâ
To oppress, opprimo, premo
An oppression, oppressio
Oppressive, opprimens [tor
An oppressor, oppressor, spoliator
Opprobrious, probrosus; (speech), opprobrium, contumelia
Opprobriously, contumeliosè
Opprobriousness, contumelia
To oppugn, oppono, adversor
Optative, optativus
Optic, optical, opticus
An optic glass, telescopium
Optics (science of), optice
An optician, optices peritus
Option (choice), optio
Opulence, opulentia, opes
Opulent, opulentus, dives
Opulently, opulentèr, opiparè
Or, an, vel, seu, sive, ne
Or else (either), aut, vel; (whether), sive, an; (otherwise), aliàs, alitèr

Or ever, cum nondùm, antequàm
An oracle, oraculum; (of wisdom), sapientiæ antistes
Oracular, sapientissimus
Oral, verbo traditus
An orange, malum aureum
An orange-tree, malus aurea; (colour), color aureus
An oration, oratio, concio
To make an oration, concionor, verba facere, divulgo
An orator, orator
Like an orator, eloquentèr, disertè
Oratory, rhetorica
An oratory, sacellum
An orb, orbis
Orbicular, orbiculatus
Orbicularly, orbiculatim
An orbit, orbita
An orchard, pomarium; (of cherries), cerasetum
To ordain, ordino, instituo; (order), jubeo, impero; (a law), sancire legem; (as a bishop), sacris initiare
An ordainer, ordinator
An ordaining, ordinatio, institutio, latio
Ordeal, ordalium; (fire), ignis sententia
Order (disposition), ordo, dispositio; (custom), mos, ritus, consuetudo; (decree), decretum, mandatum, præceptum, præscriptum; (rank), series; (of words), consecutio verborum; (of authority), edictum
By my order, me jubente; (in order to), ut; (in order, *or* from), ex ordine, ordinatè; (in order, *adj.*) aptus, maturus
Out of order, turbatus, confusus
To order (*or* put in order), ordino, dispono; (give order), impero, jubeo, constituo; (affairs), provideo; (as a judge), pronuncio; (govern), moderor, rego, tempero
Out of order, without order, incompositè, confusè; (sick), ægrotus; (without command), injussu
An ordering, dispositio, digestio, curatio, administratio
Orderly (set in order), compositus, digestus; (obedient), obediens; (sober, quiet), modestus, temperatus
Orderly (*adv.*), aptè, idoneè
Orders, instituta, regulationes; (holy), sacri ordines
To take orders, sacris initiari
Ordinal, ordinalis, ritualis
An ordinance, edictum
Ordinarily, usitatè, ferè
Ordinary (customary), consuetus, usitatus; (common), vulgaris, obvius, tritus, quotidianus; (indifferent), mediocris; (not handsome), invenustus, parùm decorus
An ordinary (of a diocese), episcopus; (eating-house), popina, caupona
An ordination, ordinatio sacra
Ordnance, bombardæ
Ordure, simus, stercus
Ore, metallum crudum
An organ (instrument), instrumentum, organum; (musical), organa musica
Organic, organicus
Organs of the body, instrumenta corporis organica
An organist, organicus

To organize, effingo, formo
Orient, oriens; (bright or beautiful), splendens, nitidus, rutilus, venustus, egregius
Oriental, orientalis
An orifice, os, orificium
An origin (source, *or* beginning), origo, fons, initium, primordium, principium, ortus, exordium; (cause), causa; (motive), occasio, ansa; (subject-matter), materia, argumentum
An original (to copy from), exemplar; (first draught), prototypon; (writing), autographum
Original, autographus, archetypus; (born with one), avitus, congenitus, innatus, nativus, ingenitus
Original (descent, *or* birth), genus, stirps, prosapia; (etymology), notatio, etymon; (text), textus
Originally, primitùs, ab origine
Orisons, preces, orationes
An ornament, ornamentum, ornatus, decus; (for the neck), monilia; (for gates, porches, &c.), antepagmenta
To be an ornament to, decori esse
Without ornament, inornatus
Ornamental, decorus, speciosus
An orphan, pupillus, pupilla
Orthodox, orthodoxus
Orthodoxly, orthodoxè
Orthodoxy, recta fides [los
Orthogonal, rectos habens angulos
Orthographical, orthographicus
Orthography, orthographia
Oscillation, oscillatio
Oscitancy, oscitatio, incuria
An osier, vitex, salix
Of osiers, vimineus
Ostentation, ostentatio
Ostentatious, ambitiosus, magnificus [ficè
Ostentatiously, ambitiosè, magnificè
Osteology, osteologia
An ostler, stabularius
Ostracism, ostracismus
Ostrich, Struthi camelus
Other, alius; (any other), alius quispiam
The other, alter
Some or other, nonnulli
The other day, nudiustertiùs
Otherwhere, alibi
Otherwise, aliàs, alitèr
Otherwise (*adj.*), aliusmodi
Every other, alternus
Some time or other, aliquandò
An otter, lutra
Oval, ovatus; (figure), figura ovata, *or* ad formam ovi
Ovation, ovatio
An oven, furnus, clibanus
An oven-tender, furnarius
Of an oven, furnaceus
Over (*prep.*), super, supra, per, trans, in; (*adv.*), nimis, nimiùm, plùs, ex nimio; (and above), prætereà, insupèr; (and over again), iterùm ac sæpius; (much, *adj.*) nimius; *adv.* nimis, nimiò, nimiùm
Over against, ex adverso
Over-night, præcedente nocte
To be over, defervesco, desino, mitigor; (*or* rule), præsum; (left), supersum
All over, per totum
Over or under, plùs minùs
To overact, plus quàm satis est facere

To overawe, metu coërcere
Overbig, prægrandis
Overboard, è nave
Overbold, temerarius
Overborne, superatus, victus
Overcast, obnubilus, tristis
An overcasting, obductio
To overcharge, plùs æquo onerare; (the stomach), stomachum crapulâ opprimere
An overcharging, onus injustum; (of the stomach), crapula
Over-clouded, obnubilus, tristis
To overcome, vinco, supero
Not to be overcome, invictus, inexpugnabilis
Over-curious, nimis curiosus
To overeat, satio
To overflow, inundo, exundo, redundo
An overflowing, inundatio
Overfond, nimis cupidus
To overgo, prætereo, transeo
An overgoing, transitus
To overgrow, supercresco
Overgrown (with weeds), noxiis herbis obductus; (with age), ætate gravis, prægrandis
To overhale, examino
Overhappy, nimis fortunatus
To overhasten, præcipito
Overhastiness, præcipitatio
Overhasty, præproperus, præceps
Overhastily, præproperè
To overhear, subausculto
An overhearing, subauscultatio
To overheat, excalefacio
Overjoyed, nimio gaudio perfusus
To overlay, incubando suffocare
To overlive, supersum
To overload, nimis onerare
Overlong, prælongus
To overlook (inspect), inspicio, intueor; (take care of), curo, accuro, provideo; (neglect), prætermitto, negligo; (pardon), condono; (scorn), contemno, despicio; (be higher), superemineo
An overlooking (inspection), inspectio; (taking care of), curatio; (neglecting), prætermissio; (pardoning), condonatio
To overmatch, viribus superare
An overmatch, iniquum certamen
Overmeasure, auctarium
Overmuch, nimis, nimius
Overnight, nocte præteritâ
Overofficious, nimis officiosus
To overpass, transgredior; (excel), supero
Overpast, præteritus
An overplus, additamentum, auctarium; (of weight), superpondium
To be overplus, resto, supersum
To overpoise, præpondero
To overpower, viribus vincere, opprimo
To over-rate, nimiùm æstimare
An over-rating, iniqua æstimatio
To over-reach, circumvenio; (hurt one's self in reaching), se nimis extendendo lædere
An over-reacher, fraudator
An over-reaching, fraudatio
Over-ripe, præmaturus
To over-rule, vinco, guberno
To over-run (outrun), cursu præterire; (cover all over), cooperio; (destroy), vasto, depopulor
Over-righteous, superstitiosus
Over-sea, transmarinus
To oversee, curo
Overseen (mistaken), deceptus
To be overseen, erro
An overseer, inspector, curator; (of the poor), pauperum procurator
To overset, everto, opprimo
To overshadow, obumbro
An overshadowing, obumbratio
To overshoot, transgredi metam; (one's self), consilio labi
An oversight, error, incuria
The oversight, inspectio, curatio
To overspread, obduco, operior
An overspreading, obductio
Overstocked, redundans
To overstrain, *or* overstretch, nimis extendere
Overt (open), apertus, manifestus
Overtly (slightly), perfunctoriè
To overtake, assequor
An overthrow, clades, strages
To overthrow (demolish), subverto, diruo; (defeat), prosterno, devinco, supero; (a kingdom), regnum evertere
An overthrower, eversor, victor
An overthrowing, eversio
Overthwart, transversus, obliquus
Overtly, apertè, manifestè
To overtop (in height), emineo, superemineo; (in excellence), antecello, præsto
An overture, propositio
To overturn, everto, subverto
An overturning, subversio
To overvalue, pluris justo æstimare
Overweening, arrogans, superbus
To overweigh, præpondero
Overweight, auctarium
To overwhelm, obruo; (with earth), terrâ infodere; (with water), aquâ immergere
Ought (any thing), res, quicquam; (*or* good for ought), frugi
Oviparous, oviparus
An ounce, uncia; (beast), lynx
Of an ounce, uncialis
Half an ounce, semuncia; (an ounce and half), sescuncia; (two ounces troy weight), sextans; (three ounces), triens; (four ounces), quadrans; (five ounces), quincunx
The fourth part of an ounce, sicilicium; (the sixth part), sextula; (eight part), drachma; (twenty-fourth part), scrupulum
By ounces, unciatim
Our, *or* ours, noster
Of our country, nostras
To oust, ejicio, rescindo
Out of, à, ab, de, è, ex, extra, præ
Out of doubt, proculdubiò; (out of doors), foris; (out of hand), properè, citò
Out, get out, apagè!
The time is out, tempus elapsum est
Out of patience, impatiens
Out of place (disordered), confusus; (of office), officio privatus; (of pocket), damnum ex impensis; (of sight), oculis subductus; (of sorts), ineptus ad agendum
Out of use, desuetus
Out of time, intempestivus
Out of the way, devius
Out of one's wits, demens
Out of breath, anhelus
To be out of the way (absent), absum; (stray), aberro; (deceived), hallucinor; (out of memory), è memoriâ elabi; (out of hope), despero; (out of humour), irascor; (out of one's wits), insanio
To outbid, pluris licitari
To outbrave, territo, insulto
Outbraved, metu absterritus
An outbraving, insultatio
To outbrazen, audaciâ vincere
An outcast, ejectus
Au outcry, quiritatio, exclamatio; (public sale), auctio
To outdo, supero, excello
Outer, exterus, externus
To outface, pertinacissimè adversari
To outgo, præcedo, præverto
An outgoing, prægressio
Outjutting, projectilis
Outlandish, peregrinus, externus
Outlandish person, alienigena
To outlast, diutiùs durare
To outlaw, proscribo
An outlaw, exul
An outlawry, proscriptio
An outlet, exitus
An outline, linea exterior
To outlive, supersum
An outliver, superstes
The utmost, extremus, extimus
To outnumber, numero superare
An outrage, atrox injuria
Outrageous, ferox, furiosus
To be outrageous, furo
Outrageously, furiosè, atrocitèr
Outrageousness, furor
To outreach (cheat), fallo, circumvenio
To outride, equitando superare
Outright, prorsùs, omninò
To outrun, cursu vincere
The outside, superficies; (of price), pretium maximum
On the outside, extrinsecùs
To outstrip, præcurro, anteeo
To outwalk, ambulando superare
Outward, exterus, externus
Outward show, prætextus
Outwardly, exteriùs
To outweigh, præpondero
To outwit, circumvenio
Outwitted, astutiâ victus
Outworks, antemurale
To owe, debeo
Owed, *or* owing, debitus
An owing, debitio
An owl, bubo, noctua; (screech-owl), strix
An owler (smuggler), qui merces illicitè invehit, *or* exportat
One's own, proprius, suus
One's own estate, peculium; (one's own self), propriâ personâ
Of one's own accord, ultro, spontè
To own, fateor, confiteor, agnosco; (claim), vendico, assero; (possess), possideo
An owner, dominus
An owning, agnitio
An ox, bos
Of an ox, bovillus, bubulus
A wild ox, urus
An ox-stall, bovile
Oxen, boves
Oxymel, oxymel
A commission of oyer and terminer, commissio ad causas criminosas audiendas et terminandas
O yes! audite!
An oyster. See *Oister*
An ozier, salix, vimen; (ground), salictum

P.

A pace (in going), gradus, gressus, incessus; (herd of asses), caterva; (in measuring, five feet), passus
Apace, celeritèr
To pace (as a horse), tolutim incedere
A pacer, equus tolutaris
Pacing, tolutaris, tolutarius
Pacific, pacificus, pacificatorius
A pacification, pacificatio
A pacificator, pacificator
To pacify, paco, pacifico, sedo, mulceo, mitigo, lenio; (again), remulceo; (a tumult), tumultuantes compescere
That may be pacified, placabilis
No pacified, implacatus
Not to be pacified, implacabilis
A pacifier, pacificator
Pacifying, pacificatorius
A pacifying, placatio, sedatio
A pack (bundle), fascis; (burden), onus; (crew), conventus, turba; (of cards), fasciculus; (of hounds), grex canum; (of knaves), grex flagitiosorum; (of wool), lanæ fascis; (horse), jumentum sarcinarium; (thread), filum sarcinarium; (saddle), clitellæ
Of a pack, sarcinarius
To pack (make up), consarcino; (*or* go away), fugio; (*or* drive away), amoveo, fugo; (cards), chartas pictas componere; (up one's awls), vasa colligere
A packer, suffarcinator
A packet (little pack), fasciculus, sarcinula; (boat), navis actuaria ad literas comportandas; (of letters), literarum fasiculus
A packing, mercium in fasces colligatio
To send packing, abigo
A paction, *or* pact, pactum, pactio, conventum
A pad, pannus suffarcinatus; (for a horse), ephippium; (of straw), culcita stramentitia; (nag), mannus; (lock), sera pensilis
To pad (stuff), suffarcino; (rob), prædor, latrocinor
A pad (on the highway), latro
A paddle, remus curtus
To paddle, agito
A paddling, agitatio
A paddock (park), septum
A pagan, paganus, ethnicus
Paganism, Paganismus
A page (attendant), assecla; (soldier's), calo, lixa; (of honour), ephebus honorarius; (of a book), pagina, pagella
To page a book, paginas notare
A pageant, spectaculum, ludus; (carried in triumph), ferculum
Pageantry, ostentatio, pompa
A pail, situla; (for milk), mulctra, mulctrale
Pain (punishment), pœna, supplicium; (of the mind), cura, dolor, anxietas
To be in pain, doleo; (for one's safety), de alicujus incolumitate dubitare; (be full of pain), summo dolore affici; (put to pain), crucio; (give pain), dolorem alicui inurere
Painful, crucians, dolorem afferens; (difficult), arduus, difficilis; (laborious), laboriosus, sedulus
Painfully, ægrè, impigrè
Pains, labor, industria; (punishment), pœna, supplicium
To take pains, laboro, molior
A painstaker, laboriosus, industrius
With great pains, ægrè, difficultèr
Paint, pigmentum, cerussa
To paint, depingo, pingo; (*or* beautify), orno, exorno
A painter, pictor
Painting, depingens, pingens
A painting, res picta; (art), ars pingendi coloribus
A pair (couple), par; (of bellows), follis; (of breeches), femoralia; (of scales), scalæ
A loving pair, conjuges venusti
To pair (match), accommodo, apto; (couple), copulo, conjungo
A pairing (matching), accommodatio; (coupling), conjunctio
A palace, palatium, regia
Of a palace, palatinus
Palatable, grati soporis, gratus
To palate, gusto, degusto
The palate, palatum
Palatine, palatinus
A palatinate, palatinatus
A pale, palus, sudes
To pale, sudibus obsepire
Paled, sudibus munitus
Pale (in colour), pallidus, pallens
To be pale, palleo, expalleo
To grow pale, pallesco
Palefaced, oris luridi
Paleness, pallor
A palfrey, caballus
A palisade, palorum ordo
Palish, subpallidus
A pall (robe), pallium, palla; (for a coffin), loculi operimentum, pannus feretrum tegens
To pall (die), vappesco; (upon the stomach), nauseam creare
A pallet (bed), grabatus; (used by painters), assula
To palliate, dissimulo, celo, elevo, extenuo
A palliating, dissimulatio, extenuatio
Palliative, imperfectus
Pallid, pallidus
The palm (tree), palma; (fruit), dactylus; (of the hand), palma, vola
A palm (measure), palmus
To palm (handle), manu contrectare; (a die), aleam subdolè, subducere; (upon), fraudo
Of the palm, palmeus
Full of palm-trees, palmosus
Palm-Sunday, Dominica palmarum
Of a palm (measure), palmaris
Palmistry, chiromantia
Palpable, palpandus; (manifest), clarus, manifestus, evidens
Palpableness, perspicuitas
Palpably, tactu, apertè, clarè
To palpitate, palpito
A palpitation, palpitatio
The palsy, paralysis; (dead), sideratio paralytica
To palter, prævaricor, prodigo
Paltry, vilis, sordidus, tressis
A paltry knave, balatro; (quean), scortum triobolare
To pamper, indulgeo, curo
A pampering, saginatio
A pamphlet, libellus
A pamphleteer, libellio
A pan, discus, catinus; (for a stool), lasanum, scaphium; (of a gun), sclopeti conceptaculum; (for frying), sartago; (for stewing), authepsa; (warming-pan), thalpolectrum; (the brain-pan), cranium; (knee-pan), genu patella; (brass-pan), ahenum
Panacea, panacea
A pancake, laganum
Pandects, pandectæ
A pander, leno
To play the pander, lenocinor
Playing the pander, lenocinium
A pane, quadra, plaga
A panegyric, oratio panegyrica
A panegyrist, panegyrista
The panel of a jury, panellum
A pang, dolor, angor
Panic (fear), panicum
A pannel (of a horse), dorsuale; (of wainscot), quadra, plaga
A pannier, corbis, cista
Panoply, armatura corpus totum tegens, panoplia
To pant, palpito, subsulto; (for fear), trepido; (for breath), anhelo; (after), valdè expetere
A panther, panthera, pardus
Of a panther, pantherinus
A panting, palpitatio; (for breath), anhelatio; (for fear), trepidatio, tremor
Panting, anhelus, trepidans
A pantofle, crepida, solea
A pantomime, pantomimus
A pantry, panarium
A pap (dug), uber; (of apples), pomorum pulpa; (made for infants), alimentum infantibus paratum
The papacy, papatus
Papal, papalis, pontificius
Papaverous, papavereus
Paper, charta, papyrus; (royal), regia; (fine), augusta; (blotting), bibula; (writing), scriptoria
Made of paper, chartaceus
Belonging to paper, chartarius
Paper, *adj.* chartarius; (slight), levis, infirmus; (weak in understanding), inconsideratus
To paper, chartâ ornare
A papist, papista
To be on a par, par esse
A parable, parabola
Parabolical, parabolicus
The Paraclete, Paracletus
Parade (pomp), pompa; (ostentation), ostentatio; (place of exercise), locus exercendi
Paradise, paradisus, beatorum sedes
A paradox, paradoxon
Paradoxical, paradoxicus
A paragon, exemplum perfectum, incomparabilis, non æquandus
A paragraph, paragraphus
The parallax, parallaxis
Parallel, parallelus
A parallel (comparison), comparatio, collatio
To parallel, exæquo, confero
Not to be paralleled, incomparabilis
Paralytic, paralyticus
Paramount, supremus
A paramour, procus, amasia, amiculus, amicula
A parapet, lorica
A paraphrase, paraphrasis
To paraphrase, illustro, explano
A paraphrast, paraphrastes
Paraphrastic, paraphrasticus
A parasite, parasitus

To act the parasite, parasitor
To parboil, levitèr coquere
Parboiled, semicoctus
A parcel (*or* bundle), fasciculus; (little quantity), particula
By parcels, particulatìm
To parcel out, partior [butus
Parcelled out, minutatìm distri-
To parch, arefacio, aduro, torreo
Parched, arefactus, adustus
To be parched, areo, aresco
Parching, torridus
A parching, adustio
Parchment, pergamena
Made of parchment, membraneus
Of parchment, membranaceus
Pardon, venia; (general), amnestia, lex oblivionis
To pardon, ignosco, condono, absolvo, remitto [tendus
Pardonable, condonandus, remit-
Not pardonable, veniâ indignus
To be pardoned, condonor
A pardoning, condonatio
To pare, præcido, recido; (about), amputo; (away), abrado; (nails), ungues resecare; (*or* chip off), destringo
A parent, parens
Parentage, genus, prosapia
A parenthesis, parenthesis
A pargetting, dealbatio
A paring (of nails), præsegmen; (off), resectio; (shovel), pala; (knife), culter sutorius
A parish, parochia
A parish-church, ecclesia parochialis
Of a parish, parochialis
A parishioner, parochus
Parity, paritas, æqualitas
By parity of reason, pari ratione
A park, vivarium
A park-keeper, vivarii custos
A parley, colloquium
To parley, in colloquium venire, colloquor
A parliament, senatus
A parliament-house, senaculum
A parliament-man, senator
Parliamentary, ad senatum pertinens
A parlour, cœnaculum, triclinium
Parochial, parochialis
Parole, verbum, fides
Parole, *adj.* nuncupativus
A paroxysm, paroxysmus
A parricide, parricida; (the crime), parricidium
A parrot, psittacus
To parry, averto
To parse, flecto
Parsimonious, parcus, frugalis
Parsimoniously, parcè, frugalitèr
Parsimoniousness, Parsimony, parsimonia, frugalitas
A parsing, examinatio, *or* flexio partium orationis
Parsley, apium
A parsnip, pastinaca, siser
A parson of a parish, pastor
A parsonage, parœcia
A part, pars, portio; (duty), munus, officium
A little part, particula
In part, partìm, ex parte; (on the other part), ex alterâ parte; (for the most part), maximâ ex parte
To part (divide), divido, partior, dispertio, in partes distribuere; (asunder), separo; (a fray), litem componere; (in two), bipartior; (asunder of itself), dissilio; (depart), digredior, decedo; (distribute), distribuo; (with), dimitto; (from, *or* leave), abscedo, abeo
To take part with, participo
To take one's part, à parte stare
Parts (natural), ingenium, indoles
Of good parts, acris judicii
In two parts, *adj.* bipartitus; *adv.* bipartitò [què
On all parts, circumquaquè, undi-
To partake of, participo
A partaker, particeps
Partaking, participans
That may be parted, dividuus
Partial (unjust), iniquus; (biassed), partium studio abreptus
Partiality, iniquitas, studium partium
Partially, iniquè, injustè
Particle, dividuus
To participate, participo
Participation, participatio
A participant, particeps
Participial, participialis
Participially, participialitèr
A participle, participium
A particle, particula
Particular, particularis, singularis, proprius, specialis, peculiaris; (person), quidam, quædam
Particularity, qualitas particularis
To particularize, speciatìm recitare
Particularly, particulatìm, speciatìm, seorsìm, singulatìm, sigillatìm
Parties, factiones
In parties, partibus, per partes
A parting, divisio; (separation), discessio; (from), discessus; (in the middle), bisectio
A partisan (favourer), adjutor, fautor; (weapon), sarissa; (commander's staff), vitis
Partition, partitio; (inclosure), sepimentum; (wall), paries intergerinus
Partly, partìm, aliquatenùs
A partner, particeps, socius, consors
Partnership, consociatio, societas
A partridge, perdix
Parturition, parturiendi status
A party (person), quidam, quædam; (faction), factio secta, partes; (detachment), manus
Partycoloured, discolor
A partyman, factiosus
Party-rage, studia partium
The paschal lamb, agnus paschalis
Pasquinade, famosum scriptum publicè propositum
A pass (condition), conditio, status; (passage), angustiæ, fauces; (passport), commeatus; (in fencing), ictus
To make a pass at, peto
To pass (over), transeo; (an account), rationes exæquare; (a compliment), adblandior; (one's word for), pro aliquo spondere; (sentence), sententiam dicere; (go by), prætereo; (time in a place), degere vitam in
To come to pass, evenio
To let pass, dimitto
To be well to pass, opibus affluere
Passable (indifferent), mediocris, tolerabilis; (in the way), pervius
A passage, transitus; (of a book), sententia, locus
The passage of the throat, gula
A passenger (by land), viator; (by water), vector, portitor
Passibility, passibilitas
Passible, passibilis
Passing, transiens, præteriens; (away), transitorius, caducus; (lightly over), perfunctoriè agens; (beyond), transgrediens
A passing (along), progressus; (beyond), prætervectio; (over), transitus; (from place to place), migratio, demigratio
Passing (excellent), præstans; (fair), satìs venustus; (well), perbenè
Passing (very), valdè, egregiè
A passing-bell, nola funebris
Passion (anger), ira, iracundia; (affection, or inclination), animi affectus, motus, impetus, concitatio; (love), amor; (suffering), dolorum perpessio, supplicium, cruciatus
Passion-week, sabbatum magnum
Passionate, iracundus, morosus, irritabilis, stomachosus; (lover), amator ardens
Passionately (angrily), iracundè; (with great desire), ardentèr
Passions, cupiditates, motus
Passive, passivus
Passively, passivè
The Passover, pascha
A passport, commeatus
Past, post; (in times past), olìm, quondàm; (last past), ultimò præteritus
Paste (dough), farina aquâ subacta; (for sticking), gluten ex farinâ
To paste, agglutino, conglutino
The pastern, suffrago
A pastil, pastillus
Pastime, ludus, facetiæ
To take pastime, se recreare
For pastime, animi causâ
A pastor (keeper of cattle), pastor, gregis custos; (shepherd), opilio; (minister of a church), ecclesiæ minister
Pastoral, pastoralis
A pastoral, carmen bucolicum
A pastry, pistrinum, pistrina
A pastrycook, pistor dulciarius
Pasturable, pascuus
Pasturage, pabulatio, pastus
A pasture, pascuum
Of a pasture, pascuus [cuus
Common pasture, ager compas-
To pasture, pasco; (together), compesco
A pasturing, pabulum
A pasty, artocreas
Pat (fit), aptus, congruus, idoneus
A pat, ictus levior
To pat, levitèr percutere
A patch (piece of cloth), assumentum; (to cover a wound), splenium; (for the face), macula serica; (of ground), agellus
A cross-patch, homo morosus
To patch, pannum assuere; (the face), maculis vultum ornare; (*or* mend clothes), resarcio, reconcinno; (up), coagmento
Patched (ragged), pannosus; (mended), refectus, reconcinnatus
Patched garments, &c., scruta
A patcher, interpolator
A patching, interpolatio
Patchwork, opus versicolor
The pate, caput

Shallow-pated, stultus, rudis
Patent, patens, apertus
A patent, diploma
A patentee, qui regio diplomate donatur
Paternal, paternus, patrius
The paternoster, oratio dominica
A path, semita, callis; (beaten), via trita; (cross), trames
Pathetic, patheticus
Pathetically, patheticè, vehementèr
Pathless, sine semitâ
Pathos, vehementia in dicendo
Patience, patientia; (long), longanimitas
To be out of patience, indignor
Out of patience, impatiens
Patient, patiens, mitis, placidus
A patient, æger, ægrotus
Patiently, patientèr, sedatè, æquo animo
A patriarch, patriarcha
Patriarchal, patriarchalis
A patriarchate, patriarchatus
A patrician, patricius; (his dignity), patriciatus
Like a patrician, patriciè
Patrimonial, patrimonialis
A patrimony, patrimonium
A patriot, civis boni publici studiosus, poplicola
Patriotism, amor patriæ
Patrol, vigiles nocte ambulantes
To patrol, excubias agere
A patron, patronus
Patronage, patrocinium; (right of presentation), jus patronatûs
A patroness, patrona
To patronize, patrocinor, tueor
Patronymic, patronymicus
A patten, sculponea; (of a pillar), basis
To patter down, cado, decido
A pattern (model), exemplar, specimen, modulus
To be a pattern, exemplum præbere
Paucity, paucitas
To pave, pavio, sterno
A pavement, pavimentum; (beater), pavicula, fistuca
A paver, or pavier, pavitor
A pavilion, conopeum
A paving, stratura
A paunch, abdomen; (of an ox), echinus; (belly), lurco
To paunch, eviscero, exentero
A pause (stop), pausa, mora; (in music), intermissio
To pause, quiesco, meditor
Pausing, cogitabundus, meditabundus
A pausing, intermissio, meditatio
A paw, ungula, unguis
To paw, unguibus tractare; (or fawn upon), unguibus blandiri
A pawn, pignus; (at chess), pedes
To pawn, oppignero
A pawnbroker, pignerator
A pawning, pigneratio
Pay, stipendium
To have in pay, stipendio alere
Payday, dies solutionis
To pay, solvo, persolvo; (again), remunero; (all), exsolvo; (back), reddo, rependo; (upon the nail), præsentem pecuniam solvere; (beforehand), pecuniam repræsentare; (beat), cædo; (debts), æs alienum solvere
Not able to pay, solvendo impar
Payable, solvendus, numerandus

Not payed, insolutus
A pay-master, qui pecuniam solvit
A paying, or payment, solutio; (of rent), pensio; (of wages), stipendium
A pea, pisum
Peace, pax, quies, requies, otium; (of mind), pax, or tranquillitas animi
In a profound peace, pacatissimus
To make peace (with), pacem inire
To be in peace, quiesco, requiesco
A peacemaker, pacis conciliator
A making of peace, pacificatio
To hold one's peace, sileo, taceo
Peace! tace! tacete!
A peace-officer, curator publicæ pacis; (a constable of the night), irenarcha; (a justice), justiciarius pacis
Holding his peace, silens
Belonging to peace, pacificus
Bringing peace, pacifer
Peaceable, tranquillus, sedatus, placidus
Peaceableness, tranquillitas
Peaceably, tranquillè, sedatè
A peach, malum Persicum; (tree), malus Persica; (colour), color Persicus
A peacock, pavo, pavus
Of a peacock, pavoninus
A peahen, pava
A peak, cacumen, tumulus. See Peek
A peal of bells, modulatus, or concentus campanarum
To peal, tundo
A pear, pyrum; (tree), pyrus
A pearl, margarita, bacca; (in the eye), albugo
Decked with pearls, baccatus
Pearly, gemmis abundans, gemmæ similis
A peasant, villicus, rusticus
The peasantry, plebs rustica
Pease, pisum; (pottage), jusculum ex piso confectum; (cod), siliqua pisi; (straw), pisi culmus
A pebble, calculus
Pebbly, calculis abundans
A peccadillo, error levis
Peccant, peccans, vitiosus, noxius
A peck, quarta pars modii; (of troubles), ilias malorum
To peck, excudo
Pectoral, pectoralis
Peculation, peculatus
Peculiar, peculiaris, proprius
Peculiarly, præcipuè, propriè
Peculiarity, qualitas peculiaris
Pecuniary, pecuniarius
A pedagogue, pædagogus
A pedant, grammatista
Pedantic, literaturæ ostentator, insulsus
Pedantically, ineptè, insulsè
Pedantry, eruditio insulsa
A pedestal, columnæ basis
A pedicle, pediculus
Pedicular, pedicularis
A pedigree, stemma, prosapia
A pedlar, mercator circumforaneus
Pedling, circumforaneus
A peek (point), apex, fastigium; (grudge), odium, simultas
To peek, offendo
A peel (for an oven), infurnibulum; (or paring), cortex; (of an onion), tunica
To peel off, decortico
The peep of day, diluculum
To peep, aspicio; (in), introspicio, per rimam speculari; (as birds), pipio
A peeper, speculator officiosus
A peeping into, inspectio
A peeping-hole, conspicillum
A peer (equal), par; (of the realm), satrapa, patricius; in. pl. proceres, optimates, primates
Peerage, dignitas optimatum
Peerless, incomparabilis
Peevish, morosus, iracundus, asper
To be peevish, asperis esse moribus
Peevishly, morosè, acerbè
Peevishness, morositas
A peg, paxillus, impages
To peg, paxillo figere
A pegasus, Pegasus, equus alatus
Pegged, paxillo fixus
Pelf, lucellum, pecunia
A pelican, pelicanus
A pellet, pilula
A pellicle, pellicula
Pell-mell, uno agmine, confusè
Pellucid, pellucidus
A pelt, corium, tergus, pellis
A peltmonger, coriarius
To pelt, lapidibus petere
A pen (to write with), penna, calamus, stylus; (or coop), cors; (for sheep), ovile
Of a pen, calamarius
A penknife, scalpellum
A penman, scriba
A pencase, theca calamaria
To pen (write), scribo; (up), in exiguum concludere; (up sheep), oves stabulo includere
Penal, pœnalis
A penalty, pœna, mulcta
Penance, supplicium, pœna
To do penance, culpam pœnâ luere
Pence, denarii
A pencil, penicillum
To pencil, penicillo delineare
A pendant (streamer), lemniscus; (in a ship), aplustre; (for the ear), inauris
Pendent, Pending, pendens
Pendulous, pendulus
A pendulum, pensile libramentum
Penetrable, penetrabilis
To penetrate, penetro
May be penetrated, penetrabilis
A penetration, penetratio
Of penetration, sagax, perspicax
Penetrative, penetrans
A peninsula, peninsula
Penitence, pœnitentia
Penitent, pœnitens
To be penitent, resipisco
Penitential, pœnitentialis
A penitentiary (priest), piacularis sacerdos; (place), expiationum sacrarium
Penitently, pœnitentèr
A pennant, aplustrum
Penniless, omnium rerum egenus
A penny, denarius
Pensile, pensilis
A pension, pensio
A pensioner, mercenarius
Gentlemen-pensioners, satellites regis honorarii
Pensive, meditabundus, mœstus, tristis
To be pensive, cogitatione defigi, mœreo, doleo
Pensively, mœstè, solicitè
Pensiveness, tristitia, solicitudo, mœstitia, anxietas
A penthouse, compluvium
Pentagonal, pentagonus

Pentameter, pentameter
The pentateuch, pentateuchum
Pentecost, pentecoste
Penurious, avarus, parcus, sordidus, indigus, egenus, egens, pauper
Penuriously, avarè, parcè
Penuriousness, avaritia, sordes
Penury, penuria, egestas
People, populus ; (common), plebs, plebecula, vulgus
Of the people, popularis; (common people), vulgaris, plebeius
To people, coloniam deducere
Full of people, populo frequens
Pepper, piper
To pepper, pipere condire; (with a disease), morbo inficere ; (with ill words), conviciis vehementèr lacessere
Peppered, piperatus
A peppering, piperis conditura
Peptic (easy of digestion), pepticus
Peradventure, forsàn, fortassè
Peregration, peregratio
To perambulate, perambulo, obeo
Perambulation, perambulatio
Perceivable, perceptibilis
Not perceivable, imperceptus
To perceive, percipio, sentio ; (well), persentio ; (or have some feeling), persentisco; (beforehand), præsentio
A perceiving, perceptio
Perceptible, percipiendus
Perceptibly, ità ut percipiatur
Perceptive, percipiens
A perch, pertica; (fish), perca
To perch, arbori insidere [cidens
Perched (as a bird), illapsus, in-
Perchance, forsàn, forsitàn
Percussion, percussio
Perdition, perditio, exitium
Peregrination, peregrinatio
Peregrine, peregrinus, exterus
Peremptorily, præcisè, definitè
Peremptoriness, pertinacia
Peremptory, peremtorius ; (in opinion), tenax, pertinax
Perennial, perennis
Perennity, perennitas
Perfect (complete), perfectus, absolutus, consummatus, exactus; (skilful), peritus
To perfect (complete), perficio, absolvo; (one in a thing), perfectè docere
A perfecting, consummatio
Perfection, perfectio
To bring to perfection, consummo
In perfection, optimè, eximè
Perfective, perficiens
Perfectly, perfectè, exactè; (by heart), memoritèr, ad unguem; (thoroughly), penitùs
Perfectness, perfectio ; (skill), peritia
Perfidious, perfidus, perfidiosus
Perfidiously, perfidè, infidè
Perfidiousness, Perfidy, perfidia
To perforate, perforo
Perforation, perforatio
Perforce, vi et armis, violentèr
To perform, perficio; (accomplish), perago; (bring to pass), efficio; (one's word), promissum præstare; (a journey), iter conficere
A performer, effector
A performing, peractio
A performance (work), opus
Perfume, odor, suffitus
To perfume, fumigo, suffumigo, odoribus imbuere

A perfumer, myropola
Perfuming, suffiens, aromaticus
A perfuming, suffitio
A perfuming pan, thuribulum
Perfunctorily, perfunctoriè, levitèr
Perfunctory, negligens, levis
Perhaps, forsàn, forsitàn
The pericardium, pericardium
The pericranium, pericranium
Peril, periculum, discrimen
To be in peril, periclitor
Perilous, periculosus
Perilously, periculosè
A period, periodus; (conclusion), finis, exitus
Periodical, periodicus
Periodically, periodicè
Peripatetic, peripateticus
To perish, pereo, intereo; (as fruit), putresco [fluxus
Perishable, fragilis, caducus,
A perishing, interitus
Periphrasis, circumlocutio
To perjure one's self, perjuro
A perjured person, perjurus
Perjury, perjurium
A periwig, capillamentum
A periwinkle, cochlea marina
To perk up, erigo, attollo
Permanence, duratio
Permanent, permanens, stabilis
Permanently, diù, diutinè
Permission, permissio, venia
Permissive, permittens
A permit, schedula mercatoria testans vectigal esse persolutum
To permit, permitto, sino
A permitting, permissio, licentia
A permutation, permutatio
Pernicious, perniciosus, nocens
Perniciously, perniciosè
Perniciousness, pernicies, exitium
A peroration, peroratio
A perpendicular, perpendiculum
To perpetrate, perpetro, patro
A perpetration, perpetratio
Perpetual, perpetuus, perennis
Perpetually, perpetuò, sempèr
To perpetuate, perpetuo
A perpetuation, in perpetuum sanctio
Perpetuity, perpetuitas
To perplex (confound), turbo; (mix), permisceo; (vex), vexo, affligo, ango; (make doubful), incertum reddere
Perplexedly, perplexè, turbatè
Perplexity, perturbatio ; (of mind), solicitudo, anxietas
A perquisite, additamentum
To persecute, exagito, insector
Persecution, persecutio
A persecutor, exagitator
Perseverance, perseverantia
To persevere, persevero, persto
Persevered in, constantèr servatus
Persevering, perseverans, perstans
A persevering, perseverantia
Perseveringly, constantèr
To persist, persisto, permaneo
A persisting, perseverantia, contumacia, pervicacia
Persisting, persistens, obstinatus
A person, homo, persona; (certain man), quidam ; (certain woman), quædam; (of either sex), non nemo
Any person, quivis, quilibet
Personable, venustus
A great personage, vir clarus
Personal, personalis
Personality, personalitas

Personally, personalitèr, per se
To personate, personam induere
Perspicacious, perspicax, sagax
Perspicacity, perspicacitas
Perspicuity, perspicuitas
Perspicuous, perspicuus, clarus
Perspicuously, perspicuè, planè
Perspiration, perspiratio
To perspire, perspiro
Persuadable, persuasibilis
To persuade, persuadeo, suadeo
A persuader, suasor, impulsor
Persuasible, exorabilis
A persuading, or persuasion, persuasio; (opinion), opinio
Persuasive, suasorius, efficax
Pert (brisk), vividus, agilis; (saucy), audax, procax; (talkative), loquax; (smart), astutus, argutus
To pertain, pertineo, specto
Pertaining, pertinens, attinens
Pertinacious, pertinax, obstinatus
Pertinaciously, obstinatè
Pertinaciousness, pertinacia
Pertinence, aptitudo, convenientia
Pertinent, aptus, idoneus
Pertinently, aptè, appositè
Pertly, argutè, audacitèr
Pertness, alacritas, audacia, sagacitas, loquacitas
Perturbation, perturbatio
To pervade, pervado
Perverse, perversus, protervus
Perversion, pravitas; (of words), prava verborum interpretatio
Perversity, Perverseness, pravitas
Perversely, perversè, obstinatè
To pervert, perverto, depravo; (one's meaning), pravè, or malè interpretari
A perverter, corruptor
A perverting, depravatio
Pervicacious, pervicax, pertinax
Pervicacity, pertinacia
Pervious, pervius
A peruke, capillamentum ; (maker), capillamentorum opifex
To peruse, perlego, percurro
A perusal, or perusing, perlectio
A pest, pestis, lues
To pester, vexo, infesto
A pestering, vexatio
Pestiferous, pestiferus
A pestilence, pestilentia, pestis
Pestilent, Pestilential, pestilens
A pestle, pistillum
A pet, offensa, offensio
To be in a pet, irascor, indignor
Petit (small), parvus, levis
A petition, petitio
To petition, supplico, peto
A petitioner, supplex
A petitioning, petitio
Petitory, petitorius
To petrify, in lapidem convertere
To be petrified, lapidesco
A petticoat, subucula, indusium muliebre [gator
A pettifogger, luguleius, vitiliti-
Pettiness, parvitas, exilitas
Pettish, iracundus, morosus
Pettishness, morositas
Petty, parvus, exiguus
Petulance, petulantia, procacitas
Petulant, petulans, procax
Petulantly, petulantèr, procacitèr
A pevet, fusi extremitas
A pew, subsellium septum
Pewter, stannum
Of pewter, stanneus
A pewterer, stannarius
A phantasm, phantasma

Phantastic, inconstans, levis
Pharisaical, pharisaicus
A pharisee, pharisæus
Pharmaceutical, pharmaceuticus
Pharmacy, ars medica
A pharos, pharos
The phases, phases
A pheasant, avis phasiana
A phenix, phœnix
A phenomenon, phænomenon
A phial, phiala
Philanthropy, humanitas
A philologer, philologus
Philological, philologus
Philology, philologia
Philomel, philomela
A philosopher, philosophus
Philosophical, philosophicus
Philosophically, philosophicè
To philosophize, philosophor
Philosophy, philosophia
Philtres, philtra
Phlebotomy, phlæbotomia
Phlegm, pituita
Phlegmatic, pituitosus
A phrase, phrasis, locutio
Phraseology, ratio scribendi, *or* loquendi
Phrenetic, amens, demens
A phrensy, dementia, insania
The phthisic, phthisis
Phthisical, phthisi laborans
A phylactery, phylacterium
Physic (the science), medicina, ars medicinalis; (medicine), medicamen; (dose), potio medica
To physic, medicamentum præscribere; (take physic), medicamentum sumere
Physical, medicinalis, medicus; (natural), physicus
Physically, physicè
A physician, medicus
Physics, physica
Physiognomy, physiognomia
Physiology, physiologia
The phys, vultus, facies
Piacular, piacularis
A piazza, porticus
A pickaxe, bipennis
To pick (choose), eligo, lego; (gather), decerpo; (a pocket), crumenam furtìm secare; (a quarrel), rixæ causam quærere
A picklock, instrumentum quo sera furtìm aperitur
A pickpocket, manticularius
A picker of quarrels, vitilitigator
A picking (out), delectus, selectio; (up), collectio
Pickle (brine), salsugo, muria; (condition), conditio
To pickle, muriâ condire
Pickled, salitus, conditivus
A pickled rogue, veterator; (a pickled herring), halec conditanea
A pickling, censitura salsa
Pictorial, ad pictorem spectans
A picture, pictura, effigies
To picture, pingo, delineo
To piddle (trifle), ineptio; (in eating), ligurio
A piddler, nugator, nugax
A pie, artocrea; (sea), larus
Pie (amongst printers), indigesta typorum strues
A pie (bird), pica
Piebald, maculatus
A piece (part), portio, pars, frustum; (patch), assumentum
All of a piece, sibi constans; (*or* of one colour), unicolor
A piece of antiquity, monumentum antiquitatis; (a broken piece), fragmentum, fragmen
Piecemeal, frustatìm
Apiece (each), singuli
To piece, resarcio, conjungo
Pied, maculatus, versicolor
A pier, pila, agger
To pierce, penetro, terebro; (through), transfigo; (with a weapon), perfodio; (set a broach), dolium relinere; (as cold), uro
That may be pierced, penetrandus
A piercer (person), penetrator; (instrument), terebra, terebellum
Piercing, penetrans, urens
A piercing, penetratio; (with a gimblet), terebratio
Piercingly, acritèr, vehementèr
Piety, pietas, religio
A pig, porcellus; (barrow), verres; (sow), scrofula; (sucking), porcus lactens; (of lead), massa plumbi oblonga
To pig, porcellos parere
Of a pig, suillus, porcinus
A pigsty, suile, hara
A pigeon, columbus, columba; (wood), palumbes
Of a pigeon, columbinus
A pigeon-hole, loculamentum; (house), columbarium; (pie), columbæ crusto incoctæ
Pigment, pigmentum
A pike, lancea, hasta; (fish), lucius; (sea), lupus piscis
A pilaster, columella
A pilchard, halecula; (made of flannel), fascia
A pile (heap), moles, cumulus, acervus; (post), sublica; (of wood), strues; (of building), structura; (in heraldry), pila; (on coin), aversa facies nummi
The piles, hæmorrhois, ficus
To pile up, acervo, accumulo
To pilfer, surripio, suffuror
A pilferer, suffurator, fur
Pilfering, furax, rapax
A pilfering, surreptio
Pilferingly, furacitèr
A pilgrim, peregrinus
A pilgrimage, peregrinatio
A piling up, acervatio, extructio
A pill, pilula
To pill, decortico, stringo
Pillage, præda, spolium; (the action of), direptio, vastatio
To pillage, vasto, diripio; (a kingdom), depeculor
To be pillaged, expilor, vastor
A pillager, spoliator
A pillaging, spoliatio
A pillar, columna; (its shaft), scapus; (foot), stylobata
Pillars (buttresses), anterides
A pilled-garlic, timidus, ignavus
A pillion, sella equestris fœminea
A pillory, columbar
To pillory, numellâ collum includere
A pillow, pulvinar, cervical
A pillowbear, pulvini, *or* cervicalis integumentum
A pilot, navis gubernator, *or* rector
Pilotage, rectoris navigii præmium
A pimp, leno
To pimp, lenocinor
Pimping (small), parvus, tenuis; (pitiful), spernendus
A pimple, pustula; (red), lentigo, lenticula rubra
Full of pimples, pustulatus
A pin, acicula; (of a window), clavus ferreus; (crisping), calamistrum; (rolling), cylindrus; (peg), paxillus
Not to care a pin, flocci pendere
A pinmaker, spinularius
A pinfold, septum
Pindust, ramentum
To pin (with a pin), spinulâ figere; (with wood), paxillo configere; (by articles), cautione obligare; (compel), injungo; (on another's faith), alterius sententiâ niti; (one's self upon one), parasitor; (up in a fold), septo includere
Pincers, forceps
A pinch, vellicatio, morsus; (of snuff), frustum sternutamenti; (necessity), necessitas, summæ angustiæ
At a pinch, necessariò, subitò
To a pinch, ad extremum
To pinch, vellico, premo; (grieve), crucio, molesto; (in biting), mordeo; (as cold), uro, aduro; (one of his wages, &c.), defraudo; (hurt), lædo; (off), avello
Pinching, digitis comprimens
A pinch-penny, perparcus
A pindaric, carmen pindaricum
A pine-tree, pinus; (wild), pinaster; (apple), nux pinea
Of pine, pineus
To pine (grieve), doleo, mœreo; (languish), langueo, tabesco; (to death), dolore mori
A pining away, languor, tabes
A pinion, ala; (of a watch), rota minor
Pinions (fetters), compedes, manicæ
To pinion, manicis constringere
A pink (flower), caryophyllum; (small ship), navicula
Pink-eyed, pætus
A pinking, terebratio
A pinnace, phaselus, paro
A pinnacle, pinnæ fastigium; (*or* height of honour), summus gradus honorum
A pinner, capital muliebre
A pint, sextarius, pinta
A pioneer, cunicularius
Pious, pius, religiosus
Piously, piè, religiosè
The pip, pituita
A pip, macula, nota
A pipe, fistula, tibia; (bag), fistula utricularis; (conduit), canalis; (clyster), sipho; (for tobacco), tubus; (of wine), cadus, dolium
To pipe, fistulâ canere
A piper, tibicen; (bag), utricularius
A piping, cantio fistularis
Piping-hot, calidissimus
A pipkin, ollula
A pippin, malum petisium
Piquant, pungens, acer
A pique, simultas, odium, rixa, jurgium
To pique, offendo, perstringo
To have a pique, alicui irasci
Piracy, piratica, prædatio
A pirate, pirata, prædo maritimus
Piratical, prædatorius
Piscatory, piscatorius
Pish, phy! vah!
A pismire, formica
Full of pismires, formicosus
A pistol, scloppus minor
A pistole, septemdecim solidi

A pit, fossa, puteus; (dent), impressio, vestigium digiti
A pitfal, fovea
The pit of the stomach, ventriculus stomachi; (of a theatre), orchestra [nigra
Pit-coal, carbo fossilis, fossitia
A clay-pit, argilletum; (coal), fodina carbonaria; (gravel), sabuletum; (sand), fodina arenaria; (bottomless), abyssus
Of a pit, putealis
To go pit-a-pit, celeritèr palpitare
Pitch, pix
To pitch, pico, pice illinere; (throw), jacio, projicio; (put down), depono; (fix), figo; (pave), pavio; (tents), castrametor; (*or* fall down), præceps ruere; (choose), deligo; (upon a time), tempus constituere; (a net), rete tendere; (alight), descendo
A pitch (measure), modus; (extreme), extremitas
The pitch of a hill, clivus
A pitched battle, pugna stataria; (camp), stativa castra
A pitcher, lagena, amphora, urceus, hydria
A pitchfork, merga
Pitchy, piceus
Like pitch, picinus
Piteous, misericors; (miserable), miserabilis, miser
Piteously, miserabilitèr, miserè
Pith, medulla; (of trees, &c.), alburnum; (-less), siccus
Pithily, nervosè
Pithiness, robur
Pithy (full of marrow), medulla abundans; (nervous), nervosus
Pitiable, miseratione dignus
Pitiful, miserabilis, miser, misericors, luctuosus, tressis
Pitifully, misèrè
Pitifulness, misericordia; (meanness), exiguitas
Pitiless, immitis, crudelis, durus
A pittance, modicum
Pituitous, pituitosus
Pity, misericordia, miseratio
To pity, misereor, miseresco
A pix, pyxis
Placable, placabilis, exorabilis
A placart, edictum
A place, locus; (office), munus magistratus; (passage in a book), locus; (degree), ordo
In place of, vice, pro; (another place), alibi; (any place), alicubi, usquàm; (every place), ubiquè; (that place), illic, ibi; (the same place), ibidèm; (this place), hic; (no place), nusquàm; (what place soever), ubicunquè, ubivis
By some place, aliquà; (this place), hàc; (that place), illàc; (what place), quà
From this place, hinc; (that place), illinc; (the same place), ab eodem loco; (some place), alicundè; (what place), undè? (what place soever), undecunquè; (place to place), hùc illùc, ultrò citròque
To some place, aliquò; (another place), aliò; (the same place), eodem; (this place), hùc; (that place), illùc; (what place?), quò?
Towards what place? quorsùm? (this place), horsùm; (some other place), aliorsùm

To place, loco, colloco; (again), repono; (before), præpono; (behind), postpono; (fitly), apto; (out), eloco
A giving place, cessio
Placid, placidus
A placing, locatio; (between), interpositio
A plagiary, plagiarius
The plague, pestis, pestilentia; (sore calamity), lues
To plague, crucio, vexo; (one's self), se afflictare, *or* macerare
Having the plague, peste infectus
Plaguily, molestè, valdè
Plaguy, pestilens, pestifer
A plaice, psetta
Plain (even), planus, æquus; (manifest), manifestus, evidens; (honest), sincerus; (open), apertus; (without ornament), inornatus; (simple), simplex, non dissimulatus
Plain, *adj.* distinctè
To make plain, explano, expono, complano
To be plain, pateo
It is plain, patet, constat
A plain, plana, superficies
Plainly, planè, manifestè, evidentèr, distinctè; (simply), simplicitèr; (openly), apertè, palàm
Plainness, perspicuitas; (simpleness), simplicitas; (smoothness), planities, lævitas
A plaint, querela, questus
A plaintiff, accusator
A plaister, emplastrum
To plaister (a sore), emplastrum imponere; (with lime), gypso
A plaisterer, cæmentarius
A plait, plica, sinus
To plait, plico, complico
A plaiter, plicator
A plaiting, plicatura
Full of plaits, sinuosus, rugosus
A plan, exemplar
To plan, delineo, formo
A plane-tree, platanus
Of a plane-tree, plataninus
A plane (tool), runcina
To plane, lævigo, dedolo
A planet, planeta
Planetary, sideralis
Planetstruck, sideratus
A planing, dedolatio
A plank, tabula, assis
To plank, contabulo, coasso
A planking, contabulatio
A planisphere, planisphærium
A plant, planta, virgultum
To plant, planto, sero; (again), resero; (a cannon), tormentum disponere; (a colony), coloniam constituere; (a vineyard), vineam instituere
Plantain, plantago
A plantation, colonia; (of trees), plantarium; (of vines), vitium propagatio
That may be planted, sativus
Newly planted, neophytus
A planter, plantator, sator
A planting, plantatio, satio
A planting-stick, pastinum
A plash, lacuna
To plash (trees), tondeo; (with water), aspergo
A plashing, aspersio
Plashy, stagnis frequens
Plastic, plasticus
A plat of ground, agellus
A platform, agger
To plat, implico, intexo

Plate (gold and silver vessels), aurea et argentea vasa; (enchased), toreuma
A plate (of metal), lamina, lamella; (trencher), scutella
To plate, obducere laminâ
The platen, torcularis tabula
Platonic, Platonicus; (love), amor seraphicus
A platoon, manipulus
In platoons, manipulatim
Platted, plexus, implexus
A platter, discus, catinus
A platting, implicatio
Plausible, plausibilis, speciosus
Plausibility, Plausibleness, venustas
Plausibly, venustè, decorè
A play, ludus, lusus; (public), spectaculum; (stage), fabula, comœdia; (house), theatrum; (fellow), collusor; (things), crepundia
Belonging to play, lusorius
Full of play, ludibundus
To play, ludo; (at bowls), globum mittere; (away money), pecuniam lusu perdere; (before), prælndo; (at ball), pilis ludere; (the child), puerilitèr se gerere; (the boy), adolescenturio; (at cards), chartis ludere; (the coward), tergum dare; (an engine), machinam exercere; (at odd or even), par impar ludere; (soft and loose), prævaricor; (on the harp), citharam pulsare; (on a fiddle), fidibus canere; (at hazard), aleâ ludere; (the hypocrite), simulare pietatem; (the knave), fallo, defraudo
To keep in play, moror
Plays, mimi, ludi scenici
A player, lusor; (on a harp), citharista; (of tricks), præstigiator; (on the stage), histrio; (with swords), gladiator, lanista; (puppet), gesticulator
Of a stage player, histricus
Playful, Playsome, ludibundus
Playing, ludens
Belonging to playing, lusorius
A playing-place, lusorium
A plea, placitum; (excuse), excusatio, color
To plead, causas agere; (for one), aliquem defendere; (against), contra aliquem causam dicere; (guilty), crimen fateri; (not guilty), crimen negare
A pleader, advocatus, orator
A pleading, causæ dictio, *or* defensio, litigatio
Pleasant, amœnus, gratus
To grow pleasant, hilaresco
To make pleasant, exhilaro
Pleasant sayings, facetiæ; (meats), deliciæ, dapes, cupediæ
Very pleasant, amœnissimus
Pleasantly, amœnè, jucundè, lepidè
Pleasantness, amœnitas, jucunditas; (in speech), lepor; (in manners), comitas, urbanitas
Pleasantry, jocosa dicacitas
To please, placeo, complaceo; (delight), oblecto; (one's self), voluptatem capere; (*or* humour one), alicui obsequi; (by sacrifice), placo, propitio
Easy to be pleased, placabilis
Hard to be pleased, morosus, asper
Not to be pleased, implacabilis

Very well pleased, perlubens
Pleasing, gratus, jucundus
A pleasing, gratificatio
Pleasingness, amœnitas
Pleasurable, gratus, jucundus
Pleasure (delight), voluptas, delectatio, oblectamentum; (will), arbitrium; (service), beneficium, gratia
Of pleasure, voluptarius
A pleasure-boat, thalamegos
To pleasure (do a favour), gratificor; (humour), morigeror, obsequor; (accommodate), accommodo; (*or* take pleasure in), delector, oblector
Doing a pleasure, benignus
Plebeian, plebeius
A pledge (pawn), pignus, depositum, arrhabo; (proof), testimonium; (surety), præs, vas
To pledge (pawn), pignero; (in drinking), propinanti vices reddere
A pledget, peniculus
A pledging, pigneratio
Plenarily, plenè, perfectè
Plenary, plenus, perfectus
A plenipotentiary, legatus plenâ potestate instructus
Plenitude, plenitudo
Plenteous, abundans, copiosus
To be plenteous, abundo
Plenteously, abundantèr, copiosè
Plenteousness, copia
Plentiful, affluens, copiosus; (shower), largus imber
Plentifully, ubertim, copiosè, abundantèr
Plentifulness, Plenty, copia, abundantia, affluentia
Plenty (of corn), magnus frumenti numerus; (of honey), vis maxima mellis; (of words), orationis flumen, copia verborum; (of leaves), foliorum luxuria; (of furniture), multa supellex
Plethoric, plethoricus
A plethory, plethora
A pleurisy, pleuritis
Pleuritic, pleuriticus
Pliable, Pliant, flexilis, flexibilis, tractabilis, facilis, mansuetus
Pliableness (of temper), facilitas; (bending), flexibilitas
To be pliant, obsequor
To grow pliant, lentesco
To make pliant, emollio
Pliantly, obedientèr, facilè
Pliantness, flexibilitas
A plight, status, conditio; (of body), habitudo, habitus
To plight, spondeo
In good plight, benè curatus
A plinth, plinthus
To plod, sedulò operam navare, incumbo
A plodder, sedulus, diligens
A plot (conspiracy), conspiratio; (design), consilium, ratio; (of a building), ichnographia; (of the front of a building), orthographia; (of ground), agellus, area; (of a play), consilium præcipuum
To plot (consult), consulto; (conspire), conspiro, conjuro; (contrive), excogito, machinor
A plotter, conjuratus
A plotting, conspiratio
To be plotting, machinor
A plough, aratrum; (joiner's tool), planula ad oras asserum striandas; (man), arator, agricola; (share), vomer; (handle), stiva, bura; (staff), rulla; (land), arvum
Plough-oxen, triones
To plough, aro, sulco; (again), renovo
Ploughed, aratus, cultus
A ploughing, aratio
A pluck, exta, viscera
A pluck (pull), vellicatio
To pluck, vello, vellico; (asunder), divello; (down), diruo; (from), abstraho; (flowers), flores carpere; (off), decerpo
A plucking (away), avulsio; (out), evulsio; (up by the roots), extirpatio, eradicatio
A plug, clavus ligneus, cuneolus
A plum, prunum
A plum-tree, prunus
Plumage, sertum plumatile
A plumb-line, amussis, libella
To plumb, opus ad libellam exigere
Plumbean, plumbeus
A plume of feathers, apex plumeus
To plume (adorn), decoro, orno
A plummer, plumbarius
A plummet (used by builders), bulla ad libellam pensilis
Plump, nitidus, obesus, pinguis
To plump up, tumeo, inflo
Plumpness, nitor, venustas
Plunder, præda, spolium
To plunder, prædor, peculor, spolio, vasto, depopulor
A plunderer, prædator, vastator
A plundering, spoliatio, vastatio
A plunge, immersio; (trouble), difficultas, angustia
To plunge, immergo, mergo, ad incitas redigi; (often), merso, (dive), urino
Plunging, immergens, mergens
A plunging, immersio, submersio
Plural, pluralis
Plurality, numerus major, turba
Pluralities, plura beneficia ecclesiastica ab uno viro occupata
Plurally, pluralitèr
Plush, pannus villosus ex pilis confectus, holosericum
To ply (bend), flecto; (give way), cedo; (to business), operam navare, incumbo; (urge), urgeo
Plyers, forceps minor
Plying, flexilis, sequax
A plying, flexio, applicatio
Pneumatic, pneumaticus
Pneumatics, pneumatica
To poach, coctillo; (kill game illegally,) illicitâ venatione uti
A poached egg, ovum sorbile
A poacher, qui illicitâ venatione utitur
A poaching, venatio illicita
A pock, pustula, papula
Pock-holes, variolarum vestigia
A pocket, sacculus, loculus; (of wool), dimidius saccus
To pocket, in loculis condere; (hide), celo; (an affront), contumeliam dissimulare
Poculent, poculentus
A pod, siliqua, valvulus
A poem, poema, carmen
Poesy, Poetry, poesis, poetica
A poet, poeta, vates; (paltry), poetaster
Like a poet, poeticè
A poetess, poetria
Poetic, Poetical, poeticus
Poetically, poeticè
To poetize, versifico, versus facere
Poignancy, mordacitas
Poignant, pungens, aculeatus
A point, punctum; (case), causa, status, caput, locus; (chief matter), caput; (in law), casus; (of land), promontorium; (*or* subject in hand), argumentum, res, consilium; (in the tables), punctum
The point (of a rock), vertex, cacumen; (of a weapon), cuspis, mucro, acies; (of a clock, &c.), gnomon; (of the compass), ventorum diversi tractus; (of the matter), cardo rei
At the point, jam jamque
Point-blank, præcisè, prorsus
A nice point, scrupulus
To point (sharpen), acuo; (at), monstro, digitis designare; (*or* distinguish by points), interpungo; (a cannon), tormentum dirigere, *or* obvertere
Pointedly, acritèr, acutè
A pointer (dog), canis subsidens
A pointing, interpunctio; (at), indicatio
Pointless, hebes, obtusus
At all points, omnibus rebus
To poise, pondero, pendo
A poise, pondus; (equal), æquipondium
Poison, venenum, virus
To poison, veneno tollere; (corrupt), depravo, vitio; (things without life), veneno inficere
A poisoner, veneficus
A poisoning, veneficium
Poisonous, venenosus, virulentus
A poitrel, pectorale
A poke, saccus, sacculus
To poke, digito, &c. explorare
A poker, ferrum ad ignem excitandum
Polar, polaris
A pole, pertica; (in the heavens), polus, mundi cardo; (waterman's), trudes, contus; (hunting), venabulum; (ax), bipennis, securis; (star), cynosura
A polecat, putorius
Polemic, Polemical, polemicus
Policy (art of governing), politia; (counsel), consilium; (craft), calliditas, astutia; (stratagem), stratagema
A policy of assurance, syngrapha quâ cavetur
A polish, politura
To polish, polio, limo, excolo
A polisher, polio
A polishing, politura
Polite, politus, elegans, excultus, concinnus, ornatus, urbanus
Politely, politè, urbanè
Politeness, urbanitas, civilitas
Politic, astutus, callidus
Politics, politica
Political, politicus
A politician, politicorum peritus
Politicly, astutè, calidè
Polity, politia
The poll (head), caput; (list of votes), suffragantium catalogus
A poll, electio viritim facta
Poll-money, capitatio
To poll (shear), tondeo, reseco; (for magistrates, &c.), suffragia viritim dare
A pollard (tree), arbor cædua
Polled (clipped), tonsus
A polling, tonsura
To pollute, polluo, corrumpo, contamino

A polluting, *or* pollution, pollutio
A polt (blow), ictus
A poltron, ignavus, timidus
Polygamy, polygamia
A polygon, polygonia
A polypus, polypus
A pomegranate, malum granatum
To pommel, pugno demulcere
The pommel, ensis manubrii, *or* ephippii orbiculus
Pomp, pompa, splendor
Pompous, splendidus, magnificus
Pompously, splendidè, magnificè
Pompousness, pompa
A pond, stagnum, lacus; (for fish), piscina
Of a fishpond, piscinalis
To ponder, perpendo, pensito
Pondering, meditans, contemplans [platio
A pondering, meditatio, contem-
Ponderous, ponderosus, gravis
Ponderously, gravitèr
Ponderousness, gravitas
A poniard, pugio
Pontic, Ponticus
A pontiff, pontifex
Pontifical, pontificalis
A pontifical (book), ritualis pontificum
The pontificate, pontificatus
A pontoon, ponto
A pony, equulus
A pool, palus
The poop, puppis
Poor (in circumstances), pauper, inops, egens, humilis, tenuis; (barren), aridis, jejunus, frigidus; (mean), vilis, sordidus, miser; (lean), macer, macilentus, macie confectus; (trifling), malus, tergiversans
To be poor, egeo
To make poor, depaupero; (to be made poor), ad inopiam redigi
Poorly, miserè, tenuiter, malè
Poorness, paupertas, egestas; (of ground), sterilitas
To pop into the mouth, ori indere; (off a gun), scloppum displodere; (out), subitò egredi; (out a word), temerè verbum effutire; (into a place), subitò ingredi
A popgun, scloppus
The pope, papa
The popedom, papatus
Popery, papismus
Popish, papalis, pontificius
A poplar-tree, populus
Of poplar, populeus
A poppet, pupa
Poppy, papaver
Of poppy, papaverus
Poppy-coloured, papaveratus
Poppy-juice, meconium
he populace, plebs, vulgus
pular (vulgar), vulgaris, plebeius; (pleasing), popularis, vulgo acceptus
pularity, popularitas
Popularly, popularitèr
Populous, populo frequens
Populousness, populi frequentia
Porcelain, vasa murrina
A porch, porticus; (of a church), vestibulum, atrium
A porcupine, hystrix
A pore, porus, meatus
To pore, attentiùs considerare
Pork, caro suilla, *or* porcina
A porker, porcellus, nefrendis
Porous, poris abundans
Porosity, *or* porousness, qualitas rei poris abundantis

Porphyry, porphyrites
A porpoise, *or* porpus, tursio
Porrection, porrectio
Porridge, jusculum
A porridge-pot, olla, cacabus
A porringer, scutella
A port, portus
Port, gestus, vitæ
Port-wine, vinum rubrum
Having many ports, portuosus
Portable, portabilis
A portal, porticus
A portcullis, porta clausa
To portend, præsagio
A portent (omen), portentum, omen
A porter (at a gate), janitor, ostiarius; (carrying burthens), bajulus
Porterage, bajulorum merces
Portholes, fenestellæ
A portico, porticus
A portion (share), portio, sors, pars; (in marriage), dos; (to live upon), peculium
Having a portion, dotata
To portion, doto; (divide), partior, distribuo
Portliness, corporis dignitas
Portly, corporis dignitate præditus
A portmanteau, hippopera
A portrait, pictura, imago
A posey, florum fasciculus; (of a ring), annuli symbolum
A position (placing), locatio, positio, situs; (thesis), thesis
Positive, positivus, certus; (man), tenax, confidens
Positively, præcisè, confidentèr
Positiveness, pervicacia
To possess, possideo, teneo, occupo; (before), præoccupo
Possession, possessio; (by prescription), usucaptio; (in trust), possessio fiduciaria
To take possession of, occupo, adeo, ineo
A taking possession of, occupatio
In possession of, penes
Possessive, possessivus
A possessor, possessor, dominus
A posset, lac vino coagulatum
Possibility, possibilitas
Possible, possibilis
Possibly, fortè, fortassis
A post (stake), postis; (office, *or* place), munus; (station), statio, sedes stativa; (letter-carrier), tabellarius; (horse), veredus; (house), veredorum statio
An advanced post, accessus propior
Posthaste, festinus [tus
A postmaster, veredorum præfec-
To post, locum occupare; (make haste), festino; (one for a coward), timiditatis notam alicui palàm inurere; (a book), in librum transcribere; (up in public places), publicè proponere
Posterior, posterior
The posteriors, partes posteriores
Posterity, posteritas, posteri, minores
A postern, janua postica
Posthumous, posthumus
A postillion, equorum præductor
A postscript, scripti additamentum
To postpone, postpono, posthabeo
A postulate, postulatum
A posture, corporis positio; (of mind), status; (of affairs), conditio, status

A pot, poculum, olla; (for water), situlus aquarius
Of a pot, ollaris, ollarius
To pot, butyro condire
Potashes, cineres ad saponem conficiendum
A pot-companion, combibo; (gun), siphunculus; (herbs), olera; (hooks), ansæ ollares; (ladle), rudicula; (lid), operculum; (sherd), testa
Potable, potabilis, potulentus
Potatoes, battata
Potency, potentia
Potent, potens, valens
A potentate, princeps
Potential, potentialis
Potently, potentèr, validè
A pother, turba
A potion, potio, philtrum
Pottage, jus, jusculum; (of barley), ptisana; (thick), pulmentarium
Of pottage, pulmentaris
A potter, figulus [fictilis
Belonging to a potter, figulinus,
A pottle, quatuor libræ liquidorum
Potulent, potulentus
A pouch, pera, marsupium
One pouch-mouthed, labeo
To pouch the lips, labia demittere
Poverty, paupertas, inopia
To be in poverty, egeo, indigeo
A poulterer, pullarius
A poultice, cataplasma
To poultice, cataplasma adhibere
Poultry, pullities
A keeper of poultry, gallinarius
Where poultry is kept, gallinarium
Of poultry, gallinaceus
A pounce, unguis
To pounce (as a hawk), unguibus comprehendere; (paper), pulvere chartam ad scribendi usum aptam reddere
A pound (weight), libra, pondo, as; (in money), viginti solidi, libramina; (for cattle), septum
Half a pound, selibra
A pound and a half, sesquilibra
Two pounds, dipondium
Of two pounds, bilibris; (three pounds), trilibris; (four pounds), quadrilibris; (five pounds), quinquelibralis
Ten pounds, decussis
Twenty pounds, vicessis
Thirty pounds, tricessis
A hundred weight, centipondium
To pound (bruise), contero, contundo; (cattle), pecora septo inclusa detinere
Poundage, vectigal ex singulis minis solutum
A pounding, contusio; (of cattle), pecoris in septo inclusio
To pour, fundo; (about), circumfundo; (back), refundo; (down), defundo; (in), infundo; (often), fundito; (out), effundo; (out of one into another), elutrio, transfundo; (upon), infundo, perfundo
That may be poured, fusilis
A pourer, fusor
A pouring in, infusio; (by drops), instillatio; (all over), perfusio; (out), effusio, transfusio
To pourtray, delineo, depingo
Pourtrayed, depictus
A pourtrait, *or* pourtraiture, pictura, imago, effigies
To pout, stomachor, labia exerere

Pouting, morosus, stomachosus
Poutingly, labiis exertis
Powder, pulvis; (gun), nitratus, *or* pyrius pulvis
To powder, pulvere conspergere; (with salt), sale condire; (the hair), pulvisculo crinem aspergere; (reduce to powder), in pulverem redigere
Powdering, pulvere inspergens; (a seasoning), salitura
Power, potentia, potestas, virtus, facultas; (authority), auctoritas; (force, *or* strength), vis; (great number), copia
The powers of the mind, dotes animi
To be in, *or* have power, valeo, polleo, auctoritate muniri
Powerful (having power), potens, validus; (efficacious), efficax
Not powerful, impotens; (ineffectual), inefficax
Powerfully, potentèr, inefficacitèr
Powerfulness, vis, potentia
Practic, Practical, practicus
Practicable, quod fieri potest
Practice, exercitatio, usus, experientia; (custom), consuetudo; (secret), molimen, molitio
To practise, exerceo, experior; (law), legum nodos solvere; (physic), medicinam exercere
To put in practice, exequor
A practiser, exercitator; (in law), causarum actor; (in physic), medicinæ professor
A practising, exercitatio
A practitioner, exercitator
Pragmatical, pragmaticus, ineptus
Pragmatically, ineptè, insulsè
Pragmaticalness, insulsitas
Praise, laus, præconium
With praise, laudabilitèr
Praiseworthy, laudabilis
Not praised, illaudatus
To praise (commend), laudo, extollo; (prize), æstimo
A praiser, laudator; (prizer), æstimator
A praising, laudatio; (prizing), æstimatio
To prance, subsulto
Prancing, subsultans
A prank, ludus; (wicked), scelus, flagitium
To prate, garrio, blatero; (foolishly), ineptio, nugor; (pertly), argutor; (as a nurse), lallo
A prater, garrulus, loquax
Prating, loquax, dicax
A prating, dicacitas, loquacitas
Hold your prating, tace, tacete
Prattle, garritus, dicacitas
Pravity, pravitas, nequitia
A prawn, caris
To pray, oro, rogo, precor; (earnestly), enixè petere; (against), deprecor; (for), intercedo; (together), comprecor
A prayer, oratio, deprecatio, obtestatio
Prayers, preces; (morning), matutinæ preces; (evening), vespertinæ preces
By prayer, prece
A praying, obsecratio, rogatio
To preach, prædico, concionor; (a sermon), sacram orationem habere; (up an opinion), opinionem inculcare; (over one's cups), verbis mucida vina facere
A preacher, præcor, prædicator
A preaching, prædicatio
A preamble, proœmium

To make a long preamble, longâ circuitione uti
A prebend, præbenda
A prebendary, præbendarius
Precarious, precarius
Precariously, precariò
Precariousness, conditio rei præcariæ
A precaution, cautio, provisio
To use precaution, præcaveo
To precede (go before), præcedo; (excel), præsto, supero
Precedence, *or* precedency, jus præcedendi ante alios, principatus
Precedent, præcedens, antecedens
A precedent, exemplum
Precedently, antè, priusquàm
A precentor, præcentor
A precept, præceptum, mandatum
Preceptive, preceptivus
A precinct, ditio
Precious, pretiosus, carus
Preciously, pretiosè, carè
Preciousness, rei caritas
A precipice (steep place), præcipitium; (danger), discrimen, periculum
Precipitancy, temeritas
A precipitant, temerarius, præproperus
Precipitantly, præproperè
To precipitate (cast headlong), præcipito; (hurry), præproperè agere
Precipitate, præceps, temerarius; (*subst.*) mercurius præcipitatus ruber
Precipitately, præproperè
Precipitation, præcipitatio
Precise (certain), certus, definitus; (finical), affectatus; (scrupulous), scrupulosus, nimis religiosus; (exact), exactus
Precisely (exactly), accuratè; (finically), mollitèr, affectatè; (scrupulously), scrupulosè
Preciseness, affectatio, accuratio
To preclude, præcludo
Precognition, præcentia
To preconceive, præsentio
A precontract, pactio antecedens
A precursor, præcursor
Predatory, predatorius
A predecessor, antecessor
Our predecessors, majores
To predestinate, prædestino
Predestination, prædestinatio
Predetermination, prædeterminatio
To predetermine, antè terminare
Predial, prædiatorius
Predicable, predicabilis
The predicables, decem elementa logicæ
A predicament, prædicamentum; (state, *or* condition), status
To predicate, prædico
The predicate, prædicatum
Predication, prædicatio
To predict, prædico
A prediction, prædictio, vaticinium
To predispose, antè disponere
Predisposition, propensio
Predominance, prævalentia
Predominant, prævalens
To predominate, prævaleo
Pre-elected, antè electus
Pre-election, præelectio
Pre-eminence, præeminentia; (excellence), præstantia; (supreme rule), primatus, principatus
Pre-emption, præemptio
To pre-engage, antè obligare

A pre-engagement, obligatio antecedens
To pre-exist, antè existere
Pre-existence, præexistentia
Pre-existent, antè existens
A preface, præfatio, proœmium
Without preface, abruptè
To preface, præfari, proœmior
Prefatory, introducens
A prefect, præfectus, præses
A prefecture, præfectura
To prefer, præfero, præpono; (advance), eveho, effero; (exhibit), exhibeo; (propose), propono
Preferable, præferendus
Preference, partes priores
To give preference, antepono
Preferment, honor, dignitas
Preferring, anteferens, præponens
Prefigured, præfiguratus
To prefix, præfigo, antè statuere
A prefixing, prefixio
Pregnancy, graviditas
Pregnant, prægnans, gravidus
Pregnant wit, ingenium subtile
To prejudge, præjudico
Prejudicate, præjudicatus
Prejudice (damage), damnum, detrimentum; (rash judging), præjudicium
Without prejudice, salvo jure
To prejudice, incommodo
To be prejudiced, præjudicio abripi
Prejudicial, noxius, incommodus
Prelacy, præsulis dignitas, *or* munus
A prelate, præsul
Prælection, prælectio
Prelibation, prælibatio
A preliminary, proœmium
Preliminary article, proludium
A prelude, præludium
Premature, præmaturus, præcox
Prematurely, præmaturè
To premeditate, præmeditor
A premeditation, præmeditatio
To premise, præfari
The premises (spoken of before), præmissa; (lands, houses, *or* what belongs thereto), fundi, prædia
A premium, præmium
To premonish, præmoneo
A premonition, præmonitio
Premonitory, præmonens
A premunire, bonorum confiscatio; (danger), periculum
A prentice (apprentice), tyro
To preoccupy, præoccupo
To preordain, antè designare
A preparation, præparatio; (for a journey), viaticum, apparatus
With preparation, præparatò
A preparative, præparatio
Preparatory, præparatorius; (discourse), sermo parans ad rem
To prepare, præparo, paro; (a feast), convivium ornare; (for fight), ad pugnam instruere; (for death), de animæ salute cogitare; (victuals), opsonor; (a way), viam parare, *or* munire; (*or* be prepared for), ad agendum accingi
Prepense, præmeditatus
To preponderate, præpondero
A preposition, præpositio
Prepositive, præpositivus
To prepossess, præoccupo
Prepossession, præoccupatio
Preposterous, perversus, monstrosus
Preposterously, perversè, monstrosè

Preposterousness, qualitas præpostera
The prepuce, præputium
Prerequisite, antè necessarius
A prerogative, prerogativa
Prerogative, prærogativus
A presage, omen, præsagium
To presage, portendo, ominor
Presaging, præsagus, portendens
A presbyter, presbyter
Presbytery, presbyterium
A presbyterian, presbyterianus
Prescience, præscientia
Prescient, Prescious, præscius
To prescribe, prescribo; (bounds), termino, metas ponere
A prescribing, præscriptio
A prescript, præscriptum
Prescription, præscriptio
Presence, præsentia; (mien), oris, *or* formæ species; (look), aspectus, vultus
In presence, coram, in conspectu
Present, præsens; (at hand), præstò
For the present, nunc, jam, impræsentiarùm, in præsenti
By these presents, per has præsentes literas
Present money, pecunia numerata
To be present, adsum
A present, donum, munus
To present, dono; (to a living), beneficium offerre, donare, *or* largire; (one's self before one), compareo, se coram aliquo sistere; (the naked breast), nudum pectus præstare; (for a fault), apud curiam de aliquo queri; (a gun), bombardâ aliquem petere
A presentation, præsentatio; (by a patron), vocatio ad beneficium
A presentment, citatio
A presenting, collatio
Presently, statim, illicò, mox
Preservation, conservatio
A preservative, antidotus
A preserve, confectio
To reserve, tueor, conservo; (from), eripio, libero; (fruits), saccharo condire; (in health), sospito
A preserver, conservator, custos, defensor
A preserving, *or* preservation, conservatio, tutela
To preside, præsum, præsideo
A president, præses
A press, torcular, prelum; (for clothes), armarium; (for books), pluteus
A press-room, torcularium
A press of people, turba
To press, premo, deprimo, exprimo, comprimo; (urge), urgeo, insto; (forward), annitor, contendo; (upon), insto; (soldiers), invitos conscribere
Press-money, auctoramentum
A pressing, pressura, pressus; (down), depressio; (together), compressio
A pressman, vectiarius
A pressure, pressura; (of mind), angor, ærumna
Prest (ready), paratus
To presume (be presumptuous), præfido, arrogo; (hope), spero; (suppose), conjicio, reor
Having presumed, ausus
Presumption, arrogantia, audacia; (conjecture), suspicio
Presumptive, præsumens, proximus
Presumptuous arrogans, audax

Presumptuously, arrogantèr, insolentèr
Presumptuousness, audacia
To presuppose, præsuppono
A pretence, prætextus, color
To pretend, simulo, obtendo, confingo, præ se ferre
A pretender (dissembler), simulator; (candidate), competitor
Pretending, simulans, causatus
Pretendingly, sub pretextu
A pretension (claim), vendicatio, postulatio; (design), consilium; (hope), spes; (promise), promissum
The preterperfect, præteritum
The preterimperfect, præteritum imperfectum
Preternatural, præter naturam accidens
Preternaturally, præter naturam
Preterpluperfect, plusquàm perfectum
A pretext, species, color
A pretor, prætor
Pretorian, prætorianus
Pretty, bellus, scitus; (merry), lepidus, facetus
A pretty while, aliquandiù
Very pretty, perelegans
Prettily, scitè, benè, venustè; (very), pereleganter
Prettiness, elegantia, venustas
To prevail, valeo, prævaleo, polleo; (by intreaty), impetro, exoro; (over), supero, vinco
Prevailed upon, evictus; (by intreaties), exoratus, precibus flexus
Prevailing, efficax; (opinion), opinio recepta, *or* popularis
Prevalence, Prevalency, efficacia, vis
Prevalent, valens, prævalens
Prevalently, efficacitèr, vulgò
To prevaricate, prævaricor
A prevaricating, or prevarication, prævaricatio, collusio
A prevaricating (person), homo vafer, *or* subdolus; (speech), sermo simulatus, *or* fictus
A prevaricator, prævaricator
To prevent, prævenio, præverto
A preventer, impeditor
A preventing, *or* prevention, anticipatio, præoccupatio; (hindering), impeditio, tardatio
Preventive, anticipans, præoccupans
A preventive, alexipharmacum
Previous, prævius
Previously, primùm
A prey, præda, spolium
To prey upon, prædor
Of prey, prædatorius, rapax
A preying upon, prædatio
A price, pretium; (a reasonable), optima ratio
Of so great price, tanti; (of no price), nihili
At that price, tantidem; (at so little a price), tantulo; (at a great price), magno, carè; (at what price), quanti
For a little price, minimo
A prick (point), punctum, punctus; (goad), aculeus; (*or* pricking), punctura; (with a pin, &c.), punctiuncula; (of conscience), stimulus, morsus
To prick, pungo, repungo, pungito, stimulo, concito; (up the ears), aures arrigere; (notes in music), notas depingere
Pricking, pungens, stimulans

A pricking, punctio; (forward), incitatio, concitatio
A prickle, spina, sentis
Prickly, aculeatus, spinosus
Pride, superbia, fastus; (glory), prima gloria
To pride one's self, glorior, jacto
A priest, sacerdos, pontifex
Priesthood, sacerdotium
Priestly, sacerdotalis
A prig, nimiæ elegantiæ studiosus
Prim (formal), affectatus
A primacy, primatus
Primage, merces nautica pro onerandâ nave
Primarily, primitùs, primùm
Primary, primarius, primus
A primate, primas, princeps
Prime, primus, præcipuus; (or chief men), primores
In one's prime, juvenis, ætate florente
To prime (a gun), pulverem conceptaculo immittere; (in painting), primum colorem inducere
Primely, præcipuè, potissimùm
A primer, liber elementarius
Primeval, primævus, primitivus
Primitive, primitivus
Primitively, primitùs, primò
Primogeniture, primogenitura
Primordial, primordialis
A primrose, veris primula
A prince, princeps
Prince-like, Princely, principalis, regalis
Princely, principalitèr, regiè
A princess, princeps
Principal, principalis, præcipuus
A principal (of a society), præses; (of a college), præfectus; (actor), auctor, caput, dux
The principal, summa, caput
Principality, principatus
Principally, potissimùm, maximè
A principal (original), principium, origo; (in philosophy), axioma; (opinion), sensus, opinio, sententia
Principles (of art), rudimenta; (of action), incitamentum, mores
To prink, exorno, orno
A print (impression), nota, impressio; (picture), imago, sculptura; (of a foot), vestigium
In print, litteris impressis; (nicely), affabrè, graphicè
The prints (newspapers), nuncii publici
To print, imprimo, excudo; (deep), infigo, insculpo
A printer, typographus
Printing, typographia
A printing, impressio
A printing-house, typographeum
A prior, prior monachorum
Prior (before), prior, anterior
A prioress, antistita
Priority, primatus, primæ
A priory, cœnobium
A prism, prisma
A prison, carcer, ergastulum
To be in prison (imprisoned), in vinculis esse
A prisoner, vinctus; (of war), captivus, bello captus
Pristine, pristinus, antiquus
Prittle-prattle, gerræ, fabulæ
To prittle-prattle, blatero
Privacy (place), recessus; (in counsel), taciturnitas
Private, privatus, secretus, arcanus; (person), homo privatus

Privately, privatim, secretò, clam
A privateer, navis prædatoria
Privation, privatio
Privative, privativus [tas
A privilege, privilegium, immuni-
To privilege, eximo, immunitatem habere, *or* dare
A privileged place, refugium
Privily, occultè, secretò, clàm
Privy, privatus, arcanus, secretus; (to a thing), conscius, particeps, testis; (chamber), penetrale, conclave interius; (parts), pudenda, naturalia
A privy, latrina, forica
To prize (value), æstimo, pondo; (much), magni æstimare
A prize, palma; (plunder), spolium, præda; (trial of skill), certamen
Probable, probabilis, verisimilis
Probability, probabilitas
Probably, probabilitèr
A probate, probatio
A probation, probatio; (of a learner), examinatio
Probationary, ad probationem pertinens
A probationer, novitius, tyro
Probationership, tyrocinium
A probe, instrumentum argenteum ad vulnera exploranda
To probe, exploro, tento
Probity, probitas, honestas
A problem, problema
Problematical, problematicus
Problematically, problematicè
A procedure, *or* proceeding, ordo, forma, series, continuatio
The proceed, proventus, reditus
To proceed (go on), pergo, progredior, procedo; (in learning), proficio; (*or* spring from), enascor, exorior; (in a degree), gradum capessere; (at law), lite persequi
Proceeded (sprung from), exortus
A proceeding, processus; (transaction), res gesta; (at law), controversia judiciaria
A process, processus; (in law), formula, actio, lis [gressu
In process of time, temporis pro-
To serve in a process, comprehendo, in jus trahere
A procession, processio, agmen instructo ordine procedens; (in rogation-week), solennis limitum lustratio
To proclaim, proclamo, denuncio, edico; (war), indico; (peace), promulgo
A proclaimer, proclamator
A proclamation, proclamatio, edictum
Proclivity, proclivitas
A proconsul, proconsul
Proconsular, proconsularis
A proconsulship, proconsulatus
To procrastinate, differo
Procrastination, procrastinatio, dilatio
To procreate, procreo, gigno
A procreating, *or* procreation, procreatio, generatio
A proctor, procurator
Proctorship, munus procuratoris
Procurable, procurandus
A procuration, procuratio
To procure (get), acquiro, paro; (stir up), excito, moveo
A procurer, conciliator; (male bawd), leno
A procuring, *or* procurement, comparatio, conciliatio

Prodigal, prodigus, profusus, effusus
A prodigal, nepos
Prodigally, prodigè, effusè
Prodigality, effusio, dissipatio
Prodigious (monstrous), prodigiosus, mirus; (great), ingens, profundus
Prodigiously, prodigiosè, valdè
A prodigy, prodigium, ostentum, portentum
Prodition (treason), proditio
Produce (product), fructus
To produce (bring forth), produco, procreo, edo, pario, fero; (cause), gigno; (propose), in medium afferre; (show), exhibeo, profero
To be produced, provenio
A producing, productio
Product (of the earth), fructus; (of industry), commodum, emolumentum; (*or* amount of money), summa; (of the brain), fœtus ingenii
Production, productio; (of animals), procreatio, generatio; (of plants), germinatio; (of sprigs), fruticatio
Productive, generans, efficiens
A proem, proœmium, prologus
Profanation, rei sacræ violatio
Profane, profanus, nefastus
To profane, profano, violo
Profanely, profanè, impiè
A profaner, violator
Profaneness, impietas
To profess (own), profiteor, confiteor; (practise), exerceo; (protest), contestando, denunciare
A professed enemy, hostis apertus
Professedly, ex professo
Professing, profitens, exercens
A profession (acknowledgment), professio; (calling, *or* trade), ars, quæstus; (way of living), genus vitæ; (protestation), contestata denunciatio
A professor, professor [nus
A professorship, professoris mu-
Profest (professed), professus
A proffer (attempt), conatus; (thing proposed), conditio ablata, *or* proposita
To proffer (attempt), conor, tento; (propose), propono, offero
Proffering, proponens, offerens
Proficiency, progressus
To make a proficiency, proficio
A proficient, progressus, faciens
A profile, catagraphum
Profit, commodum, lucrum, fructus, quæstus
Of profit, quæstuosus
Profits of lands, reditus, fructus
To profit, proficio, prosum; (in learning), progressus in studiis facere; (get advantage), lucror
Profitable, lucrosus, commodus
Very profitable, perutilis
It is profitable, conducit, confert
Profitableness, utilitas
Profitably, commodè, utilitèr
Profited, progressus, provectus
Profiting, proficiens, promovens
A profiting, progressus, profectus
Profligate, profligatus, nequam perditus
Profligateness, scelus
Profound, profundus, altus; (a profound scholar), doctissimus
Profoundly, profundè, altè

Profoundness, Profundity, profunditas, altitudo [gus
Profuse, profusus, effusus, prodi-
Profusely, profusè, effusè
Profuseness, Profusion, profusio, prodigentia
To prog, obsonor, furor
A progenitor, major, avus
A progeny, progenies, proles, soboles, genus
Progging (catering), obsonans; (raking together), corradens, spolians
A prognostic, præsagium
To prognosticate, hariolor, prædico
A prognostication, prædictio
A prognosticator, hariolus, augur
A progress, *or* progression, progressus [cuitus
A progress (journey), iter, cir-
Progressive, proficiens
Progressively, gradibus, gradatim
To prohibit, prohibeo, veto
Prohibited, prohibitus, vetitus
A prohibitor, inhibitor
A prohibition, *or* prohibiting, prohibitio, interdictum
Prohibitory, prohibitorius
A project, conatus, molimen
To project, designo, molior; (jut out), promineo
Projectile, impulsus
A projector, designator
A projection, designatio
A projecture, *or* projecting, projectura, prominentia
To prole, venor, aucupor
Prolepsis, prolepsis
Proleptic, prolepticus
Prolific, Prolifical, fœcundus
Prolix, prolixus, longus
Prolixly, prolixè
Prolixity, prolixitas
A prolocutor, prolocutor
A prologue, prologus
To prolong, protraho, extendo, duco; (life), vitam prolatare
A prolonger, dilator
A prolongation, *or* prolonging, prolatio, dilatio
A prominence, prominentia
Prominent, prominens, extans
Promiscuous, promiscuus
Promiscuously, promiscuè
A promise, promissum; (to pay money), stipulatio nummaria
To promise, polliceor, promitto; (in marriage), despondeo; (often), pollicitor; (*or* assure one's self), sibi persuadere, spero; (openly), profiteor; (for another), expromitto; (conditionally), stipulor; (mutually), compromitto; (again), repromitto
A promiser, promissor
A promising, promissio
A promissory note, cautio chirographi
A promontory, promontorium
To promote, promoveo, offero; (a design), consilio favere; (one to honour), ad honores promovere; (learning), rem literariam juvare
A promoter, qui promovet; (of strife), fax seditionis
Promotion (honour), honor, dignitas, amplitudo
Prompt, promptus, paratus; (payment), pecunia numerata
To prompt, suggero, subjicio, concito, hortor
A prompter, monitor, hortator

A prompting, solicitatio, hortatio, suggestio
Promptitude, alacritas
Promptly, promptè, paratè, expeditè
Promptness, facilitas, alacritas
A promptuary, penus
To promulge, *or* promulgate, promulgo, publico
Promulgation, promulgatio
Pronus, pronus, propensus
Proneness, propensio, proclivitas
A prong, furca, bidens
A pronoun, pronomen
To pronounce, enuncio, recito, pronuncio, profero
A pronouncing, pronunciatio, recitatio
Pronunciation, *or* speaking in public, elocutio, recitatio publica
A proof, documentum; (argument), argumentum, probatio; (evidence), testimonium; (in printing), specimen, exemplum
Proof (against ball), impenetrabilis; (against vice), inconcussus vitiis
A prop, fulcrum; (for a vine), adminiculum
To prop, fulcio, adminiculor
To propagate, propago; (to posterity), diffundo
A propagator, propagator
A propagating, *or* propagation, propagatio
To propel, propello [pronus
Propense, propensus, proclivis,
Propensity, propensio
Proper (fit), aptus, idoneus, commodus; (peculiar), peculiaris, proprius; (tall), procerus; (to be done), opportunus, tempestivus; (sufficient), competens
Properly, propriè, aptè, idoneè, tempestivè, ad vivum, affabrè, graphicè
Properness (propriety), proprietas; (tallness), proceritas
Property, proprium, proprietas; (disposition), natura, indoles, ingenium [tio
A prophecy, vaticinium, prædic-
Prophesied of, prædictus
A prophesier, vaticinator
To prophesy, vaticinor, divino
A prophesying, vaticinatio
Prophesying, præsagus, presagiens
A prophet, propheta, vates; (false), pseudopropheta
A prophetess, mulier vaticinans
Prophetic, Prophetical, fatidicus
Propinquity, propinquitas
To propitiate, propitio, placo
Propitiation, propitiatio
Propitiatory, propitiatorius
A propitiatory, propitiatorium
A propitiator, reconciliator
Propitious, propitius, benignus
Propitiously, benignè
Propitiousness, benignitas
Proportion, proportio, ratio, comparatio, analogia
To proportion, rectè distribuere, uti normâ proportionis
In proportion, pro ratione
Proportionable, Proportional, analogus
Proportionably, analogicè
A proportioning, accommodatio
A proposal, propositio
To propose, propono, destino; (resolve), statuo, constituo
A proposer, qui proponit

A proposition, propositio
To propound, propono
A thing propounded, quæstio
A propounder, propositor
A propounding, propositio
Propping, fulciens
A proprietary, proprietor, dominus proprius
A propriety (property), proprietas; (of speech), locutio propria
Propulsion, propulsatio
The prore, prora
To prorogue, prorogo, differo
A proroguing, *or* prorogation, prorogatio, dilatio
To proscribe, proscribo, relego
A proscript, exul relegatus
A proscription, *or* proscribing, proscriptio, relegatio; (open sale), venditio, sub hastâ
Prosaic, prosaicus
Prose, prosa, oratio soluta
To prosecute, prosequor; (a criminal), noxium persequi; (a design), in consilio pergere; (a matter), de re aliquâ disserere
A prosecuting, *or* prosecution, lis, actio
A prosecutor, prosecutor, actor
To be prosecuted, in jus dici
A proselyte, proselytus
Prosody, prosodia
Prospect (distant view), prospectus; (viewing), inspectio; (design, hope, *or* view), consilium, spes
Prospective, prospiciens, providus
To prosper, floreo, valeo; (make to prosper), prospero, secundo
Prosperity, prosperitas, felicitas, res secundæ [felix
Prosperous, prosperus, secundus,
Prosperously, prosperè, felicitèr
A prostitute, scortum, meretrix
To prostitute, prostituo
A prostituting, *or* prostitution, prostitutio
Prostrate, prostratus
To prostrate (lay flat), prosterno; (fall down before), procido, procumbo, abjicio
A prostration, prostratio
To protect, defendo, tueor, tego
Protecting, protegens
A protection, tutela, tutamen
A protector, patronus, defensor
Protervity, protervitas
A protest, denunciatio contestata
To protest, testor, obtestor; (against), intercedo; (solemnly), solennitèr affirmare
A protestant, protestans, religionis reformatæ professor
A protestation, affirmatio solennis; (against), intercessio
A protester, qui contestando aliquid denunciat
A protomartyr, protomartyr
A prototype, prototypon
To protract, protraho, differo
A protracting, productio, dilatio
A protractor, dilator
To protrude, protrudo
A protuberance, tumor, inflatus
Protuberant, prominens
Proud, elatus, superbus, fastosus
To be proud, tumeo, superbio; (of a thing), aliquid ostentare
To grow proud, insolesco
Proud words, ampullæ; (bitch), canis salax, *or* catuliens; (flesh), caro putris
Proudly, superbè, arrogantèr, insolentèr

Proudness, fastus, superbia
To prove (make good), probo, confirmo, evinco; (a thing false), refello; (try), experior, periclitor; (happen), accido; (become), fio
Proveable, probabilis
Provender, pabulum; (providing of), pabulatio
Of provender, pabularis
A proverb, proverbium, adagium
Proverbial, proverbialis, adagio similis
To provide (procure), paro, præparo; (for hereafter), in futurum consulere; (beforehand), præcaveo; (for), provideo, prospicio; (*or* furnish with), suppedito
Provided (yet), tamen, nihilominùs
Providence, providentia
Provident, providus, cautus; (person), frugalis, frugi
Providential, favente Deo
Providentially, divinâ providentiâ
Providently, providè, cautè
A provider, provisor; (of corn), frumentarius; (of wood), lignator; (of victuals), obsonator; (of fodder), pabulator
Providing, parans, præparans
A providing, præparatio, procuratio; (of fodder), pabulatio
A province, provincia; (office, *or* station), munus, negotium
Of a province, provincialis
The United Provinces, provinciæ fœderatæ
A provincial, præpositus provinciæ
Proving, probans, comprobans; (essaying), periculum faciens
Provision (necessaries), alimentum, victus, penus, cibus, annona; (preparation), præparatio; (for a day), diarium; (for a journey), viaticum; (for war), in rem bellicam apparatus; (caution), provisio, cautio
To make provision, prospicio, apparo
Provisional, cautionalis
Provisionally, sub conditione
A proviso, exceptio, cautio
A provocation, provocatio
Provocative, provocatorius
Provocatives, ad libidinem stimulantia
To provoke, provoco, stimulo; (allure), allicio, pellicio; (appetite), stomachum acuere; (a stool), alvum ciere; (urine), urinam citare; (sweat), sudorem elicere
A provoker, irritator
Provoking, provocans, irritans, ciens
A provost, præfectus urbis
A provostship, præfectura
The prow, prora
Prowess, fortitudo, virtus
To prowl, prædor
A prowler, prædator
Proximity, proximitas
A proxy, vicarius
A prude, femina modestiam falso affectans
Prudence, prudentia, sapientia
Prudent, prudens, sapiens
Prudential, ad prudentiam pertinens
Prudentially, Prudently, prudentèr, sapientèr, rectè, providè
A prune, prunum
To prune, amputo, tondeo

A pruner, putator, fondator
A pruning, putatio, frondatio
A pruning-knife, falx
Prurient, pruriens
To pry into, observo, investigo, perscrutor
A pryer, speculator
Prying, investigans, emissitius
A prying, intuitus propior
A psalm, psalmus, ode
A psalmist, psalmistra, psaltes
Psalmody, psalmodia
A psalm-book, psalterium
Puberty, pubertas
Public, publicus, communis; (known), pervulgatus, notus
A public-house, popina
Public-spirited, publicæ salutis studiosus
At public charge, publicis sumptibus
Public good, commune bonum
Public weal, reipublicæ salus
A publican, publicanus
A publication, publicatio
Publicly, publicè, apertè, palàm
To publish abroad, publico, evulgo, divulgo, promulgo; (a book), librum edere
A publisher, vulgator, editor
A publishing, promulgatio
Pucelage, virginitas
To pucker, corrugo
In a pucker, confusus
A pudder, strepitus, tumultus
A pudding, fartum; (black), botulus; (plumb), fartum uvis refertum; (suet), fartum sabo refertum
In pudding time, oppidò, opportunè
A puddle, fossula, lacuna
To puddle, se inquinare
Pudicity, pudicitia
Puerile, puerilis
Puerility, puerilitas
A puff (of wind), flatus; (paste), crustulata; (want of breath), anhelitus; (barber's), instrumentum ad pulverem aspergendum; (deception), deceptio
To puff, flo; (and blow), anhelo; (the fire), ignem sufflare; (at), sperno, flocci facere; (extol), extollo; (deceive), decipio, fraudo; (up), tumefacio, inflo
To be puffed up, intumesco
A puffing, mergus
Puffing, anhelans, anhelus
A puffing, sufflatio, anhelitus; (at an auction), falsa repræsentatio; (extolling), laudatio
Puffy, tumens, inflatus
Pugh! vah! apage!
Puissance, potentia, potestas, vis, virtus
Puissant, potens, validus
To be puissant, polleo, valeo
Puissantly, potentèr, validè
A puke, vomitus
To puke, vomo, vomito
A pull, nisus, vellicatio
To pull, vello, vellico; (again), revello; (at), pervello; (away), avello, divello; (back), retraho; (back, *or* hinder), impedio; (down), diruo, subruo, demolior; (down pride), superbiam comprimere; (by force), rapio; (away by force), eripio; (fruit); carpo, decerpo; (in), retraho, contraho; (in his horns), retraho; (in the reins), habenas premere; (off), exuo, detraho; (off bark), decortico

A puller up, avulsor
A pullet, gallinula, pullastra
A pulley, trochlea
A pulling, nisus, vellicatio; (off, *or* away), avulsio; (over), evulsio; (together), convulsio; (up by the roots), eradicatio, extirpatio
To pullulate, pullulo, pullulasco
Pulmonary, pulmonarius
The pulp, pulpa
A pulpit, pulpitum, rostrum
Pulpous, pulpâ abundans, mollis
Pulsation, pulsatio
Pulse, legumen, puls; (of the body), pulsus
To feel the pulse, venam tentare
To pulverize, in pulverem redigere
A pulverizing, pulveratio
A pumice-stone, pumex
A pump, antlia; (of a ship), sentina
To pump, exantlo, sentino; (a thing out of one), consilium callidè expiscari
A pumpion, *or* pumpkin, pepo
Pumps, calcei nitidi
A pun, lusus verborum
To pun (quibble), verborum sono ludere
A punch (person), pumilio obesus; (used by shoemakers), terebra cavata
To punch (thrust), propello; (bore), terebro
A puncheon, vas vinarium octoginta congios continens
A punctilio, res nihili, *or* levis
Punctilious, officiosus, comis
Punctual, accuratus
Punctuality, accurata observatio
Punctually, accuratè
Punctuation, interpunctio
A puncture, punctura
Pungency, acrimonia
Pungent, pungens
To punish, punio, castigo; (with death), morte mulctare
Punishable, puniendus, pœnâ dignus
A punisher, punitor, ultor
A punishing, punitio, castigatio
Punishment, supplicium, pœna; (in purse), mulctatio
Without punishment, impunè
Puny (little), parvus, exiguus; (lesser), inferior; (sickly), infirmus
To pup, catulos edere, *or* parere
A pupil, pupillus, discipulus; (of the eye), pupilla
Pupillary, pupillaris
A puppet, pupa
A puppy, catulus; (silly fellow), ineptus, stultus
Purblind, luscus, myops
To purchase (buy), emo; (get), acquiro, paro
A purchaser, emptor
A purchasing, Purchase, emptio
Pure (clean), purus, mundus; (clear), clarus; (chaste), castus; (fine), tersus; (uncorrupt), incorruptus, immaculatus; (unmixt), merus
Pure good, optimus
To make pure, purifico, lustro
Made pure, purificatus
A making pure, purificatio
Purely, purè, integrè, castè, incorruptè, sincerè
Pureness, puritas, sinceritas
To purfle, aureo filo intexere
Purgation, purgatio, lustratio

Purgative, purgans, catharticus, purgatorius
Purgatory, purgatorium
A purge, catharticum
To purge, purgo, expurgo; (the body), alvum ciere; (liquid things), eliquo; (humours), humores evacuare; (by sacrifice), expio, lustro; (one's self of a fault), crimen diluere
Purging, purgans
A purging, purgatio; (by sacrifice), expiatio; (of the sea), maris ejectamentum
Purification, purificatio
A purifier, purgator
To purify, purifico, purgo, expio; (metals), metalla purgare; (from dregs), defæco
Purifying, purificans, purgans
A purifying, purificatio
A puritan, catharus
Purity, puritas, munditia, castitas; (of language), purus sermo; (of the Latin tongue), incorrupta Latini sermonis integritas
A purl, limbus
Purl, potus absynthio mixtus
To purl, lenitèr fluere
Purling, lenitèr fluens
To purloin, surripio, suffuror
A purloiner, fur privatus
A purloining, compilatio privata
Purple, purpura
Of purple, purpureus
Purple odour, murex, ostrum
To make purple, purpuro
In purple, purpuratus
To become purple, purpurasco
The purples, febris purpurea
A purport, sensus, significatio
To purport, propono, designo
A purpose, propositum, consilium
Of set purpose, consultò
To the purpose, appositus; (not to the purpose), nihil ad rem, absurdus
To the purpose, appositè, aptè
To good purpose, bono consilio
Fit for the purpose, idoneus
To another purpose, aliorsùm, aliò; (to what purpose), quò; quorsum; (to that puprose), eò, ideò; (to the same purpose), in eandem sententiam; (to no purpose), frustrà, incassùm, nequicquàm
To purpose, propono, statuo, destino
Purposely, cogitatò, eò, ideò
A purposing, designatio
To purr, felis sonitum edere
A purse, crumena, marsupium
To purse, contraho, corrugo
Purse-bearer, præbitor argentarius
Purse-proud, præ divitiis elatus
A purser, bursarius
Pursiness, obesitas
Purslain, portulaca
In pursuance of, persequendo
Pursuant to, secundum, juxta
To pursue, prosequor; (diligently), insequor; (close, *or* hard), vestigiis adhærere; (a design), in proposito persistere
A pursuer, consectator
A pursuing, *or* pursuit, consectatio
A pursuivant, apparitor; (at arms), fecialis assecla
Pursy (fat), obesus; (short-winded), anhelans, asthmaticus
A purtenance, appendix
To purvey, absonor; (for wood), lignor

A purveying, annonæ emptio
A purveyor, annonæ curator
Purulency, puris abundantia
Purulent, purulentus
A push (wheal), pustula; (thrust), impetus, ictus
To push, pello, impello; (at, *or* attempt), molior, tento; (on in battle), acriùs instare; (back), repello; (on, *or* encourage), instigo, stimulo; (forward, *or* make haste), festino, accelero; (forward in a design), consilio progredi
A pusher forward, impulsor
A pushing (back), repulsus; (on), impulsio, instigatio
Pusillanimity, timiditas
Pusillanimous, timidus, ignavus
A puss, felis
A pustule, pustula
Pustulous, pustulosus
A put off, mora, impedimentum
To put, pono, colloco, statuo; (again), repono; (against), oppono; (aside), sepono; (in array), instruo; (away), amoveo; (away a wife), uxorem repudiare; (*or* send away), ablego; (back), depello; (before), antepono; (between), interpono, interjicio; (to death), morte mulctare; (an end to), finem dare; (forth), exero, emitto; (forth the hand), manum porrigere; (forth strength), vires exserere; (forth a book), librum edere; (forth leaves), frondeo, frondesco
Putative, existimatus, habitus
Putid, putidus
A putter away, depulsor
A putting, positio; (away), amotio, rejectio; (between), interpositio; (between of days), intercalatio; (into), immissio; (off), dilatio; (forward), impulsio; (*or* blotting out), deletio; (out of fire), extinctio; (to), appositio; (together), compositio; (under), subjectio
Putrefaction, putredo
Putrefactive, septicus
To putrefy, putrefacio; (be putrefied), putreo, putresco
A putrefying, putredo
Putrefying, ulcerosus, ulceratus
Putty, creta oleo mixta
A puzzle (hard question), quæstio obstrusa, *or* obscura
To puzzle, confundo
Pygmean, pygmæus
A pygmy, nanus, pumilio
A pyramid, pyramis
Pyramidal, pyramidatus
Pyrrhonism, pyrrhonismus
Pythagoric (Pythagorean), pythagoræus
A pythoness, pythonissa
A pyx, pyxis

Q.

A quack, medicus circumforaneus, empiricus
Quackery, empirice
To quack, empiricen exercere; (as a duck), tetrinnio
Quadragesimal, quadragesimalis
A quadrangle, area quadrata
Quadrangular, quadrangulus
A quadrant, quadrans
Quadrate, quadratus
To quadrate, quadro, convenio
Quadratic, quadraticus
Quadrature, quadratura
Quadrilateral, quadrilaterus
Quadripartite, quadripartitus
A quadruped, quadrupes
The quadruple, quadrupulum
Quadruple, *adj.* quadruplex
To quaff, perpoto; (all out), ebibo, exsorbeo
A quaffer, ebriosus, bibax
A quaffing, compotatio; (about), circumpotatio
A quaffing-cup, poculum
A quag, *or* quagmire, vorago
Quaggy, paludosus
A quail, coturnix
To quail, domo
Quaint (polite), elegans, bellus, scitus; (odd, strange), rarus
Quaintly, comptè, nitidè
Quaintness, elegantia, nitor
To quake, tremo, trepido; (extremely), horreo, inhorreo
To make to quake, tremefacio
A quaker, tremulus fanaticus
Quakerism, tremulorum superstitio
A quaking, horror, tremor
A qualification (endowment), dos, indoles; (condition), status, conditio
To qualify (make fit), idoneum facere; (appease), paco; (moderate), moderor, tempero
A qualifying (appeasing), sedatio
A quality, qualitas, dos; (degree), gradus, ordo
The quality (nobles), nobiles
Quality (nobility), nobilitas
Qualities, mores
A qualm, levis stomachi ægritudo
Qualmish, crudus
A quandary, dilemma, confusio
A quantity, quantitas, vis
A quarantine, mora quadragenaria in statione propter pestem
A quarrel, jurgium, rixa; (of glass), vitri rhombus; (of a cross-bow), speculum quadratum
To quarrel, litigor, rixor, jurgor, altercor, litem serere
A quarreller, altercator
A quarrelling, contentio, lis
Quarrelling, Quarrelsome, litigiosus
Quarrelsomeness, litigatio
A quarry, lapidum fodina
A quarryman, lapicida
A quart, sextarius
Quartan, quartanus
A quarter, quarta pars; (coast), regio; (of corn), octo modii
Quarters (lodgings), hospitium; (for soldiers), contubernia stativa; (of the moon), lunæ phases; (winter), hiberna
Into all quarters, in omnes partes; (from all quarters), undiquè
A quarter-staff, batulus
Quarter (in fighting), salus, vita
Quarter-sessions, trimestria pacis curatorum, comitia
To quarter (into four pieces), in quatuor partes dissecare; (or lodge with), diversor; (receive into a house), hospitium præbere; (*or* cut up meat), deartuo, lanio
Quarterage, pensio trimestris
A quartering (in pieces), dissectio; (lodging), hospitalis receptio
A quarter-master, castrorum metator
Quarterly, quolibet spatio trimestri; *adj.* trimestris
A quartern, sextarii quarta pars
Quartilis, quartilis
A quash, pepo
To quash, quasso, opprimo, extinguo, discutio
A quashing, quassatio
A quaternion, quaternio
To quaver, cantillo, modulor
Quavering, modulans, vibrans
A quavering, modulatio
A quean, scortum, meretrix
Queasiness, fastidium
Queasy, fastidiosus, dissolutus
A queen, regina; (consort), regina uxor; (dowager), regina vidua
Queer, ineptus, insulsus; (in health), delicatulus
Queerly, ineptè, insulsè
To quell, domo, debello, subigo
A queller, domitor, victor
A quelling, domitus
To quench, extinguo; (thirst), sitim sedare, *or* compescere
Quenchable, extinguibilis
A quenching, extinctio, restinctio
Querimonious, queribundus
A quern, mola trusatilis
A query, quæstio
To query, dubito, quæstionem proponere
Querulous, querulus
Querulousness, querela
A quest, inquisitio; (man), quæsitor
To quest, latro, nicto
To go in quest of, ad investigandum ire
A question, quæstio, interrogatio; (doubt), dubitatio
In question, in dubium
To question (doubt of), dubito; (with), interrogo; (examine), ad examen, *or* in jus vocare, examino, scrutor
Questionable, dubius, incertus
A questioning, dubitatio, inquisitio, disquisitio
Questionless, sine dubio, certè
A questor, quæstor
A quibble, cavillum, sophisma
To quibble, verbis ludere
A quibble, cavillator, sophista
A quibbling, captio, cavillatio
Quibbling, cavillans, captiosus
Quick (nimble), agilis, celer; (alive), vivus; (hasty), festinus; (diligent), diligens; (in scent), sagax; (in sight), perspicax; (of wit), solers; (with child), fœtu vivo gravida
Quick, quick! festina!
To the quick, ad vivum
To be quick (*or* lively), vigeo; (with child), fœtum vivum utero gestare
A quicksand, syrtis
Quicksets, plantaria viva; (hedge), sepes viva
Quicksilver, argentum vivum
Quick, *or* quickly, citò; (subtlely), acutè
To quicken (enliven), animo, vivifico; (hasten), instigo; (make haste), depropero; (wine), vinum resuscitare; (as a woman with child), fœtum vivum in utero sentire
A quickener, animator

F 2

Quickening, animans, stimulans
A quickening, animatio
Quickness (nimbleness), agilitas; (liveliness), vivacitas; (of sight), perspicuitas; (of wit), sagacitas, acumen
A quiddity, captiosa quæstio
Quiescence, quiescentia
Quiescent, quiescens
Quiet, quies, otium
Quiet, quietus, tranquillus, placidus; (silent), tacitus
To be quiet (silent), sileo, taceo; (live at ease), otior; (to be at quiet), quiesco, requiesco
To quiet, paco, sedo, placo
Not to be quieted, implacabilis
A quieter, pacator
A quieting, pacatio, sedatio [cidè
Quietly, quietè, tranquillè, pla-
Quietness, requies, serenitas, otium, pax
A quill, penna, calamus; (of a barrel), sipho; (for a musical instrument), plectrum
To quilt, pannum, &c., bombyce fartum consuere
A quilt, culcita
Quinquennial, quinquennis
A quinsy, angina
A quintal, centumpondium
A quintessence, medulla
A quire, papyri scapus; (of singers), see *Choir;* (of a church), locus ubi chorus canit
A quirk, cavillatio, captio
Full of quirks, versutus, subdolus
Quit, absolutus, impunitus
To quit (leave), relinquo, desero; (yield), cedo; (let go), libero, relaxo; (one's post), provinciam, *or* stationem tradere
Quit, *adv.* impunè
Quite, omninò, penitùs, longè
A quittance (receipt), acceptilatio
Quitting horses, equis dimissis
A quitting (leaving), desertio; (freeing), liberatio
A quiver, pharetra
With a quiver, pharetratus
To quiver, contremisco; (with cold), præ frigore horrere; (for fear), expavesco
Quivering, tremulus, horridus
A quivering, tremor, horror
A quoil of cable, rudentis in circulum convolutio
To quoil, in circulum convolvere; (as a serpent), nodis aggestis plicare
A quoit, discus
A quota, pars, proportio
A quotation, citatio, prolatio
To quote, cito, laudo, adduco
Quoth he, inquit ille
Quotidian, quotidianus
A quoting, citatio, laudatio

R.

A rabbi, *or* rabbin, rabbinus
Rabbinical, rabbinicus
A rabbit, cuniculus
Rabid, rabidus, rabiosus
A rabble, turba, fæx populi
A race, cursus, curriculum, stadium; (stock), stirps, progenies, genus; (*or* root of ginger), radix zinziberis; (of mankind), genus humanum; (of life), spatium
Of an illustrious race, honesto loco natus
A racehorse, equus cursor
A rack (for beasts), falisca; (for torture), equuleus; (for a spit), crateuta; (for bacon), crates porcina; (for bottles), crates utricularis; (for cheese), crates casearia; (for a crossbow), harpago; (of mutton), cervix vervecina; (for hay), præsepe, crates (otiosus
At rack and manger, satur et
Rack (arrack), potus Indicus
To rack (*or* put upon a rack), crati suspendere; (torment), torqueo, excrucio; (off beer, &c.), defæco; (one's self), macero, afflictor
To be racked in pain, excrucior
Racked (with pains), excruciatus; (as liquor), defæcatus
A racker, tortor, extortor
A racket, reticulum; (stir), strepitus, turba, tumultus
To make a racket, tumultuor
A racking, tortura
A racking of liquors, defæcatio
Racking pains, cruciamenta
Racy, saporis gratissimi
Radiance, nitor, splendor [tens
Radiant, radians, coruscans, ni-
To radiate, niteo, splendeo
Radiation, radiatio
Radical, radicalis, vitalis
Radically, radicitùs
To radicate, radico, infigo
A radish, raphanus
Of a radish, raphaninus
The raff (refuse), rejectanea
To raffle, aleâ ludere
A raffle, *or* raffling, alea
A raft, ratis
A rafter, tignum, cantherius
To rafter, contigno
A raftering, contignatio
Of rafters, tignarius
Rafty, sentibus obductus
A rag, panniculus, linteolum
Full of rags, pannosus
To tear to rags, lacero
A ragamuffin, mendicabulum
Rage, rabies, furor, ira; (of the sea), æstus, fremitus
In a rage, furibundus; *adv.* rabidè, rabiosè
To rage, furo, insanio, sævio; (as a wound), recrudesco; (as the sea), æstuo; (in drink), debacchor
Raging, furiosus, furens
A raging, rabies, furor
Ragingly, furiosè, rabidè
Ragged, pannosus; (jagged), laciniatus, dentatus
Raggedness, pannositas
A ragoo, *or* ragout, cupediæ
A rail, palus, repagulum
To rail, palis sepire; (at), maledico, convicior, malè loqui
Railed (at), conviciis insectatus; (with rails), palis septus
A railer, insectator
Railing, convicians
Railingly, contumeliosè
Raillery, convicium, facetia
Raiment, vestis, vestitus
Rain, pluvia, imber
Of rain, pluvius, pluvialis
In the rain, per imbrem
To rain, pluo; (downright), depluo; (in, *or* upon), impluo; (through), perpluo
A rainbow, iris
Rainy, pluvialis, imbrifer
To raise, elevo, attollo; (up one's self), surgo; (prefer), promoveo; (anger), commoveo; (a wall), extruo; (a battery), dispono
A raiser, concitator, excitator
A raisin, uva passa; (of the sun), uva sole siccata
A raising, concitatio, excitatio; (of a bank), aggestio; (of money), exactio; (of soldiers), delectus; (of a siege), discessus ab obsidione
A rake (tool), rastrum; (for an oven), rutabulum; (amongst), fodina; (to pull up weeds), irpex; (spendthrift), prodigus, homo dissolutus, *or* infamis, nepos
To rake, sarculo, sarrio; (scrape), rado; (again), resarcio; (together, *or* up), corrado; (up fire), ignem cineribus condere
A raker, sarritor
A raking, sarculatio, sarritio
Rakish, dissolutus, infamis
To rally, aciem instaurare; (return to the charge), ex fugâ convenire; (joke), jocor, irrideo
A rallying, instauratio pugnæ
A ram, aries
To ram, fistuco; (stuff), infercio; (in gunpowder), pulverem nitratum virgâ adigere
A ramble, vagatio, error
To ramble, vagor, erro, circumcurro; (in discourse), à proposito aberrare
A rambling person, *or* rambler, erro; (house), sparsa domus; (discourse), oratio aberrans
A rammer, fistuca, pavicula; (of a gun), virga scloppetaria
A ramming, fistucatio [dus
Rammish, rancidus, hircosus, oli-
Rammishly, rancidè
To smell rammishly, hircum olere
Rammishness, rancor, fœtor
A ramp, virago procax
To ramp, procacitèr se gerere
Rampant, procax; (in heraldry), insiliens; (as a lion), erectus
A rampart, vallum, agger
A ramping, exultatio
Ran (run), cucurri
Rancid (rank), rancidus
Rancor, invidia, odium
Rancorous, malignus, invidus
Rancorously, malignè, invidiosè
A rand, margo, ora
At random, temerè, inconsultò
Random-shot, sine scopo emissus
It rang, sonuit
A range (of a coach), temo; (order), series, ordo; (ramble), vagatio
To range (set in order), dispono, instruo; (stand in order), rectâ serie disponi; (up and down), evagor, erro; (meal), farinam cernere
A ranger (setter in order), digestor; (searcher), explorator
A ranging (in order), digestio; (inspecting), lustratio
Rank (too much), præfertilis, nimis luxurians; (in smell), rancidus
A rank rogue, nebulo; (poison), acre venenum [nitas
A rank, ordo, series, locus, dig-
Of rank, illustris
To rank, ordino, dispono
To be rank, luxurio, muceo

A ranker, ordinator
To rankle, suppuro, putreo
A rankling, suppuratio
Rankly (offensively), rancidè; (luxuriantly), luxuriosè
Rankness, rancor, fœtor; (in growth), luxuries, luxuria
To ransack, diripio
A ransacker, spoliator
A ransacking, direptio, vastatio
A ransom, redemptio
To ransom, redimo
A ransomer, redemptor
A ransoming, redemptio
Rant, vaniloquentia
To rant, superbè loqui, debacchor
A ranter, nepos ineptus, demens
A ranting, bacchatio [riosè
Rantingly, ineptè, insulsè, glo-
A rap, ictus, alapa; (over the fingers), talitrum
To rap (strike), percutio, ferio, pulso; (swop), commuto; (swear), juramentum temerè proferre
Rapacious, rapax
Rapaciously, avidè
Rapacity, Rapaciousness, rapacitas, rapina
A rape, raptus, per vim stuprum; (of a county), portio; (wild turnip), rapum
To commit a rape, stupro
Rapid, rapidus, velox
Rapidness, Rapidity, rapiditas, velocitas
Rapidly, rapidè, velocitèr
A rapier, verutum, ensis
Rapine, rapina [cornix
A rapper, pulsator; (knocker),
A rapping, pulsatio
Rapt, or rapped up with joy, effusâ lætitiâ exultans
A rapture, animi impetus; (of joy), effusa lætitia
Rapturous, mirabilis
Rare (uncommon), rarus, infrequens; (excellent), eximius, egregius; (thin), rarus, subtilis, tenuis
Rarefaction, rarefactio
To rarefy, rarefacio
To be rarefied, raresco, tenuor
A rarefying, tenuatio
Rarely, rarò
Rareness, Rarity, raritas, paucitas
A rarity, res eximia
A rascal, balatro; (vile), furcifer, homo nihili, flagitiosus, bipedum nequissimus
Rascally, flagitiosus, scelestus
A rase (blot), litura; (small wound), leve vulnus
To rase (scratch), stringo; (out), erado, deleo, expungo; (pull down), everto, solo æquare
Rash, inconsideratus, temerarius, præceps, inconsultus
A rash, eruptio cutanea
A rasher of bacon, offella lardi
Rashly, temerè, inconsultè
Rashness, præcipitatio, temeritas
A rasing, rasura; (demolishing), subversio, demolitio; (blotting out), deletio
A rasor, novacula
A rasp, radula
To rasp, rado, limo
Raspberry, rubi Idæi fructus
A rasping, rasura
A rasure, rasura
A rat, sorex
Of a rat, soricinus
Ratsbane, arsenicum
To smell a rat (mistrust), suboleo

A rat-catcher, muricidus
A rat-trap, decipula
Ratably, pro ratâ
A rate, pretium; (proportion), proportio; (tax), census; (manner), modus; (size), magnitudo
To rate (tax), taxo, tributum imponere; (esteem), æstimo, pendo; (chide), objurgo, increpo
Rateable, censualis
A rater, censor, æstimator
Rather, potiùs, magis; (I had rather), malo
A ratification, or ratifying, confirmatio, ratificatio, sanctio
To ratify, confirmo, ratum facere
A rating, census; (chiding), objurgatio, reprehensio
Ratiocination, ratiocinatio
Rational, rationis particeps; (reasonable), rationi consentaneus
Rationality, facultas ratiocinandi
Rationally, è ratione, æquè, justè
A rattle, crepitaculum
To rattle (make a noise), crepito, strepitum edere; (chide), increpo; (talk idly), ineptè garrire
Rattleheaded, loquax, insulsus
Rattled off, gravitèr increpitus
Rattles for children, crepundia
A rattling (shaking), concussio, quassatio; (fellow), garrulus, ineptus; (chiding), objurgatio
Rattlings, scalarum nauticarum gradus
Ravage, direptio, vastatio
To ravage, diripio, vasto, populor
A ravager, spoliator
A ravaging, direptio, vastatio, populatio
To rave, deliro, insanio
To ravel, retexo, involvo
Ravelled, retextus, involutus
A raven, corvus, corax
Of a raven-colour, coracinus
To raven, or ravin, voro
A ravener, raptor, helluo [dus
Ravening, Ravenous, vorax, avi-
A ravening, raptio, rapacitas
Ravenously, avidè, voracitèr
Ravenousness, voracitas
A raver, delirus
A raving, delirium, deliratio
To ravish, constupro, vitio; (charm), delecto, voluptate magnâ afficere; (from), vi abripere
A ravisher, raptor, stuprator
A ravishing, or ravishment (committing a rape), raptus, stupratio; (of the mind), ecstasis
Ravishing (to the eye), eximius, egregius; (to the ear), suavissimus, admirabilis, jucundissimus
Raw, crudus; (not sodden), incoctus; (unwove), nondùm textus; (unskilful), rudis, imperitus
A raw scholar, novitius
To grow raw, crudesco
Raw weather, tempestas frigida et nubila
Rawboned, strigosus
Rawly (crudely), crudùm; (unskilfully), imperitè
Rawness, cruditas
A ray, radius; (fish), raia
To raze, rado; (foundations), fundamenta evertere. See *Rase*
A razor, novacula
To reach (come up to), assequor; (one's meaning), intelligo; (out), extendo; (*neut.* to reach), extendo, porrigor; (or arrive at), pertingo; (vomit), vomo, evomo
A reach, ambitus, tractus; (fetch), dolus; (capacity, ability), captus; (power), potestas; (of thought), sagacitas; (by water), intervallum
Reached (given), allatus, datus; (extended), extentus, porrectus
A reaching, extensio, porrectio; (vomiting), vomitio
Reaction, reactio
To read, lego; (over again), relego; (often), lectito; (over), evolvo, perlego; (out), publicè recitare; (unto), prælego
Read, lectus; (openly), publicè recitatus; (over), perlectus
Well read, doctissimus
A reader, lector; (in schools), professor; (to scholars), prælector; (curate), vicarius
A great reader, helluo librorum
A reading, lectio; (openly), prælectio; (over), evolutio
To readmit, iterùm admittere
Ready, paratus, promptus, pronus, propensus, expeditus, accinctus; (to please), affabilis, comis, mitis; (willing), volens, lubens; (to lie in), instat partus; (furnished), hospitium supellectili instructum
Ready, Readily, jam, jamdudùm
Of ready wit, sagax, perspicax
Ready money, argentum præsentaneum, pecunia numerata
To be ready at hand, adsum, præstò esse
To get, or make ready, paro, expedio; (hastily), accelero; (forward), apparo
Readily, expeditè, paratè; (without book), memoritèr; (willingly), libentèr, comitèr
Readiness, promptitudo, alacritas; (to please), obsequium, comitas
In readiness, in promptu, præsto
To get in readiness, paro
Real, realis, verus
A real estate, patrimonium
Reality, veritas
In reality, reverà
To realize, ad amussim exprimere
Really (in earnest), reverâ, sincerè, canè; (surely), profectò, certè, sanè
A realm, regnum, imperium [pyri
A ream of paper, scapus major pa-
To reanimate, denuò animare
To reannex, denuò adjungere
To reap, meto, demeto
Fit to reap, maturus
A reaper, messor
A reaping, messio; (hook), falx
Reaping-time, messis
In reaping-time, per messes
Of reaping, messorius
The rear, extremum; (of an army), agmen extremum
To rear (up), tollo, erigo; (up a building), extruo, ædifico; (up children), infantes alere
A rearing, erectio, educatio
To reascend, denuò ascendere
Reason (the faculty of), ratio; (cause, or motive), ratio, causa, argumentum; (understanding), consilium; (moderation), modus; (right), æquum, jus
Against reason, absurdus, ineptus
By reason of, ob, propter, præ, propterea; (by reason), quùm, quandò, propterea quod

To reason, argumentor, ratiocinor, discepto; (against), oppono, oppugno
Reasonable (rational), rationalis; (just), æquus, justus; (in measure), mediocris, modicus
Reasonableness, æquitas
Reasonably, justè; (moderately), mediocritèr, modicè; (well), sic satis
Having reasoned, ratiocinatus
That may be reasoned, disputabilis
A reasoner, ratiocinator
A reasoning, ratiocinatio
To reassemble (call together again), iterùm convocare; (meet again), rursùm convenire
To reassign, iterùm assignare
A reassignment, assignatio iterata
To reassume, reassumo, revoco
To reattempt, retento
To rebate (check), reprimo; (blunt), hebeto; (in accounts), subduco; (or make a rebate), strio
Rebating, reprimens, refrenans
A rebating, Rebatement, repressio; (in heraldry), diminutio
A rebel, rebellis, perduellis
To rebel, rebello, deficio
A rebeller, rebellator
A rebelling, *or* rebellion, rebellio
Rebellious, rebellis, factiosus; (disobedient), perversus, obstinatus, contumax
A rebound, resultus
To rebound, resilio
A rebounding, repercussio
A rebuff, repulsa
To rebuild, reædifico
A rebuilding, reædificatio
A rebuke, reprehensio
To rebuke, increpo, castigo; (with a sneer), sugillo; (sharply), increpito; (despitefully), exprobro
Rebukeful, objurgatorius
A rebuker, objurgator
A rebuking, objurgatio
A rebus, symbolum
To rebut, se retrahere
To recall, revoco; (one's words), verba reprendere
A recalling, revocatio
To recant, recanto; (an opinion), sententiam mutare
A recanting, *or* recantation, recantatio, palinodia
To recapitulate, brevitèr repetere, summatim colligere
A recapitulation, summarium
To recede, recedo, discedo
A receipt (receiving), receptio; (discharge), acceptilatio, syngrapha; (by a physician), præscriptum
To receive, recipio, accipio; (visits), salutantes admittere; (a wound), vulneror; (drink in), imbibo; (into company), admitto, coopto
A receiver, receptor, acceptor; (of taxes), publicanus; (chymical vessel), vas recipiens; (of the king's demesne), regis procurator
Receivers-general, tribuni ærarii
A receiving, receptio, acceptio, admissio; (before), anticipatio
Recent, recens, nuperus
Recently, recentèr, nupèr, modò
A receptacle, receptaculum
A reception, receptio; (entertainment), acceptio
Receptive, capax
A recess, recessus, latebra
A recipe, præscriptum
Reciprocal, reciprocus, mutuus
Reciprocally, mutuò, alternatim
To reciprocate, alterno
Reciprocation, reciprocatio
Recision, recisio
A recital, recitatio, enumeratio
To recite, recito, enumero
A reciter, recitator
A reciting, recitatio
To reck, solicitus esse, curo
Reckless, remissus, negligens
To reckon (count), numero, computo; (up), enumero; (judge), arbitror; (esteem), existimo, duco, habeo; (design), statuo, constituo; (*or*, depend upon), confido; (little of), parvi pendere; (with), rationes conferre, *or* componere
That may be reckoned, computabilis
Not to be reckoned, innumerabilis
A reckoner, computator
A reckoning, numeratio; (of one with child), tempus prægnationis; (shot), symbola, collecta; (account to be given), ratio
To reclaim, corrigo
A reclaiming, emendatio
To recline, reclino
Reclining, reclinis
A recluse, monachus
Recluse, seclusus, solitarius
A recognizance, obligatio, vadimonium
To recognize, agnosco
A recognizing, *or* recognition, agnitio
To recoil, resilio, recedo
Not to recoil, subsisto
A recoiling, Recoil, recessio
Recoiling, resiliens
To recoin, iterùm cudere
To recollect, recolligo, recordor, in mentem revocare
A recollecting, Recollection, recordatio, recognitio
To recommence, renovo, instauro
A recommencing, instauratio
To recommend, commendo; (send compliments to), saluto
Recommendable, commendabilis
A recommendation, commendatio
Recommendatory, commendatitius
A recommender, commendator
A recompence, præmium, merces; (requital), retributio
Without recompence, gratuitò, gratis
To recompense, remunero, compenso, rependo; (requite like for like), par pari referre
That may be recompensed, revocabilis
Not to be recompensed, irreparabilis
A recompenser, remunerator
A recompensing, *or* compensation, compensatio, retributio
Recompensing, compensans
To recompose, denuò componere
To reconcile, reconcilio, in gratiam restituere
Reconcileable, exorabilis
Not to be reconciled, inexorabilis
A reconciler, reconciliator
A reconciliation, *or* reconcilement, reconciliatio, conciliatio
Recondite, occultus, abditus
To reconduct, reconduco
A reconducting, deductio iterata
To reconnoitre, exploro, indago
A record (of time), annales; (before a court), testimonium; (books of), tabulæ publicæ
To record, in acta referre; (a law), legem in tabulas referre; (in the mind), in memoriâ figere
To bear record, testor
A recorder, proprætor urbanus
A recording, in fastos relatio
The office of records, tabularium
To recover (get again), recupero, recipio, reconcilio, reperio, invenio; (from a fright), ad se redire; (health), revalesco, convalesco; (one's wits), resipisco, ad se redire; (from death), revivisco
Recoverable, recuperandus
A recoverer, recuperator
A recovering, *or* recovery, recuperatio; (in law), evictio; (remedy), remedium
To recount, enumero, memoro
A recounting, enumeratio
A recourse, refugium
To have recourse, refugio, recurro
Recreant, ignavus, falsus
To recreate, oblecto, reficio
Recreation, oblectatio; (of children), lusus
For recreation, animi causâ
Recreative, amœnus, gratus
Recrement, recrementum
To recriminate, crimen in accusatorem rejicere
A recrimination, criminis in accusatorem rejectio
A recruit, supplementum
To recruit, suppleo; (one's self), se reficere; (health), convalesco; (soldiers), supplementum scribere
A recruiting one's self, refectio
A rectangle, figura quatuor rectos angulos habens
Rectangular, rectos angulos habens
Rectifiable, quod corrigi potest
To rectify, corrigo, emendo; (in chemistry), puriores partes extrahere
A rectifying, *or* rectification, rectificatio, correctio
Rectilineal, Rectilinear, rectilineus
Rectitude, rectum, rectitudo
A rector, rector
A rectorship, *or* rectory, rectoris munus
Recumbent, recumbens
To recur, recurro
Recurrent, recurrens
A recusant, recusans, schismaticus
Red, ruber, rubeus; (dark-red), puniceus; (sea-red), rufus; (red hot), candens; (blood-red), sanguineus
To be red, rubeo; (hot), candeo; (grow-red), rubesco
Marked red, rubricatus
The red-gum, scrophulus
Red-haired, rufus
Reddish, rubicundulus
To redden, rubefacio
Reddition, redditio
Redditive, redditivus
To redeem, redimo; (a pawn), repignero
Redeemable, redimendus
A redeemer, redemptor
A redeeming, redemptio

To redemand, reposco, repeto
Redemption, redemptio
To redintegrate, Renew, renovo
Redintegration, renovatio
Redness, rubor; (of the eyes), lippitudo
Redolent, redolens, fragrans
Redolence, fragrantia
To be redolent, redoleo
To redouble, ingemino
A redoubling, duplicatio
A redoubt, munimentum minus
Redoubtable, formidandus
To redound, redundo
Redress, emendatio, restitutio
To redress, emendo, corrigo, reformo, restituo; (one's self), jus suum vindicare
Not to be redressed, irreparabilis
A redresser, emendator; (of manners), censor
A redressing, correctio
To reduce, reduco, redigo; (to dust), in pulverem vertere; (expenses), sumptus contrahere
Reducible, quod reduci potest
A reducing, Reduction, reductio
A redundance, redundantia
Redundant, redundans, superfluus
Redundantly, redundantèr
To reduplicate, duplico
To re-echo, resono
A reed, arundo, canna, calamus
Of reed, arundineus, canneus
Full of reeds, arundinosus
Like a reed, arundinaceus
Bearing reeds, arundifer
To re-edify, reædifico
A reek (smoke), fumus; (vapour), exhalatio, vapor
To reek, fumo, exhalo
Reeking, fumosus, fumidus
A reeking, exhalatio, vapor
A reel, rhombus
To reel (like a drunken man), titubo, vacillo; (thread), filum glomerare
A reeling (staggering), vacillatio; (of yarn), glomeratio
Reem, pruina
Covered with reem, pruinosus
To re-embark, navim rursùs conscendere
To re-enforce, reparo, adurgeo, suppleo
A re-enforcement, supplementum
To re-enter, rursùs intrare
A re-entry, introitus iteratus
To re-establish, restituo
Re-established, restitutus
A re-establisher, instaurator
A re-establishing, *or* re-establishment, instauratio, renovatio
A reeve, villicus, procurator
To re-examine, ad examen revocare
A refection, refectio
A refectory, cœnaculum
To refel, refello, refuto
To refer, refero, remitto, relego; (to an author), auctorem citare; (to arbitration), rem arbitrorum judicio permittere
A referee, arbiter
A reference, arbitrium
Reference (regard), respectus
A reference in a book, nota referens
In reference to, quantum attinet
Having reference, relativus
Referrible, ad quod referri potest
To refine, purgo, elimo, excoquo; (upon), accuratiùs tractare
A refiner, purgator
A refining, purgatio

To refit, reficio
A refitting, refectio
To reflect, reverbero; (in the mind), considero, revolvo; (upon a person), aliquem carptim perstringere, reprehendo
Reflecting, reflectens; (as light), irradians; (in the mind), considerans; (blaming), reprehendens, sugillans
A reflection, repercussio; (of the mind), consideratio; (blame), reprehensio
Without reflection, incogitans
Reflexive, considerationis capax
To reflow, refluo
Refluent, refluens, refluus
A reflux, refluxus, recessus
To reform, reformo, emendo, corrigo, castigo, ad frugem redigere; (troops), militum partem exauctorare
A reformation, *or* reforming, reformatio, correctio, emendatio
A reformer, reformator, corrector, emendator
To refract, irradio, refringo
Refraction, refractio, declinatio
Refractory, refractarius, contumax, pervicax
Refractorily, contumacitèr
Refractoriness, pervicacia
To refrain (forbear), abstineo; (curb), refreno, compesco, cohibeo, comprimo
A refraining, temperantia
Refrangible, quod refringi potest
To refresh, recreo, relaxo; (vamp up), resarcio; (the mind), animum oblectare; (the body), membra fovere; (the memory), memoriam renovare; (take refreshment), cibum capere
A refreshing, Refreshment, recreatio
Refreshing (cooling), refrigerans
To refrigerate, refrigero
Refrigerative, refrigeratorius
A refuge, refugium, asylum
Refulgence, nitor, splendor
Refulgent, refulgens, nitens
Refulgently, nitidè, splendidè
To refund, refundo, rependo
A refusal, repulsa, optio
The refuse (of things), purgamentum, recrementum, quisquiliæ; (of corn), excretum; (of metals), scoria
To refuse, recuso, renuo, respuo; (absolutely), pernego
A refusing, recusatio
To refute, refuto, refello
A refuting, Refutation, confutatio
To regain, redipiscor, recupero
Regained, recuperatus
A regaining, recuperatio
Regal, regalis, regius
To regale, convivio excipere
A regale, epulæ, convivium
Regalia, insignia regum
A regaling, epulatio opipara
Regality, regia dignitas
Regally, regalitèr, regiè
Regard, respectus, ratio, cura
To regard, respicio, curo; (mind), attendo; (observe), observo, intueor, aspicio; (concern), specto; (esteem, *or* value), æstimo, pendo; (much), magni facere
Not to regard, negligo, sperno
In regard to, quod attinet ad
Regardable, consideratione dignus
Not regarded, neglectus

To be not regarded, sordeo
A regarder, observator
Regardful, attentus, observans
A regarding, respectus
Regarding, attinens, pertinens
Regardless, negligens, remissus
Regardlessly, remissè, improvidè
Regardlessness, incuria
Regency (government), regimen; (of a kingdom), administratio regni
To regenerate, regenero
Regenerate, Regenerated, regeneratus
Regeneration, regeneratio
A regent (in studies), moderator, præfectus, rector; (of a realm), regni procurator; (viceroy), prorex; (queen), regni procuratrix
To regerminate, regermino
A regicide, regis interfector
Regimen (government), regimen, moderamen, rerum administratio; (in diet), diæta; (in physic), medicinæ regimen præscriptum
A regiment, legio
Regimental, legionarius
A region, regio, tractus
A register (book of records), acta, archivum; (of names), nomenclatura; (officer), registrarius
To register, in tabulas referre
A registering, in tabulas relatio
A registry (office for registers), locus ubi acta publica conservantur
To regorge, vomo, revomo
To regrant, iterùm donare
To regrate, præmercor
A regrater, mango, propola
A regress, regressus
Regret, indignatio, dolor
To regret, ægrè ferre; (bemoan), defleo, lugeo
Regular (according to art), ad normam exactus; (usual), usitatus; (methodical), methodicus, ordine progrediens; (moderate), moderatus, temperatus; (under a rule), regulâ astrictus
Regularity, regularitas
Regularly, ex ordine, certò
To regulate, dispono, ordino, moderor, præscribo
A regulating, *or* regulation, moderatio, temperatio
A regulator, moderator, ordinator
To rehear, denuò audire
A rehearing, auditio iterata
To rehearse, recito, repeto
A rehearsal, recitatio
A rehearsing, enumeratio
To reject, rejicio, repudio, abdico, respuo
To be rejected, respuendus
A rejecting, Rejection, rejectio
A reign, regnum
To reign, regno; (prevail), vigeo, ingravesco; (be in vogue), obtineo, floreo
Reigning, regnans; (distemper), morbus ingravescens
To reimbark, navem rursùs conscendere
A reimbarking, Reimbarkment, *or* reimbarkation, in navem iterata conscensio
To reimburse, pecunias rependere
A reimbursement, restitutio
The rein, habena, lorum
Reins (of government), imperium; (*or* kidneys), renes
To reinforce, instauro, reparo;

F 4

(an army), exercitum supplere; (an argument), adurgeo
A reinforcement, supplementum
To reingage (in fight), iterùm confligere; (in business), iterùm negotio se implicare
To reinstal, instauro
To reinstate, restituo
A reinstating, restitutio
To rejoice (be glad), lætor, gaudeo; (make glad), exhilaro, lætifico; (with), gratulor
A rejoicing, lætitia, gaudium; (day), dies exultationis
To rejoin (reply), iterùm respondere
A rejoinder, responsio iterata
To reiterate, itero, repeto
A reiteration, repetitio
To rekindle, iterùm accendere
To reland, in terram denuò exponere
A relapse, novus, *or* iteratus lapsus
To relapse, relabor, recido
To relate, narro, enarro, expono
A relater, narrator
A relating, Relation, narratio
Relation (kindred), consanguinitas, affinitas
A relation (by blood), consanguineus; (by marriage), affinis
In relation to, quod attinet ad
Relative, relativus
A relative, relativum
Relatively, pro ratione
To relax, relaxo, remitto
A relaxation, *or* relaxing, relaxatio, remissio
A relay, statio
To relay (station), colloco
To release (set at liberty), dimitto; (a prisoner), libero; (from a contract), stipulationi non insistere
A release, absolutio, liberatio
A releasing, Releasement, relaxatio, remissio, liberatio
To relent (grow gentle), mollesco, mitesco; (be moved with compassion), misericordià moveri; (be troubled for), solicitudine affici; (yield), cedo
A relenting, remissio, molestia
Relentless, inflexibilis
Reliance, fiducia
A relict (widow), vidua
Relief (comfort), consolatio, solatium, solamen; (help, succour), suppetiæ, subsidium, auxilium
To relieve (comfort), consolor; (help), succurro; (a town), oppidanis suppetias ferre
A reliever (helper), opitulator
A relieving, auxilium
Religion, religio, pietas
Religious, religiosus, pius; (in appearance only), hypocrita; (exact, punctual), qui religiosè se gerit
Religiously, religiosè, piè
To relinquish, relinquo, derelinquo
A relinquishing, derelictio
Reliques, reliquiæ
A relish, gustus, sapor
Of no relish, insipidus
To relish, gusto, sapio; (be pleased with), delector, placeo
High-relished food, acres acutique cibi
Relishable, gustui jucundus
Reluctance, Reluctancy, aversatio
With reluctance, invitè, ægrè
Reluctant, abhorrens, aversans
To rely upon, confido, innitor
Relying upon, fretus
To remain (*or* tarry), maneo, remaneo, permaneo; (behind), resto; (be over), supersum; (as he was), antiquum obtinere
A remainder, residuum
Remaining, residuus, reliquus
Remains, reliquiæ
To remand (send for back), revoco; (send back), remitto
A remanding, revocatio; (dismission), dimissio
A remark, observatio, notatio
To remark, noto, animadverto
Remarkable, notabilis, insignis
Remarkably, notabilitèr, insignitèr
A remarking, observatio
A remedy (medicine), remedium, medicamentum, medicina; (for all distempers), panacea
To remedy, medicor, medeor
Remediless, immedicabilis
A remedying, curatio, sanatio
To remember, reminiscor, recordor, memini; (put in mind), moneo, commoneo, suggero
To be remembered, memorabilis
A rememberer, monitor
A remembrance, reminiscentia, recordatio, memoria
To put in remembrance, commoneo, commonefacio
A remembrancer, monitor
To remind, admoneo, moneo
A reminding, admonitio
Reminiscence, recordatio
Remiss (slack), remissus, negligens; (slothful), socors, piger
To grow remiss, pigritiæ se addicere
Remissly, negligentèr, supinè
Remissness, negligentia, dilatio
Remission (pardon), venia, remissio
A remission, relaxatio
To remit (send back), remitto; (grow less), diminuor, imminuor; (refer unto), refero; (forgive), absolvo, condono; (money), transmitto
Remittable, Remissible, condonandus
A remittance, remissio; (of money), pecuniæ pro alio præfinita numeratio
A remitting, remissio
A remnant, residuum, reliquum
A remonstrance, declaratio
To remonstrate, declaro, ostendo
A remora (obstacle), impedimentum, mora
Remorse, angor, stimulus, dolor
Remorseless, immitis
Remote, remotus, longinquus
Remotely, remotè, longè
Remoteness, distantia
Removeable, mobilis
Not removeable, immobilis
Removal (of persons), migratio; (of goods), exportatio
To remove, moveo, amoveo, submoveo, removeo, demoveo; (goods), aliò exportare; (with difficulty), amolior; (from place to place), transmoveo; (a dwelling), migro; (send away), amando; (kill), interficio
A remove, *or* removing, remotio, amotio; (*or* one remove), gradus
Remove, stir! aufer te hinc!
Not removed, immotus, fixus
A removing, remotio, amotio; (one's dwelling), migratio
To remount, rursùs conscendere
To remunerate, compenso
Remuneration, compensatio
To rencounter, occurro
A rencounter, occursus
To rend (tear), lacero, discerpo
To render (restore, *or* give), reddo, do, restituo; (translate), verto, latinè, &c., reddere; (yield up), trado, dedo; (like for like), par pari referre; (a reason), rationem reddere; (thanks), gratias agere
A rendering, redditio; (translating), interpretatio; (up), deditio
A rendezvous, conventus, locus præscriptus
To rendezvous, convenio
A renegado, apostata
To renew, renovo; (a battle), redintegro
A renewal, renovatio, integratio
To be renewed, integrasco
A renewer, novator
A renewing, renovatio
Rennet, coagulum
To renovate, renovo, redintegro
To renounce, renuncio, abdico; (the faith), fidem abjurare; (a covenant), fœdus ejurare
Renown, fama, gloria
Of renown, insignis, celebris
Without renown, inglorius
Renowned, inclytus, clarus, insignis, celebris
To be renowned, eniteo
Rent (torn), laceratus, discerptus
A rent (tear), scissura, fissura
Rent (income), reditus, vectigal; (charge), vectigal annuum
To rent (let), loco, eloco; (hire), conduco
To rent (rend), lacero, dilanio
A rental, catalogus redituum
A renter (hirer), conductor
A renting (hiring), conductio
Renunciation, renunciatio
Repaid, iterùm solutus
To repair, reparo, reficio; (clothes), resarcio; (unto), frequento
Repairable, reparabilis
Irrepairable, irreparabilis
A repairer, reparator
A reparation, *or* repairing, reparatio
To make reparation, damnum sarcire
A repartee, argutiæ, acuta responsio, salsum dictum
To repartee, argutè respondere
To repass, iterùm transire
A repast, refectus, cibus
To repay, reddo, iterùm solvere
A repaying, solutio iterata
A repeal, abrogatio
To repeal, abrogo, rescindo
To repeat, repeto, itero
Repeatedly, iterùm atque iterùm
A repeater, repetitor
Repeating, repetens, iterans
A repeating, repetitio, iteratio
To repel, repello, depello
A repeller, depulsor
A repelling, depulsio
To repent, resipisco, pœniteo
Repentance, pœnitentia
Repenting, pœnitens
To repeople, populum inducere
A repercussion, repercussio
Repercussive, retundens
A repertory, repertorium
A repetition, repetitio
To repine, doleo, queror, murmuro
A repiner, querens
A repining, questus, querela; (envying), invidentia
Repining, querens, murmurans
To replace, suppleo, substituo
A replacing, supplementum

To replenish, repleo, impleo, compleo, expleo
A replenishing, expletio
Replete, repletus, abundans
A repletion (of blood), plethora; (of humours), humorum copia
A replevy, replegiamentum
To replevy, replegio
A replevying, replegiatio
A replication, *or* reply, replicatio, responsio, responsum
To reply, respondeo, replico
A replying, responsio
A report, rumor, fama; (in law), narratio, relatio; (of a gun), sonitus; (a good), elogium; (a bad), infamia
To report, nuncio, narro; (ill of), diffamo, calumnior
By report, famâ
A reporter, nunciator; (accuser), accusator
A reporting, rumoris propagatio
Repose, quies, somnus
To repose, otior, quiesco; (trust), confido; (place), repono, pono, colloco
A repository, repositorium
To repossess, iterùm possidere
To reprehend, objurgo, arguo
A reprehender, correptor
A reprehending, reprehensio
Reprehensible, reprehendendus
Reprehensive, objurgatorius
Reprehension, objurgatio
To represent, repræsento, exhibeo; (shew), declaro, ostendo, demonstro; (a person), alicujus personam gerere; (the form of a thing), imitor, adumbro, assimilo; (to the life), veram similitudinem delineare; (to one's self), animo cernere
A representation, declaratio; (likeness), similitudo
A representative, vicem cujuspiam gerens
A representing, adumbratio
To repress, reprimo, refreno, comprimo, coërceo, cohibeo, domo, frango, compesco; (wickedness), improbitatem restinguere
A represser, frænator, domitor
Repression, repressio
A reprieve, supplicii prorogatio
To reprieve, supplicium prorogare
A reprimand, objurgatio
To reprimand, objurgo, increpo
To reprint, denuò imprimere
Reprisals, clarigatio [objecto
To reproach, exprobro, convicior,
A reproach, convicium, probrum, opprobrium, vituperatio, exprobratio, contumelia [cens
Without reproach, integer, inno-
Reproachable, convicio dignus
Reproached, exprobratus
Reproachful, probrosus, contumeliosus
Reproachfully, contumeliosè
A reproaching, exprobratio
A reprobate, improbus, perditus
To reprobate, rejicio, damno
Reprobation, improbatio
A reproof, reprehensio
To reprove, redarguo, objurgo
Reproveable, culpandus
A reprover, reprehensor
A reproving, reprehensio
A reptile, animal repens
A republic, respublica
A republican, libertatis fautor
To repudiate, repudio, dimitto
To repugn, repugno, oppugno
Repugnance, repugnantia

Repugnant, repugnans, aversans
Repugnantly, repugnantèr, invitè
A repulse, repulsa
To repulse, repello, propello
Reputation, existimatio, nomen
Reputable, bonæ famæ, honestus
Irreputable, infamis
Of no repute, obscurus
Reputableness, claritas
Reputably, cum honore
Repute, fama, nomen
To repute, habeo, existimo
A request, petitio, supplicatio
To request, rogo, supplico; (earnestly), obsecro; (demand), postulo, posco, efflagito
A requester, rogator
Requesting, rogans, postulans
A requesting, rogatio, petitio
To requicken, resuscito
A requiem, oratio pro mortuis
Requirable, exigendus
To require, exigo, postulo, reposco, repeto, flagito
A requiring, postulatio
Requisite, necessarius
Requisitely, necessariò
A requital, retributio
To requite, retribuo, compenso
Having requited, remuneratus
A requiting, compensatio
The rere-ward, ultima acies
Resaluted, resalutatus
To rescind, rescindo, abrogo
Rescinded, rescissus, abrogatus
A rescission, abolitio
A rescript, rescriptum
A rescue, recuperatio
To rescue, recupero, libero, ex custodiâ vi eripere; (from ruin), ab interitu vindicare
A research, inquisitio, disquisitio
Resemblance, similitudo
To resemble, refero; (compare to), comparo
Resembling, assimilis
A resembling, assimilatio
To resent, indignè ferre
Resented, dolore affectus
Resenting, indignans, molestè ferens
A resentment, indignatio
A reservation, conservatio; (mental), exceptio in animo
With reservation, dissimulantèr
To reserve, reservo, repono, recondo, seponor
A reserve (exception), exceptio, conditio interposita; (of soldiers), subsidium
Without reserve, sine exceptione
Reservedly, parcè
Reservedness (in speech), taciturnitas; (in behaviour), fastus
To resettle, denuò stabilire
To reside, habito, commoror
A residence, habitatio, sedes
Resident, residens, manens
A resident, legatus inferior
A residentiary, residentiarius
The residue, residuum
To resign (quit), resigno, cedo, concedo, trado; (to another's will), se ad alterius voluntatem accommodare
Resignation, cessio, concessio; (of a benefice), à beneficio ecclesiastico abdicatio
A resigner, qui cedit
A resigning, abdicatio
Resilient, resultans, resiliens
Resinous, resinaceus
To resist, resisto, obnitor, repugno, renitor

Resistance, repugnantia
A resister, oppugnator
Resistible, resistendus
Resisting, repugnans, obsistens
Resistless, inexpugnabilis
A resolve, statutum, propositum
To resolve (purpose), statuo, constituo, decerno; (explain), explano, explico, enodo; (*or* reduce into), reduco, resolvo, redigo; (discuss), discutio; (be resolved), resolvor, redigor, reducor
Resolvent, discutiens
A resolving (*or* dissolving), resolutio; (of a question), explicatio, enodatio
Resolute (bold), audax; (firm), constans, firmus
Resolutely, audactèr, obstinatè
A resolution (design), consilium, propositum; (courage), animus, fortitudo; (of mind), constantia; (of an assembly), decretum; (of a question), solutio
Resolutive, resolvens, discutiens
Resonant, resonans, resonus
Resort, frequentia, congressus; (refuge), refugium; (in law), jurisdictio
To resort (unto), frequento; (together), convenio, confluo
Resorted unto, frequentatus, celebratus
A resorting, congressus, frequentia; (unto), frequentatio
To resound, resono; (one's praise), laudo, extollo
Resounding, resonans, resonus
A resounding, resonantia
A resource, fons, origo
Respect (regard), respectus, ratio; (reverence), reverentia, veneratio, honor
In respect of, præ, propter
Worthy of respect, venerabilis
To respect (consider, *or* regard), respicio; (relate to), ad aliquid pertinere; (esteem, *or* honour), revereor, veneror; (love), diligo, amo
A respecter, cultor, amator
Respectful, officiosus, reverens
Respectfully, officiosè, reverentèr
Respectfulness, reverentia
Respective, reciprocus, mutuus
Respectively, singulatim, mutuò
Respiration, respiratio
To respire, spiro
Respite, mora, relaxatio, cessatio, intermissio
Without respite, sine intermissione
To respite, differo, proferro, traho. See *to Reprieve*
A respiting, dilatio, prorogatio
Resplendency, nitor, splendor
Resplendent, resplendens, rutilus
Resplendently, clarè, nitidè
A response, responsum
Responsible (able to pay), pecuniosus; (for damages), obnoxius
Rest, quies, requies, otium, cessatio; (peace), pax, tranquillitas
The rest, reliquus, residuus; (the others), cæteri, reliqui
The rest (*subst.*), residuum
A rest (in music), pausa; (prop), fulcrum
To rest (take rest), quiesco; (compose to sleep), requiesco; (*or* lean upon), innitor, eclino,

recumbo; (*or* tarry in a place), maneo, commoror; (remain), supersum; (between whiles), interquiesco; (*or* light upon), consido
Restauration, instauratio
Rested (lying along), reclinis; (lighting upon), considens; (laid upon), repositus; (refreshed), relaxatus; (tarried), commoratus
Restiff, Resty, refractorius
To be resty, reluctor, obnitor
Restively, invitè, cunctantèr
A resting, cessatio, relaxatio; (place), locus quietis
Restless, inquietus, turbulentus, impatiens, seditiosus
Restlessly, inquietè, turbulentèr
Restlessness, inquietudo
A restitution, restitutio
To make restitution, rem ablatam restituere
Restoration, instauratio
A restorative, analepticum
To restore (give back again), reddo, restituo, repono, retribuo; (re-establish), restauro, instauro; (to liberty), in libertatem vindicare; (replace), repono; (bring back), reduco; (to life), ad vitam revocare; (health), ad sanitatem redigere; (to vigour), vires reficere; (to favour), reconcilio, in gratiam restituere
A restorer, vindex, restitutor
A restoring, restauratio
To restrain (curb), coërceo, inhibeo, refreno, reprimo, restringo; (passion), moderor, cohibeo, domo; (limit), limito
A restraining, *or* restraint, coërcitio, moderatio, limitatio
Under restraint, in custodiâ
To be under restraint, cohibeor
To restrict, limito, cohibeo
A restriction, limitatio
Restrictive, *or* restringent, restringens, stypticus, astringens; (limiting), limitans, definiens
Resty, contumax. See *Restiff*
A result (effect), exitus, effectus; (conclusion), summa; (of fancy), ingenii fœtus
To result, orior, exorior
To resume, resumo; (work), rursus aggredi; (studies), redire ad studia
A resuming, *or* resumption, resumptio
Resurrection, resurrectio
To resuscitate, resuscito
By retail, singulatim
To retail, *or* sell by retail, singulatim vendere
A retailer, propola
A retailing, singulatim venditio
To retain, detineo, retineo, teneo, servo, custodio; (a lawyer), honorarium advocato dare
A retainer, cliens
A retaining-fee, honorarium
To retake, resumo; (a prey), prædâ hostes exuere
To retaliate, compenso; (an injury), ulciscor; (a kindness), remunero, refero
Retaliation (of an injury), ultio, vindicta; (of a kindness), remuneratio; (law of), lex talionis
To retard, tardo, moror
A retarding, mora, cunctatio

To retch, nauseo, screo
A retching to vomit, nausea
Retchless, socors, piger
Retention, retentio
Retentive, tenax
Reticence, reticentia
Reticulated, reticulatus
A retinue, famulitium, comitatus
To retire, recedo, regredior; (in disorder), effusè se recipere; (in good order), turmatim, abire; (home), domum se recipere; (from a blow), ab ictu declinare; (from business), à negotiis secedere; (into the country), in rus secedere; (from danger), è periculo se eripere
Retiredly, secretò, seorsùm
Retiredness, secessus
A place of retirement, recessus
Retiring, secedens, recedens
A retiring, recessus
A retort, vas chemicum collo retorto ad succum eliciendum subjecto igne aptum
To retort, retorqueo, regero, repono
A retorting, dicti translatio
To retouch, iterùm percurrere
To retract, retraho, revoco
A retractation, retractatio
A retreat, regressus, receptus; (orderly), inconfusus recursus; (shameful), fuga
A place of retreat, receptaculum; (for birds), secessus; (for wild beasts), latibulum
To retreat, resedo, se recipere
To retrench (cut off), amputo, deseco, circumcido; (expenses), sumptus imminuere
A retrenchment (lessening), imminutio, diminutio; (fortification), munimentum
To retribute, compenso, retribuo
Retribution, compensatio
Retributive, retribuens
To retrieve (recover), recupero; (a loss), damnum resarcire; (affairs), restituo
A retrieving, instauratio, restitutio
Retrograde, retrogradus
A retrospect, respectus
Retrospective, respiciens
A return, reditus, regressus, reversio; (of love), mutuus amor; (in traffic), venditio
Days of return, dies legitimi
To return, redeo, reverto; (restore), reddo, restituo; (the same way), per eandem viam reverti; (thanks), gratias agere; (a kindness), mutuam gratiam referre; (an answer), respondeo
Returnable, reddendus
A returning, restitutio; (coming back), reditus, regressus; (of what is sold), redhibitio
To reveal, revelo; (discover), patefacio, retego; (make known), evulgo, ostendo
A revealing (*or* revelation), revelatio, patefacio; (the Revelation), apocalypsis
To revel, comessor, debacchor
A reveller, comessator
Revelling, comessans, bacchans
A revelling, comessatio
Master of the revels, ludorum magister
Revenge, vindicta, ultio
To revenge, vindico, ulciscor
Revengeful, vindictâ gaudens

A revenger, vindex, ultor, ultrix
A revenging, vindicatio, ultio
A revenue, reditus, vectigal
To reverberate (beat back), reverbero, repercutio; (in chemistry), in cinerem redigere
Reverberating, reverberans
A reverberation, repercussio
A reverberatory, fornax chemica
To revere, revereor, veneror
Reverence, reverentia, cultus
To reverence, revereor, veneror, colo; (greatly), percolo
Worthy to be reverenced, venerabilis, venerandus
A reverencing, veneratio
Reverend, reverendus; (right), reverendus admodùm; (most), reverendissimus
Reverent, reverens
Reverential, verendus, venerandus
Reverently, reverentèr
Reverse, posticus, aversus; (contrary), contrarius, adversarius
To reverse, inverto, subverto; (laws), abrogo, rescindo, refigo
Reversible, rescindendus
A reversion, jus successionis
To revert, reverto, revertor, redeo
To revest, possessionem rursus dare
A review, recensio, recognitio
To review, recenseo, lustro; (a book to be printed), retracto
A reviewing, recensio
To revile, calumnior, convicior
Having reviled, conviciatus
A reviler, conviciator
Reviling, maledicus
A reviling, exprobratio
A revisal, recensio, recognitio
To revise, relego, recenseo; (a book), retracto
A revise, specimen iteratum
A reviser, qui recenset
To revisit, revisito, reviso
A revival, renovatio
To revive (renew), renovo, restituo, redintegro; (bring to life), à mortuis excitare; (encourage), animo, exstimulo, instigo; (with pleasure), exhilaro
A reviver, in vitam reductor
A reviving, in vitam reductio, animatio, renovatio
A reunion (joining again), iterata conjunctio; (reconciliation), reconciliatio
To reunite (join again), iterùm conjungere; (reconcile), reconcilio
A reuniting, iterata conjunctio
Revocable, revocabilis
A revocation, revocatio, abolitio
To revoke, revoco, retracto; (a law), rescindo; (a will), testamentum irritum facere
A revoking, retractatio
To revolt, deficio, rebello, descisco
A revolter, transfuga, rebellis
Revolting, deficiens, rebellans
A revolt, *or* revolting, defectio, rebellio, rebellium
To revolve, meditor, recogito, repeto
A revolving, cogitatio
A revolution, revolutio, mutatio; (of planets), cursus; (of affairs), vicissitudo
A revulsion, revulsio; (in physic), materiæ morbificæ depulsio
A reward, præmium, merces
To reward, remunero, compenso, retribuo, repenso

To be rewarded, præmio donari
A rewarder, remunerator
A rewarding, remuneratio
Rewarding, remunerans
A rhapsodist, rhapsodiæ scriptor
A rhapsody, rhapsodia
Rhenish, Rhenanus, Rhenensis
Rhetoric, rhetorica
Rhetorical, rhetoricus, oratorius
Rhetorically, rhetoricè, ornatè
A rhetorician, rhetor, orator
Like a rhetorician, rhetoricè
Rheum, rheuma, fluxio
Rheumatic, rheumaticus
Rheumatism, rheumatismus
Rheumy, humidus, frigidus
A rhinoceros, rhinoceros
A rhomb, rhombus
Rhubarb, rha, rhacoma
To rhyme, versifico
A rhymer, versificator
Rhythm, *or* rhyme, rhythmus
Rhythmical, Rhyming, rhythmicus
A rib, costa; (short), costæ nothæ
Having ribs, costatus
Ribaldry, spurcities, obscœnitas
Ribaldrous, spurcus, obscœnus, turpis
A riband, *or* ribbon, vitta
Rice, oryza
Rich, dives, locuples, opulentus; (in money), pecuniosus; (in cattle), dives pecoris; (very), ditissimus, perdives; (abounding in), affluens
To be rich, locupletor
To grow rich, ditesco
To make rich, locupleto, dito
Riches, divitiæ, opes, facultates, fortunæ, opulentia
Richly (plentifully), copiosè, largè, abundè
Richness, opulentia, dulcedo, fertilitas
A rick, strues, acervus
The rickets, rachitis
Rickety, rachitide laborans
To rid, libero, expedio, redimo; (from rubbish), rudera exportare; (one of his money), aliquem argento emungere
To get rid of, se expedire ab
A riddance, liberatio
That may be ridden, equitabilis
Not to be ridden, inequitabilis
Ridding, liberans, extricans
A ridding, liberatio, expeditio
A riddle, ænigma; (sieve), cribrum, excirniculum
To riddle, excirno
To ride, equito; (in a cart), rhedâ vehi; (in triumph), curru triumphare; (about), obequito, circumequito; (at anchor), ad anchoras stare; (upon the seas), navigo, naviculor; (away), abequito; (by), præterequito; (through), perequito; (together), coëquito; (unto), adequito
A rider, eques
A ridge (top), culmen, cacumen, fastigium; (steepness), dorsum, jugum; (of land), porca
A ridge-tile, imbrex
Ridged, jugosum; (fluted), striatus
To make ridges, liro, imporco
Ridicule, irrisus, derisus
To ridicule, irrideo, ludificor
To be ridiculed, irrideor
A ridiculer, irrisor, derisor
Ridiculous, ridiculus
Ridiculously, ridiculè

A riding (on horseback), equitatio; (in a carriage), vectio
A riding-hood, pallium femineum
Rife, frequens, grassans
Rifely, frequentèr
Rifeness, frequentia, abundantia
Riff-raff, quisquiliæ
To rifle, despolio, diripio
A rifler, spoliator
A rifling, spoliatio, direptio
A rift, fissura, rima
To rift, findo, dissilio
To rig, instruo, orno, armo
A rigger, instructor, ornator
The rigging, apparatus velorum et funium
To riggle, vacillo; (insinuate), insinuo
Riggling, vacillans
Right, *subst.* jus, æquum, fas
Right, *adv.* rectè, æquè
Right, *adj.* aptus, idoneus; (in health), sanus; (straight), rectus, directus; (true), genuinus, (hand, *or* side), dexter
Right-against, è regione
Right forth, rectà
The right hand, dextra
Right honest, integerrimus
Right well, perbellè, perbenè
To right, vindico; (make right), emendo, corrigo
On the right side, dextrorsùs
Right of nations, jus gentium
Righteous, æquus, justus
Righteously, æquè, justè, rectè
Righteousness, justitia, jus
Rightful, æquus, justus
Rightfully, æquè, justè
Rightly, rectè, commodè
A riglet, assula lignea inter lineas posita
Rigid, rigidus, durus, severus
Rigidly, rigidè, acerbè, severè
Rigor, asperitas, severitas; (with the utmost rigour), summo jure; (of winter), vis hyemis
Rigorous, rigidus, austerus, asper, durus, severus
Rigorously, rigidè, severè
Rigorousness, rigiditas, severitas
A rill, rivulus
A rim, margo, labrum
A rime (mist), pruina
Rimy (misty), pruinosus
A rind, cortex, tunica
A ring, annulus; (a wedding), annulus pronubus
The ring-finger, digitus annularis
Of a ring, annularis
A ring-maker, annularius
A ring of a door, cornix; (of people), corona, circulus orbis; (for boxing, &c.), palæstra
In a ring, in orbem, *or* circulum
A ringleader, antesignanus
A ringdove, palumbus
A ringworm, impetigo
To ring (sound), sono, tinnio, resono; (a bell), campanam pulsare; (bells), campanas modulatè pulsare; (about), circumsono; (a hog), rostro suis annulum inserere
Ringed, annulatus
A ringer, pulsator
Ringing (sounding), sonans, tinnulus; (harmoniously), canorus, modulatus; (bells), campanas pulsans
To rinse, lavo, proluo
Rinsed, lotus, ablutus
A rinser, lotrix
A rinsing, lavatio, lotio

A riot, turba, tumultus; (in law), cœtus illicitus; (lavishness), luxuria, luxus
To riot, tumultuor, bacchor; (in luxury), luxurior
A rioter, helluo, seditiosus
Riotous, luxuriosus, profusus, tumultuosus, seditiosus
Riotously, profusè, seditiosè
To rip (unsew), dissuo; (cleave), diffindo; (up an old sore), memoriam malorum refricare
Ripe, maturus; (before the time), præmaturus, præcox; (of age), pubes, nubilis
Ripely, maturè
To ripen, (make ripe), maturo; (grow ripe), maturesco
Ripeness, maturitas; (of age), pubertas
Ripening, maturescens
A ripening, maturatio
Ripped, dissutus
To be ripped, dissuendus, dissutilis
To ripple, detergo, abstergo
A rise (source), origo, scaturigo, fons; (original), primordium, principium; (of the sun), ortus; (preferment), promotio
To rise, orior, surgo; (again), resurgo; (out of, *or* from), exorior, enascor; (from bed), è lecto surgere; (from off a seat), de sellâ surgere; (from table), à mensâ surgere; (with respect), honorificè assurgere; (*or* mount up), ascendo, conscendo; (as a bird), evolo; (in price), ingravesco; (in singing), vocem intendere; (up), assurgo, consurgo; (up again), insurgo; (*or* grow up), incresco, innascor; (swell), tumeo, turgeo; (out of water, &c.), emergo; (in the world), ditesco, promoveor
Risible, aptus ad risum
A rising, ortus, exortus; (*or* coming forth), emersus; (to life), resurrectio; (of a hill), acclivitas; (swelling), tuber, tumor; (tumult), insurrectio, motus, seditio, tumultus; (of water), scaturigo
Rising ground, tumulus
A risk, periculum, discrimen
To risk, periclitor, experior; (make an attempt), periculum facere
A rite, ritus, cæremonia; (at funerals), exequiæ, justa
Ritual, ritualis
A ritual, codex ritualis
A rival, æmulus
To rival, æmulor, imitor
A rivalling, Rivalry, *or* rivalship, rivalitas, æmulatio
To rive, findo, scindo; (be cleft), dehisco, fatisco
To rival, corrugo, contraho
A river, fluvius, rivus, amnis, flumen
Of a river, fluviatilis, fluvialis
The river-horse, hippopotamus
A rivet, clavus, retusus
To rivet (clinch), repango; (in the mind), imprimo, infigo
A riving, fissura, rima
A rivulet, rivulus
A roach, rubellio
A road, iter, via; (for ships), sinus, navium statio
To roam, vagor, erro
Having roamed, vagatus

A roamer, erro, homo vagus
Roaming, vagans, errans
A roaming, vagatio, erratio
Roan, fulvus, subalbidus
To roar, rugio, clamo, vociferor; (as the sea), fremo; (again), rebo; (for grief), ploro, ejulo
A roarer, clamator
Roaring, vociferans, clamosus
A roaring, rugitus, clamatio
To roast, asso; (deride), derideo, verbis cædere
A roasting, adustio
To rob, prædor, spolio, furor, latrocinor, deprædor; (the public), depeculor; (privily), surripio
A robber, latro, fur; (of a church), sacrilegus; (at sea), pirata; (of the public), peculator; (of a house by night), prædo nocturnus
Robbery, latrocinium, rapina
A robbing, spoliatio; (of the public), peculatio, peculatus; (of churches), sacrilegium
Of robbing, prædatorius
A robe, palla, vestis, vestimentum; (of honour), stola; (purple), purpura; (loose), pallium, lacerna
A master of the robes, vestiarius
A robbin red-breast, rubecula
Robust, robustus, validus
Robustness, robur
A rochet, rochetum
A rock, rupes, petra, cautes
Of a rock, saxeus, petrosus, saxatilis, scopulosus, præruptus
To rock (*or* reel), vacillo; (a cradle), cunas agitare
A rocker, cunas agitans
A sky-rocket, ignea missilia
Rockiness, saxis abundans
A rocking, cunarum agitatio
Rocky, saxeus, scopulosus
A rocky place, saxetum
A rod, virga; (twig), vimen; (whip), flagrum, flagellum; (to measure with), pertica
Made of rods, vimineus
A rodomontade, gloriatio inepta
A roe, caprea; (buck), capreolus; (of a fish), piscis ova; (soft), lactes
A rogue (wicked person), scelestus; (in grain), ab ingenio improbus
To play the rogue, lascivio
Roguery (knavery), scelus, flagitium, nequitia, fraus; (banter), jocatio, cavillatio
Roguing about, vagans, oberrans
Roguish (knavish), improbus, nequam; (wanton), lasciviens, lascivus
Roguishly, sceleste, lascivè
Roguishness (knavishness), nequitia, improbitas; (wantonness), lascivia
To roist (boast), jacto
A roll (catalogue), catalogus, album; (of any thing), volumen; (of cloth), pannus in se convolutus
A court-roll, volumen curiale
The rolls, scriniorum sacrorum repositorium, archivum
Master of the rolls, magister scriniorum sacrorum
To roll, volvo, plico; (*or* wind about), circumvolvo, circumroto; (again, *or* back), revolvo; (along), pervolvo; (down), devolvo; (the eyes), oculos volvere; (in money), pecuniâ abundare; (towards), advolvo; (from, *or* out), evolvo; (under), subvolvo; (up), involvo
That may be rolled, volubilis
A roller (for heavy bodies), cylindrus; (for a wound), napsus
Rolling, volubilis, versatilis; (tempestuous), procellosus, turbidus
A rolling, volubilitas, volutatio; (pin), cylindrus, magis; (stone), cylindrus, saxum volubile
Rollingly, volubilitèr
Roman, Romanus
A romance, narratio ficta; (falsity), mendacium
To romance, fabulas fingere, mentior
A romancer, vaniloquus
A Romanist, papista, pontificius
Romantic, fabulosus, fictitius, fictus
A rood, pertica; (of land), quarta pars jugeri; (cross), crux; (loft), statuarium
A roof, tectum, solarium; (vaulted), laquear; (of the mouth), palatum
A rook, cornix; (at chess), elephantus; (cheat), planus, fraudator
To rook, defraudo, fallo
A rooking, fraudatio
Room, locus, spatium; (chamber), conclave; (dining), triclinium, cœnaculum; (withdrawing), penetrale
To make room, submoveo, decedo
Roomy, spatiosus, amplus
A roost, gallinarium
To roost, quiesco, dormio
A root, radix, stirps
To root (take root), radicor, radicesco; (as a hog), ruspo; (up), eradico, extirpo, evello
Up by the roots, radicitùs
Of the root, radicalis
That may be rooted out, extirpandus
Not to be rooted out, inextirpabilis
A rooting, radicatio; (up), eradicatio, extirpatio
Full of roots, radicosus
A rope, funis, restis; (of onions), caparum series
To be ropy, viscor
A roper, *or* ropemaker, restio
A ropedancer, funambulus
Rope-yarn, funis retexti fila
Ropy, viscidus, glutinosus
A rosary, rosarium
A rose, rosa; (bud), alabastrus; (cake), rosarum caput mortuum
Rosey, *or* rosy, roseus, rosaceus
A rose noble, aureus nummus rosâ signatus
A rose-tree, rosa frutex
Rosemary, rosmarinus; (tree), rosmaris
Rosewood, lignum Rhodium
Rosin, resina
Of rosin, resinaceus
Full of rosin, resinosus
The rot, morbus mortiferus, lues
To rot, putrefacio; *neut.* putrefio; (in jail), in carcere mori; (inwardly), tabesco; (be crumbled into earth), in terram resolvi
A rotation, rotatio; (of government), vicissitudo imperitandi
By rote, memoritèr
Rotten, corruptus, putris, putridus; (as a sore), purulentus; (ripe), fracidus; (wood), lignum cariosum
To be rotten, putrefio
To grow rotten, putresco
To make rotten, putrefacio
That maketh rotten, tabificus
Rottenness, putror, putredo, putrefactio; (in bones, &c.), caries
Rotting inwardly, tabidus
Rotundity, rotunditas
To rove, vagor, erro
A rover, erro
Rouge, ruber, rubens
Rough, asper, horridus; (hairy), hirsutus; (grim), austerus; (homely), rusticus, rudis; (prickly), spinosus; (in temper), asper, durus, severus, morosus; (proud), fastuosus, insolens; (in taste), gustu austerior; (bad way), salebrosus; (tempestuous), procellosus
A rough place, salebræ; (if full of bushes), aspertum; (if untilled), tesqua
To be rough, horreo, fremo
To grow rough, inhorreo; (*or* nasty), squaleo
To make rough, aspero
To roughcast, incrusto
Roughcast, crustatus
A rough draught, inconcinna delineatio
Rough-drawn, incompositè, delineatus
Rough-hewn, rudis, agrestis
Roughly, asperè, acerbè, torvè
Roughness, asperitas; (of hair), hirsutia; (of the sea), fremitus maris
Roving, vagans, errabundus; (pillaging), prædatorius
A roving, vagatio, erratio; (pillaging), prædatio
The rounce, manubrium preli
Round, rotundus, globosus; (as a circle), circularis; (and long), teres; (like a top), terbinatus
Round about, circà, undiquè
A round (*or* circle), circulus; (*or* whole sum), summa solida
A half round, semicirculus
In a round, in orbem
The round of a ladder, climacter
To round, rotundo; (by clipping), attondeo
Made round, orbiculatus
A round-house, ergastulum
A round-root, bulbus
A roundelay, cantilena silvestris
Roundish, ferè, rotundus
Roundly (in form), rotundè, orbiculatim; (in pace), cursim; (in speaking), volubilitèr, ore rotundo; (freely), audactèr, liberè; (honestly), ingenuè, sincerè
Roundness, rotunditas
The rounds, excubiæ
A roundle, circulus
To rouse, excito, animo; (a deer), excutere feram cubili
A rousing up, excitatio
A rout, cœtus; (overthrow), clades, strages; (unlawful assembly), concursus illicitus; (noise), rixa, turba
To rout, vinco, supero; (out), depello; (grunt), grunnio; (snore), sterto; (as swine), ruspor
To make a rout, turbo, perturbo
A routing, dissipatio
A row, series, ordo, versus

A row-barge, ponto
To row, remigo, remis agere
A rowel (of a spur), stimulus
A rower, remex
A master-rower, pausarius
A rowing, remigium, remigratio
Royal, regalis, regius
A royalist, regiarum partium assertor
Royally, regalitèr, regiè
Royalty, regia dignitas
A rub, mora; (banter), joculare cavillum
To rub (chafe), frico, affrico; (against, *or* upon), attero; (with a clout), distringo; (gently), demulceo, delinio; (all over), perfrico; (off the dirt), abstergeo, detergeo
A rubber, qui, *or* quæ fricat; (whetstone), cos
Rubbers, gemina victoria
A rubbing, fricatio, frictio; (brush), peniculus setis asper; (brush for the body), strigil
Rubbish, rudus; (sorry stuff), quisquiliæ
Rubble, rudus
To lay rubble, rudero
To cast out rubble, erudero
Rubicund (red), rubicundus, rubens
A rubric, præcepta literis miniatis scripta, *or* impressa
A ruby, rubinus; (carbuncle), carbunculus
Ructation, ructatio
The rudder, clavus, gubernaculum
Ruddle, rubrica
Marked with ruddle, rubricatus
Full of ruddle, rubricosus
Ruddiness, rubor, rubedo
Ruddy, ruber, rubens, rubeus, rufus
To be ruddy, ore rubere
To grow ruddy, rubesco
Rude (clownish), rudis, rusticus; (impudent), impudens, procax; (immodest), impudicus; (unhandsome), impolitus; (unskilful), imperitus, inexpertus, rudis
Rudely (unskilfully), rudi minervâ; (clownishly), rusticè, inurbanè
Rudeness, inurbanitas, immodestia, impudentia
A rudiment, rudimentum, elementum, principium
Rue, ruta
Of rue, rutaceus
Made of rue, rutatus
To rue, doleo, lugeo
Rueful, luctuosus, tristis
Ruefully, tristè, mœstè
The ruel-bone, patella
A ruff (of a garment), plica, *or* sinus vestis
A ruffian, sicarius
Ruffian, furens, violentus
To ruffle (disorder), turbo, inquieto; (wrinkle), corrugo
A ruffling, turbatio, inquietatio; (wrinkling), corrugatio
A rug, gausape
Rugged, asper, inæqualis; (in temper), rigidus, durus, difficilis
Ruggedly, asperè, duritèr
Ruggedness, asperitas, diritas
Ruin, ruina, exitium; (slaughter), strages, clades; (of a state), interitus; (ruins), vestigia
To ruin (a house), demolior, deturbo, deleo, diruo; (one's self), fortunas dissipare; (walls, &c.), dejicio, everto; (in reputation), famam lædere; (one in his morals), mores corrumpere; (destroy), perdo, pessundo
To be ruined (as a building), deturbor, evertor; (in one's goods), bonis exui; (in one's fortune), fortunis everti
Ready to be ruined, periclitans
A ruiner (demolisher), demolitor
A ruining, demolitio
Ruinous, ruinosus, ruiturus; (dangerous), periculosus; (destructive), perniciosus, exitiosus
To be ruinous, collabefio
Rule (government), dominatio, gubernatio, imperium; (precept to be governed by), regula, norma, præscriptum; (of court), præscriptum; (custom), mos, consuetudo; (example), modulus, exemplar; (order, *or* constitution), lex, constitutio, institutum; (law), præceptum; (to live by), vivendi disciplina, norma, lex
Under rule, regularis
According to rule, regularitèr
Out of rule, irregularis, abnormis
To rule, rego, impero, guberno, moderor, administro; (one's self by example), imitor; (a line), lineam ducere
By rule, ad amussim
To be ruled, regor
Well ruled, benè constitutus
A ruler, dominus, gubernator; (of a province), præfectus, rector
Rulers, primates, proceres
Ruling, dominans, imperans
Rumb, cursus navis
To rumble, crepo, crepito
Rumbling, crepitans, fragosus
A rumbling, fremitus, fragor; (of the guts), tormina
To ruminate, rumino; (think), secum reputare, revolvo
A ruminating, ruminatio
Rumination, meditatio
To rummage, scrutor, perscrutor
A rummaging, investigatio
A rummer, calix amplior
A rumor, rumor, fama
To rumor, rumorem serere, *or* spargere
To rumple, rugo, corrugo
A rumple, ruga, plica
A rumpling, corrugatio
The run (of a ship), cursus; (at cards), fortuna; (in trade), facilis venditio
To run, curro; (make haste), propero, festino; (drop), stillo, distillo; (flow), mano, fluo; (at the eyes), lippio; (at the nose), muco stillare; (as a sore), suppuro; (about), vagor; (about, as water), diffluo; (abroad), vagor; (ahead), præcurro; (after), sequor, subeo, insector, persequor
A runagate, fugitivus, transfuga
A rundle, circulus
A rundlet, quadrantal
A runner, cursor, excursor; (rope), funis ductarius
Runnet, coagulum
Running, currens; (at random), vagus, erraticus; (water), aqua viva, fontana, *or* profluens
A running, cursus; (against), occursus; (away), fuga; (back), recursus; (to and fro), discursus; (forth), procursio; (out), excursio, excursus; (over), transcursus; (over, *or* superfluity), redundantia, superfluitas; (place), stadium, curriculum; (sore), ulcus; (together), concursus
Running before, præcursorius
A running title, titulus singulis paginis appositus
A rupture (*or* falling out), discordia, simultas, dissidium; (breach of peace), violatio pacis; (in the groin), hernia
Having a rupture, ramicosus
Rural, ruralis, rusticus
A rush, juncus, scirpus; (light), candela ex junco facta
Rushy, juncosus
Of rushes, junceus, scirpeus
To rush, ruo; (forward), propello, impello; (in, *or* upon), irruo, irrumpo; (out), proruo; (through), perrumpo
A rushing in, irruptio
Russet, subrufus, ravus
Rust, rubigo; (of copper), ærugo; (of iron), ferrugo
To rust, rubiginem contrahere
Rust-coloured, ferrugineus
Rustic, rusticus, agrestis, inurbanus
To rusticate, rusticor, in rus [amandare
Rusticity, rusticitas
Rustiness, situs, rancor
To rustle, strepo, crepo
A rustling, strepitus, crepitus; (of armour), clangor
Rusty, rubiginosus, ferrugineus
Rusty (as bacon), rancidus; (as cloth), squalidus, tritus
To rut, ad venerem prurire
The rut (of deer), coitûs desiderium; (of a wheel), rotæ vestigium
Full of ruts, orbitis sectus
Ruthful, misericors
Ruthfulness, misericordia
Ruthfulness, immisericors, crudelis
Rye, secale
Of rye, secalicus

S.

A Sabbatarian, Sabbatarius
The Sabbath, Sabbatum
Of the Sabbath, Sabbaticus
Sable, pullus, ater, niger
A sable, mus Ponticus
A sabre, acinaces
Sacerdotal, sacerdotalis
Sack, vinum Canarium
A sack, saccus
A sackbut, sambuca
Sackcloth, cilicium
Of sackcloth, cilicinus
To sack (plunder), diripio, vasto; (put into a sack), sacco inserere
Sacked, spoliatus, vastatus
A sacker, spoliator, vastator
A sacking, spoliatio, vastatio
A sacrament, sacramentum
The sacrament, eucharistia
Sacramental, sacramentalis
Sacred, sacer, sanctus
To make sacred, consecro, dedico, dico
Sacredly, sacrè, sanctè
Sacredness, sanctitas
A sacrifice, sacrificium, sacrum; (for sin), piaculum; (for vic-

tory), victima, hostia; (to the infernal gods), inferiæ
Of sacrifice, sacrificalis
To sacrifice, sacrifico, immolo, macto, libo; (ruin), diruo; (devote), consecro, devoveo, morti exponere; (kill), occido, interficio, interimo, trucido; (quit, *or* abandon), relinquo, desero
A sacrificer, sacrificus
A sacrificing, immolatio
Sacrilege, sacrilegium
Sacrilegious, sacrilegus
Sacrilegiously, more sacrilegii
A sacrist, æditùus
A sacristy, sacrarium
Sad (sorrowful), tristis, mœstus; (grievous), acerbus, molestus, gravis; (foul, nasty, horrible), fœdus, immundus, spurcus, sordidus; (shameful), turpis, indignus, infamis; (wicked), improbus, malus, pravus; (fellow), homo perditus
To be sad, mœreo, contristor
To make sad, contristo
Making sad, tristificus
A saddle, ephippium
Saddle-backed, pandus
A saddle-cloth, instratum equestre
A saddle-horse, equus vectarius
To saddle, ephippium imponere
A saddler, ephippiorum opifex
The Sadducees, Sadducæi
Sadly (sorrowfully), mœstè; (grievously), gravitèr, acerbè
Sadness, tristitia, mœstitia, gravitas, sobrietas
Safe, tutus, sospes, incolumis; (and sound), integer, solidus
A safe (pantry), cella penaria
A safeguard, præsidium, tutela, clientela
Safely, tutò, securè
Safety, salus, incolumitas
A place of safety, asylum
Saffron, crocus
Of saffron, croceus
Coloured with saffron, crocatus
To sag, onero
Sagacious, sagax, subtilis
Sagaciously, sagacitèr, subtilitèr
Sagacity, sagacitas, solertia
Sage, salvia; (of virtue), salvia minor; (of Jerusalem), pulmonaria
Sage (wise), sapiens, prudens
Sagely, sapientèr, prudentèr
Sageness, sapientia, prudentia
Sagittary, sagittarius
A sail, carbasus, velum; (main), artemon; (up), thoracium; (sprit), dolon; (mizen), epidromus; (of ships), plures naves simùl navigantes; (yard), antenna
To sail, navigo; (about), circumnavigo; (backwards), renavigo; (before), prænavigo; (forward), nave provehi; (over), nave trajicere; (by), præternavigo; (out of), enavigo; (through), pernavigo; (unto), adnavigo; (with a fair wind), vento secundo vehi
Of a sail, velaris
That may be sailed on, navigabilis
A sailor, *or* seaman, nauta
A sailing, navigatio
Sailing, navigans
A saint, sanctus
Saints in heaven, cælites
To saint (canonize), aliquem in divos referre
Saintlike, sanctum referens

Sake, causa, gratia
For God's sake, per Deum oro; (my sake), meâ causâ; (his sake), illius gratiâ
Salacious, libidinosus
A salad, acetaria
A salamander, salamandra
A salary, stipendium, merces
A sale, venditio; (by inch of candle), venditio per præfinitam mensuram candelæ facta
Open sale, auctio
Set to sale, venalis
To set to sale, auctionem facere, proscribo, vendo
To be set to sale, venalis prostare
Saleable, venalis, vendibilis
Saleably, venalitèr
A salesman, venditor, vestiarius
Salient, saliens, prominens
Salient, salsus
Salique, Salicus
Salival, salivarius
To salivate, salivo
Salivation, salivatio
A sallet, olus, acetaria
Sallow, pallidus, luridus
A sallow colour, pallo
To grow sallow, pallesco
Sallowness, pallor
A sally, eruptio, impetus
To sally out, procurro, erumpo
A salmon, salmo
Salt, sal; (sea), sal marinus
Salt-fish, salsamenta
Saltpetre, nitrum
Mixed with saltpetre, nitratus
Full of saltpetre, nitrosus
A saltcellar, salinum; (box), cista salem continens
A salter, salarius
Of salt, salarius [pergere
To salt, salio, sale condire, *or* aspergere
Salt meats, salsamenta
A salt-pit, salina; (marshes), æstuaria
Salt, *adj.* salsus
Saltish, subsalsus
A salting, salitura
A salting-tub, vas salsamentarium
Saltless, insulsus
Saltness, salsugo
Salvation, salus, salvatio
Bringing salvation, salutifer
Salubrious, saluber
A salve, unguentum, medicamentum; (eye), collyrium
To salve, ungo; (preserve), servo, conservo; (extenuate), extenuo
A salver, vas ad calices manu sustinendum
A salving, unctio, extenuatio
A salvo, cautio, exceptio
Salutary, salutaris, salubris
To salute, saluto; (kiss), osculor; (at parting), valedico; (again), resaluto
A saluter, salutator
Salutiferous, salutaris, salubris
Of saluting, salutatorius
A saluting, *or* salutation, salutatio; (again), resalutatio
The same, ipse, idem
The very same, ipsissimus
Sameness, identitas
At the same time, eodem tempore, simùl et semèl
A sample, exemplar; (pattern), specimen
To sample, comparo
Sanative, medicinalis
Sanctification, sanctificatio, consecratio, dedicatio; (a making holy), sanctitatis infusio
To sanctify (set apart for holy uses), sacro, consecro, dedico; (make holy), sanctum facere; (celebrate), celebro
A sanctifier, sanctificator
A sanctifying, sanctificatio, celebratio, cultus
Sanctimony, sanctitas
A sanction, sanctio; (decree), decretum
Sanctity, sanctitas, sanctimonia
A sanctuary, sanctuarium, asylum, refugium, ara
Sand, arena, sabulum; (beds), arenariæ
Of sand, arenaceus, sabulosus
To load with sand, saburro
The sands, arenæ littoris
Quick sands, syrtes
Sandblind, luscus
Sandy, arenaceus; (mixed with sand), arenatus; (full of large sand), sabulosus; (full of small sand), arenosus
Sanguinary, sanguinarius
Sanguine, sanguineus, sanguinolentus; (cheerful), alacer, hilaris
The sanhedrim, synedrium
Sanity, sanitas
Sap, succus
Without sap, exsuccus
To sap (undermine), suffodio
Sapidity, Sapidness, sapor
Sapient, sapiens
Sapless, exsuccus, stolidus
A sappling, virgultum
Sapphic, Sapphicus
The sapping, suffossio
Sappiness, humiditas; (folly), stultitia
Sappy (full of sap), succosus; (foolish), stultus, stolidus, hebes
A sapphire, sapphirus
The Saracens, Saraceni
A sarcasm, sarcasmus
Sarcastical, satyricus, amarus
Sarcastically, satyricè
A sarce, cribrum
To sarce, cribro, excerno
A sash, cingulum; (window), fenestra ex ligneâ compage confecta
Satan, Satanas
Satanical, satanicus, diabolicus
A satchel, sacculus, pera
To sate, *or* satiate, satio, expleo
A satellite, satelles
Satiety, satietas, saturitas
Satin, pannus sericus densior ac nitens
A satire, satyra, carmen mordax
Satirical, satyricus, acerbus
Satirically, satyricè, mordacitèr
A satyrist, poëta satyricus
Satisfaction, satisfactio, compensatio, restitutio; (contentment), oblectatio animi
To make satisfaction, satisfacio, compenso; (for damage), damnum sarcire
To give satisfaction, voluptate perfundere
Satisfactory, satisfaciens, acceptus, gratus, jucundus
Not to be satisfied, insatiabilis
To satisfy (please), satisfacio; (one's humour), animo morem gerere; (ambition), ambitionem explere; (for injuries), de injuriis satisfacere; (one's request), petenti satisfacere; (creditors), æs alienum dissolvere
Satisfying, satisfaciens

A satisfying, satisfactio
To saturate, satio, expleo
Saturday, dies Saturni
Saturity, saturitas, satietas
Saturn, Saturnus
Feasts of Saturn, Saturnalia
Saturnine, saturninus
A satyr, satyrus
Savage, ferus, immanis, crudelis; (uncultivated), incultus, horridus
A savage beast, fera
To make savage, effero
Savagely, crudelitèr, barbarè
Savageness, feritas, crudelitas
Sauce, condimentum; (of gravy), eliquamen
The same sauce, par pari
A saucer, acetabulum
A sauce-box, homo impudens
Saucy, petulans, insolens
A saucy fellow, effrons
To grow saucy, insolesco
Saucily, petulantèr, procacitèr
Sauciness, petulantia
Save (except), præter, nisi, extra, præterquam
To save (preserve), servo, conservo, salvum præstare; (or deliver from danger), libero, eripere aliquem periculo; (harmless), incolumem servare; (till another time), in aliud tempus reservare
Saving (frugal), parcus, frugalis
A saving (preserving), conservatio; (exception), exceptio, cautio
Saving, præter, præterquàm, extra; (that), nisi quòd
Savingly, frugalitèr, parcè
Savingly, frugalitas
A saviour, servator; (of mankind), humanæ salutis instaurator, salvator
To saunter, erro, vagor
A savor, sapor, gustus
Ill-savor, fœtor
To savor (smell of), oleo; (taste of), sapio
Savorily, gustui jucundè
Savory, gustui jucundus
Savoys, brassica Sabaudica
A sausage, isicium, lucanica
A little sausage, botellus
A sausage-maker, botularius
A saw, serra, serrula
Like a saw, serratus
Sawdust, scobs
To saw, serro
A sawyer, serrarius
A sawing, serratura
To say, dico, aio; (again), repeto; (against), contradico; (beforehand), prædico; (nay), nego; (yes), affirmo; (by heart), memoritèr pronunciare; (nothing), sileo, taceo; (one's prayers), Deum precari
That is to say, scilicet
Say on, perge, age
A saying, dictum; (again), repetitio; (old), proverbium; (witty), facetiæ
A scab, scabies; (a dry), impetigo; (of sheep, &c.), porrigo
A scabbard, vagina; (scaleboard amongst printers), assula lignea inter lineas interserenda
Scabbed, Scabby, scabiosus, morbidus
Scabbiness, scabies
Scabrous, scaber, asper
A scaffold, tabulatum; (for beheading), locus supplicii editior

Scaffolding, tabulati constructio
A scalado, ascensus in murum
By scalado, scalis admotis
To scald (a thing), fervente liquore aliquid macerare; (a pig), porcellum calidâ aquâ perfundere; (scorch), uro, suburo
Scald-pated, scabiosa capite
Scalding-hot, fervidus, fervens
A scale (of a fish), squama; (of a balance), lanx; (of miles), scala milliarium; (of music), scala musica; (of a sore), crusta; (in measurement), scala
Like a scale, squamatim
Having scales, squamosus
To scale (a fish), desquamo, purgo; (as a wound), crustâ excidere; (a bone), ossis scabritiem deradere; (walls), per scalas muros ascendere
A scaling (of fish), desquamatio; (of walls), per scalas conscensio ad muros
A scaling-ladder, scalæ
A scall, impetigo
A scallion, ascalonia
A scallap. See *Scollop*
The scalp, pericranium
To scalp, caput exuere, plagis luculentis aliquem deformare
Scaly, squameus, squamosus
A scamble, or scambling, dissipatio; (scramble), raptio, promiscua
Scamblingly, raptim, promiscuè
To scamper away, fugio, aufugio
To scan (examine), exanimo, perpendo; (a verse), versum metiri
A scandal (offence), offensa; (disgrace), dedecus, ignominia
To be a scandal to one, aliquem dedecorare
To scandalize (give offence), malo exemplo offendere; (disgrace one), convicior, calumnior
Scandalous, infamis, turpis; (libel), libellus famosus
A scandalous action, flagitium
Scandalously, malo exemplo, turpitèr
Scandalousness, dedecus
Scant, exiguus, minor justo
Scantiness, defectus, brevitas
Scantly, parcè, vix, ægrè
A scantling, proportio; (little piece), frustulum
Scanty, brevior, contractior
A scape, effugium
To scape (escape), evado
Scapular, scapularis
A scar, cicatrix
To scar, cicatricem inducere
Full of scars, cicatricosus
Scarce (rare), rarus, carus
To grow scarce, raresco
Scarcely, vix, ægrè, difficultèr; (scantly), exiguè, parcè
Scarceness, Scarcity, caritas, difficultas, inopia
To scare (frighten), terreo, territo
A scarecrow, terriculum
A scarf, mitella, fascia
The scarfskin, cuticula exterior
A scarifying, scarificatio
To scarify, scarifico
Scaring, territans
Scarlet (the grain), coccum; (color), color coccineus, ostrum; (in grain), dibaphus, cocco intinctus; (cloth), coccus coccinum

Of scarlet, coccineus, coccinus
Clothed in scarlet, coccinatus
A scarp (in fortification), ima muri declivitas; (in heraldry), fascia minor
Scarred, cicatricibus obductus
A scate (fish), squatina
Scathful, damnosus, noxiosus
To scatter, spargo, dispergo
That may be scattered, dissipabilis
A scattering, sparsio, dispersio
Scatteringly, sparsim, passim
Scavage, scavagium
A scavenger, vicorum purgator, scabinus
A scene, scena; (of affairs), series, ordo, or status rerum
Belonging to scenes, scenicus
A scent, odor
Ill-scented, fœtidus
Sweet-scented, odoriferus
To scent (smell out), olfacio, suboleo; (give a smell), odorem diffundere
A scepter, sceptrum
Bearing a scepter, or sceptered, sceptriger
A sceptic, scepticus; (in religion), dubitans, or hæsitans de fide
Sceptical, scepticus, dubitans
Scepticism, sceptica
A schedule, schedula
A scheme, schema, forma, ratio, methodus
Schism, schisma
A schismatic, schismaticus
Schismatical, schismaticus
Schismatically, schismaticè
A scholar (at school), discipulus, scholasticus; (man of learning), homo literatus, or eruditus
Scholar-like, doctè, eruditè
Scholarship, doctrina, eruditio; (exhibition), exhibitio in scholasticum alendum
Scholastic, Scholastical, scholasticus
Scholastically, scholasticè
A scholium, scholium
A school, schola, gymnasium
A schoolboy, discipulus; (fellow), condiscipulus; (master), ludimagister, præceptor; (mistress), ludimagistra; (man), scholasticus
To school, increpo, objurgo
The sciatica, sciatica
Science, scientia, eruditio
Scientific, scientificus
A scimetar, acinaces
Scintillation, scintillatio
A sciolist, semidoctus
A scion, insitum, surculus
Scissars, or scissors, forfex
Scission, scissio
A scissure, scissura, fissura
A scoff, dicterium, scomma, sarcasmus
To scoff, irrideo, derideo
A scoffer, scurra, derisor
Scoffing, scurrans
A scoffing, irrisio, irrisus
Of scoffing, scurrilis
Scoffingly, scurrilitèr
A scold, mulier rixosa
To scold, rixor, objurgo; (at), inclamo, convicior, increpo
Scolded at, conviciis lacessitus
Given to scolding, rixosus
A scolding, rixa, jurgium
A scollop (fish), pecten; (shell), pectunculi testa
Scolloped, denticulatus

A sconce (fort), propugnaculum; (for a candle), lychnuchus; (fine), mulcta pecuniaria
A sconcing, mulctatio
A scoop, haustrum
To scoop (make hollow), excavo
A scope (design), scopus
Scope (room), spatium
Free scope, licentia, copia
Scorbutic, scorbuticus
To scorch, torreo, aduro
Scorched, torridus, adustus
Scorching, torrens, torridus
A scorching, adustio, æstus
A score (account), ratio, nomen, merces; (in number), numerus vicenarius, viginti
To score (up), noto, signo; (upon), imputo; (make a line under), lineam sub verba ducere
A scorning, notatio
Scorn, contemptus
To scorn, contemno, dedignor
Scorned, contemptus, irrisus
A scorner, irrisor, derisor
Scornful, fastidiosus, fastosus
Scornfully, contemptim, fastosè
A scorning, dedignatio
A scorpion, scorpio, prester
Of a scorpion, scorpionius
A scot (share), symbola, proportio; (and lot), tributum, census parochiales
Scotfree, immunis, impunis
Scotfree, *adv.* impunè
To scoul (scowl), frontem corrugare
Scouling, torvus
Scoulingly, torvè, vultuosè
A scoundrel, nequam, trifurcifer
To scour, detergo, purgo; (vessels), vasa mundare; (a ditch), fossam tergere; (*or* run away), fugio
A scourer, purgator
A scouring (cleansing), expurgatio; (danger), periculum, malum; (purging), alvi fluxus
To scourge, verbero, castigo, flagello, verberibus cædere
A scourge, flagellum, flagrum; (of leather), scutica
A scourger, flagellator
A scourging, verberatio
A scout, explorator, speculator
Scouts, excubitores
To scout (lurk), latito; (up and down), exploro, speculor
To scowl. See *Scoul*
To scrabble, unguibus lacerare
A scrag, corpus strigosum; (end of a neck), cervicis pars sanguinea
Scragginess, macies
Scraggy, macilentus, strigosus
To scramble, raptim colligere
A scramble, direptio
To scramble up, manibus pedibusque ascendere
A scrambling up, conscensio
To scranch, mordeo, admordeo
A scrap, fragmentum
A scrape, difficultas, periculum
To scrape, rado, scalpo, scabo; (away), abrado; (before), prærado; (off), derado; (of dirt), detergeo; (out), erado, deleo; (round about), circumrado; (together), corrado
A scraper (person), rasor; (instrument), radula; (fiddler), fidicen
Scraping (badly tuned), parùm modulatè sonans

A scraping, rasura; (of *or* out), deletio; (together), accumulatio; (iron), scalprum
Scraps, fragmenta
A scratch, levis incisura
To scratch, scalpo, scabo; (out), excalpo, expungo
A scratcher, scalptor
A scratching, scalptura
To scrawl, malè scribere
A scrawler, scriba malus
A scrawling, scriptio mala
To screak, strideo, strido
Screaking, stridens
A screaking, stridor
To scream, vociferor, exclamo
A screaming, vociferatio
To screech, ululo
A screen, umbraculum
A screw, cochlea
To screw, torquendo perforare; (fasten with screws), torquendo firmare cochleam; (*or* oppress one), opprimo; (into favour), insinuo
Scribble, scriptio mala
To scribble, scriptito
A scribbler, malus scriba
A scribbling, scriptio mala
A scribe, scriba, notarius
A scrip, pera, culeolus
The scripture, scriptura sacra
A scrivener, scriba, trapezita
A scrivener's shop, trapeza
Scrofulous, scrofulâ laborans
A scroll, schedula
A scrub (person), homo vilis; (poet), poetaster; (horse), equus strigosus
To scrub, frico, scalpo
Scrubbing, scalpens, defricans
A scrubbing, fricatio vehementior; (brush), scopula ex firmioribus setis confecta
Scrubby, sordibus squalidus, vilis
Scruff, ejectamentum
A scruple (doubt), scrupulus; (of conscience), stimulus animi; (in weight), scrupulum
To scruple (doubt), dubito, hæsito, cunctor
Scupulous, scrupulosus, dubitans
Scrupulously, scrupulosè
A scrutineer, scrutator
Scrutinous, argutus, scrutans
A scrutiny, scrutatio
To scrutiny, *or* scrutinize, scrutor, exploro, investigo
A scud of rain, imber subitus
To scud, *or* scuddle away, aufugio
A scuffle, jurgium, pugna
To scuffle, certo, decerto; (with), concerto, confligo
A scuffling, conflictio
To sculk (hide), lateo, latito; (about), conspectum fugere
Sculking, latens, latitans
A sculking hole, latibulum, latebra
The scull, cranium, calva
A scull-cap, pileolus
A scull, *or* sculler; (boat), cymbula unius remigis; (man), remex singularis
A scullery, lavatrina
A scullion, lixa; (wench), servula coquinaria
A sculptor, sculptor
Sculpture, sculptura
Of sculpture, sculptilis
Scum, spuma, spumatus; (of metals), scoria; (of the people), fæx populi
Full of scum, spumosus

Of scum, spumeus
To scum, despumo
A scummer, spatha
A scumming, despumatio
A scupper-hole, latrina navalis
Scurf of the head, &c.), porrigo; (of a sore), crusta ulceris
Scurfy, furfurosus
Scurfiness, psora
Scurrility, scurrilitas
Scurrilous, scurrilis, probrosus
Scurrilously, scurrilitèr
Scurvily, pravè, improbè
Scurviness, pravitas, improbitas
Scurvy, pravus, improbus
The scurvy, scorbutus
Of the scurvy, scorbuticus
Scurvygrass, cochlearia
A cut (tail), cauda
A scutcheon, scutum
A scuttle (basket), sportula, corbis; (of a ship), navis valvæ; (of a mast), carchesium
The sea, pelagus, mare, æquor; (narrow), fretum; (main), altum, oceanus; (coast), ora maritima; (shore), littus
Of the sea, marinus
At, *or* by main sea, mari
Sea, *adj.* maritimus, marinus
Beyond sea, transmarinus
A sea-calf, phoca; (coal), carbo fossilis
On the sea-coast, maritimus
A seaman, nauta, nauticus
A seaport, oppidum maritimum
Seasick, nauseabundus
To be seasick, nauseâ marinâ laborare
Of the sea-shore, littoralis
Seaweed, alga
A seal, signum, sigillum; (fish), phocæna
To seal, sigillo consignare; (a letter), epistolam signare
To set a seal to, subsigno
Of a seal, sigillaris
A seal-ring, annulus signatorius
A sealer, obsignator, signator
A sealing, signatio; (signature), signatura
A seam, sutura; (of corn), frumenti mensura octo modios continens; (fat of hogs), adeps porcina; (of glass), vitri quantitas 120 libras ponderans
To seam, assuo, consuo
Full of seams, abundans suturis
Seamless, non consutus
A seamstress, sutrix; ('s shop), sutrina
A sean (net), segena
To sear, uro, ustulo, inuro
A searcloth, ceratum
Seared, adustus, inustus
A searing, ustio; (iron), cauterium
A search, inquisitio, indagatio, investigatio
To search, inquiro, exploro; (after), quæro; (out), exquiro; (examine), scrutor; (*or* fish out), expiscor; (as a custom-house officer), perscrutor; (penetrate), penetro, insinuo; (*or* trace out), investigo, vestigo
Having searched, scrutatus
A searcher, explorator, scrutator
A searching, scrutatio, indagatio
Season, tempestas, tempus
In season, tempestivè, opportunè
In season, *adj.* tempestivus
A fit season, occasio, opportunitas
Out of season, intempestivus

To season, condio; (accustom), assuefacio; (instruct), imbuo
Seasonable, tempestivus, opportunus
Seasonableness, tempestivitas, opportunitas
Seasonably, tempestivè, opportunè
A seasoning, conditio, condimentum
Of seasoning, conditivus
A seat, sedes, sella; (of justice), tribunal; (mercy-seat), propitiatorium; (of state), solium, thronus; (or mansion-house), domus rustica, villa; (bench), scamnum; (or form in a school), classis; (of war), sedes; (place), locus; (of commerce), emporium; (in a boat), transtrum; (situation), situs, statio
To seat, sede locare; (sit down), sedeo, consideo
A secant, recta linea secans
Secession, secessus
To seclude, secludo, excludo
Second, secundus
Every second, alternus
Of second sort, secundarius
Second-hand, usu nonnihil tritus
A second (or another), alter; (or assistant), adjutor
Second (thoughts), maturus
A second (of time), momentum, punctum
To second, juvo, adjuvo
Second time, secundò, iterùm
Secondary, secundarius
The secondine, secundæ
Secondly, secundò
Secrecy (silence), silentium; (retirement), recessus
Secret, secretus, arcanus, occultus; (clandestine), clandestinus; (not common), haud vulgaris; (that keeps close), tacitus
In secret, clàm, arcanò
A secret, arcanum, secretum; (chamber), penetrale, conclave, (place), claustrum, secessus, abditum, latebra; (accuser), delator; (accusation), delatio
To keep secret, celo, supprimo
A secretary, scriba, amanuensis; (of state), scriba regius publicis rebus præpositus
To secrete, occulto, celo
A secreting, occultatio furtiva
Secretly, occultè, clàm, furtìm
Secretness, silentium
A sect, secta, schola
Of our sect, nostras
Of your sect, vestras
A sectary, sectator
A section, sectio
Secular (worldly), mundanus, profanus; (priest), sacerdos secularis; (affairs), negotia civilia; (arm, or power), magistratuum potestas; (belonging to an age, or 100 years), secularis
A secundary, subpræfectus
Secure, securus, tutus, salvus; (careless), negligens, remissus
To secure, salvum præstare; (from danger), à periculo defendere, servare, or eripere; (from enemies), ab inimicis protegere
Securely, securè, tutè; (carelessly), remissè, negligentèr
A securing, in tutum collocatio
Security, securitas, tranquillitas, otium; (bail), vadimonium; (bail in criminal matters), vas; (bail for debt), præs, sponsor; (engagement), sponsio
To give security, satisdo
To take security, satis accipere
A sedan, sella portatitia
Sedate, sedatus, pacatus, placidus, serenus
Sedentary, sedentarius
Sedge, ulva, carex
Sedgy, ulvis obductus
Sediment, sedimentum, fæx
Sedition, seditio
Seditious, seditiosus, factiosus
Seditiously, seditiosè, factiosè
To seduce (deceive), seduco, decipio; (debauch), corrumpo, depravo
A seducement, irritamentum
A seducer, deceptor, corruptor
A seduction, seductio, deceptio
Sedulity, diligentia
Sedulous, assiduus, diligens
Sedulously, sedulò, strenuè
A see (diocese), sedes episcopalis
See! en! ecce!
To see, video, cerno, conspicio; (take care), caveo, curo, provideo; (afar off), prospicio; (clearly), perspicio; (or look into), introspicio; (one's intention), penetro, intelligo; (into, or examine), examino, inquiro, investigo, perscrutor
Seed, semen; (time), tempus sationis, sementis
Of seed, seminalis
A seed-plot, seminarium
Produced by seed, seminatus
A seedsman, seminum venditor
To seed, semento, semen ferre
Seeding, sementaturus
Seedy, seminosus
A seeing, visio
Seeing clearly, oculatus, perspicax
Seeing that, quandò, quandoquidèm, quoniàm, cùm, siquidèm
To seek, quæro, conquiro; (for aid), imploro; (diligently), quæríto, perscrutor, investigo; (endeavour, or contrive), conor, machinor, molior
A seeker, indagator, quæsitor
A seeking, indagatio
Seeming (likely), verisimilis
Seeming (dissembled), simulatus
Seemingly, simulatè, externè
Seemliness, decorum, decor
Seemly, decorus, decens
Seemly, adv. decorè, decentèr
Not seemly, indecorus, indecens
It is seemly, decet
It is not seemly, non decet, dedecet
That may be seen, visibilis
A seer, vates, propheta
A seesaw, motus reciprocus
To seesaw, vacillo
To seethe, coquo, elixo, ferveo, exæstuo; (or boil over), ebullio, exundo
A seething, coctio, ebullitio
A segment, segmentum
To segregate, segrego, separo
A seignior, dominus; (grand), Turcorum imperator
A seigniory, ditio, dominium
Seisin, possessio
To seize (take possession), occupo, possessionem capere; (apprehend), capio, prehendo, corripio
A seizure, occupatio, captio
Seldom, rarus, insolitus, infrequens
Seldom, adv. rarò
Very seldom, perrarus, rarissimus
Very seldom, adv. rarissimè
To select, seligo, eligo, sepono
Select, or selected, selectus, sepositus
A selection, selectio
A selector, elector
Self, or selfsame, ipse, idem
I myself, egomet, ego ipse
By one's self, solus
Self-conceit, arrogantia
Self-conceited, arrogans
To be self-conceited, altùm sapere
Self-denial, sui ipsius abnegatio
Self-evident, manifestus
Selfish, nimis se amans
Selfishness, amor sui
Self-murder, suicidium
Self-will, contumacia
Self-willed, obstinatus, contumax
To sell, or expose to sale, vendo, venundo; (be exposed to sale), veneo; (by auction), auctionor; (in the market), nundinor; (often), vendito
A seller, venditor, venditrix; (of old things), scrutarius; (of toys), nugivendus
A selling, venditio
A selvage, fimbria, limbus
Selves, ipsi, ipsæ
Semblable, similis
A semblance, similitudo, species
A semibrief, nota semibrevis
A semicircle, semicirculus
Semicircular, semicircularis
A semicolon, semicolon
A semidiameter, circuli radius
Seminal, seminalis
A seminary, seminarium
Seminary, seminarius
Sempiternal, perpetuus
Sena, or senna, sena
Senary, senarius
A senate, senatus
A senate-house, senaculum
Act of senate, senatus consultum
A senator, senator
Senatorian, senatorius, patricius
Senators, patres conscripti
To send, mitto; (about), circummitto; (away), ablego, amando; (back), remitto; (before), præmitto; (for), accerso, evoco; (forth), emitto; (forth breath), exhalo, spiro, halo; (into exile), relego; (a letter), literas dare; (on an errand), mitto, lego; (out of the way), amoveo, ablego; (over), transmitto; (word), nuncio; (word back), renuncio, rescribo
A sending, missio; (away), dimissio, relegatio; (back), remissio; (for), accitus; (over), transmissio; (out), emissio; (forth), dimissio
A seneschal, seneschallus
A senior, major natu
Seniority, ætatis prærogativa
Sensation, facultas sentiendi
A sense (the faculty), sensus; (understanding), mens, judicium, intelligentia; (wit, sharpness), ingenium, solertia, sagacitas; (prudence, wisdom), prudentia, sapientia, consilium; (opinion), opinio, sententia, significatio
Of good sense, sapiens, prudens
Without sense, absurdè, ineptè
Senseless (without feeling), nihil sentiens; (foolish), absurdus,

ineptus; (stupid), stupidus, plumbeus; (void of reason), expers rationis, mentis inops
Senselessly, absurdè, ineptè
Senselessness, vecordia
Sensibility, sensibilitas
Sensible, sensilis; (of good sense), sapiens; (affecting the senses), sensum movens, *or* afficiens
Sensibly (feelingly), cum sensu; (wisely), sapientèr, prudentèr
Sensitive, sensitivus, sensu præditus
Sensual, voluptuosus, mollis
Sensuality, voluptas corporea
Sensually, jucundè, voluptariè
A sentence, sententia; (by a judge), judicium; (period), periodus
To sentence, judicium ferre, *or* pronunciare, addico, damno
Sententious, sententiosus
Sententiously, sententiosè
Sentient, sentiens, percipiens
A sentiment (opinion), sensus, sententia, opinio
A sentry, excubiæ; (box), specula; (*or* sentinel), excubitor, speculator
To stand sentry, excubo, excubias, *or* vigilias agere
Separable, separabilis
Separate, separatus, disjunctus
To separate, separo, sejungo; (*or* retire from), discedo; (from others), segrego, secerno; (*or* break company), dissocio
Separately, separatìm, divisìm
A separating, *or* separation, separatio, disjunctio, secretio; (divorce), divortium, repudium
September, September
Septenary, septenarius
Septennial, septennis
Septentrional, septentrionalis
Septic, *or* septical, septicus
The septuagint, septuaginta interpretes
Septuple, septuplus, septuplex
Sepulchral, sepulchralis
A sepulchre, sepulchrum, mausoleum
Sepulture, sepultura
A sequel, *or* sequence, consequentia; (*or* series), series; (*or* upshot), eventus, exitus
Sequent, sequens
To sequester, sequestro, proscribo, confisco
A sequestering, *or* sequestration, sequestratio, confiscatio
A sequestrator, sequestrator
A seraglio, gynæceum
Seraphical, Seraphic, seraphicus
A seraphim, seraphim
A serenade, cantiuncula nocturna
To serenade, occentare ostium
Serene, serenus, tranquillus, placidus
To make serene, sereno
Serenely, serenè, placidè
Sereneness, Serenity, tranquillitas
Serge, panni rosi genus
A sergeant, *or* serjeant, lictor, apparitor; (at arms), ad arma serviens; (at law), ad legem serviens
A sergeantship, apparitura
Of a sergeant, lictorius
Sergeantry, servitium
A series, series, ordo
Serious, serius, gravis, sobrius
Seriously, seriò, gravitèr
Seriousness, gravitas
A sermon, concio, oratio sacra

Serosity, serum
Serous, serosus
A serpent, serpens; (with two heads), amphisbæna; (horned), serastes; (burning), dipsas; (water), hydrus; (-'s skin), exuviæ
Serpentine, serpentinus, sinuosus
Like a serpent, flexuosus, sinuosus
To serr, *or* serry, compingo
A servant, servus, famulus, minister; (woman), ancilla, famula, pedissequa
An humble servant, procus
Of a servant, famularis
To serve (as a servant), alicui servire; (up dinner), cibos apponere; (with drink), pocula administrare; (*or* supply with), suppedito, præbeo; (*or* be useful for), prosum
Service, *or* servitude, servitium, famulatus; (done to a master), opera, ministerium; (respect), obsequium, officium; (labour), labor; (worship), cultus
A service at table, ferculum; (the first service, &c.), prima mensa
To do service, prosum
Serviceable (useful), utilis, commodus; (officious), obsequens, officiosus; (fit for service), servitio aptus
Serviceableness, utilitas
Serviceably, utilitèr, officiosè
Servile, servilis
Servilely, servilitèr, vernilitèr
Servileness, Servility, vernilitas
Serving (as a servant), serviens, ministrans; (a purpose), aptus, utilis
A servitor, servus, famulus
Servitude, servitus, servitudo
A session, sessio
A session of parliament, parliamenti sessio, senatûs habitus
A sessor, censor
A sesterce, sestertius, sestertium
A set battle, pugna stataria
Well set, compacto corpore
Set for rain, pluviosus
Set on mischief, proclivis
On set purpose, deditâ operâ
A set (of things), apparatus, instrumentum
To set (put, *or* place), pono, colloco; (appoint), statuo, constituo
A setter (planter), sator; (to hire), locator; (forth), editor; (on), ductor
A setting, positio; (apart), sepositio, separatio; (off), distinctio; (forward), progressus; (stick), pastinum; (up), erectio; (upon, *or* an assault), impetus; (of the sun), solis occasus; (dog), canis cubitor
Setaceous, ex setis aptus
A settle, sedile, sella; (bed), lectus sellæ formam habens
To settle, statuo, constituo, firmo, confirmo; (in a place), sedem figere; (a thing by arguments), argumentis confirmare; (accounts), rationes conferre; (an estate upon one), aliquem hæredem suum facere; (affairs), res disponere; (expenses), sumptus moderari; (on the lungs), incumbo; (an habitation), sedem figere
Settledness, stabilitas

A settlement, *or* settling, constitutio; (agreement), pactum, fœdus, stipulatio; (fixed place of abode), sedes, habitaculum; (of liquor), fæx, sedimentum
Seven, septem; (at cards), heptas; (times), septiès; (years old), septennis; (years), septennium
The seven stars, Pleiades
Sevenfold, septuplex, septemplex
Seven foot, septempedalis
A sevennight (se'nnight), septimana
Seventeen, septemdecim
The seventeenth, decimus septimus
The seventh, septimus
Seventhly, septimùm
Seventy, septuaginta
Of seventy, septuagenarius
Seventy times, septuagiès
The seventieth, septuagesimus
Seven hundred, septingenti
The seven-hundredth, septingentesimus
Seven hundred times, septingentiès
To sever, separo, secerno, segrego, divido
Several (more than one), plures, nonnulli; (distinct), distinctus, separatus, diversus, varius
Severally, separatìm, singulatìm
Severance, separatio, divisio
Severe (hard, rigorous), severus, durus, asper, austerus, morosus; (very cold), frigidissimus; (grave, sober), gravis, sobrius
Severed, separatus, sejunctus
Severely, severè, asperè
A severing, separatio
Severity, severitas, asperitas
To sew, suo; (before), præsuo (behind), desuo; (in), insuo; (to), assuo; (together), consuo
That may be sewed, sutilis
A sewer, sutor; (common shore), cloaca
Sweet, sebum, sevum; (melted), liquamen
Of sewet, sevosus, sebaceus
Mixed with sewet, omentatus
A sewing, sutura; (together), consutura
A sex, sexus
Sexennial, sexennalis
Sextile, sextilis
A sexton, æditiuus, sacrista
Shabbily, malè
Shabbiness, malus vestitus
Shabby, malus, sordidus, pannosus
A shabby fellow, homo tressis
A shackle, manica, compes
To shackle, compedibus vincire
Shad (a fish), clupea
A shade, umbra; (worn by women), nimbus
To shade, umbro, tego
To be shaded, umbror
Shades (ghosts), umbræ, manes
Shadiness, opacitas
A shadow, umbra
Of a shade, *or* shadow, umbratilis
A mere shadow, valdè macilentus
To shadow, *or* cast a shadow, umbro, obumbro, opaco, obscuro
To shadow out, adumbro
Shadow (favour, protection), tutamen, tutela; (pretence, *or* appearance), prætextus, species; (sign, trace, *or* footstep),

vestigium; (type, *or* figure), typus
A shadowing, adumbratio
Shady, umbrosus, opacus
A shady place, umbraculum
A shaft, telum, sagitta; (spire), pyramis; (of a pillar), scapus; (in a mine), scaptensula
Shag, pannus villosus
Shagged, Shaggy, villosus, hirsutus
Shagreen, *subst.* mœror, solicitudo; *adj.* mœstus, solicitus
Shagreen-leather, squali corium
To shagreen, mœrorum creare
A shake, *or* shaking, motus, concussio; (in music), modulatio
To shake, quatio, concutio, vibro, exagito; (hands), manus conjungere; (the head), nuto; (for fear), tremo, contremisco, horreo; (off), excutio; (often), agito, quasso; (with cold), frigore tremere; (in trotting), succutio; (up and down), jacto; (in singing), modulor
To be shaken, nuto, titubo
That may be shaken, agitabilis
A shaker, concussor; (with trotting), succussator
Shaking (for fear), trepidus; (with cold), frigore horrens; (up and down), tremulus, mobilis
A shaking (*in an active sense*), quassatiò, concussio; (*in a passive sense*), tremor; (with cold), horror; (up and down), agitatio; (*or* jolting), succussus
A shallop, scapha, lembus
Shallow (not deep), brevis, minimè profundus; (in wit), ineptus, hebes; (dull, insipid), insulsus
A shallow place, vadum
A shallow river, fluvius tenui fluens aquâ
Shallowly, insulsè, ineptè
Shallowness (of water), minima aquæ profunditas; (in understanding), imperitia, tarditas
Shallows, brevia
A shalot, allium Lusitanicum
A sham, fallacia, dolus
Sham, fictus, fictitius, commentitius
To sham, fingo, simulo
The shambles, macellum, laniena
Of shambles, macellarius
Shame (bashfulness), pudor, modestia; (disgrace), dedecus, infamia, opprobrium, ignominia
To shame (make ashamed), pudefacio; (disgrace), infamiam afferre
Shamed, perfusus rubore; (disgraced), dedecoratus
Shamefaced, verecundus
Shamefacedly, verecundè, pudentèr
Shamefacedness, verecundia
Shameful, fœdus, turpis, probrosus, inhonestus, ignominiosus
Shamefully, turpitèr, impudentèr
Shamefulness, turpitudo, probrum
Shameless, impudens, inverecundus
Shamelessly, inverecundè
Shamelessness, impudentia
Shamois, pellis rupicapræ
The shank (of the leg), tibia, crus; (bone), parastata; (of a chimney), fumarium; (of a candlestick), scapus candelabri; (of a plant), plantæ caulis

A shanker, ulcus
A shape, forma, figura
To shape, formo, figuro
Shapeless, informis
Ill-shapen, deformis
Well-shapen, venustus
Of two shapes, biformis
Of many shapes, multiformis
A shaping, formatio
A shard, *or* sherd, testa fracta
Of a shard, testaceus
A shard (gap), sepis ruina; (fish), trutta minor
A share, pars, portio
The share-bone, os sacrum
To share (divide), divido, partior, distribuo; (give a share), impertio; (take a share), participo; (have a share), partem ferre
Having shared, sortitus
A sharer, partitor; (*or* partaker of), particeps, consors
A sharing by lot, sortitio
To shark (cheat), aliquem emungere
A shark (fish), canis, carcharias
Sharp (in action), acer; (in taste), acidus, subacidus; (in wit), acutus, astutus, sagax; (in words), mordax; (fight), pugna atrox; (cruel), severus, rigidus, ferus, crudelis; (cold), frigus durum; (rough), asper; (set), famelicus, esuriens; (sour), acerbus, austerus; (sighted), oculatus, perspicax; (of edge), acutus
To be sharp, aceo
To grow sharp, acesco
To sharpen, acuo, exacuo, acumino; (at the end), cuspido, spiculo; (at the top), cacumino
A sharpening, exacutio
Sharper, acutior, acrior
A sharper, astutus, versutus; (cheat), fraudator, veterator
Sharply, acutè, acritèr; (by way of reproach), contumeliosè; (roughly), asperè, acerbè; (wittily), acutè, argutè, sagacitèr, salsè
Sharpness (of edge), acies, acumen; (severity), rigor, severitas; (smartness), acrimonia; (of words), mordacitas; (sourness), acerbitas; (of wit), sagacitas, solertia
A shash, cingulum; (turban), tiara
To shatter, quasso, comminuo
A shatterpate, futilis, ineptus
To shave, tondeo, rado; (about), circumrado; (off, *or* away), abrado; (close), attondeo
A shaver, tonsor
A shaving, rasura, tonsura
Of shaving, tonsorius
Shavings, ramenta
She, ea, illa, ipsa, ista, hæc
A sheaf, fascis, manipulus; (of arrows), pharetra
To shear, tondeo, detondeo; (*or* reap corn), meto; (run as a ship), labo; (round about), circumtondeo
A shearer, tonsor
A shearing, tonsura
A shearman, panni tonsor
Shears, forfex
A sheat (rope), funiculus quo velum transfertur; (anchor), anchora maxima; (cable), funis anchorarius; (pig), porcellus, verres; (fish), silurus

A sheath, theca, vagina
To sheath, in vaginam recondere; (a ship), assulas ad imam navim affigere; (in one's body), defigo
A sheath-maker, vaginarius
A shed (*or* cottage), casula; (adjoining to a house), appendix ædificii
To shed (liquor), fundo, effundo; (about), circumfundo
A shedding, fusio, effusio
Sheds, allegiæ, septa
Sheen, *or* sheeny, nitidus
A sheep, ovis; (fold), ovile; (hook), pedum; (walk), pascuum
Of sheep, ovillus, ovinus
Sheepish, insulsus, insipiens
Sheepishness, insulsitas, insipientia
Sheer (pure), purus, merus
To sheer off, clanculùm discedere
A sheet (for a bed), lodix; (of paper), folium; (of lead), lamina
Sheeted, lodicibus stratus
Sheeting, pannus ex quo lodices conficiuntur
A shekel, siclus
A shelf, pluteus, abacus; (of sand), brevia, syrtes
A shell, testa; (of nuts, &c.), putamen; (of a fish), concha; (of a snail), cochlea
To shell, decortico, deglubo
Shelly, testaceus
Like a shell, conchatus
A shelter, refugium
To shelter, protego, defendo, tueor
Sheltering, protegens, defendens
Shelving, declivis
A shepherd, pastor, opilio
A shepherd's crook, pedum
Of a shepherd, pastoralis
A shepherdess, femina oves custodiens
A sheriff, vicecomes
A sheriffalty, vicecomitis munus
The sheriffdom, vicecomitatus
A sheriffwick, vicecomitis jurisdictio
Sherry, vinum Andalusianum
A shew (outward appearance), species, simulatio, prætextus; (sight), pompa, spectaculum
Shew-bread, panis propositititius
To shew, monstro, demonstro, ostendo, indico, declaro; (beforehand), prædico; (expose to view), propono, exhibeo; (cause), rationes afferre
To make a shew of, simulo
To shew kindness, diligo; (mercy), misereor; (fear), timeo; (respect), revereor, veneror
A shewing, indicatio
Shewy, speciosus
A shield, clypeus, scutum; (used by Amazons), pelta; (used by Moors), cetra
Armed with a shield, clypeatus, cetratus, parmatus
A shield-bearer, scutigerulus; (maker), scutarius
To shield, defendo, protego
A shielding, protectio
A shift (expedient), ratio, modus; (remedy), remedium; (device), dolus, effugium, stropha, techna, vaframentum; (a woman's shirt), subucula feminea
To shift (escape), evado, effugio; (change), permuto, muto; (as

the wind), verto; (off), detrecto; (remove), amoveo, removeo; (from place to place), migro, demigro
To make a shift, ægrè facere
A shifter, veterator
A shifting, mutatio, migratio; (trick), fallacia, dolus
A shilling, solidus
The shin, tibia
To shine, fulgeo, mico, niteo, luceo, splendeo; (about), circumfulgeo; (bright), emiteo, effulgeo; (before), præfulgeo; (like gold), rutilo; (a little), subluceo; (out), eniteo, enitesco; (through), perluceo, transpareo; (together), colluceo; (upon), alluceo, affulgeo, illustro
To begin to shine, splendesco
A shingle (lath), asser
The shingles, herpes
Shining, *part.* nitens, fulgens, splendens, rutilans; *adj.* rutilus, coruscus, nitidus, splendidus, fulgidus; (through), pellucidus
A shining, fulgor, nitor
Shiningly, splendidè, nitidè
A ship, navis, navigium; (with a flat bottom), navis planâ carinâ; (of war), navis bellica
Master of a ship, nauclerus
Of a ship, navalis
Ship-money, tributum pro navibus construendis
A ship-boat, scapha; (boy), puer nauticus; (man), nauta; (timber), materia navalis
Shipwreck, naufragium
Shipwrecked, naufragus
A ship-carpenter, naupegus
A ship's fare, naulum
To ship off, in naves imponere
To govern a ship, naviculor
A shipping, in navem conscensio; (a putting on board), in navem impositio
Shipping, plures naves
A shire, provincia, comitatus
To shirk about, parasitor
A shirt, indusium
A shittlecock, suber pennatum; (silly fellow), levis, inconstans
To shiver, frango, comminuo, conscindo; (with cold), præ frigore horrere; (*or* be shivered in pieces), comminuor, frangor
Shivered to pieces, comminutus
Shivering (to pieces), comminuens; (quaking), tremulus, horrens
A shivering (to pieces), dissecatio; (*or* quaking), horror
In shivers, assulatìm
A shoal (of fishes, &c.), grex, agmen, caterva; (of sand), brevia
A shock (of corn), acervus; (in battle), certamen, conflictus; (upon the spirits), impetus, horror
To shock, confligo, congredior, terreo, permoveo
To be shocked, permoveor
Not shod, discalceatus
A shoe, calceus, solea
A high shoe, pero
To shoe (*or* put on shoes), calceo, calceos induere; (a horse), ferreas soleas aptare
To put off shoes, excalceo
A shoemaker, sutor
Belonging to shoemakers, sutorius
A shoemaker's shop, sutrina; (a trade), ars sutrina
A shoe-latchet, corrigia
A shoe-sole, solea; (upper-leather), obstragulum
A shoeing, *or* fitting with shoes, calceatus; (horn), cornu calceatorium
I shook, concussi
A shoot, germen, surculus; (young pig), porcellus; (from a bow, &c.), ictus, jactus
Full of shoots, surculosus
Of shoots, surcularius
To shoot (as trees), germino; (an arrow, &c.), jaculor, emitto; (as an ear of corn), spico; (as lightning), emico, corusco; (or jet out), promineo, exto; (*or* run upon one), irruo, insilio; (pain), doleo, uro; (*or* grow up), cresco; (at a mark), telum collineare, ad metam dirigere; (at one), sagittis petere
A shooter of darts, jaculator; (of a lock), seræ obex
The shooting of a star, trajectio
A shooting, jaculatio; (of trees, &c.), germinatio
To go a shooting, aucupor
A shooting-star, sidus volans
A shop, taberna, officina; (barber's), tonstrina; (bookseller's), bibliopolium
A shopkeeper, tabernarius
Belonging to a shop, tabernarius
A shore, littus, arena, ripa, terra; (prop), fulcrum; (common sewer), cloaca
To shore up, suffulcio, fulcio
A shoring up, suffulsio
Not shorn, intonsus
Short, brevis, curtus, concisus, compendiosus, succinctus
To be short, breviter
In a short time, brevi
Very short, perbrevis
In a short manner, summatìm
To stop short, repentè consistere
Short of a place, cis, citra
To be short, deficio
To take up short, increpo
To cut short, præcido
To grow short, decresco
Shorter days, dies contractiores
Shortlived, caducus
Shortsighted, luscinus
Shortwinded, anhelus
Short hand, notæ breviores
A short cut, via compendiaria
To shorten, decurto, contraho, in compendium redigere; (one's commons), cibum deducere
A shortening, contractio
Shortly (in words), brevitèr, summatìm, ad summam; (in time), brevi; (after), paulò pòst, mox
Shortness, brevitas; (of breath), asthma, spirandi difficultas
Shot (small), pilulæ plumbeæ minores; (large), glandes ferreæ; (at a club), symbola, collecta
Shotten, effœtus, coagulatus
A shove (thrust), impulsus
To shove, impello, trudo; (back), depello; (on), propello; (away), submoveo
A shovel, ligo; (fire), batillum; (paring), pala
To shovel, ligone auferre
A shovel-board, mensa longa lusoria
A shoulder (of a man), humerus; (of a beast), armus
With great shoulders, humerosus
The shoulder-blade, scapula; (piece), humerale
Over left shoulder, parùm succedens
To shoulder, humero tollere; (up), suffulcio; (a pike), hastam in humero attollere
A shout, acclamatio, clamor
To shout, acclamo, clamo, exclamo
Shouting, clamosus
A show, pompa. See *Shew*
A shower, imber, pluvia; (great), nimbus
To shower down, depluo
Causing showers, imbrifer
Showery, nimbosus, pluvius, pluvialis
A shred, segmentum panni
To shred, concido, præseco
Shred small, minutìm concisus
In small shreds, minutè, minutìm
A shredding, concisura
A shrew, mulier rixosa; (mouse), mus araneus
Shrewd (sharp, cunning), vafer, subdolus, astutus, argutus; (ticklish, dangerous), difficilis, periculosus; (unhappy), malus, improbus, pravus
A shrewd turn, maleficium
Shrewdly, astutè, pravè, subdolè
Shrewdness, astutia, sagacitas
Shrewish, perversus, clamosus
To shriek, ejulo, exclamo
A shriek, *or* shrieking, ejulatus
Shrift, confessio auricularis
Shrill, argutus, sonorus, clarus
Shrilly, argutè, sonorè
Shrillness, sonus argutus
A shrimp, squilla parva; (dwarf), nanus, pumilio
A shrine, conditorium
To shink (*or* contract itself), se contrahere; (grow less), decresco; (from one's word), tergiversor; (in courage), labasco
A shrinking, contractio; (from one's word), retractio; (of sinews), spasmus, nervorum convulsio
Shrivalty, vicecomitis munus
To shrive, sacerdoti confiteri
To shrivel, rugo, corrugo
To be shrivelled, corrugor
A shriver, confessor
Shrovetide, bacchanalia
A shroud (shelter), tectum, tutela, præsidium; (for the dead), amiculum ferale
To shroud (a dead body), amiculum ferale imponere; (cover), tego, operio, velo
The shrouds, rudentes majores
A shrub (little tree), frutex, arbuscula; (dwarf), nanus, pumilio; (liquor), potus ex vino adusto, malis aureis, et saccharo commistis, confectus
Shrubby, fruticosus
To grow shrubby, frutico
A shrubbery, fruticetum
Shruff, scoria, recrementum
To shrug, tremo; (up the shoulders), scapulas attollere
To shudder, horreo, tremo
Shuddering, horrens, tremens
A shuddering, horror, tremor
To shuffle, misceo; (and cut), tergiversor, callidè cunctari; (along), accelerato et tremulo gradu incedere; (off a fault), culpam transferre; (off a troublesome business), extricare se
A shuffling, mistura; (*or* boggling), cavillatio, tergiversatio
Shufflingly, dolosè, fraudulenter

To shun, devito, fugio, declino
That may be shunned, evitabilis
That cannot be shunned, inevitabilis
Shunning, devitans, fugiens
A shunning, devitatio, evitatio
To shut, claudo; (*or* bar fast), occludo, obsero; (in), includo; (out), excludo; (up), intercludo, concludo
To get shut (of business), ab aliquo negotio se expedire; (of a person), aliquem amovere
To shut up shop, tabernam occludere; (*or* leave off trade), foro cedere
A shutter, claustrum
A shutting (out), exclusio; (up), conclusio
The shutting in of the day, crepusculum vespertinum
A shuttle, radius textorius
Shy (wary), cautus; (disdainful), fastosus, superciliosus; (apt to start), pavidus; (not friendly), vultus minimè fraternus
Shy, *adv.* frigidè, indifferentèr
Shyness, fastus, cautela
A sibyl, sibylla
The sice-point, senio
Sick, ægrotus, æger; (at stomach), stomachicus
To be sick, ægroto; (in bed), lecto æger affigi; (dangerously), graviter ægrotare; (of a fever), febricito; (of a thing), ægrè ferre
To fall sick, languesco
Sickish, malè se habens
A sickle, falx messoria
Sickliness, ægrotatio, valetudo
Sickly, infirmus, valetudinarius
A sickly time, quo plurimi ægrotant
Sickness, morbus, ægrotatio; (green), chlorosis; (contagious), contagium; (falling), epilepsia; (plague), pestilentia, pestis
A side, latus; (of a cup, &c.), pars; (*or* party), pars, causa; (of a country), ora, regio; (of a leaf), pagina; (of a river), ripa; (*or* brim), margo; (or the shore), littus; (of a bed), sponda; (of a hill), clivus
Belonging to a side, lateralis
A sideboard, abacus; (of plate), abacus vasis argenteis refertus
A side-blow, ictus obliquus
A side-face, facies obliquè depicta
A sidesman, adjutor, quæsitor; (of a fowl), portio oblonga è lumbis dissecta
A side-wind, ventus obliquus
Sideways, obliquus, transversus; *adv.* obliquè, transversè
Sideling, corpore inclinato
By the side of, juxta, prope
'the same side, collateralis
: all sides, quaquaversùs, undiquè
'' both sides, utrinquè; (either side), alterutrinquè; (every side), undiquè, ex omni parte; the inside), intùs; (one side and the other), ultrò citròque; the outside), extrinsecùs; (neither side), neutrò
To side with (*or* favour), faveo, partes sequi, cum aliquo stare
siding with, partium studium
side along, corpore inclinato incedere

To change sides, fidem mutare
Sideral, sideralis
A siege, obsidio, obsidium, obsessio, circumcessio
To lay siege, obsideo
Belonging to a siege, obsidionalis
A sieve, cribrum
Belonging to a sieve, cribrarius
To sift, cerno, cribro; (out a matter), exquiro, pervestigo, scrutor
Sifted (out), patefactus, retectus; (as meal), cribratus
A sifting (of meal), cribratio; (*or* searching), scrutatio
Siftings, recrementum
A sigh, suspirium, gemitus
To sigh, suspiro, gemo
A sighing, suspiratio
A sight (shew), spectaculum
The sight, visus, aspectus, conspectus, obtutus; (*or* faculty of seeing), facultas videndi; (in a cross-bow), scutula; (of the eye), oculi acies
At first sight, primâ facie
To come in sight, appareo
Dimness of sight, caligatio
Dim sighted, luscus, caligans
Quick-sighted, benè oculatus
Sharp-sighted, perspicax, sagax
Sightless, cæcus, lumine captus
Sightly, spectabilis, speciosus
A sign (token), insigne, signum, nota, indicium; (footstep), vestigium; (presage), præsagium, (manual), chirographum; (at a house), signum, insigne
To sign, signo, obsigno
Signal, notabilis, clarus, insignis
A signal, signum, symbolum
To signalize, insignio, re gestâ clarum reddere
Signally, insignitèr, eximiè
A signature, signatura; (in printing), litera schedæ index
Signed, signatus, consignatus
A signer, signator
A signet, sigillum
Significancy (meaning), sensus, significatio; (force, *or* weight), vis, momentum, pondus
Significant (denoting), significans, denotans, exprimens; (of great force), magni momenti
Significantly, clarè, planè
A signification (*or* showing), significatio; (*or* sense of a word), sensus, vis, potestas, notio
Significative, significativus
To signify (mean), valeo, significo; (declare), denuncio, declaro, notifico, denoto; (presage), prædico, portendo
A signifying, significatio, significatus, prædictio
Signifying, significans, declarans
A signing, signatio, obsignatio
Silence, silentium, taciturnitas; (secrecy), reticentia
To silence, os obstruere
To break silence, profari
To keep silence, sileo, taceo
Silenced, cui os obstruitur
A silencing, oris obstructio
Silent, silens, tacitus, taciturnus
To become silent, obticeo, conticeo
Silently, tacitè, silentèr
Silk, sericum, bombyx
Silk, sericus, bombycinus; (throughout), holosericus
Of silk, sericus
Covered with silk, sericatus
A silkman, sericarius; (shop), bombycini operis officina; (weaver), sericæ textor; (worm), bombyx
Silky, mollis, flexilis
A sill, limen
A sillabub, oxygala
Sillily, ineptè, insulsè, absurdè
Silliness, ineptia, insulsitas
Silly, vecors, ineptus; (fellow), asinus; (action), ineptè factum
Silvan, silvosus
Silver, argentum; (quick), argentum vivum
Of silver, argenteus
Full of silver, argentosus
To silver, argentò obducere
A silversmith, faber argentarius
Similar, similis, similaris
A simile, collatio, similitudo; (example), exemplum
A similitude (parable), parabola; (likeness), similitudo
Simoniacal, simoniacus
Simony, simonia
A simper, risus levis
To simper, subrideo, arrideo
Simple (unmixed), simplex, merus, purus; (single, alone), unicus, solus; (harmless), innoxius, innocens, innocuus; (plain without ornament), simplex, inornatus; (sincere, honest), simplex, integer, probus, sincerus; (silly), ineptus, insipiens, fatuus, insulsus; (fellow), homo crassi ingenii; (trifling), frivolus, vilis, levis
Simpleness, or simplicity, simplicitas, sinceritas; (in understanding), insipientia, stultitia
A simpler, or simplist, artis botanicæ peritus
A simpleton, fatuus
Simply, simplicitèr, sincerè; (without ornament), nullo ornatu; (in wit), ineptè, insipientèr
Simulation, simulatio
Sin, peccatum, delictum
A sin-offering, sacrificium piaculare
To sin, pecco, delinquo
Since (seeing that), cùm, quùm, quandò, quià, quandoquidèm, siquidèm, quoniàm; (from that time), postquàm, cùm, quòd; (before that time), antè, abhinc
Ever since, jam indè dèm
Long since, jamdudùm, jampridèm
Not long since, nupèr, non pridèm
How long since? quàm pridèm?
Sincere, sincerus, integer
Sincerely, sincerè, simplicitèr
Sincerity, sinceritas
A sinew, nervus
Sinewy, nervosus
Sinful, impius, flagitiosus
Sinfully, impiè, flagitiosè
Sinfulness, impietas, scelus
To sing, cano, psallo, canto, decanto, modulor; (ballads), in triviis disperdere carmen; (before), præcino; (between), intercino; (as a nurse), lallo; (treble), medio sono modulari; (often), cantito; (in parts), concino; (to a harp), succino
To singe, ustulo, amburo
A singer, cantor, cantator
A singing, cantio, harmonia; (together), concentus; (place), odeum; (school), scola musica; (boys), pueri symphoniaci; (man), cantator, cantor; (wo-

man), cantatrix; (master), musices professor
Single, singularis, unicus; (hearted), integer, probus
A single life, cælibatus; (person), cælebs
To single out, seligo, excerpo
Singleness, simplicitas, integritas
Singly, singulatim, singillatim
Singular (belonging to one only), unicus, simplex, singularis; (particular), peculiaris; (rare, excellent), clarus, egregius, eximius, præstans; (odd, *or* affecting singularity), à communi usu alienus
Singularity, singularitas, affectatio, insolentia
Singularly, singularitèr, unicè
Sinister (unlucky), sinister, mali ominis; (unlawful, unjust), malevolus, iniquus, injustus
To sink, sido, desido, consido, subsido, labo; (in courage), animo labare; (one's spirits), detrecto; (a ship), navem demergere; (under its own weight), mole suâ ruere; (credit), fidem imminuere; (a well), puteum fodere; (principal money), sortem alienare; (*or* waste by sickness), contabesco; (*or* penetrate into), penetro
A sink, sentina, latrina, cloaca; (hole), ostium cloacale
Sinking (down), subsidens, residens; (in), imbibens
Sinking paper, charta bibula
A sinking in fortune, fortuna inclinata, opes penè exhaustæ
The sinking of ground, labes agri
Sinless, innocens, sceleris purus
A sinner, peccator, peccatrix
A sip, *or* sipping, sorbitio
To sip, sorbillo, gusto
A sippet, panis quadra
Sir, domine; (signifying a knight), eques, miles
A sire, pater, genitor
A siren, siren
A sirname, nomen paternum
A sister, soror, germana
Of a sister, sororius [tium
A sisterhood, feminarum sodali-
To sit, sedeo; (at table), accumbo; (by), accubo, assideo; (crosslegged), coxim sedere; (down), decumbo, consideo; (down before a town), obsideo; (*or* cleave fast), adhæreo; (close to work), operi diligentèr incumbere; (as a hen), ovis incubare; (in the sun), apricor; (still), quiesco, nihil agere; (round), circumsideo; (together), consideo; (up), erigo; (up, *or* watch), vigilo; (upon), insideo
A site (situation), situs
Sitting, sedens, accumbens; (as a garment), aptatus
A sitting, sessio; (at table), accubatio; (as a hen), incubatio; (by), assessio; (as a commissioner), consessio
Belonging to sitting, sessilis
Situate, Situated, situs, positus
To be situate near, adjaceo
A situation, situs, positio
Six, sex, seni
Six at cards, *or* dice, senio
Six times, sexiès
Of six, senarius
Sixfold, sextuplus
Six years, sexennium

The sixth, sextus
The sixth time, sextùm
A sixth part, sextans [deciès
Sixteen, sexdecim; (times), sex-
The sixteenth, decimus sextus
Sixty, sexaginta, sexageni
Of sixty, sexaginarius
Sixty times, sexagiès
The sixtieth, sexagesimus
Six hundred, sexcenti; (times), sexcentiès
The six hundredth, sexcentesimus
Size, moles, modus, mensura, magnitudo; (used by plaisterers), gluten è corio factum; (to gild with), chrysocolla
To size (measure), metior, admetior
Sizeable, justæ molis
A sizer (servitor), batalarius
Sizy, glutinosus
A skain, glomus fili
A skate (scate), squatina
A skeleton, sceletos; (one very lean, *or* thin), admodùm macilentus
A sketch, lineatio, adumbratio
To sketch out, delineo, adumbro
To skewer, festucis colligere
A skiff, scapha
Skill, peritia, ars, scientia
Skilful, Skilled, peritus, expertus; (in the law), juris peritus
To be skilful, calleo, intelligo
Skilfully, peritè, eruditè, callidè
To skim, despumo; (milk), cremorem eximere; (*or* pass over lightly), levitèr perstringere
A skin, pellis, cutis; (little), cuticula; (of a beast), corium, tergus; (of parchment), scheda pergamenæ; (husk), siliqua
Between the skin and flesh, intercus
Having a thick skin, callosus
Of the skin, cuticularis
To skin (*or* take the skin off), deglubo, pellem exuere
A skinker, à poculis, pincerna
A skinner, pellio; (-'s trade), ars pellionis
Skinny, macilentus
A skip (*or* jump), saltus; (jack), ardelio, homunculus
To skip, salto, salio; (back), resilio; (before), præsulto; (often), saltito; (over), transilio; (over, *or* omit), prætermitto, omitto, prætereo; (out), prosilio
A skipper (jumper), saltator; (Dutch ship), navis Hollandica; (master of a ship), nauclerus
Skipping, saltans, saltabundus
A skipping, saltatus, saltatio
By skips, per saltus
Of skipping, saltatorius
A skirmish, velitatio
To skirmish, velitor
Of a skirmish, velitaris
A skirmisher, veles, excursor
A skirmishing, velitatio
A skirt, fimbria, ora, limbus; (of a country), confinium, limes
Skittish (humoursome, wanton), petulans, protervus, levis, inconstans, procax, lasciviens; (horse), equus pavidus
A skittish humour, protervitas
Skittishly, exultim
Skittishness, protervitas, levitas
A skreaking of a saw, stridor
To skream out, exclamo
A skreaming out, exclamatio

A skreen, umbraculum; (used by bricklayers, &c.), cribrum
To skreen, tego, cribro
The sky, æther, æthra, cælum
Of the sky, æthereus
Skycoloured, cæruleus
A slab (puddle), lacuna; (of timber), asser externus; (marble hearth), marmor focarium
To slabber, madefacio; (drivel), salivâ manare
Slabbered, madefactus [teum
A slabbering bib, pectorale lin-
Slabby, madidus, cœnosus
To slack, *or* slacken, laxo, remitto; (one's pace), gradum minuere; (be slackened), laxor, remittor; (flag), langueo, tardesco
Slack, laxus, remissus, lentus; (careless), remissus, negligens; (slow), segnis, tardus
A slackening, laxatio
Slackly, remissè, perfunctoriè
Slackness, tarditas, mora
Slain, cæsus, occisus
To slake (quench), extinguo, sedo; (lime), calcem aquâ macerare; (hunger), famem explere, *or* satiare; (thirst), sitim sedare
Slaked (as lime), aquâ maceratus
Slander, calumnia
To slander, calumnior, detrecto
Slandered, infamatus
A slanderer, calumniator
A slandering, calumniatio
Slanderous, maledicus, calumniosus; (words), convicia
Slanderously, maledicè, calumniosè
Slank, gracilis, gracilentus
Slant, obliquus
Slantly, obliquè, transversè
A slap (blow), colaphus, ictus, plaga; (on the face), alapa
To slap, verbero, percutio, cædo; (up, *or* devour), devoro; (*or* catch up greedily), capto; (slop), madefacio
Slapt, Slapped, ictus, percussus
A slash (cut), cæsura; (blow), ictus; (wound), vulnus
To slash, cædo, concido; (*or* beat with a whip), flagro
Slashed, percussus, cæsus, vulneratus
A slashing, percussio, vulneratio
A slate, tegula; (for cyphering), palimpseston
To slate, tegulis obtegere
Slated, tegulis constratus
A slater, scandularius
A slattern, mulier improvida
A slave, verna, servus
To be a slave, mancipor; (to passion), cupiditatibus servire
To make one a slave, in servitutem dare [laboro
To slave, laborando se fatigare
Slaver (drivel), saliva
To slaver, salivam emittere
A slavering, salivæ emissio
Slavering, ineptus, insulsus
Slavery, servitium, servitus; (hard labour), labor gravis
Slavish, vernilis, servilis; (laborious), fatigans, crucians
Slavishly, servilitèr, abjectè
Slavishness (bondage), servitus; (laboriousness), laboris assiduitas
Slaughter, cædes, clades, strages, occisio; (general), internecio; (man), homicidium; (house), laniena

To slaughter (slay), macto
A slay (for weavers), pecten
To slay, macto, neco, trucido, occido, interficio, interimo
A slayer, interfector, interemptor
A man-slayer, homicida
Slaying, mactans, trucidans
A slaying, cædes, interemptio
A sledge, traha; (hammer), malleus ferreus major
Sleek, politus, lævis, planus; (stone), lapis lævigatorius
To sleek, lævigo, polio
Sleeked, lævigatus, politus
A sleeking, lævigatio
Sleekly, lævè, politè
Sleep, somnus, quies
To sleep, dormio
To fall asleep, obdormisco
To go to sleep, dormitum se conferre
To be half asleep, dormito; (in a sound sleep), altùm dormire
To sleep (in a whole skin), periculum evitare
To sleep (away cares), somno curas pellere; (one's self sober), crapulam edormire; (upon), indormio
Causing sleep, soporifer
Laid to sleep, sopitus
A sleeper, dormitor
Sleepily, somniculosè
Sleepiness, somnolentia
After sleeping, à somno
A sleeping-place, dormitorium
Sleepless, exsomnis, vigil
To be sleepy, dormito
Sleepy, somnolentus, soporus, somniculosus, veternosus
A sleepy disease, lethargus
Sleet, nix tenuis
A sleeve, manica
Sleeved, manicatus
Sleeveless (insignificant), futilis, ineptus; *adv.* frustrà
A sleight (*or* knack), dexteritas, artificium; (of hand), præstigia
Slender, gracilis, tenuis, exilis
To make slender, attenuo
Made slender, attenuatus
To grow slender, gracilesco
Slender and tall, junceus
Slenderly, tenuitèr, exilitèr
Slenderness, gracilitas
A slice (of bread, &c.), offula; (of anything), assula, fragmentum; (to take meat up), spatha
In slices, assulatim
To slice, concido, seco
A slicing, concisura
Slick, lævis, lævigatus
To slide, labor; (along), perlabor; (away), elabor; (back), relabor; (by), præterlabor; (*or* fall down), delabor; (in, *or* into), illabor; (over), translabor; (to, *or* near), allabor; (on), perlabor
Sliding, labens, lapsans
A sliding, lapsus; (place), glacies pedibus lævigata
Slight (thin), levis, levidensis; (small, of no moment), futilis, nugatorius
To slight, temno, contemno, despicio, parvi facere; (*or* slumber over), perfunctoriè agere
To be slighted, contemnor
A slighter, contemptor
A slighting, contemptus
Slighting, contemnens, negligens
Slightingly, Slightly, levitèr, perfunctoriè, negligentèr, contemptim

Slightly, astutè, callidè
Slightness, tenuitas, levitas
Slighty, levidensis
Slim, gracilis. See *Slender*
Slime, humor viscidus
Sliminess, viscositas
Slimy, viscidus, limosus
To be slimy, lentesco
Sliness, astutia, vafrities
A sling, funda, catapulta, balista; (string), scutale; (staff), fundibulum; (for an arm), fascia, mitella
To sling, è fundâ jaculari
A slinger, funditor; (of stones), fundibalator
A slinging, jaculatio è fundâ
Slink, abortivus
To slink (away), clanculùm sese subtrahere; (home), domi redire clanculùm; (back), sese clam retrahere
Slinking away, sese subducens
A slip (with the foot), lapsus; (of the tongue), lapsus; (mistake), lapsus, error levis; (of yarn), glomus; (*or* small piece), particula, fragmentum, frustum; (*or* sprig of a plant), surculus
Slipshod, crepidatus
Slipslop, cinnus
Full of slips, surculosus
To slip, labor, lapso; (*or* let slip), omitto, dimitto, prætermitto; (aside), elabor; (away, as time), elabor, transeo, abeo, effluo; (down), cado, concido, decido; (into privately), subrepo, irrepo; (into, put, *or* thrust), immitto, insero; (*or* put off), exuo
A slipper, crepida, solea
Slipperily, lubricè
Slipperiness, lubricitas, lubricum
Slippery, lubricus, incertus; (deceitful), subdolus, versutus, vafer; (difficult), difficilis, periculosus; (tongue), loquax, futilis
A slippery trick, dolus, fraus
To make slippery, lubrico
Slipping, labens, lapsans; (away), elabens; (down), cadens, decidens; (in), irrepens; (over), omittens, prætermittens; (out), excidens, effluens
A slipping, lapsus, lapsio; (off of leaves), frondatio
Slipt (slipped), elapsus
A slit, fissura, crena
To slit, findo, diffindo
That may be slit, fissilis
A slitter, fissor
Slitting, findens, diffindens
A slitting, fissio, fissura
A slive, *or* sliver, segmen
To slive, findo
To slobber (slabber), madefacio
A sloe, prunum sylvestre
A sloop, lembus
To slop, madefacio
A slop (trowser), subligar
Slope, obliquus, transversus
To slope, obliquo
Slopeness, obliquitas
Sloping, obliquus
Made sloping, obliquatus
A sloping, obliquatio
Slopingly, obliquè, transversè
To slot, claudo
Sloth, desidia, ignavia
Slothful, desidiosus, piger, segnis
To be slothful, desideo, torpeo
Slothfully, desidiosè, pigrè
Slothfulness, segnities, torpor

A slouch, homo inurbanus
A sloven, homo sordidus, squalidus, inficetus, spurcus, *or* turpis
Slovenliness, sordes, squalor
Slovenly, sordidè, squalidè
A slough, lacuna lutosa; (of a snake), anguis exuviæ; (of bears), ursarum turma
Slow, piger, tardus, lentus; (dull), hebes; (footed), tardigradus
To be slow, pigreo, cunctor; (in one's motions), lentè agere
To grow slow, pigresco
Slowly, tardè, lentè, pigrè
Slowness, tarditas
A slug (snail), limax; (slow ship), navis tarda; (bullet), glans plumbea oblonga
A sluggard, dormicator, piger
Sluggish, piger, segnis, ignavus
To grow sluggish, segnesco
Sluggishly, ignavè, pigrè, segnitèr
Sluggishness, ignavia, desidia
A sluice, objectaculum
To sluice out water, emitto
Sluicy, effusus
A slumber, somnus levis, quies
To slumber, dormito, obdormisco; (over business), alicui rei indormire
A slumbering, dormitatio
Slumbering, somniculosus
A slur, labes, dedecus
To slur, maculo, inquino, lædo
A slurring, maculatio
A slut, mulier squalida
Sluttish, sordidus, squalidus
To be sluttish, sordeo, sordesco
Sluttishly, sordidè, squalidè
Sluttishness, immunditia
Sly, vafer, astutus, subdolus
A sly fellow, veterator
Slyly, vafrè, astutè, subdolè
Slyness, calliditas, astutia
A smack (relish), sapor; (of a whip), flagelli sonus; (kiss), basium; (small ship), lembus, navigiolum. See *Smatch*
To smack (taste), gusto, degusto; (*or* savour of), sapio; (*or* savour a little of), subsipio; (*or* kiss), suavium premere; (one's lips), labiis strepitum edere; (a whip), insonare flagello
A small number, paucitas
Small, parvus, exiguus, minutus; (slender), gracilis, exilis; (in esteem), vilis, nullius momenti
To be of small account, vilesco
To make small, attenuo, diminuo
A making small, attenuatio
Made small, attenuatus, diminutus
A small time, parumpèr
So small, tantulus; (how small), quantulus; (how small soever), quantuluscunque
Small arms, sclopeti
Small craft, naviculæ
Small of the back, leg, &c., pars gracilior dorsi, &c.
Smaller, minor
Smallest, minimus
Smallness, exiguitas; (slenderness), gracilitas
Smally, tenuitèr
Smart, dolor, cruciatus
Smart (sharp), asper, acer; (in discourse), argutus, acutus, acer; (words), verba mordacia; (fight), acre certamen; (pain), dolor vehemens, *or* gravis; (pleader), vehemens orator; (repartee), falsum dictum

To smart, doleo
To make to smart, crucio, ango, mordeo, uro, pungo
Causing pain, crucians, pungens
Smarting, plenus dolore, asper
A smarting, cruciatus, dolor
Smartly, argutè, acerbè
Smartness (liveliness), vigor, vis, agilitas; (sourness), acritudo, acrimonia; (wittiness), argutiæ, sagacitas, acumen ingenii; (of pain), doloris vehementia
A smatch (taste), sapor, gustus; (small remains), reliquiæ
A smatterer, sciolus, semidoctus; (in grammar), grammatista; (in poetry), poëtaster; (in physic), empiricus
A smattering, levis scientia
A smear, unguen, denigratio
To smear, illino, oblino, conspurco, inquino; (over), superlino; (under), subterlino
A smearer, unctor
A smearing, unctio, litura
To smell, oleo, redoleo, suboleo; (*or* smell to), odoror, olfacio; (*or* cast a smell), oleo
A smell, odor; (sweet), fragrantia; (ill), fœtor; (of meat, *or* provisions), nitor
Sweet smelling, odoriferus, odoratus, odorus, jucundè olens
A smelling, odoratio
The act of smelling, odoratus
Smelling rank, olidus, rancidus, fœtidus; (out), odorans
Smelt (*or* smelled out), odoratus
To smelt ore, metalla cruda liquefacere
A smelt (fish), apua, violacea
To smerk, arrideo
Smerking, arridens
A smile, risus lentus
To smile, subrideo; (at), arrideo
To smite, ferio, percutio
A smiter, percussor
A smiting, percussio
A smith, faber ferrarius
A smithy, ferramentorum fabrica
Smiting, feriens, percutiens
A smock, subucula feminarum
Smoke, fumus, vapor
To smoke (*or* send forth smoke), fumo, fumum emittere
Causing smoke, fumificus
Smoking, fumans
A smoking, fumigatio
A smoking under, suffitus
Smoky, fumosus, fumidus, fumeus, fumo infestatus
Smooth, lævis, æquus; (table), mensa accuratè lævigata; (road), via plana; (without hair), glaber, depilis; (style), oratio dulcis; (tongued), blandiloquus; (faced), comis, dulcis
To smooth, lævigo, complano, polio; (the forehead), explico; (coax), blandior, demulceo
A smoother, lævigator
A smoothing, lævigatio
Smoothly, planè, dulcè
Smoothness, lævitas; (of behaviour), urbanitas, comitas
To smother (stifle), suffoco; (suppress), sedo, extinguo; (conceal), celo, reticeo
A smothering, suffocatio
Smouldering, fumosus, suffocans
Smug, concinnus, nitidus
To smug one's self, se concinne ornare
To smuggle, merces sine portorii solutione invehere

Smugly, elegantèr, nitidè
Smugness, elegantia
Smut, fuligo; (obscenity), obscœnitas
To smut, fuligine inquinare
Smutted, fuligine inquinatus
A smutting, denigratio
Smutty (obscene), obscœnus, fœdus
A snack, pars, portio
To go snacks, particeps esse
A snaffle, fræni lupus
Snaffled, lupatus
A snag, nodus; (tooth), dens ultra cæteros prominens
Snagged, Snaggy, nodosus
A snail, testudo, cochlea
Of a snail, testudineus
A snake, anguis, coluber; (water), hydrus
Of a snake, anguineus
A snap (noise), crepitus; (morsel), frustulum; (sack), pera militaris
To snap, crepitum edere; (break), frango, rumpo; (*or* be broken), frangor, rumpor, diffringor; (*or* catch hold of), rapio, corripio; (snub), iratè corripere
Snapping, frangens, rumpens
Snappish, captiosus, mordax
Snappishly, morosè, iracundè
Snappishness, mordacitas
A snare, laqueus, insidiæ
To snare, illaqueo, irretio
A snaring, illaqueatio
To snarl (as a dog), ringo; (at), obloquor; (thread, *or* silk), involvo, impedio
A snarler, homo morosus
A snarling, rictus
Snarling, ringens; (at), morosus
A snatch, morsiuncula; (and away), præproperè
To snatch, rapio, corripio; (away), abripio, surripio; (at), capto
A snatcher, raptor, captator
Snatching, rapax, rapidus
A snatching, raptio, rapacitas
To sneak (creep), repo, serpo, repto; (be ashamed), verecundor; (cringe to), servilitèr devenerari; (*or* lurk about), lateo, latito; (away), clanculùm se subducere
Sneaking (creeping), repens; (niggardly), parcus; (pitiful), abjectus, sordidus; (fire), ignis malignus
Sneakingly (niggardly), parcè; (meanly), abjectè, sordidè
Sneakingness (niggardliness), parsimonia; (meanness), tenuitas
To sneer, irrideo, derideo
Sneering, irridens, deridens
A sneerer, irrisor
To sneeze, sternuo; (often), sternuto
A sneezing, sternutamentum
To sniff up, resorbeo, retraho
A snip (*or* part), segmen; (natural mark), macula; (snap), crotalum
To snip, amputo; (off), præcido, decerpo
Snipping off, præcidens, decerpens
Snippings, præsegmina
Snivel, mucus, stiria
To snivel, mucum resorbere
Snivelly, full of snivel, mucosus
To snore, *or* snort, sterto
A snoring, rhoncus
Snorting (fearful), meticulosus

A snout, rostrum, nasus; (of an elephant), proboscis
Snouted, rostratus
Snow, nix; (ball), globus nivalis
To snow, ningo
Snowy, niveus, nivalis
Full of snow, nivosus
To snub (chide), increpo, corripio; (curb), fræno, reprimo
Snubbed, correptus, frænatus
Snubbing, increpans, frænans
The snuff (*or* wick), myxa; (for the nostrils), sternutamentum, pulvis sternutatorius
To snuff (a candle), candelam emungere; (with disdain), rhoncisco; (up the nose), naribus haurire; (at), irascor; (at, *or* despise), contemno
A snuffer, emunctor
Snuffers, emunctorium
A snuffing, emunctio
To snuffle, vocem è naribus proferre
Snug (close, secret), secretus, arcanus; (compact), nitidus, concinnus
Snug, Snugly, *adv.* secretò
So, ità, sic, ad hunc modum, hoc pacto; (so much), adeò, ità, perindè, tantoperè; (so that), dum, dummodò, modò, ità, si, si tantum; (so then), quamobrèm, quapropter, quarè, quocircà; (far), eò, eatenùs, quòd; (far from), adeò non, ut—ita non, ut—tantum abest, ut—non modò, ne—nedùm; (far as), quod, quoàd, quantùm; (far off), tam procùl, tam longè; (great), tantus, tam magnus; (little), tantulus, tantillus, tam parvus; (long), tamdiù, tandiù; (long as), dum, donec, usque dum, tamdiù dum, tamdiù quam, diù, quoàd; (much), tantum; (much, *adv.*), tam; (many), tot; (often), totiès; (so), mediocritèr; (so, in health), meliusculè
Just so many, totidèm
Why so? quamobrèm
And so forth, et sic de cæteris
To soak, macero; (in *or* up), imbibo; (through), permano
Soap, sapo
To soar, volo
To sob, singultio
A sob, *or* sobbing, singultus
Sober, sobrius, temperatus; (of sober conversation), probis moribus
To sober, sobrium reddere
Soberly, sobriè, moderatè
Soberness, Sobriety, sobrietas
Soccage, soccagium
Sociable, Social, socialis, sociabilis; (not), insociabilis
Sociableness, socialitas
Sociably, socialitèr
Society, societas, communitas, sodalitas, consociatio
A sock, pedale, udo; (used by comedians), soccus
Wearing socks, soccatus
The socket of a candlestick, scapus; (of a tooth), loculamentum
Sod, Sodden, lixatus, coctus
Half-sodden, semicoctus
A sod, cespes
Soder, ferrumen
A Sodomite, pædicator
Sodomy, pæderastia
Soft, mollis, tener, lentus; (silly),

ineptus, stupidus; (footed), molipes; (pace), gradus, lentus, *or* suspensus; (voice), vox submissa
Softish, molliusculus
To make soft, *or* soften, emollio; (mitigate), mitigo
To grow soft, mollesco
To be soft, mollior
Softish, ineptus, stupidus
Softly (gently), lenitèr; (effeminately), muliebritèr, lasçivè; (leisurely), lentè; (not too loud), submissè, submissâ voce
Softness, mollitia, mollities, lenitas, teneritas
A soil, solum, fundus; (native), patria; (filth), sordes; (compost), stercus, lætamen
To soil, inquino, conspergo
A soiling, inquinatio, sordes
To sojourn, diversor, commoror
A sojourner, hospes, peregrinus, incola
A sojourning, peregrinatio
To soke, macero; (up), imbibo, absorbeo; (through), permano
Soking, macerans, madefaciens
Solace, consolatio, solatium, levamen, solamen
To solace, consolor; (one's self), oblectare sese; (in the sun), apricor
Solar, solaris
A solar, solarium
To be sold, veneo, vendor
Solder, ferrumen
To solder, ferrumino, conglutino
A soldering, conglutinatio; (iron), glans ferruminatrix
A soldier, miles; (fellow), commiles, commilito; (old), miles veteranus; (common), miles gregarius; (discharged for age), miles emeritus
A soldier's boy, lixa, calo
Of a soldier, militaris
Like a soldier, bellicosè, fortitèr
The soldiery, militia, copiæ militares
Sole (alone), solus, solitarius
The sole (of the foot), planta pedis; (of a shoe), solea, assumentum
To sole, calceo assumentum inducere
A sole (fish), solea
A solecism, solœcismus
Solely, solùm, solummodò
Solely and wholly, ex asse
Solemn, solemnis, festis; (authentic), ratus, comprobatus; (sacred), sacer
Solemnity, solennitas, ritus solennis
To solemnize, celebro
A solemnizing, celebratio
Solemnly, solennitèr, sanctè
To solicit, solicito, instigo; (supplies), flagitare subsidia
A soliciting, solicitatio
Solicitation, solicitatio, impulsus
A solicitor, solicitator; (in law), advocatus
Solicitous, solicitus, anxius
Solicitude, solicitudo, anxietas
Solid, solidus, stabilis, firmus, gravis
To make solid, solido
Solidity, soliditas, firmitas
Solidly, solidè, firmè
A soliloquy, soliloquium
Solitary, solitarius, solus, secretus; (melancholy), tristis, mœstus

Solitarily, privatìm, secretò
Solitariness, Solitude, solitudo
The solstice, solstitium
Of the solstice, solstitialis
Solvable, par solvendo
Soluble, dissolubilis
To solve, solvo, enodo, explico
A solution, *or* solving, solutio; (of a question), enodatio
Some, quidam, aliquis, nonnullus; (body), aliquis, aliquisquam; (one), unusquisquam
Somewhat, aliquantò, aliquantulùm, nonnihil; (sometimes), aliquandò, quandòque, interdum; (somewhile), aliquandiù; (somewhere, *or* whither), alicubi, uspiàm; (at some other time, *or* in some other manner), aliàs; (in some sort), quodammodò
Somniferous, somnificus
A son, filius, natus; (in law), gener; (step-son), privignus
Sonship, filiatio
A song, cantilena, canticum, cantio, carmen
For a song (cheap), vili
A songster, cantor, cantator
A songstress, cantatrix
A sonnet, ode, cantiuncula
Sonorous, sonorus, canorus
Soon, citò, statìm, illicò
Soon after, paulò pòst
Very soon, extemplò
Too soon, præmaturè
As soon as, quamprimùm, simùl ac, simùl atquè; (as soon as ever), cùm primùm
Sooner, citiùs, maturiùs
At soonest, quàm citissimè
Soot, fuligo
Belonging to soot, fuligineus
Soot-coloured, leucophus
Sooty, fuliginosus, fumosus
In sooth, verè, certò; (forsooth), sanè, profectò
To sooth, blandior, adulor, permulceo
A soother, assentator
Soothing, blandiens, permulcens
A soothing, assentatio
A soothsayer, augur, aruspex
To soothsay, auguror, ominor
A soothsaying, augurium
A sop, offa, offula
To sop, intingo
Sope, sapo, smegna; (boiler), saponis confector
Of sope, smegmaticus
To sope, sapone oblinere
Soped, smegmate oblitus
A sophism, sophisma
A sophist, sophista
Sophistical, sophisticus, fallax, captiosus
To sophisticate, adultero, commisceo; (waste), consumo
Sophisticated, adulteratus, disperditus
A sophisticating *or* sophistication, rerum diversarum mixtura
Sophistry, cavillatio captiosa
Soporiferous, soporus
Sopped, Sopt, intinctus
A sorcerer, veneficus
A sorceress, venefica, saga
Sorcery, veneficium
Sordid (covetous), sordidus, avarus; (in apparel), sordidatus, pannosus; (base), infamis, fœdus, turpis, famosus
Sordidly, sordidè, fœdè
Sordidness, sordes, avaritia
Sore, asper, gravis, durus, molestus, vehemens; (as flesh), tener; (grievous), atrox
A sore, ulcus
To make sore, exulcero
Made sore, exulceratus
Sore, Sorely, gravitèr, vehementèr
Soreness, exulceratio
Sorrel, oxalis
Sorrel-coloured, helvinus
Sorrily, malè, miserè
Sorrow, dolor, mœror, tristitia
To sorrow, doleo, mœreo
Sorrowful, tristis, mœstus, luctuosus
Sorrowfully, ægrè, mœstè
Sorry (sorrowful), tristis, mœstus, lugubris, luctuosus; (paltry, vile), vilis, nihili; (fellow), homuncio
To make sorry, contristo
To be sorry, doleo, mœreo
A sort (manner), mos, modus; (kind), genus
Common sort of people, plebs; (better sort of), honesti, ingenui
After a sort, quodammodò; (a new sort), novo modo; (this sort), hujusmodi; (that sort), ejusmodi; (the same sort), itidèm; (what sort?) quomodo? quo pacto?
In like sort, paritèr, eodem modo; (such sort), usquè adeò
Of all sorts, omnium generum, omnigenus; (the first sort), primarius; (the second sort), secundarius; (what sort?), cujusmodi? qualis? (what sort soever), qualiscunque; (this sort), hujusmodi; (that sort), ejusmodi
To sort, distribuo, aptè digerere; (*or* be suitable to), accommodor; (*or* come together), congregor
A sorting, apta collocatio
A sot, ebriosus; (fool), stultus
To sot, sese inebriare
Sottish, ebriosus, fatuus
Sottishly, ebriosè, stultè
Sottishness, ebrietas, stultitia
Souce (pickle), salsugo
To souce (pickle), muriâ condire; (plunge), immergo; (box), colaphum impingere
Souced, muriâ maceratus; (with rain), pluviâ obrutus
Sovereign, supremus, maximus; (most efficacious), efficacissimus
A sovereign, dominus supremus
Sovereignly, supremo jure
Sovereignty, principatus, suprema potestas, *or* dominatio
The soul, anima, animus; (person), homo
Souls, manes, umbræ
A sound, sonus, sonitus; (noise), strepitus, crepitus, fragor; (of a trumpet), clangor
Sound (entire), integer, sincerus; (healthy, strong), validus, sanus, robustus; (valid), firmus, ratus; (in judgment), sagax; (in faith), orthodoxus; (in principles), probus; (and safe), incolumis; (of mind), mentis compos
To sound (*or* yield a sound), sono, strepo; (*or* blow an instrument), buccinam inflare; (an alarm), classicum canere; (a bell), tintinnabulum pulsare; (a march), vasa conclamare; (a

retreat), receptui canere; (a word), pronuncio; (the depth), profunditatem explorare; (one's intention), animum perscrutari
The sound-board, pinax; (hole of a viol), chelyos rima
To make sound, consolido
To grow sound, solidesco, convalesco
To be sound, valeo, vigeo
Sounded (as an instrument), inflatus; (forth, *or* praised), laudatus
Sounding, sonans, resonans; (ill), dissonus; (shrill), sonorus, argutus
A sounding-lead, bolis
Soundly, solidè, firmitèr, sanè, acritèr, vehementèr, validè
Soundness, soliditas, firmitas; (of body), sanitas, vigor
Soup, decoctum, sorbillum
A source, origo, fons
Sour, acerbus, acidus, asper, austerus, immitis; (in looks), torvus, tetricus; (in temper), morosus
Sourness, acor, acerbitas, asperitas; (of look), torvitas, tetricitas
Sourly, torvè, morosè, acerbè, asperè
To become sour, acesco
To sour (vex), exaspero, exacerbo
Soured (vexed), exasperatus
Souse, salsugo.
The south, auster, meridies; (wind), auster, notus; (east wind), euronotus; (west wind), libs
Southern, australis, meridionalis
Southward, meridiem versus
A southing, meridiatio
A sow, sus
Sow, of a sow, suillus
To sow (seed), sero, semino, consero; (between), intersero; (up and down), spargo, dissemino; (round), circumsero
A sower, sator, seminator
A sowing, satio, seminatio
Of sowing, seminalis
Sowing-time, sementis
A space, spatium; (of time, *or* place), intercapedo, intervallum, interstitium; (*or* term of life), vitæ curriculum; (*or* tract of land), tractus; (between pillars), intercolumnium
Spacious, spatiosus, amplus, diffusus, patens
Spaciously, spatiosè, amplè
Spaciousness, amplitudo
A spade (tool), ligo; (in cards), vomerculus
A span, palmus, spithama
Of a span, palmaris
To spane (wean), ablacto
A spangle, bractea, bracteola
A spaniel, canis Hispanicus
The Spanish fly, cantharis
Spanking, magnus, robustus
Spar, lapis selenites
A spar (*or* bar), obex, vectis; (of a gate), assula spicata
To spar, obdo
A sparable, clavulus
Spare (lean, thin), macer, gracilis, macilentus; (horse), equus desultorius; (money), pecunia residua; (time), horæ subsecivæ
To spare, parco, comparco; (an hour), detrahere horam; (a word), auscultare paucis; (forgive), condono, remitto; (favour), faveo, indulgeo
Spare, *or* sparing, *subst.* parsimonia, frugalitas; *adj.* parcus, tenax
A sparing (laying up), conservatio
To be sparing, parco
Sparingly, parcè, restrictè
Sparingness, parsimonia
A spark (of fire), scintilla; (lover), procus, amasius; (beau), homo bellus
Sparkish, nitidè vestitus
To sparkle, scintillo; (glitter), fulgeo, niteo, corusco; (as wine), subsilio
A sparkling, scintillatio; (*or* glittering), coruscatio, nitor, fulgor
Sparkling, scintillans, coruscus
A sparrow, passer
A sparrow-hawk, frigillarius
A spasm, spasmus
To spatter, conspergo, inquino; (defame), calumnior
Spatterdashes, perones
A spattle, spathula
Having the spavin, suffraginosus
To spawl, spuo, sputo
A spawler, sputator
Spawn, ova, semina
To spawn, genero, procreo
A spawning, generatio
To speak, loquor, dico; (aloud), eloquor; (against), obloquor, contradico; (at random), garrio, effutio; (before), proloquor; (big), jactantia verba proferre; (briefly), perstringo; (evil of), maledico, calumnior; (well off), collaudo; (face to face), in os dicere; (for), intercedo; (merrily), jocor; (of), tracto, memoro; (often), dictito; (out), eloquor; (to a person), alloquor, aliquem affari; (together), colloquor
A speaker, prolocutor, locutor; (of parliament), senatûs præses
Speaking, loquens, loquax
A speaking, locutio, dictio; (of), mentio, commemoratio; (out), pronunciatio; (to), alloquium; (with), colloquium; (of evil), maledictum, convicium, calumnia
A spear, hasta, lancea; (a boar), venabulum; (an eel), fuscina, tridens; (man), hastatus; (staff), hastile
Special (chief, particular), præcipuus, peculiaris, specialis; (excellent), excellens, eximius, eminens, præclarus, egregius
Specially, specialitèr; (excellently), excellentèr, optimè
Specialty, proprietas; (bond,) syngraphus
A species, species, soboles
Specific, Specifical, specialis, singularis, specificus
Specifically, specialitèr, specificè
Specification, designatio specialis
Specified, notatus, enumeratus
A specifying, singularium notatio
To specify (mention), denoto, enumero, describo, designo
A specimen, specimen, exemplar
Specious, speciosus, plausibilis
A speck, macula, labes; (pimple), varus; (natural blemish), nævus
To speckle, maculis variare
A speckling, maculis notatio
A spectacle, spectaculum
A pair of spectacles, conspicillum
A spectator, spectator
A spectre, spectrum, visum
To speculate, speculor
Speculation, contemplatio
Speculative, contemplativus
A speculator, speculator
The speech, sermo, vox
A speech, oratio, concio
To make a speech, concionor, concionem habere, verba facere
Fair speeches, blanditiæ
Lofty speeches, superbiloquentia
Speechless, mutus, elinguis
Speed, festinatio, expeditio; (success), successus
Great speed, celeritas
With all speed, citatim
To make speed, festino, propero, accelero, maturo
To speed, fortuno, prospero, succedo, procedo
Done with speed, acceleratus, festinatus
Speedily, celeritèr, festinè
Speediness, celeritas
Speedy, citus, expeditus, properus
A spell, incantamentum
To spell, syllabas connectere
Spelling (art of), orthographia
To spend, consumo, expendo, impendo, insumo; (a day), diem producere; (one's life), ætatem conterere; (labour in vain), operam perdere
A spendthrift, nepos, prodigus
Spending, consumens, impendens
A spending, consumptio; (lavishly), prodigalitas, profusio, effusio
Sperm, sperma, semen
Spermatic, ad sperma pertinens
To spew, vomo. See *Spue*
A sphere, sphæra, globus
Spherical, sphæricus, globosus
Like a sphere, sphæroïdes
Spherically, globi instar
A sphinx, sphinx
Spice, Spicery, aroma
To spice, aromata inspergere
Spiced, aromatibus conditus
Tasting of spice, Spicy, aromaticus
A spider, aranea; ('s web), araneum, aranea
Full of spiders, araneosus
A spigot, epistomium
A spike, clavus ferreus major; (pointed iron, *or* wood), ferri, *or* ligni pars cuspidata
To spike, *or* sharpen the end, cuspido, spico; (*or* nail up), clavis adactis obstruere
Spikenard, nardus
Oil of spike, nardum
To spill, fundo, effundo
A spilling, fusio, effusio
To spin, neo; (as a top), in gyrum versari; (out, *or* prolong), protraho, produco, traho; (*or* issue out), effluo, prosilio
Spinage, spinacea
Spinal, spinalis
A spindle, fusus; (of a wheel, *or* press), rotæ axis; (newel), scapus
Spindle-shanks, crura exilia
The spine, spina
A spinning, netio; (wheel), gyrgillus
A spinster, lanifica; (in law), femina innupta
Spiny, spinosus
Spiral, ad spiram pertinens
A spiral line, linea in spiram ducta

A spire, pyramis; (of grass), spica
To spire (as corn), spico
A spirit, spiritus, genius; (goblin), larva, spectrum
The spirit, mens, anima; (courage), animus, virtus; (wit), indoles, ingenium; (briskness), vigor, alacritas; (of contradiction, discontent, *or* sedition), cacoëthes
With spirit, solertèr, ingeniosè
To spirit up (encourage), animo, instigo, hortor, stimulo; (away children), infantes furtim abducere
High-spirited, animosus, superbus
Low-spirited, animo fractus
Mean-spirited, abjectus, sordidus
Public-spirited, publicæ salutis studiosa
Spiritual, spiritualis; (incorporeal), incorporalis; (devout), pius, religiosus, sanctus; (belonging to the church), ecclesiasticus [cus
Spiritualities, reditus ecclesiasti-
Spiritually, spiritualitèr, piè, sancte
Spirituous, spirituosus, ardens
A spirt, impetus brevis
To spirt out, exilio, ejicio
Spiss, spissus, densus
Spissitude, spissitudo
A spit, veru, obelus
To spit (meat), veru transfigere; (*or* spawl), spuo; (blood), sanguinem exscreare; (down), despuo; (often), sputo; (out), expuo, exscreo; (at), inspuo, consputo; (with retching), screo, exscreo
To be spit upon, inspuor
Spite, Spitefulness, malitia, malevolentia
To spite, invideo
Spited, invisus
Spiteful, invidus, malitiosus, malignus
Spitefully, malitiosè, malignè
A spitter, sputator
A spitting, sputatio, expuitio
Spittle, saliva, sputum
Full of spittle, salivosus
A spittle, nosocomium
A splash, luti aspersio, *or* macula
To splash, conspurco, inquino
Splashed, luto aspersus
A splashing, luti aspersio
Splashy, humidus, aquosus
Splay, distortus; (footed), valgus
To splay, luxo, frango
Splaying, luxatio, infractio
The spleen, splen, lien; (grudge), odium, livor, simultas
Of the spleen, splenicus
Spleenful, iracundus, morosus
Splendent, splendens, nitens
Splendid (bright), splendidus, rutilus, nitidus; (magnificent), splendidus, illustris, magnificus, lautus, opiparus
Splendidly, splendidè, lautè
Splendor (brightness), fulgor, nitor; (magnificence), splendor, lautitia, magnificentia
Splenetic, spleneticus
To splice, partes inter se texere
A splinter, fragmentum, assula
To splinter (cut into pieces), in assulas secare, diffindo
To be splintered, diffindor
To split (asunder), diffindo; (upon a rock), in scopulum impingere; (sides with laughing), risu ferè emori

Splitting, diffindens
Spoil, spolium, præda, rapina; (of war), manubiæ, exuviæ
To spoil (mar), vitio, corrumpo, depravo; (plunder), compilo, spolio, devasto, depopulor, diripio; (disturb), conturbor; (interrupt), interturbo
A spoiler, corruptor, corruptrix, vitiator; (plunderer), prædo, populator, prædator, spoliator, direptor
A spoiling (marring), corruptio, depravatio, vitiatio; (of children), inepta lenitas; (*or* plundering), vastatio, spoliatio, direptio
A spoke (of a wheel), radius; (delay), scrupulus, mora
Not to be spoken, turpe dictu
Having spoken, locutus, fatus
That may be spoken, effabilis
A spokesman, orator; (a good spokesman), facilis ad dicendum
A spondee, spondæus
A spondyl, spondylus
A sponsor, *or* surety, sponsor; (in baptism), pater lustricus
Spontaneity, voluntas spontanea
Spontaneous, spontaneus
Spontaneously, spontè, ultrò
A spool, fusus
To spoom, spumam excitare
A spoon, *or* spoonful, cochlear
Spoon-meat, cibaria liquida
Sport (play, pastime), ludus, jocus, oblectamentum, delectamentum, oblectatio; (public shew), spectaculum, ludus
To sport, ludo, jocor, joculor; (with others), colludo; (trifle), nugor
In sport, jocosè, per jocum
Having sported, jocatus
A sporter, ludio
Sportful, Sporting, Sportive, ludibundus, jocularis, joculatorius
Sporting (wantonly), lasciviens; (with religion), ludens cum sacris
Sportingly, jocularitèr, facetè
A sporting, jocatio
A sportsman, venator
A spot, macula, labes; (natural blemish), nævus; (of ground), agellus
To spot (stain), maculo, inquino; (speckle), maculis notare
Spotless, immaculatus, innocens
Spotted, maculatus; (spotted fever), febris purpurea
Spotty, maculosus
Spousal, connubialis, maritalis
Spousals, sponsalia
A spouse (husband), maritus, sponsus; (wife), sponsa, uxor
A spout, tubulus, sipho; (torrent), torrens, cataracta
Spouts (drains, gutters), colliquiæ, colliciæ
To spout, *or* flow out, effluo, emano; (*or* pour out), effundo, profundo; (*or* pour down), defundo; (*or* pour up), in sublime effundere
Spouting out, prosiliens
A spouting (*or* issuing out), eruptio; (*or* pouring out), effusio
A sprain, luxatio
To sprain, membrum luxare
A sprat, sardina
To sprawl, humi prostratus jacere, *or* repere
To lay sprawling, prosterno

A spray, cremium
To spread (extend), pando, dispando, expando, extendo; (run abroad), emano, vagor, discurro, serpo; (scatter), dispergo, spargo; (a rumour), rumorem serere; (a table), mensam insternere
A spreading, distentio; (of a distemper), contagio, contagium
Spreading, serpens, diffundens
A sprig, ramulus, surculus
Full of sprigs, surculosus
A spright, larva, spectrum
Sprightly, agilis, alacer, vividus
Sprightliness, agilitas, alacritas
A spring (of water), scaturigo, fons; (*or* beginning), origo, ortus; (of a machine), momentum; (of action), motûs principium; (tide), eluvies
Full of springs, scaturiginosus
Of a spring, fontanus
The spring-season, ver, tempus vernum
In the spring, vere, verno tempore
Early in the spring, primo vere
Of the spring, vernus
To spring (from a person, *or* thing), orior, enascor, gignor; (out, as liquors), effluo, scateo; (*or* bud out), germino, pullulo, gemmasco; (again), revirесо, repullulasco; (leap), salio, prosilio; (*or* leap suddenly upon), irruere in aliquem; (*or* leap into a place), in locum insilire; (a leak), rimas agere [tio
The springing of trees, germina-
Springiness, vis resiliendi
Springy, vi resiliendi præditus
A sprinkle, aspergillum
To sprinkle, spargo, baptizo; (abroad), dispergo; (at, upon, *or* with), aspergo, conspergo, inspergo
A sprinkling, sparsio; (upon, *or* with), aspersio, inspersio
To sprout, pullulo, germino
A sprout (young twig), surculus
Sprouts, caules prototomi
Sprouting, germinans
A sprouting, germinatio
Spruce, comptus, bellus; (fellow), homo concinnus, *or* elegans
To be spruce, elegantèr ornari
Sprucely, nitidè, bellè
Spruceness, concinnatus
Sprung, ortus, enatus, editus
A spud, cultellus
To spue, vomo, evomo
A spuer, vomitor
Spuing, vomitio, vomitus
Of spuing, vomitorius
Spume (scum), spuma
Spumy, spumeus, spumosus
Spun, netus
Homespun (mean), inurbanus, rusticus, incultus; (cloth), pannus domi netus
A spunge, spongia
To spunge, spongiâ extergere; (in company), alieno sumptu edere, *or* potare
A spunger, assecla
Spunging (upon), alieno sumptu vivens; (houses), cauponæ debitoribus comprehensis accommodatæ [novæ
A spunging (cancelling), tabulæ
Spunginess, spongiosa qualitas
Spungy, spongiosus
A spur, calcar, stimulus; (enticement), illecebra, irritamen-

tum; (of a ship), rostrum navis
To spur (on), incito, stimulo; (gall), calcaribus sauciare
Spurious, spurius, adulterinus
To spurn, calcitro, aspernor
A spurner, calcitro
A spurning, calcitratus
A spurrer, stimulator
A spurring, stimulatio
A spurt, impetus præceps; (of wines), status subitaneus
To spurt, *or* cast out, ejicio, expuo; (out, as liquids), exilio, prosilio, erumpo, emico
Sputation, sputandi actus
A sputter, tumultus, turba
To sputter, sputo
A spy, explorator, speculator
To spy (watch, *or* observe), exploro, speculor, observo; (see, *or* perceive), video, conspicio, cerno, percipio, intelligo, adverto, animadverto
A spying (beholding), conspectus, intuitus; (afar off), prospectus
A squab (couch), grabatus; (pigeon), pipio
Squab, *adj.* obesus, pumilus
To squabble, litigo
A squabble, turba, altercatio
Squabbling, rixosus
A squadron, turma; (of ships), classis
In, *or* into squadrons, turmatim
Squalid, squalidus, spurcus
To squall, clamo, vocifero; (as a child), vagio, vagito
Squalling, clamans, vagitans
A squalling, vociferatio, exclamatio, vagitus
Squamous, squamosus, squameus
To squander away, profundo, effundo, prodigo, dissipo
A squanderer, nepos, homo profusus, luxuriosus, *or* prodigus
A squandering, profusio, effusio, prodigentia
Square, quadratus; (honest), honestus, probus, integer
A square, quadra; (tool), norma; (in checks), tessella; (*or* cube), cubus; (of glass), quadra vitrea
Four-square, quadrarius
To square, quadro; (rule, *or* govern), rego, dirigo; (*or* agree with), congruo, convenio
Upon the square, æquâ conditione
Out of square, enormis, abnormis
A squaring, quadratura
To squash (dash against), illido; (put an end to), finem imponere, comprimo
A squashing, illisus, compressio
Squat, brevis et compactus
To squat, succumbo, recumbo
Squatting down, succumbens
To squawl, exclamo, vociferor; (as an infant), vagito
Squawling, vagiens, vagitans
To squeak, *or* squeal, argutè vociferari, *or* stridere; (like a mouse), dintrio
Squeaking, argutus, stridulus
A squeaking, stridor
Squeakingly, argutè stridens
Squeamish, nauseans, fastidiosus
To be squeamish, nauseo, fastidio
Squeamishly, fastidiosè
Squeamishness, nausea, fastidium
To squeeze, premo, comprimo; (out), exprimo, elicio; (hard), perstringo, presso; (together), comprimo, collido
A squeezing, pressio, pressura
A squelch, casus, lapsus
A squib, pyrobolus
A squill (sea-onion), squilla
The squinsy, angina
Squint-eyed, strabus; (look), aspectus distortus, *or* obliquus
To squint, limis spectare, *or* intueri
A squinting, oculorum distortio
A squire, armiger
A squirrel, sciurus
A squirt (syringe), syrinx; (looseness), alvi proluvies; (mean person), homo nihili
To squirt out, ejicio, exilio
A stab, vulnus gladio, &c. factum
To stab, confodio, punctim petere
A stabber, sicarius
Stabiliment, stabilimentum
Stability, stabilitas, firmitas
Stable, stabilis, firmus, constans
A stable, stabulum, equile
To stable, stabulo claudere
Stableness (stability), stabilitas
Stabling, stabulandi locus
To stablish, stabilio, sancio
A stack (of hay, &c.), acervus, cumulus, congeries, strues, meta; (of chimneys), series caminorum
A staff, baculus, bacillum; (an augur's staff), lituus; (a plough-staff), rulla; (of a spear), hastile; (to walk with), scipio
A stag, cervus
A stage, scena, theatrum; (for pageants), pegma; (play), fabula histrionalis; (of a journey), statio; (of life), gradus vitæ
A clear stage, liber campus
A stage-player, histrio, actor
Stage-playing, histrionia
Of the stage, scenicus, histrionalis, histrionicus
An old stager, homo diù versatus
To stagger (reel), titubo, vacillo; (doubt), dubito, fluctuo, hæsito, hæreo; (make one doubt), scrupulum injicere
Staggering (reeling), titubans, vacillans; (wavering), fluctuans, dubitans, hæsitans; (affected), percussus
Staggeringly, dubiè, incertè
The staggers, vertigo
Having the staggers, vertigine correptus
Stagnant, stagnans, stans
To stagnate, stagno, sto
Stagnation, motûs cessatio
A stain, macula, labes; (in reputation), dedecus, infamia, nota
To stain (spot, *or* sully), maculo, contamino, inquino, polluo; (discolour), decoloro; (violate), violo, lædo; (dye), tingo, inficio
A stainer, infector, tinctor
A paper-stainer, coloribus pingens
A staining (dying), tinctura, tinctus; (discolouring), decoloratio
Stainless, purus, immaculatus
A stair, gradus; (pair of stairs), scalæ
The one pair of stairs (*or* story), tabulatum primum
A stake (post), sudes, postis, palus; (to tie cattle to), vacerra; (at play), depositum, pignus
To lie at stake, periclitor
To stake (lay stakes), depono, oppignero
Stale, vetus, vetustus, tritus; (bread), panis diù coctus; (maid), virgo annosa; (antiquated), obsoletus, antiquatus
Stale, urina, lotium
To grow stale, inveterasco, obsolesco
Grown stale, obsoletus
To stale (as a horse), mingo
Staleness, vetustas
A stalk (of a plant), caulis, scapus; (of fruit), petiolus; (of onions, &c.), thallus; (of corn), stipula, culmus
To stalk, pedetentìm ire, bacchor
A stall (for cattle), stabulum; (for horses), equile; (for oxen), bovile, bubile; (little shop), catasta, taberna minor; (seat in a choir), sella
A head-stall, capistrum
To stall, stabulo, sagino
Stallage, locarium
A stalling, stabulatio
A stallion, equus admissarius; (gallant), admissarius
Stammelling, robustus et agrestis
To stammer, balbutio, hæsito
A stammerer, balbus, blæsus
Stammering, balbutiens, hæsitans
A stammering, balbuties; (at), hæsitantia, hæsitatio
Stammeringly, hæsitantèr
A stamp (mark), nota, signum; (made with the foot), vestigium; (to mark with), typus; (impression made), impressio; (cut, *or* print), tabula, figura, imago
To stamp (kick), pedibus ferire; (walk heavily), pedem supplodere; (mark), noto, signo; (coin), nummum cudere; (pound, *or* bruise), contundo; (under foot), conculco, proculco
A stamping (with the feet), calcatura, calcatus; (upon), conculcatio; (marking), signatio
Stanch, bonus, firmus, strenuus
To stanch (stop), sisto, supprimo
Stanched, suppressus, restinctus
A stanching, suppressio
A stanchion, fulcrum
Stanchness, bonitas, firmitas
A stand (stop), mora, intervallum; (station), septum, statio; (doubt, suspense), dubitatio, hæsitatio; (prop), fulcrum, adminiculum
To stand, sto; (still), sto, consisto, subsisto; (in one place), moror, commoror; (about), circumsto; (against), resisto, obnitor, oppugno; (aside), recedo, secedo; (asunder), disto; (by), asto, assisto; (by, *or* assist), defendo, tueor
To be at a stand (doubt), hæreo, hæsito, dubito; (as work), pendeo [redigere
To put to a stand, ad angustias
To make a stand, gradum sistere, obviàm ire
A standard, vexillum; (bearer), vexillarius, signifer; (in weight and measures), norma publica; (pattern), exemplar, modulus
A stander by, astans
Standers, arbores incæduæ
A standing-place, statio
Standing out, extans, prominens; (resolute), pertinax, obstinatus
A standing (*or* time), tempus, ætas; (situation), positio; (of a short standing), nupèr natus, *or* ortus

A standish, atramentarium
A stanza, series, ordo
A staple (mart), emporium
Staple commodities, merces primariæ; (staple of a lock), cavum
A star, stella, sidus, astrum; (the day, *or* morning-star), venus, phosphorus; (blazing-star), cometa, stella crinita; (dog-star), sirius, canicula; (the seven stars), vergiliæ, pleïades; (in writing), asteriscus
Full of stars, stellatus
The star-chamber, camera stellata
The starboard, dextra pars
A stargazer, astrologus
Starless, sine stellis, tenebrosus
Starlight, sublustris
Starlike, illustris, splendidus
Starch, amylum; (ready made), amylum aquâ dilutum
To starch, amylo imbuere
Starched, amylo imbutus; (affected), putidus, homo affectatis moribus, affectatus; (spruce), mundulus, nitidiusculus
To stare, obtutu hærere; (*or* look wildly), efferato aspectu intueri; (about), oculos volvere; (as hair), horreo, inhorresco, arrigor
Staring (rough), hirtus, horridus; (wildly), efferatus, efferus; (hair), arrectæ comæ
Staringly, ferocitèr
Stark, penitùs, omninò; (blind), talpâ cæcior
Starry, stellatus, sidereus
A start, saltus, impetus, motus
To start (*or* give a start), trepido, subsilio, expavesco; (back), resilio; (a hare), leporem excitare; (a question), quæstionem proponere; (a point in law), quæstionem de jure facere; (*or* mention first), infero; (an opinion), opinionem inferre; (a difficulty), scrupulum injicere; (*or* deviate from), à proposito aberrare
Starting, *or* startish, meticulosus
A starting-place, meta, repagula, carcer
To startle, trepido, expavesco; (*or* make one to startle), territo, nec opinantem opprimere
Startling, trepidans; (making afraid), territans, pavorem injiciens
To starve (with hunger), fame enecare; (a town), oppidum fame premere; (with cold), præ frigore horrère; (a cause), causam fraudare
Starving with hunger, famelicus
A state (condition), conditio, status, fortuna; (manner), ratio, institutum; (degree, *or* rank), ordo; (charge, *or* office), munus, dignitas; (government), regnum, imperium, respublica; (affairs), res politicæ; (show, magnificence), splendor, apparatus, pompa, magnificentia
A state-room, camera magnifica; (bed), lectus ad pompam ornatus; (house), basilica
States (nobility), proceres
The states-general, ordines provinciarum fœderatarum
To state (regulate), ordino, moderor, tempero, dispono, definio; (an account), rationes inter se conferre; (a question), quæstionem proponere

To live in state, magnificè vivere
Stateliness, magnificentia
Stately, magnificus, splendidus, elatus, superbus; *adv.* magnificè, splendidè, elatè
A statesman, politicæ scientiæ peritus
Statics, statice
Stating, ordinans, disponens
A station, statio, locus; (post, *or* office), munus
To station, in statione ponere
Stationers (company of), stationarii
A stationer, chartopola
Stationary, stationarius, fixus
A statuary, statuarius
Statuary (art of), sculptura
A statue (image), statua, simulacrum, signum; (of brass), signum æneum; (of wax), imago cerea
A stature (size), statura
Statutable, legibus consentaneus
Statutably, juxta leges
A statute, statutum, decretum, præscriptum, lex, sanctio; (of parliament), senatûs consultum
To stave (off), depello, propello, protelo; (*or* break in pieces), frango, diffringo
Staves, see *Staff;* (of a barrel), assulæ doliares
A stay (delay), impedimentum, mora; (tarrying in a place), mansio; (prop), fulcrum; (band), retinaculum
To stay (abide), maneo, remoror, commoror, moror; (*or* stop one), detineo, sisto; (*or* curb), cohibeo, coërceo; (*or* appease), mollio, placo; (the stomach), famem depellere; (*or* prop), fulcio; (for), præstolor, opperior; (*or* loiter), cunctor, moror; (away), absum
Stayedly, seriò, gravitèr
Stayedness, gravitas, severitas
A stayer (stopper), stator
Staying, manens, consistens; (for), expectans, præstolans, opperiens; (upon), nixus, innixus
A staying up, sustentatio
A pair of stays, thorax nexilis
Stead, *or* place, locus
Steadfast, stabilis, firmus, constans
Steadfastly, constantèr, attentè
Steadfastness, constantia
Steadily, firmitèr, constantèr
Steadiness, stabilitas, firmitas
Steady, firmus, stabilis, fixus
A steak, offula, offella
To steal (rob), furor, latrocinor; (privily), subripio; (away), secedo, clanculùm sese subducere; (a marriage), nuptias clandestinas celebrare; (into), irrepo; (*or* insinuate into), insinuo
A stealer, fur, latro
A stealing, direptio, spoliatio
Given to stealing, furax
By stealth, furtìm, clanculùm
Pertaining to stealth, furtivus
A steam, vapor, halitus
To steam, exhalo, vaporo
Stedfast, firmus
A steed, equus, sonipes
Steel, chalybs
Of steel, chalybeïus
A steel (to strike fire), igniarium; (for a butcher), instrumentum ex chalybe fungens vice cotis

A steelyard, statera
To steel, chalybe temperare; (one's face), os induere
Steep, præceps, præruptus; (ascending), acclivis; (descending), declivis
A steep place, præcipitium
To steep, macero, mollio
A steeping, maceratio
A steeple, templi pyramis
Steeply, prærupte
Steepness (of ascent), acclivitas; (of descent), declivitas
A steer, juvencus
To steer (govern), guberno, impero, rego, rerum habenas agitare; (one's course), proficiscor, pergo, vado, iter facere, cursum dirigere
Steerage, *or* steering, gubernatio
The steerage, naucleri statio
A steersman, gubernator, nauclerus
Stellar, stellaris
The stem (of a plant, *or* herb), caulis, scapus; (*or* stock of a tree), truncus; (of corn), culmus, stipula; (race, *or* parentage), stirps, progenies, prosapia, familia, genus, stemma; (of a ship), rostrum
To stem (*or* stop), retardo, reprimo, coërceo, cohibeo, sisto
To grow to a stem, caulesco
A stench, fœtor; (of a thing burnt, &c.), nidor; (of a foul breath), halitûs graveolentia
A stentorean voice, vox stentorea
A step, passus, gradus, gressus
A step, *or* footstep, vestigium
Step of a ladder, climacter; (before a door), podium
The step of a door, limen
Step by step, gradatim
A step-father, vitricus; (mother), noverca; (son), privignus; (daughter), privigna
To step, gradior, incedo; (*or* go to a place), pergo, proficiscor; (after), sequor; (along with), comitor; (ashore), in terram egredi; (aside), secedo; (it away), gradum accelerare
Made with steps, gradatus
A stepping, gradatio; (aside), secessus; (in), ingressus; (in unlooked for), adventus inopinatus
Sterile, sterilis, infœcundus
Sterility, sterilitas
Sterling, bona et legalis moneta, sterlingum
A pound sterling, viginti solidi
Stern, torvus, severus, tetricus, durus
The stern, navis clavus, puppis; (tail), cauda
Sternly, torvè, austerè, tetrè
Sternness, torvitas, austeritas
Sternutation (sneezing), sternutatio
A stew (fishpond), piscina; (pan), authepsa; (bawdy-house), lupanar
A haunter of stews, ganeo
To stew (meat), carnem lento igne coquere; (put into a fret), irrito
A steward, procurator, curator, dispensator
A house-steward, curator domesticus
Lord-steward of the king's household, dominus seneschallus hospitii domini regis

A stewardship, munus procuratoria, dispensatio, curatio, administratio
A stick, baculus, baculum, bacillum, scipio
To stick, hæreo; (fix), figo, affigo; (up before), præfigo; (or cleave to), adhæreo, adhæresco; (into), defigo; (stab), confodio; (at, or doubt), hæsito, dubito; (or put between), intersero; (by, or support), sustineo, sustento; (in), infigo; (in the mud), in luto hærere; (in the ground), defigo; (fast, or be fixed in), insideo; (or jut out), promineo, exsto; (out, or refuse), recuso, renuo
A sticking unto, adhæsio
To stickle, laboro, multum agere; (for a person), ab aliquo stare; (for a party), parti studere; (for liberty), libertatem vindicare
A stickler, studiosus
A stickling, studium
Sticky, viscosus, viscidus
A stie for hogs, hara
Stiff (not pliable), rigens, rigidus; (benumbed), torpens, torpidus; (inexorable), inexorabilis; (obstinate, resolute), pertinax, pervicax, contumax; (rigid, severe), asper, acerbus, rigidus, durus, severus; (strong), validus; (necked), pertinax, contumax
To be stiff, rigeo, torpeo
To stiffen, induro, duro; (with gum, &c.), gummi sublinere
Stiffly, rigidè, obstinatè
Stiffness, rigor; (numbness), torpor; (obstinacy), pertinacia, pervicacia
To stifle, suffoco; (a report), famam comprimere; (conceal), celo, tego
A stifling, suffocatio
To stigmatize (mark with a hot iron), stigmate inurere; (brand with infamy), famam alicujus lædere
A stile, climax, septum
A turnstile, septum versatile
A stile (in writing), stilus
To stile, denomino, voco
A stiletto, sica, pugio
A stiling, appellatio
Still (yet, continually), adhùc, etiamnùm, assiduè
Still (calm, quiet), tranquillus, placidus, sedatus, quietus, serenus, lenis
To be still, sileo
Still-born, abortivus
A still, alembicum
To still (calm, or pacify), placo, sedo, mulceo, lenio
To still (distil), distillo, exprimo
Stillicidious, stillans
Stilly, sedatè, tranquillè
Stillness, quies, serenitas
A stillstand, cessatio
Stilts, grallæ
A walker on stilts, grallator
To stimulate, stimulo, incito
A stimulating, Stimulation, stimulatio
A sting, stimulus, aculeus, spiculum, incitamentum; (of conscience), angor, or morsus conscientiæ
To sting, pungo; (to be stung in conscience), mentis malè sibi consciæ angoribus confici

Having a sting, aculeatus
Stinging, stimulans, stimuleus
A stinging, punctura, compunctio
Stingingly, punctim, severè
Stinginess, nimia parsimonia
Stingily, perparcè, sordidè
Stingy, deparcus, sordidus
A stink, fœtor, fœditas
To stink, fœteo, puteo; (very much), peroleo
Stinking, fœtidus, putidus, olidus
Stinkingly, fœtidè, rancidè
A stint, limitatio, modus
To stint (limit), finio, modum adhibere; (curb), fræno, moderor, coërceo
Stinted, finitus, repressus
A stipend, stipendium
A stipendiary, stipendiarius
Stiptic, stypticus, astringens
To stipulate, stipulor, paciscor
A stipulation, stipulatio, pactio
A stipulator, stipulator
A stir, turba, tumultus
To stir (move), se movere; (up, or provoke), provoco, irrito, urgeo, lacesso; (up to anger), excandefacio; (up sedition), seditionem commovere, or conflare; (in business), summo studio aliquid agere; (or circulate), abundo, circulor; (out of doors), foràs prodire, or exire; (up), suscito; (the fire), focum excitare
To make a stir, tumultuor
With much stir (or tumult), tumultuosè; (or difficulty), ægrè, vix
That may be stirred, agitabilis
A stirrer, concitator
To be stirring, è lecto surgere
A stirring, concitatio; (moving), motio; (provoking), instigatio; (about), agitatio
Stirring (or bustling), diligens
A stirrop, or stirrup, stapes
A stitch (in sewing), sutura; (in the side), pleuritis, lateris dolor
To stitch, suo, consuo; (round), circumsuo
Stitched, Stitcht, sutus, consutus
A stitching, sutura
A stithy, incus
To stive with heat, suffoco
Stived up, æstu penè suffocatus
A stiving-beat, æstus
Stiving hot, calidissimus
A stock (stump), truncus, stipes, caudex; (family), prosapia, familia, genus, stemma; (estate), res, bona, census; (of goods), copia, varietas; (of cattle), pecuariæ; (of sheep), oviaria; (or fund of money), nummorum vis [bulis
Of the same stock, gentilis, tri-
A stockdove, palumbes
A stockfish, salpa
A stock (gilliflower), lucolon
Stocks (for building ships), lignea compages in quâ naves construi solent; (for punishment), cippus, numella; (public funds), sortes pecuniariæ
To stock (or furnish), instruo, suppedito; (job), sortibus pecuniariis negotiari; (root out), eradico
A stockjobber, sortibus pecuniariis negotians
A stocking (furnishing), suppeditatio; (or hose), tibiale, caliga
A stoic, stoicus

Stoically, stoicè
Stoicism, stoicismus
A stole, stola, palla
Having stolen, furatus
Stolidity, stoliditas
The stomach, stomachus; (appetite), appetitus, fames; (anger), ira; (courage), animus, virtus [laborans
Sick at the stomach, stomacho
To have a stomach, esurio
To get a stomach, stomachum acuere [mere
To stay the stomach, famem exi-
To stomach, indignor, irascor
A stomacher, pectorale
Stomachful, animosus, ferox
Stomachic, stomacho gratus
A stone, lapis; (flint), silex; (rock), saxum, petra; (load), magnes; (pebble), calculus; (precious), gemma; (pumice), pumex; (whet), cos
To become stone, or hard as stone, lapidesco
To stone (throw stones), lapido, lapidibus obruere
A stone (of wool), quatuordecim libræ; (of meat), octo libræ
The stone (disease), calculus
Having the stone, calculosus, calculo laborans
The stones, testiculi
Of stone, lapideus, saxeus
A stonecutter, lapicida
Stone-dead, penitùs emortuus
A stone-quarry, lapicidina
A stone-mason, latomus
A stoner, lapidator
Stoniness, qualitas lapidosa
Stony, lapidosus, petrosus
A stoning, lapidatio
A stool, sella, sedes; (three-footed), tripus
A footstool, scabellum
A closestool, lasanum
A stool, or going to stool, alvus
To go to stool, alvum exonerare; (to cause to go), alvum ciere
To stoop, inclino, proclino; (cringe), servilitèr flectere, or submittere
Stooping, inclinis, pronus
A stooping, inclinatio
A stop (hinderance), mora, impedimentum; (pause), pausa, respiratio; (point), punctum; (full), periodus
To be at a stop, consisto
To stop, prohibeo, coërceo, impedio; (a journey), iter intercludere; (a looseness), sistere alvum; (the breath), spiritum intercludere; (stand still), continere gradum; (the ears), aures claudere; (the mouth), os obstruere; (chinks), obstipo; (or cease from), desisto; (blood), sanguinem reprimere; (a cough), tussim reprimere; (up), obstruo, oppilo; (up, fill, or stuff), impleo, repleo; (up a way), viam intercludere; (or tarry), moror, cunctor; (or asuage), paco, sedo; (with points), punctis distinguere
A stoppage, obstructio; (of money, &c.), retentio
A stopper, or stopple, obtumentum
Stopping, impediens, retardans
A stopping of the breath, suffocatio; (or holding of the breath), retentio halitûs, or animæ

Store (plenty), abundantia, copia; (provision), penus, commeatus; (military), belli instrumentum et apparatus
To store, suppedito, instruo
To have store, abundo, affluo
To lay up in store, repono
A storehouse, armarium; (for victuals), promptuarium; (for armour), armamentarium; (keeper), condus
Stories, fabulæ
A stork, ciconia
A storm, procella, tempestas; (of rain), nimbus; (of wind), turbo; (tumult), tumultus, seditio; (violent assault), vehemens aggressio
To take by storm, expugno
To storm (rail), debacchor, furo; (a town), totis viribus oppidum oppugnare
Stormy, procellosus, nimbosus
A story, historia, narratio, fabula; (lie), mendacium
A strange story, res mira dictu
To tell stories, fabulor
A story (in building), tabulatum
A stove (hothouse), vaporarium; (fire-grate), craticula ignis
Stout (courageous), strenuus, fortis, intrepidus; (fierce, proud), ferox, fastidiosus; (strong, vigorous), validus, robustus, acer
Stout (beer), cerevisia generosa
Stouthearted, magnanimus
Stoutly (courageously), strenuè, fortitèr, intrepidè; (proudly), fastidiosè; (strongly), validè, acritèr
Stoutness (courage), fortitudo, virtus; (haughtiness), arrogantia, superbia; (strength), robur, vires
To stow, loco, colloco
Stowage-room, repositorii capacitas; (money), locarium
To straddle, varico, divarico
Straddling, varicus, divaricatus
To straggle, vagor, erro
A straggler, erro, vagus
Straggling, palans, vagans, errans
Straight (not crooked), rectus, directus; (upright), erectus; (tall), procerus; (by line), ad amussim; (directly, *adv.*), rectà, rectè, directè
Straight against, è regione; (up), sursùm versùs; (down), deorsùm versùs; (on), rectà
To straighten, rectum facere
Straightness (tallness), proceritas
Straightway, mox, statim, illicò
A strain (stretching), contentio; (in speaking, *or* writing), stylus; (of the sinews), nervorum intentio; (in music), suavis modulus
To strain (stretch), contendo; (hurt), lædo; (bind hard), comprimo, coarcto, constringo; (*or* press out), exprimo; (compel), cogo, compello; (*or* stretch a point), plùs justo torquere; (liquids), percolo; (*or* labour hard), enitor; (a joint), luxo; (a sinew), nervum intendere
A strainer, colum, saccus
Straining, contendens, constringens
A straining, *or* stretching, contentio; (*or* pressing out), expressio
Strait (narrow), angustus, arctus; (handed), deparcus, tenax; (laced), nimis scrupulosus
A strait (difficulty), difficultas
Straits (want), inopia, paupertas; (difficulties), angustiæ, incitæ; (narrow seas, &c.), fretum, angustiæ; (of Gibraltar), fretum Gaditanum, *or* Herculeum
To straiten, arcto, coarcto
To be straitened, indigeo, premor
Straitening, arctans, coarctans
A straitening, coarctatio
Straitly, arctè, angustè
Straitness, angustia
The strake of a wheel, canthus
A strand (shore), ripa, littus; (of a rope), filum, plica
To strand, vadis impingere
Strange (foreign), peregrinus, alienus; (far fetched), longinquus; (odd, uncommon), rarus, inusitatus; (shy, disdainful), fastosus, superciliosus; (wonderful), mirus, mirabilis, mirificus
A strange thing, miraculum, portentum; (man), homo mirus
Strange (coolly), frigidè
O strange! papæ!
Strangely, mirificè, miris modis
Strangeness, raritas, novitas; (shyness), fastus; (in pronunciation), peregrinitas
A stranger, advena, peregrinus, hospes; (*metaph.*), ignotus, ignarus, rudis, imperitus, alienus
To strangle, strangulo, suffoco; (to death), laqueo interimere
A strangling, suffocatio
The strangury, stranguria
A strap, strupus, lorum
To strap, strupis alligare; (a person) loris cædere
The strappado, equuleus
A strapper (lass), virago
A stratagem, stratagema, dolus
Full of stratagems, dolosus, versutus
Straw, stramen, palea; (for thatch), culmus, stipula; (*or* fescue), festuca
Of straw, stramineus
Made of straw, stramentitius
Not worth a straw, nihili, futilis
A straw-colour, color melinus
A strawberry, fragum; (tree), arbutus
Of a strawberry-tree, arbuteus
Strawy, stramineus
A stray, bestia errans
To stray, erro, vagor
Straying, vagans, erraticus
A straying, erratio, vagatio
A streak, radius, linea; (of a wheel), canthus
To streak, vario colore distinguere
A stream, fluentum, flumen
A small stream, rivulus
To stream, *or* flow (along), fluito, fluo, profluo, labor, curro; (out), effluo, emano
A streamer, vexillum, signum; (in a ship), aplustre
Streaming, fluens, fluitans, effluens
Streamingly, fluentèr, prosperè
A street, vicus, platea
Street by street, vicatim, plateatim
Strength, robur, vires, firmitas, sanitas, vigor, fortitudo; (force), vis, virtus; (power), potentia, potestas; (of a place), munimentum, præsidium; (of an argument), vis, pondus
Full of strength, nervosus
Of great strength, efficax, valens
To recover strength, convalesco
To strengthen, roboro, confirmo; (a place), munio; (the sight), visum acuere
A strengthening, confirmatio
Strenuous, strenuus, fortis, acer
Strenuously, validè, fortitèr
Strenuousness, fortitudo, vis
A stress (chief point), cardo, summa, caput; (of weather), tempestas, procella
To lay a stress, nitor, confido
A stretch, *or* stretching, distentio
To stretch, tendo, extendo, intendo, porrigo; (abroad), expando, dispando; (enlarge), dilato, profero; (out), distendo, explico; (out, *or* be extended), protendor; (with yawning), pandiculor
That may be stretched, ductilis
A stretching, distentio; (yawning), pandiculatio
To strew, sterno, insterno, spargo; (sprinkle), aspergo
A strewing, sparsio, aspersio
Striated, striatus
Striature, striatura
A strickle, radius, radula
Strict (close), arctus; (exact), exactus; (accurate), accuratus; (precise, formal), affectatus; (rigid, severe), rigidus, asper, severus
With a strict eye, attentè
With a strict hand, arctè
Strictly, arctè, familiaritèr; (exactly, accurately), accuratè, exquisitè; (precisely, formally), affectatè; (rigidly, severely), rigidè, severè, acerbè
Strictness (of friendship), familiaritas, necessitudo; (exactness), accuratio; (preciseness), affectatio; (rigidness, severity), rigor, asperitas, severitas
A stricture, strictura
A stride, passus, gradus
A long stride, gradus grallatorius
To stride, varico; (across, *or* over), spatium distentis cruribus metiri
A striding, distentio crurum
Strife, jurgium, rixa, lis
Full of strife, jurgiosus, rixosus
A strig, petiolus
A strike, *or* bushel, modius
To strike, cædo, ferio; (out of a list), erado; (as a horse), calcitro; (affect), afficio; (*or* sound as a clock), sono; (a measure), rado, derado; (at one), peto, impeto, adorior; (at, aim, *or* attempt to do), conor, molior; (*or* dash against), allido; (down), affligo, dejicio; (at the root), subverto; (back), repello; (blind), cæco, excæco; (fire), ignem elicere; (in pieces), diffringo; (*or* drive into), infigo; (off), præcido, exscindo
A striker, pulsator
A striking, pulsatio, percussio; (back), repercussio
A string, funiculus, ligula
The string of a dart, amentum
Strings (of roots), fibræ; (of musical instruments), fides
To string (an instrument), nervos aptare; (*or* fasten a dart),

G 4

amento; (pearls), filo conserere gemmas; (things together), res funiculo trajecto connectere
Stringy, fibris abundans
A strip, frustulum, particula
To strip, spolio, denudo; (off clothes), vestes exuere; (off rind), decortico
A stripe, plaga, ictus; (in colours), virga varii coloris
Full of stripes, plagosus
To stripe, lineas varii coloris distinguere
A stripling, adolescens, ephebus
Stripped, Stript, spoliatus, exutus, nudatus
A stripper, spoliator, spoliatrix
A stripping, spoliatio, direptio
To strive, conor, enitor, molior; (against), obnitor, resisto; (hard), obnixè moliri; (together), concertó, confligo
Having striven, nixus
Striven against, impugnatus
A striver with, concertator
A striving, conatus, nixus; (together), concertatio
A stroke, ictus, plaga; (of an oar), pulsus; (on the ear), alapa, colaphus; (with a pen), ductus pennæ
To stroke, palpo, mulceo
A stroking, palpatio
Strokings, lac ultimâ manu emulsum
To stroll, vagor, circumcurso
A stroller, erro, homo vagus
A strolling company, errantium grex
Strong (lusty), firmus, robustus, validus; (limbed), lacertosus; (clear), clarus; (earnest, vehement), solicitus, vehemens, acer; (forcible, efficacious), valens, potens, efficax; (massy), solidus; (mighty, powerful), potens, pollens, valens; (sharp in taste), acer, acidus; (in smell, fœtens; (valiant), fortis, strenuus, intrepidus
Very strong, prævalidus, potentissimus
A strong hand, vis
A strong hold, propugnaculum
To be strong, valeo, polleo
To grow strong, valesco
To make strong, firmo, corroboro; (*or* massy), consolido
Strongly, firmitèr, fortitèr, validè
To strow, sterno
Struck, percussus, perculsus
To be struck in a heap, percellor
A structure, ædificium; (construction), structura
A struggle, conatus, luctatio, certatio, contentio
To struggle, conor, luctor, contendo, nitor; (together), congredior, colluctor
A struggler, luctator
A struggling, luctatio, lucta
Strumous, strumosus
A strumpet, scortum, meretrix
Strung, filo instructus
To strut, turgeo, tumeo, superbio; (along), superbè incedere
A strutting, superbus incessus
A stub (of a tree), stipes
A stubnail, clavus detritus
To stub up, eradico, extirpo
Stubble, stipula, culmus
Of stubble, stipularis
Stubborn, contumax, refractarius, pertinax; (saucy), improbus

To be stubborn, obstinato animo esse, præfractè defendere
Stubbornly, præfractè, obstinatè
Stubbornness, contumacia, obstinatio, pertinacia
Stubby, Stubbed, brevis et robustus
Stuck (run through), perfossus; (adorned), ornatus
A stud, bulla; (of mares), equarum armentum
Studded, bullatus, clavatus, ornatus
A student, studiosus; (great), librorum helluo
Studious, studiosus, amans
Studiously, studiosè, assiduè
Studiousness, studium, cura
Study (application of mind), studium, meditatio
A study, bibliotheca, museum
To study, studeo, meditor, exquiro, investigo, scrutor, exploro
Studying, meditans
A studying, meditatio
Stuff (materials), materia; (cloth), pannus; (baggage), sarcinæ; (household), supellex; (kitchen), unguina
To stuff (cram), farcio; (one's belly), cibis se ingurgitare; (with flocks, &c.), flocco infercire; (*or* choke), suffoco; (*or* stop up), obstruo, oppilo
A stuffing, fartura, sagina
The stuffing of a quilt, tomentum; (for veal, &c.), fartum, farcimen
To stumble, titubo, offenso; (against), impingo, incurro; (at, *or* scruple), hæsito, dubito; (upon), incido
A stumble, offensa, offensio
Stumbling, titubans, offensans
A stumbling-block, offendiculum
A stump, caudex, stipes, truncus; (stumps), pedes, crura; (broken limb), membrum mutilatum
To stump, trunco; (boast), glorior, jacto, ostento
Stumpy, stipitum plenus, robustus
To stun (astonish), stupefacio, perturbo, perterreo; (with noise), aures obtundere
To be stunned, stupefio, stupeo
Stung, punctus
To stunt, incrementum impedire
To stupe, foveo
Stupefaction, stupor, torpedo
Stupefactive, narcoticus
To stupefy (astonish), terreo, perturbo; (dull, *or* benumb), hebeto, tundo, obtundo
To be stupified, stupeo
Stupendious, Stupendous, mirus, mirabilis
Stupid (blockish), stupidus, fatuus, ineptus; (without feeling), stupedus, torpens, torpidus
Stupidity, stupiditas, stupor
Stupidly, stupidè, insulsè
Stupration, stupratio
Sturdily, pertinacitèr, fortitèr
Sturdiness, contumacia, fortitudo; (strength), robur
Sturdy, obstinatus, ferox, robustus
A sturgeon, sturio, acipenser
To stut, *or* stutter, balbutio
A stutterer, bambalio
Stuttering, balbutiens
A sty, suile; (pimple), tumor palpebræ

A style (in writing), stylus, dicendi genus; (*or* form), formula; (of a dial), gnomon; (in the account of time), stylus
To style, appello
A styling, appellatio
Styptic, stypticus, restringens
Suasory, suasorius, hortativus
Suavity, suavitas, dulcedo
Subaction, subactio
A subaltern, legatus
A subchanter, succentor
A subdeacon, subdiaconus
To subdelegate, substituo
Subdititious, subditivus
To subdivide, iterùm dividere
A subdivision, divisio iterata
Subduable, domabilis, superabilis
To subduct, subduco, detraho
To subdue, domo, supero, debello, expungo, subigo, vinco; (passions), frango, domo
To be subdued, cedo, succumbo
A subduer, debellator
A subduing, expugnatio
Subject, subjectus, subditus; (obliged to), obligatus, obstrictus; (liable to), obnoxius, expositus
A subject (person), civis, subditus, subjectus; (argument of discourse), argumentum, materia, thesis; (in logic), subjectum
To be subject to, pareo, obedio; (the subject of discourse), sermonem subire
To subject, subjicio, subigo
Subjection, servitus, jugum
A subjecting, subjectio
To subjoin, subjungo, annecto
Subitaneous, subitaneus, repentinus
To subjugate, supero, domo
Subjunctive, subjunctivus
To sublimate, sublimo
Sublimate, pulvis rodens ex argento vivo, nitro, &c., confectus
Sublime, sublimis, excelsus; (most excellent), præstantissimus
Sublimely, excellentèr, summè
Sublimeness, Sublimity, sublimitas, celsitudo, altitudo
Sublunary, sub lunâ positus
Submersion, submersio
To subminister, subministro
Submission, obsequium
Submissive, submissus, humilis
Submissively, submissè, humilitèr
To submit, submitto, cedo; (to another's judgment), permitto
A submitting, submissio
Subordinate, inferior, substitutus
Subordination, conditio inferior
To suborn, suborno
A subornation, subornatio
A subpœna, citatio
To subpœna, citare in curiam
To subscribe, subscribo, assentior
A subscriber, subscriptor
A subscribing, subscriptio
A subscription, subscriptio
Subsecutive, Subsequent, subsequens, consequens
Subsequently, per modum consecutionis
Subservience, gratia, accommodatio
Subservient, subserviens
To be subservient, subservio
To subside, subsideo, subsido
Subsidiary, subsidiarius, auxiliaris

Subsidy (aid), subsidium, auxilium; (tax), vectigal, tributum, census
To subsign, subsigno
To subsist, subsisto; (maintain), sustento; (continue), existo
A subsistence, victûs suppeditatio, existentia
Subsistent, existens
Substance (matter), substantia, res, materia, summa, caput; (estate), fortunæ, divitiæ, opes, peculium, hæreditas
Of substance, opulentus, dives
Of the same substance, consubstantiali
Substantial, solidus, firmus, validus, gravis, certissimus; (wealthy), locuples, opulentus, dives, pecuniosus
Substantially, solidè, firmè
A substantive, substantivum
Substantively, substantivè
A substitute, vicarius
To substitute, substituo, suppono
A substitution, substitutio
To substract, *or* subtract, subtraho, detraho, subduco, deduco
A substracting, *or* substraction, subtractio, deductio
To subtend, subtendo
A subtense, subtensa
Subterfluent, subterfluens
A subterfuge, effugium, dolus
Subterraneous, subterraneus
Subtile, subtilis, tenuis; (cunning), subtilis, acutus, astutus, sagax
Subtlety, subtilitas, astutia
Subtle. See *Subtile*
Subtlely, subtilitèr, acutè
A subversion, subversio, excidium
To subvert, subverto, everto
Subverted, subversus, dirutus
A subverter, subversor
Suburbs, suburbana
Of the suburbs, suburbanus
Succedaneous, succedaneus
To succeed, succedo, sequor, excipio, evenio, cedo
Succeeding, succedens, excipiens
Succeeding generations, minores
A succeeding, successio
Success, successus, exitus
Successful, prosperus, faustus, felix
Successfully, prosperè, faustè
Succession, successio; (entail), hæreditas; (continuation), consecutio, series
Successive, succedens, sequens
Successively, continuatâ serie
A successor, successor; (our successors), posteri nostri
Succinct, brevis, succinctus
Succinctly, brevitèr, concisè
Succinctness, brevitas
Succory, cichorium
Succour, auxilium.
To succour (comfort), consolor; (aid), succurro, subvenio; (a place besieged), auxilia et commeatus suppeditare
Succoured, adjutus
A succourer, solator, opitulator
Succouring, consolans, auxilians
Succourless, destitutus, desertus, miser
Succulency, succi abundantia
Succulent, succulentus, succosus
To succumb, succumbo, cedo
Such, *adj.* talis, ejusmodi, istiusmodi; *adv.* adeò, tam
Such as, qualis, istiusmodi

In such manner, tali modo, paritèr
To suck, sugo; (in), imbibo, absorbeo, sorbeo; (out), exsugo; (up), sorbeo
To give suck, lacto, nutrico
Sucked in, *or* up, absorptus
A sucker of trees, stolo
The sucker of a pump, antliæ cantheter
A sucking, suctus
Sucking up, absorbens, imbibens
Sucking the breast, lactens
To suckle, lacto, nutrico
Suckled, mammis admotus
A suckling, animal lactens
Suction, suctus
Sudatory, sudatorius
Sudden, subitus, improvisus, repentinus
On a sudden, repentinò
Suddenly, repentè, inopinatò
Suddenness, eventus subitaneus
Sudorific, diaphoreticus
Suds, spuma saponis; (to be in the suds), ad incitas redigi
To sue (at law), litigo, in jus vocare; (entreat), deprecor, supplico; (for peace), solicitare pacem; (for a place), munus ambire
Suet (sewet), sevum, liquamen
To suffer (bear with), patior, fero, tolero, suffero; (be punished), pœnas dare, luere, *or* solvere; (disgrace), in offensam incurrere; (some hurt), aliquo incommodo affici; (shipwreck), naufragium facere; (permit), patior, sino, permitto
Sufferable, tolerabilis
Sufferance (toleration), tolerantia; (of evils), malorum perpessio; (permission), permissio, venia
On sufferance, permissu
Long sufferance, longanimitas
Having suffered, passus
A sufferer, damno affectus
Suffering, patiens, permittens
Long-suffering, ad iram tardus
A suffering, passio, perpessio
To suffice, sufficio
Sufficiency, sufficientia; (capacity), captus, peritia, habilitas, facultas, prudentia; (self), arrogantia, superbia
Sufficient (able), sufficiens, capax, aptus, idoneus, habilis
Not sufficient, impar, ineptus
Sufficiently, sat, satis, affatim, abundè
To suffocate, suffoco
A suffocating, suffocatio
Suffocation, præfocatio
A suffragan, suffraganeus
A suffrage, suffragium
To give suffrage, suffragor
Of suffrages, suffragatorius
Suffumigation, suffumigatio
To suffuse, suffundo
A suffusion, suffusio
Sugar, saccharum; (candy), sacchari cremor; (loaf), sacchari meta; (cane), canna mellifera
To sugar, saccharo condire
To suggest, suggero, moneo, insusurro
A suggester, monitor
A suggesting, *or* suggestion, admonitio, monitus, suggestio
To sugillate, sugillo
Suicide, suicidium
Suing, litigans, litem intendens
A suit (request), petitio, rogatio; (at law), actio, causa; (of apparel), vestitus, vestimentum; (complete), omnis apparatus; (at cards), genus
To suit (match), adapto, accommodo; (with), congruo
Suitable, aptus, congruus, idoneus
Suitably, aptè, congruitèr
Suited, aptatus, accommodatus
A suitor (petitioner), supplex; (in chancery), orator; (for an office), candidatus; (wooer), procus, amator
A suiting, accommodatio
Sullen, contumax, morosus
Sullenly, protervè, torvè, morosè
Sullenness, tetricitas, torvitas
To sully, maculo, inquino; (a character), famam aspergere
A sullying, macula
Sulphur, sulphur
With sulphur, sulphuratus
Sulphureous, Sulphury, *or* of sulphur, sulphureus, sulphurosus
The sultan, Turcorum imperator
A sultaness, regina Turcica
Sultriness, vis æstûs
Sultry, torridus, fervidus, candens
A sum (of money), summa pecuniæ; (in cyphering), summa; (total), summa totalis; (of a matter), summa, argumentum, caput; (brief rehearsal), summarium
To sum up, computo, supputo; (a discourse), res brevitèr repetere; (all), deniquè, brevitèr
Summarily, brevitèr, summatim
A summary, summarium, compendium
Summed up, computatus, repetitus
Summer, æstas; (*or* country house), suburbanum; (great beam), transtrum
Of summer, æstivus
To summer, æstivo
A summering, æstiva commoratio
A summing up, computatio
The summit, vertex, cacumen
To summon (cite), cito, arcesso; (command), impero; (up courage), animum recipere
A summoner, apparitor
A summoning, *or* summons, citatio
Sumpter, oneratus viatico
Sumptuary, sumptuarius
Sumptuous, sumptuosus, magnificus, splendidus, lautus, opiparus
Sumptuously, sumptuosè
Sumptuousness, splendor, luxus
The sun, sol
Of the sun, solaris
Sunburnt, exustus sole
A sundial, solarium
Sunshine, apricitas
Sun-rising, solis ortus; (set, *or* setting), solis occasus
At sunset, cum sole occidente
To sun, soli exponere
Set in the sun, soli expositus
Sunday, dies Dominica
To sunder, separo, sejungo
Sundry, diversus, varius
Sundry ways, diversè, variè
To be sunk with age, esse inutilis annis; (deep in debt), ære alieno demersus
A sunning, apricatio
To sit in the sun, apricor
Sunny, apricus, soli expositus
A sup, haustus, sorbitio

To sup, sorbeo; (a little), sorbillo; (again), resorbeo; (up), absorbeo; (eat supper), cœno
Superable, superabilis
To superabound, redundo
A superabounding, *or* superabundance, redundantia
Superabundant, superfluens, redundans
Superabundantly, redundantèr
To superadd, superaddo
Superannuated, annosus, senior
Superb, magnificus, illustris, ingens
A supercargo, navium oneris curator
Supercilious, superciliosus, superbus
Superciliously, superbè
Superciliousness, superbia, fastus
Supereminence, eminentia
Supereminent, præcellens
Supereminently, eximiè, insignitèr
To supererogate, supererogo
Supererogation, supererogatio
Superexcellent, supereminens
Superficial, superficiarius, levis, levitèr eruditus
Superficially, perfunctoriè, levitèr
The superficies, superficies
Superfine, tenuissimus
Superfluity, Superfluousness, superfluitas, redundantia
Superfluous, superfluus, supervacaneus, supervacuus, redundans
Superfluous spending, profusio
To be superfluous, redundo
Superfluously, redundantèr
To superinduce, superinduco
Superinduction, superinductio
To superintend, curo, inspicio
Superintendence, curatio, inspectio, primatus
A superintendent, curator, inspector, præfectus
Superior, superior
A superior, superior, præfectus
Superiority, magisterium
Superlative (excellent), eximius, eminens, excellens, egregius, præstans, præclarus, præcellens; (degree), superlativus gradus
Superlatively, excellentèr, eximiè
Supernal, supernus
Supernally, supernè
Supernatural, naturam superans
Supernaturally, super naturæ vires
Supernumerary, numeram excedens
To superscribe, inscribo
A superscription, inscriptio
To supersede, supersedeo
A supersedeas, exauctoramentum
Superstition, superstitio
Superstitious, superstitiosus
Superstitiously, superstitiosè
To superstruct, superstruo
A superstructure, structura
To supervene, supervenio
To supervise, inspicio, curo
Supervised, inspectus, curatus
A supervisor, inspector
Supervising, inspiciens, curans
Supine (face upwards), supinus; (careless, negligent), improvidus, inconsideratus, oscitans, socors, negligens
A supine, supinum
Supinely, supinè, negligentèr
Having supped, cœnatus
A supper, cœna; (Lord's), cœna dominica
Of supper, cœnatorius
To wish for supper, cœnaturio
To be at supper, cœno

Supperless, incœnatus
Supper-time, tempus cœnandi
Supping, cœnans; (room), cœnaculum, cœnatio
A supping (sipping), sorbitio
To supplant, supplanto, per dolum dejicere
A supplanter, fraudator, parasitus
Supplanting, per dolum dejiciens
Supple (limber), flexilis, lentus, tener
To supple, mollio, macero
To grow supple, lentesco
Supplely, lentè, laxè
A supplement, supplementum, appendix, complementum
Suppleness, lentor, mollities
A suppling, maceratio
A supplicant, *or* suppliant, supplex
Like a supplicant, supplicitèr
To supplicate, supplico, obsecro, rogo
A supplication, supplicatio
Supply, subsidium, suppetiæ, supplementum, auxilium, suppeditatio
To supply, suppleo; (furnish), suppedito; (relieve), levo, succurro, subvenio
A supplying, suppeditatio
A support (prop), fulcrum, columen; (favour), gratia, tutamen, subsidium
To support (bear up), sustento, fulcio; (bear up under), tolero, patior; (defend), defendo, vindico, tueor; (assist), juvo, auxilior, succurro
Supportable, tolerandus
A supporter (patron), patronus; (in a building), telamo; (supporters in heraldry), animantia scuta sustinentia
Supporting one's self, nixus, innixus
A supporting, defensio, sustentatio, auxilium
Supposable, opinabilis
To suppose, suppono; (imagine), opinor, reor, credo; (*or* allow a thing), admitto, concedo
Supposing, opinans, suspicatus
A supposing, *or* supposition, opinio
Supposititious, supposititius
To suppress, supprimo, aboleo
Suppressing, supprimens, reprimens
A suppressing, *or* suppression, suppressio, coërcitio
To suppurate, suppuro
Suppuration, suppuratio
Suppurative, suppuratorius
A supputation, supputatio
Supremacy, primatus
Supreme, supremus, summus
A surcease, cessatio, omissio
To surcease, supersedeo, cesso
A surcharge, onus novum, *or* injustum, crapula
To surcharge (overload), onus injustum imponere, nimis onerare
A surcingle, cingulum equinum
A surcoat, tunica exterior
Surd, surdus
Surdity (deafness), surditas
Sure (certain), certus, manifestus; (faithful), fidelis, fidus; (safe), tutus, securus, incolumis; (stable), stabilis, firmus; (footed), pes minimè labens
To be sure, certò scire
Surely (certainly), certè, profectò, certò, equidèm, sanè; (faithfully), bonâ fide; (safely), tutò, securè; (stedfastly), firmè, constantèr

Sureness, fidelitas, incolumitas, stabilitas
Suretyship, *or* a putting in sureties, satisdatio, sponsio
Surety, vadimonium
A surety, vas; (for debt), præs, sponsor
To be surety, spondeo
To put in surety, vador
The surface (outside), superficies
A surfeit (by excess), crapula; (*or* being surfeited with), satietas
To surfeit one's self, saturo, helluor
Surfeiting, crapulam, fastidium, *or* nauseam afferens
A surge (wave), fluctus ingens
A surgeon, chirurgus
Surgery (art of), ars chirurgica
A surgery, officina chirurgica
Of surgery, chirurgicus
Surging, fluctuans
A surging, undarum tumultus
Surgy, fluctuosus, undosus
Surlily, morosè, ferocitèr
Surliness, morositas
Surly, morosus, ferox
To be surly, ferocio, superbio
A surmise, suspicio
To surmise, suspicor, imaginor
To surmount, exsupero, vinco
A surmounter, superator
A surmounting, superatio
A surname, cognomen
To surname, cognomino
To surpass, præcello, præsto, vinco
Surpassable, superabilis
Surpassing, superans, vincens
A surpassing, præstantia
Surpassingly, optimè, præclarè
A surplice, linteum amiculum sacerdotale
A surplus, auctarium
A surprise, Surprisal, superventus; (astonishment), consternatio, animi stupor, pavor, *or* torpor
To surprise (*or* come suddenly), de improviso supervenire; (astonish), percello; (fright), terreo, exterreo, perturbo; (a town), improvisò capere
Surprising (new, unexpected), novus, improvisus, inopinatus; (astonishing, marvellous), mirus, mirabilis, admirabilis, mentem perturbans
Surprisingly, mirè, mirabilitèr
A surrender, deditio
To surrender (restore), reddo, restituo, resigno; (as a prisoner), dedo
A surrendering, deditio, abdicatio
Surreptitious, surreptitius
Surreptitiously, furtìm, clàm
A surrogate, surrogatus, delegatus
To surround, circumsto, circumdo
Surrounding, circumdans
A surrounding, circuitio, circuitus
A survey (viewing), inspectio; (measuring), metatio
To survey (view), lustro, inspecto; (measure), metior; (oversee), curo, procuro
A surveyor, inspector, metator, procurator, curator; (architect), architectus
A surveyorship, munus procuratoris
Survival, Surviving, superstitis status
To survive, supervivo, supersum
A survivor, superstes
A survivorship, munus superstitis
Susceptible, facilè suscipiens
To suscitate, suscito, excito

To suspect, suspicor, suspecto, suspicio
Suspecting, suspicatus, suspiciosus
A suspecting, suspicio
Suspense, dubium
In suspense, dubius, incertus, suspensus, scrupulosus
To be in suspense, dubito, hæsito
To suspend (*or* defer), suspendo, differo; (an assent), assensum sustinere; (remove for a time), ad tempus removere, *or* interdicere
Suspending, suspendens
A suspension (suspense), suspensio, hæsitatio; (from an office), muneris interdictio; (of arms), induciæ
A suspicion, suspicio
Suspicious (distrustful), suspiciosus, suspicax; (suspected), suspectus
Suspiciously, suspiciosè
Suspiration (sighing), suspiratio
To sustain (prop, defend), sustento, sustineo, fulcio, defendo, tueor; (bear, *or* suffer), sustineo, fero, tolero, patior; (a loss), detrimentum accipere
Sustainable, sustinendus
A sustaining (supporting), sustentatio
Sustenance, alimentum, victus
A suttler, caupo castrensis
A suture, sutura
A swabber, nauta inferior
A swaddle, fascia
To swaddle, fascio; (cudgel), verbero, verberibus cædere
A swaddling, fasciis involutio
To swag down, præpondero; (the arms), brachia jactare
Swag-bellied, ventricosus
To swage, mitigo, sedo
To swagger, jacto, glorior
A swaggerer, thraso, jactator
A swaggering, ostentatio
Swagging down, propendens
A swain, agrestis, colonus
A swallow, hirundo
To swallow, sorbeo, absorbeo, haurio, exhaurio; (greedily), voro, ingurgito, devoro; (one's words), dicta retractare
A swallowing down, haustus
A swamp, locus paludosus
Swampy, paludosus, nebulosus
A swan, cygnus, olor
Of a swan, cygneus, olorinus
To swap (swop), commuto
The sward (of bacon), cutis lardi; (of earth), superficies agri graminosi
A swarm (great number), multitudo; (of bees), examen, grex; (of people), turba, magnus concursus
To swarm (as bees), examino; (*or* come together in numbers), magno numero concurrere; (*or* climb up), adrepo
Swarming with people, incolis, *or* populo frequens
By swarms, tumatim
Swarthiness, nigredo, nigror
Swarthy, fuscus, nigellus
To grow swarthy, nigresco
A swash of water, impetus aquæ
To swash, allido
A swasher, jactator, thraso
A swath, fascia, tænia; (of grass), striga fœni demessi
To swathe, fasciis involvere
Sway (government, rule), imperium, dominium, dominatio, potestas, dominatus, principatus, rerum administratio
To sway (rule, govern), guberno, impero, rego, res administrare; (with one), valeo
To be swayed, gubernor, regor
A swaying, gubernatio
To sweal (melt away), inæqualitèr eliquescere
To swear, juro; (against), abjuro, ejuro; (allegiance), fidei sacramentum dicere; (falsely), perjuro; (one), juramentum exigere
A swearer, jurator
A false swearer, perjurus
A profane swearer, temerè dejerans
A swearing (taking an oath), jurisjurandi interpositio; (solemn swearing), dejurium
Sweat, sudor
To sweat, sudo, exsudo; (all over), perfundi sudore, consudo; (blood), sanguine sudare
To cause sweat, sudorem ciere
Sweated out, exsudatus
A sweater, sudator, sudatrix
A sweating, sudatio; (place), sudatorium
Of sweating, sudatorius
Causing sweat, sudorificus
Sweaty, sudans, laboriosus
To sweep, verro, everro, purgo; (away, *or* carry off), aufero, absumo, converro; (before), præverro
A sweeper, scoparius; (of chimneys), caminorum mundator
A sweeping, purgatio scopis
Sweepings, purgamenta, quisquiliæ
Sweet (pleasant to taste, *or* smell), dulcis, jucundus, suavis, gratus; (breath), halitus suavitèr olens; (look), aspectus lætus, frons hilaris
The sweetbread, pancreas
A sweet-ball, pastillus
Sweet-cane, acorus
Sweet-william, armeria
A sweetheart, procus, amator; (female), amica
Sweetmeats, bellaria
Sweetscented, odoriferus
To grow sweet, dulcesco, mitesco
To sweeten, edulco; (with sugar, &c.), saccharo condire; (pacify), paco, pacifico, mitigo, mulceo, lenio
To be sweet upon, adulor, assentor, palpo
A sweetener (sycophant), assentator
A sweetening, conditura; (pacifying), pacificatio, sedatio
Sweetish, subdulcis
Sweetly (pleasantly), dulcè, suavitèr, gratè; (gently, smoothly), lenitèr, mansuetè, placidè, tranquillè
Sweetness, dulcedo; (of smell), suavitas; (of speech), blanditiæ, suaviloquentia; (of temper), affabilitas, mansuetudo, lenitas
To swell (puff up), tumeo, turgeo, intumesco; (*or* grow in length, *or* breadth), cresco, accresco, augeor; (out), promineo, exto
To make swell, tumefacio, inflo
Swelled, turgidus, inflatus, tumidus
A swelling, tumor, inflatio; (in the neck, &c.), struma; (of the sea), æquoris asperitas
To swelter, penè suffocari
Sweltering, penè suffocatus
To swerve (go from), erro, aberro
Swerving from, devius, declinans
A swerving from, deflexus
Swift, celer, velox; (of foot), levipes, alipe
Swiftly, celeritèr, velocitèr
Swiftness, celeritas, velocitas
Swill (hogwash), colluvies
To swill, ingurgito, ebibo; (rinse), lavo, abluo
A swiller, ebriosus, temulentus
Swilling down, ingurgitans, ebibens
A swilling, ebriositas
To swim, nato, no; (against the stream), adverso flumine navigare; (with the stream), secundo flumine vehi; (at the top), supernato; (away), abnato; (back), reno; (before, *or* by), prænato; (in), innato
A swimmer, natator
Swimming, nans, natans
A swimming, natatio, natatus; (of the head), vertigo
Swimmingly, prosperè, bono successu
A swine, porcus, sus
Of swine, porcillus, suillus
A swine-herd, subulcus, suarius
The swine-pox, boa
Swine-like, more suis
A swing (to swing with), funiculus quo se quis jactat; (full desire), animus, cupiditas; (jerk), impetus
To take his swing, animum explere suum
To swing, agito, jacto, libro; (about), roto, circumverto; (brandish), torqueo, libro
To swinge, verbero, flagello
Swinged about, rotatus, libratus
A swinger, librator
Swinging (hanging), pendulus
Swinging (very large), ingens
A swinging (poising), libratio; (wheeling about), rotatio
To swink, valdè laborare
A swipe, tolleno, grus
A switch (rod), virga, vimen
To switch, flagello
A swivel, verticulum
Swollen, tumidus, turgidus
A swoon, *or* swooning, deliquium, animi defectus
To swoon, deliquium pati, deficio
To swop, commuto, permuto
Swopped, commutatus
A swopping, permutatio
A sword, gladius, ensis; (naked), gladius strictus
To put to the sword, ad internecionem cædere
A sword-bearer, ensifer; (player), gladiator
Of a sword-player, gladiatorius
Sword-playing, gladiatura
A sycamore, sycomorus
A sycophant, sycophanta, delator, adulator, assentator, susurro
To play the sycophant, adulor
Syllabic, Syllabical, syllabicus
A syllable, syllaba
By syllables, syllabatim
Of one syllable, monosyllabus
Of two syllables, bisyllabus; (three syllables), trisyllabus; (four syllables), tetrasyllabus
A syllogism, syllogismus
Syllogistical, syllogisticus

Syllogistically, syllogisticè
To syllogize, ratiocinor, per syllogismos, *or* logicè argumentari
Sylvan, sylvanus, sylvaticus
A symbol, symbolum
Symbolical, symbolicus
Symbolically, symbolicè, opertè
To symbolize (denote), per symbolum indicare; (concur), consentio, convenio, congruo
A symbolizing, symbolica notatio
Symbolizing with, consentiens
Symmetrical, justâ proportione formatus
Symmetry, symmetria
Sympathetical, Sympathetic, sympatheticus
Sympathetically, mutuo affectu
To sympathize, mutuâ miseratione affici, *or* moveri
Sympathizing, sortem alicujus dolens ex animo
Sympathy, mutuus affectus; (natural agreement of things), sympathia
Symphony, symphonia
A symptom, symptoma, indicium, nota
Symptomatic, Symptomatical, symptomaticus
A synagogue, synagoga
Synchronism, synchronismus
A syncope (swooning), deliquium, animi defectio
A syncope, syncopa, concisio
A syndic, syndicus
A synod, synodus, conventus
Synodal, synodalis, synodicus
A synonym, vox synonyma
Synonymous, similis significationis, synonymus
A synopsis, synopsis
A syntax, syntaxis, verborum structura
A syringe, syrinx, fistula
To syringe, per syringem injicere
Syringed, per syringem injectus
Syrup, syrupus
A system, systema, corpus
Systematical, ad systema pertinens
Systematically, secundum systema

T.

Tabby, textum sericum undulatum
A tabby-cat, feles *or* felis maculosa
A taber, tympanum minus
A taberer, tympanista
A tabernacle, tabernaculum
Tabid, tabidus, emaciatus
A table, mensa, tabula
Table-beer, cerevisia cibaria; (cloth), mappa; (discourse), fabulæ convivales
Tables, abacus tesserarius
To table (*or* board), in convictum aliquem pacto pretio admittere
To play at tables, talis ludere
A table (in a book), syllabus, index; (for gaming), tabula lusoria; (man), latro
A tabler, convictor quotidianus
A tabling together, convictus
Tabular, tabularis
Tacit, tacitus
Tacitly, tacitè
Taciturnity, silentium
A tack (nail), clavulus; (wind), ventus obliquè flans
To tack (join), conjungo, assuo; (up), affigo; (about, as a sailing vessel), cursum obliquare; (about, in opinion, &c.), consilia mutare
Tacking together, assuens
Tackle, *or* tackling, instrumenta; (for ships), armamenta navium
Tactics, tactica
Tactile, tactilis
A tad-pole, gyrinus
A tag (young sheep), ovicula; (of a lace), bracteola
To tag (a lace), bracteolam inserere; (after), ponè sequi
Tag-rag, fæx populi
A tail, cauda; (of a garment), vestis tractus; (*or* hindermost part), postrema pars; (piece), ornamentum ad finem appositum
Taillage, tributum veritìm exactum
Tailed, caudatus
A tailor, vestiarius, sartor
A taint (infection), contagium; (blemish), macula, labes; (crime), accusatio
To taint (*act.*), corrumpo, inficio; (*neut.*), putresco; (accuse), accuso, evinco
Tainted, infectus; (of a crime), accusatus, convictus
Taintless, purus, contagionis expers
To take, capio, accipio, recipio, sumo; (succeed), succedo, prosperè evenire; (understand), intelligo, apprehendo; (by the hand), dextras conjungere, manu prehendere; (about), amplector; (a ditch), fossam transire; (after), imitor; (after a father), patrisso; (the air), deambulo, apricor; (air), evulgor, palàm enunciari; (alarm), perturbor, excitor; (aside), sevoco; (asunder), separo, sejungo; (away, *or* clear the table), fercula de mensâ tollere; (away by force), spolio, abripio
A taker of advice, deliberator; (away), raptor, direptor, spoliator
A taking, assumptio; (of advice), deliberatio; (away), ademptio, direptio, spoliatio; (back again), resumptio; (before), anticipatio, præoccupatio; (hold of), prehensio; (to), assumptio; (of work by the great), operis redemptio
Taking upon himself, ad se recipiens
A talbot, vertagus
A tale, fabula, narratio; (false), figmentum; (of a tub), anilis fabula, Siculæ gerræ
The tale of money, sheep, &c., recensio, numerus
A tale-bearer, susurro, gerro
A teller of merry tales, congerro
To tell tales, confabulor, fabulas narrare; (lie), mentior
A talent, talentum; (endowment), dos, facultas
Of good talents, magni judicii; (of mean talents), obtusi ingenii
A talisman, imaguncula magica
Talk (mineral), talcum; (discourse), colloquium, confabulatio, sermo
Idle talk, nugæ, gerræ
Foolish talk, stultiloquentia
To talk, confabulor, colloquor; (at random), figmenta cerebri evomere; (backwards and forwards), perplexè loqui; (of abroad), vulgo, divulgo; (idly), nugas dicere; (softly), susurro, mussito; (to), alloquor; (with), cum aliquo conferre; (to no purpose), incassùm loqui
Talkative, loquax; (fellow), loquaculus, locutulerus
Talkativeness, garrulitas
Having talked, locutus, confabulatus
A great talker, verbosus
An idle talker, gerro
Talking, loquax, garrulus
A talking (together), confabulatio; (much), garrulitas; (to one's self), soliloquium
Tall, procerus, altus, celsus
Tallage, vectigal
Tallness, proceritas
Tallow, sebum; (chandler), candelarum sebacearum venditor
To tallow, sebo, sevo
Of tallow, sebaceus
Tallowish, sebosus
A tally, tessera, talea
To tally (*or* mark on a tally), tesseris numerum notare; (*or* agree with), convenio, quadro
The talmud, liber ritualis Rabbinorum
A talon, unguis
A tamarind, tamarindus
A tamarisk, myrica
Tame, mansuetus, mitis, lenis
To tame, mansuefacio, domo
To grow tame, mansuesco, mitesco
Tameable, domabilis
Tamely, mansuetè, lenitèr
Tameness, mansuetudo
A tamer, domitor, domitrix
A taming, domitus
To tamper, solicito; (with a disease), imperitè curationem morbi tentare
A tampering with, solicitatio
Tan, cortex ad coria inficienda adhibitus
To tan (leather), corium cortice inficere; (sunburn), sole adurere
A tanpit, fovea ad coria depsenda
Tanned leather, corium depstum; (sunburnt), sole adustus
A tang, sapor ingratus
A tangent, tangens
Tangibility, qualitas tactilis
Tangible, tangibilis, tactilis
To tangle, implico, irretio
A tankard, cantharus, cista
A tanner, coriarius
Tansy, tanacetum
Tantalism, spes vana, *or* decepta
To tantalize, vanâ spe allicere
Tantamount, æquivalens
A tap, sipho, epistomium; (blow), ictus levis
To tap, dolium relinere; (give a tap), levitèr percutere; (the belly), humorem epistomio ventri inserto elicere
Tape, vitta ex filo contexta
A taper, cereus
Taper (*adj.*), pyramidatus
Tapestry, tapes, aulæa
A tapestry-maker, phrygio
A tap-house, cerevisiarium
A tapster, caupo cerevisiarius
Tar, pix liquida
To tar, pice liquidâ oblinere
Tardily, tardè, pigrè, lentè
Tardity, tarditas, mora

Tardy (slow), tardus, piger, lentus; (guilty), sons, nocens
To be tardy, pecco, erro
Tare, involucri pondus
Tares, vicia, zizanium
A target, clypeus, scutum; (round), parma; (short), pelta, ancile
To tarnish, infusco; (be tarnished), infuscor, nitorem perdere; (the reputation), famam lædere
A tarpauling, pannus cannabinus pice liquidâ illitus; (sailor), merus nauta
Tarras, cæmentum intritum
Tarried, moratus, cunctatus; (for), expectatus
A tarrier, morator, cessator
To tarry, maneo, moror; (for), expecto, opperior; (all night), pernocto; (behind), tergiversor
To make to tarry, sisto
Tarrying for, expectans, præstolans; (all night), pernox
A tarrying, cunctatio, mora; (for), expectatio; (all night), pernoctatio
Tart (sharp), acidus, acerbus, acer, austerus, acidulus, mordax
To grow tart, acesco
A tart, scriblita; (maker), scriblitarius
Tartly, acritèr, acerbè, austerè
Tartness, acerbitas, acor
Tartar, vini aridi fæx, tartarum
A task, pensum
To task, pensum injungere
A tasking, pensi injunctio
A taskmaster, exactor operis
A tassel, ornamentum pendulum
A taste (*or* tasting), gustus, gustatus; (in things), sapor
Without taste, insipidus, insulsus
To taste (lightly), libo, delibo, gusto; (beforehand), prægusto, prælibo; (have a taste of), sapio
A taster (cup), gustatorium
A tasting, gustatio
Tasteless, insipidus, insulsus
A tatter, pannus laceratus
Tattle, gerræ, nugæ; (basket), loquax, dicaculus
To tattle, garrio, blatero
A tattler, garrulus, loquax, nugax
A tattling, loquacitas
A tavern, taberna vinaria; (man), tabernarius
Of a tavern, tabernarius
A taunt, dicterium, convicium; (bitter), sarcasmus
To taunt, calumnior, convicior
A taunter, conviciator
Taunting, convicians, mordax
A taunting, exprobratio
Tauntingly, per deridiculum
Tautology, repetitio, iteratio
To taw, depso, macero
Tawdriness, ornatus affectatus
Tawdry, affectatus
Tawdry dress, vestitûs splendor affectatus
Tawny, fuscus, fulvus
A tax, vectigal, census; (upon land), agrorum tributa
To tax, taxo, censeo; (coasts), litem æstimare; (blame), culpo, accuso, criminor, reprehendo, redarguo
Taxable, vectigalis
A taxation, *or* taxing, taxatio
A taxing (blaming), accusatio
A taxer, taxator
A tax-gatherer, tributi exactor
Tea, thea
To teach, doceo, instituo, erudio; (boys), pueros literis imbuere
Teachable, docilis, aptus
A teacher, doctor, præceptor, magister, præmonstrator
Teaching, docens
A teaching, institutio
A teal, querquedula
A team, rheda
A tear, lachryma; (rent), fissura, scissura
Worthy of tears, deflendus, lugubris
Ready to shed tears, lachrymabundus; (full of tears), lachrymosus
To shed tears, lachrymo, fleo
Shedding tears, lachrymans, flens
A shedding of tears, lachrymatio
To tear (in pieces), lacero, scindo, discindo, dilacero, lanio; (be torn), laceror; (*or* rant along), debacchor, tumultuor
A tearer, lacerator
A tearing, laceratio, dilaceratio
Tearing, lacerans; (loud, *or* strong), stentoreus; (or very fine), magnificus, splendidus
To tease (vex), vexo, crucio, torqueo; (wool), lanam carminare
A teasing, solicitatio assidua
A teaster (6*d*.), sex denarii
A teat (breast) mamma, uber; (nipple), papilla
To teaze. See *Tease*
Techiness, iracundia, protervitas
Technical, technicus, artificialis; (word), vocabulum arti proprium
Techy, iracundus, morosus
Tedded, ordinibus positus
A tedder, retinaculum
Tedious (lasting, long), diuturnus, longus; (slow), tardus, lentus; (irksome), gravis, molestus
Tediously, diutinè, longè, tardè, lentè, molestè, gravitèr
Tediousness, longitudo, tarditas, tædium, molestia
To teem, abundo, effundo
Teeming, fœcundus, sæpè prægnans
Teeth, dentes; (cheek), maxillares dentes; (eye), dentes canini; (fore), dentes incisores; (gag), dentes exerti
To breed teeth, dentio
Breeding teeth, dentiens
A breeding of teeth, dentitio
Having teeth, dentatus
Breaking the teeth, denti frangibulus
Teeth-powder, dentifricium
A tegument, tegumentum
A teint, *or* tint, color
A telescope, telescopium
To tell, dico, nuncio, narro, significo; (*or* blaze abroad), divulgo, publico; (again), recito, repeto; (before), prædico; (*or* acquaint one with), narro, indico, nuncio; (*or* admonish of), moneo, admoneo; (*or* reckon up), numero, computo; (relate), memoro, enarro, refero
A telltale, delator, obtrectator
A teller, narrator; (of stories), fabulator; (of fortunes), fatidicus; (numberer), numerator
A telling, narratio; (reckoning), numeratio, computatio
Temerarious, temerarius
Temerity, temeritas
Temper (constitution of body), constitutio, corporis temperies; (humour, nature), ingenium, animus, indoles; (moderation), moderatio, æquitas
Of an agreeable temper, facetus
Of a genteel temper, liberalis ingenii
Of an aspiring temper, imperii cupidus
An even temper, animus æquus; (an uneven temper), animus levis
Agreeableness of temper, festivitas; (disagreeableness), morositas
The temper of steel, temperatura
To temper (the passions), animum moderari; (mingle), misceo, commisceo; (iron, &c.), tempero
A temperament (expedient), modus, ratio; (*or* constitution of body), constitutio, *or* temperies corporis
Temperance, moderatio, temperantia
With temperance, temperatè
Temperate, temperatus; (calm), serenus, tranquillus
Temperately, temperantèr, moderatè, modicè, sobriè
Temperateness of weather, cœli temperies æqualis
Temperature, temperamentum
A tempering, admixtio
A tempest, tempestas, procella
Tempestuous, procellosus, turbidus
A temple, templum, ædes sacræ
The temples of the head, tempora
Temporal, temporalis; (unhallowed), secularis, profanus
Temporalities, temporalia
Temporally, ad tempus
Temporary, temporarius
To temporize, tempori succumbere
A temporizer, qui scenæ servit
A temporizing, assentatio
To tempt (try), tento, conor, aggredior; (entice), solicito, pellicio, allicio
A temptation (enticement), tentatio, illecebra; (to anger), irritamentum
A tempter, tentator, allector
The tempter, diabolus
A tempting, illecebra
Tempting, alliciens, pellax
Ten, decim, deni
Of ten, denarius
Ten times, decies
Ten years old, decennis
Ten years' space, decennium
The ten at cards, decas
The ten commandments, decalogus
Tenable, tenendus
Tenfold, decuplus, decemplex
Tenacious, tenax, pertinax
Tenaciously, tenacitè
Tenaciousness, tenacitas, pertinacia
A tenant, inquilinus
Tenanted, mercede conductus
A tench, tinca
To tend (attend), comitor, curo; (to, *or* aim at), specto, tendo
A tendency (inclination), propen-

sio, inclinatio; (drift, *or* design), propositum, consilium
Tender (soft), tener, mollis; (nice, dainty), delicatus; (hearted), misericors, benevolus; (scrupulous), scrupulosus, hæsitans, dubitans
Tender-heartedness, misericordia
A tender (guard), custos; (offer), conditio oblata; (small ship), lembus, navigiolum; (waiter), assecla
Made tender, emollitus, mollitus
To make tender, emollio, mollio
To grow tender, teneresco
To tender (*or* offer), porrigo, offero; (regard), indulgeo, curo; (love, *or* value), amo, diligo
Tender usage, clementia
A tender of money, pecuniæ repræsentatio
A tendering, oblatio
Tenderly, tenerè, mollitèr
Tenderness, teneritas; (love, kindness), benevolentia, caritas, amor; (indulgence), indulgentia; (scrupulousness), scrupulosa dubitatio
Tending to, spectans
A tending, curatio, cura
A tendon, tendo
A tendril, clavicula; (of coleworts, &c.), cyma
Tendrils, cartilagines minores
Tenebrous, tenebrosus
A tenement, domus, ædes
Tenerity, teneritas
A tenet, dogma, placitum
A tennis-ball, pila lusoria
Tennis-play, pilæ ludus
A tenor, impages, cardo
The tenor (*or* chief course of a matter), tenor, series; (chief intent, *or* purpose), propositum; (sense, *or* meaning), sensus, verborum vis; (in music), tenor, sonus subgravis
Tense (*gram.*), tempus
Tension, tensio
A tent, tentorium; (in a fair), velabrum; (for a wound), linamentum; (camp), castra
A tenter, pannitendium
A tenter-hook, uncus hamus
The tenth, decimus
The tenth time, decimùm
Tenthly, decimò
Tenths, decimæ
Tenuity, tenuitas, gracilitas
A tenure, tenura, jus tenendi
Tepid, tepidus, egelidus
Tepidity, tepor
A terce, triens
To terebrate, terebro, perforo
Terebration, terebratio
Tergiversation, tergiversatio
A term (word, *or* expression), verbum; (bound, *or* limit), terminus, limes; (limited time), tempus præstitutum; (condition), conditio, lex; (woman's terms), menses, menstrua; (law-terms), termini [justitium
Space between term and term,
To term (name), voco, nuncupo
A termagant, mulier rixosa
Termed, appellatus, vocatus
To terminate (limit), termino, limito; (in), terminor; (a difference), lites componere, controversiam dirimere
A terminating, *or* termination (bounding), terminatio; (concluding), conclusio, exitus, finis

Ternary, ternarius
A terrace-walk, terrenus agger
Terraqueous, ex terrâ et aquâ constans
A terrar, terrarium
Terrene, Terreous, terrenus
Terrestrial, terrestris
Terrible, terribilis, horrendus, dirus, atrox; (in looks), torvus, truculentus; (very), perhorridus
Terribleness, terror, horror
Terribly, terribilitèr, atrocitèr
Terrific, terrens, terrificus
To terrify, terreo, territo
To be terrified, horresco, terreor
Terrified, territus, perterritus
Terrifying, terrens, territans
A territory, territorium, ditio
Terror, terror, formido
Terse, tersus, lautus, lævis
Tertian, tertianus
Tesselated, tesselatus
A test (trial), examen; (witness), testis; (oath), sacramentum quo ejuratur auctoritas pontificis
Testaceous, testaceus
A testament, testamentum
Testamentary, testamentarius
A testator, testator
A tester (6*d*.), sex denarii; (of a bed), lecti umbella
Testicles, testiculi, testes
Testification, testificatio
A testifier, testificator
To testify, testor, testificor
A testifying, testificatio, testatio
Testimonial, testimonialis
A testimonial, literæ testimoniales
A testimony, testimonium; (of a good conscience), conscientia benè actæ vitæ
To bear testimony, testor
In testimony of respect, causâ officii
Testily, morosè, protervè
Testiness, morositas
Testy, morosus, pervicax
A tether, retinaculum
To tether, compedes injicere
A tetrach, tetrarcha
A tetrarchate, tetrarchia
A tetter, impetigo
To tew, conor, nitor
A text, thema; (words of an author), scriptoris verba genuina
Text-letters, literæ unciales
A texture, textura
Than, ac, atque, quam
To thank, gratias agere
Thankful, gratus
Thankfully, gratè, grato animo
Thankfulness, gratitudo
Thankless, ingratus
Thanks, gratiæ, grates
Thanksgiving, gratiarum actio
Thanksworthy, gratiis dignus
That, *pron.* ille, is, iste; (who, which), qui; *conj.* ut, ne, quòd, quò
The same that, *or* as, idem ac, atque, et, ut
Seeing that, Since that, cùm, quum, quando, quandoquidem, quia, quoniam, siquidem; (insomuch that), adeò ut, usquè adeò ut; (so that), dum, dummodò, modò, adeò, ut, si, si tantùm
Thatch, culmus, stipula
To thatch, culmis tegere
Thatched, culmis tectus
A thaw, glaciei resolutio

To thaw, regelo; (be thawed), gelor, solvor
A theme, thema, argumentum
A theatre, theatrum
Theatrical, theatricus, theatralis
Theft, furtum, latrocinium
Themselves, se, sese, semet, seipsos, semetipsos, seipsas, semetipsas
Of themselves, sui
They themselves, illi ipsi, illæ ipsæ
Then, tum, tunc, ibi, eodem tempore; (after that), tum, indè, posteà, deindè, exindè; (therefore), ergo, igitur, idcirco
Thence, indè, illinc, isthinc
Theological, theologicus
Theologically, theologorum more
Theology, theologia
A theologist, theologus
A theorbo, testudo
A theorem, theorema
Theorematical, theorematicus
Theory, theoretice, contemplatio
Therapeutics, therapeutice
There, ibi, illic, istic
Thereafter, exindè, deindè; (at), de, *or*, in illâ re; (by), eò, indè; (fore), idcirco, ità, itaque, ergo, igitur, perindè, proindè, prom, propterea, ea propter, eâ re; (from), indè, exindè, deindè, ab eo, ex eo
A thesis, thesis, positio
They, ii, illi, isti, eæ, illæ, istæ
Thick (not thin), spissus, densus, crassus; (large), amplus, largus, latus, crassus; (fat), obesus; (muddy), lutosus, cœnosus, fæculentus; (skinned), callosus; (skulled), pingue ingenium; (together), densus, frequens, confertus; (of hearing), surdus
Thick and threefold, catervatim
To thicken, spissesco, crebesco; (make thick), condenso, spisso
A thickening, condensatio
Thickest (closest), confertissimus
A thicket, dumetum
Thickly, densè, spissè, crassè
Thickness, densitas; (of hearing), auditûs gravitas; (frequency), frequentia, crebritas
A thief, fur, lavernio
To thieve, furor, surripio
Thievery, furtum
A thieving, direptio, expilatio
Of thieving, furtificus
Thievish, furtivus
Thievishly, furacitèr
Thievishness, furacitas
The thigh, femur, coxa
A thill, temo
A thimble, digitale
Thin (not thick), rarus, tenuis; (easy to be discovered), pellucidus; (few), infrequens; (lean), macer, macilentus; (light), levis
To grow thin, raresco, macesco
To make thin, rarefacio; (*or* slender), attenuo, tenuo, abrado; (*or* lean), emacio; (a garden thin), disraro
A making thin, attenuatio
Thine, tuus
A thing, res, negotium
Any thing, quicquam, quidnam
Things (goods), bona; (clothes, &c.), vestitus, apparatus; (of no value), ineptiæ, nugæ
Above all things, imprimis
To think (believe, suppose, imagine), puto, reor, credo, arbi-

tror, opinor, existimo, censeo; (again), recogito; much of a thing), aliquid ægrè ferre; (of, on, *or* upon), delibero, contemplor, considero; (beforehand), præmeditor; (light of), parvi pendere; (otherwise), dissentio; (well of), probo, comprobo
Thinking, cogitans, meditans
A thinking, cogitatio, reputatio; (upon), meditatio, deliberatio; (beforehand), præmeditatio
Thinly, tenuitèr, exilitèr
Thinness, raritas, raritudo
The third, tertius
A third, triens
Of a third, tertianus
Thirdly, tertiò, tertiùm
To thirl (pierce), penetro, perforo
Thirst, sitis; (of riches, honour, &c.), divitiarum, honorum, &c., sitis
To thirst, sitio
To be thirsted after, sitior
Thirstily, sitientèr
Thirsty, sitiens, aridus
Very thirsty, siti ferè enectus
Blood-thirsty, sanguinarius
Thirteen, tredecim
The thirteenth, decimus tertius
Thirteen times, tredeciès
Thirty, triginta, triceni
Of thirty, tricenarius
Thirty times, triciès, ter deciès
The thirtieth, tricesimus
This, hic, iste
To this place, hucusquè
In this place, hic
From this place, hinc
By this way, hàc
A thistle, carduus; (down), pappus
Thistly, carduis obductus
Thither, eò, illò, illùc, istùc
Thitherto, eatenùs
Thitherward, illorsùm
A thong, lorum, corrigia
Of thongs, loreus
A thorn, spina; (black), prunus sylvestris; (white), oxyacantha
Bearing thorns, spinifer
Thorny, spinosus, spineus
A place where thorns grow, spinetum
A thornback, raia clavata
Thorough, per
A thoroughfare, via pervia
Thoroughpaced, perfectus
Those, illi, isti
Thou, tu, ipse
Though, ut, etsi, licet, tametsi, etamsi, quanquam, quamvis; (nevertheless), tamen, veruntamen, nihilominus
As though, veluti, velùt, perindè quasi, tanquàm, tanquàm si
Thought (a thinking upon), cogitatio, meditatio
A thought (thing thought on), cogitatum; (care, *or* concern), cura, solicitudo, anxietas; (contrivance), inventio, excogitatio; (aim, *or* design), propositum, conatus, consilium
To take thought for, curo, provideo, consulo; (be concerned at), dolore affici
Thoughtful, solicitus, anxius; (wary, considerate), consideratus, providus, consultus, prudens, circumspectus
To be thoughtful about (consider), contemplor, speculor, considero, perpendo; (for, *or* troubled about), angor, perturbor, solicitor

Thoughtfully, cautè, consultè, prudentèr; (anxiously), anxiè, solicitè
Thoughtfulness, cautio, solicitudo, circumspectio
Thoughtless, inconsideratus, imprudens, temerarius, præceps
Thoughtlessness, inconsiderantia
A thousand, mille, millia
Two thousand, duo millia, bis mille
Of a thousand, milliarius
A thousand times, millies
The thousandth, millesimus
Thrall, *or* thraldom, servitus, servitium
Thread, filum; (in cloth, *or* silk), licium; (for weaving), linum, stamen
To thread, filum inserere in foramen acûs
Thread by thread, filatìm
Threadbare, tritus, detritus
The thread of a discourse, tenor
A threat, minatio, minæ
To threaten, minor, comminor
Threatening, minax, minitans
A threatening, comminatio
Threateningly, minacitèr
Three, tres, trini, terni
The three (at cards, &c.), trias
Of three, trinus, ternarius
Three divers ways, trifariàm
In three parts, tripartitus
Threefold, triplex, triplus
To make threefold, triplico
Three-cornered, triangularis
Three days' space, triduum
Having three colours, tricolor
Three feet long, tripedalis
Three-headed, triceps; (horned), tricornis; (shaped), triformis
Three nights' space, trinoctium
Of three pounds' weight, trilibris
Three-pointed, tricuspis
Having three teeth, tridens
Three years' space, triennium
Three years old, trimus, trimulus
Three-forked, trifurcus
Threescore, sexaginta
Of threescore, sexagenarius
Threescore times, sexagiès
Threescore and ten, septuaginta
Three hundred, trecenti
Three hundred times, trecentiès
To thresh (corn), flagello, tribulo; (beat), cædo
A thresher, triturator
A threshing, tritura; (floor), area trituræ accommodata
A threshold, limen
Thrice, ter
Thrice as much, triplò, triplus
Thrift, frugalitas, parsimonia
Thriftily, frugalitèr, parcè
Thriftiness, parsimonia
Thrifty, frugalis, parcus, frugi; (servant), servus bonæ frugi
To thrill (drill), terebro
To thrive (prosper), vigeo, valeo, floreo, ditesco; (in flesh), pinguesco
A thriving in the world, prosperitas; (in flesh), corporis auctus
Thrivingly, prosperè, felicitèr
The throat, guttur, gula, jugulum
Of the throat, gutturalis
Throat-cut, jugulatus
To throb, palpito, mico, subsilio
A throbbing, palpitatio
A throne, solium, thronus, regia dignitas, summa potestas
To throng (*or* crowd), premo; (to a place), catervatìm confluere

A throng, turba, frequentia
Thronged, pressus, coarctatus
To throttle, strangulo, ango; (to death), laqueo interimere
Throttled, strangulatus, præfocatus
A throttling, strangulatio
Through, a, ex, per, propter
Through and through, penitùs, omninò, prorsùs
Throughout, per totum
A throw (*or* cast), jactus
To throw (cast, *or* fling), jacto, jacio, mitto, conjicio
A thrower, jaculator; (down), demolitor
A throwing, jactus, jactatus; (at), petitio; (away), abjectio; (of a dart), jaculatio; (down), dejectio, deturbatio, demolitio, præcipitatio; (from a horse), ab equo excussio; (in), injectio; (off), abjectio; (out), ejectio, repudiatio; (over, *or* beyond), trajectus
To be thrown out (in an election), rejicior, suffragiis excludi; (*or* distanced), è stadio excludi
Throws, Throes, labores
To thrum, imperitè pulsare
A thrush (bird), turdus
The thrush (disease), aphthæ
A thrust, impetus, ictus
To thrust, impello. trudo; (with a sword), ferro aliquem petere; (against), obdo; (back), repello; (down), detrudo, deturbo; (forward), propello; (forward, *or* make haste), festino, accelero; (into), ingero, intrudo; (out), expello, excludo, ejicio, abigo, arceo; (through), perfodio, transfigo
A thruster, impulsor
A thrusting back, repulsio; (forward), impulsio; (together), compressio
A thumb, pollex
Of the thumb, pollicaris
A thumbstall, digitale
To thumb, pollice terere
A thump, ictus
To thump, tundo, obtundo; (at), pulso
A thumper, pulsator
A thumping, pulsatio, pulsus
Thunder, tonitru; (struck), sideratus, attonitus, de cœlo tactus
To thunder, fulmino, tono; (again), retono; (greatly), detono; (down upon), superintono
A thunder-clap, fragor cœli; (bolt), fulmen
Of thunder, fulmineus
A thunderer, fulminator
A thundering, fulminatio
Thundering (from above), altitonans; (voice), vox stentorea
Thursday, dies Jovis
Thus, ità, hoc modo, sic, ad hunc modum; (far), hactenùs, huc usquè; (much), tantùm
A thwack, ictus, verber
To thwack, verbero, fustigo
A thwacking, verberatio
Thwart, transversus, obliquus
To thwart, contradico, adversor
Thwarting, contrarius, repugnans
A thwarting, contradictio
Thy, tuus
Thyme, thymum
Belonging to thyme, thyminus
Full of thyme, thymosus
To tice, allicio
A tick (insect), ricinus; (for a

bed), culcitra; (small pulsation), ictus levis; (trust), fides
A ticket, tessera
To tickle, titillo; (the fancy), adulor
A tickling, titillatio
Ticklish, titillationis impatiens; (captious), captiosus, morosus; (nice), lubricus, difficilis; (dangerous), periculosus
Tid (dainty), delicatulus
Tidbits, dapes opimæ
To tiddle, nimis indulgere
The tide, æstus maris; (ebb of), refluxus maris; (spring), eluvies; (neap), æstus maris decrescens
With the tide, secundo flumine
Against tide, adverso flumine
Tide (time), tempus, tempestas
Tidings, nuncius, rumor, fama
To bring tidings, nuncio
A bringer of tidings, nuncius
A bringing of tidings, nunciatio
Tidy, concinnus, solers, habilis
A tie, nexus, vinculum
To tie (*or* bind), alligo, ligo, obligo, vincio, constringo, obstringo; (about), circumligo, circumvincio; (back), revincio; (before), præligo, prævincio; (together), copulo; (to), astringo; (with a knot), in nodum cogere
To be tied (in bed), constringor; (by the laws), legibus impediri
A tiff (quarrel), contentio, lis, jurgium, rixa; (of drink), modicum
A tiger, tigris; (cruel person), homo crudelis
Of a tiger, tigrinus
A tigress, tigris femina
Tight (neat), nitidus, comptus, belus, concinnus, scitus; (fast), arctus, strictus, constrictus; (safe), tutus, salvus; (sound), sanus, validus
Tightly, nitidè, arctè
A tile, tegula
A gutter-tile, imbrex
Of a tile, tegularis
To tile, tegulis obducere
A tiler, tegularum structor
The tiling, tegulum, tegillum
Till, dum, donèc, anteà quàm, ante quàm, antea, nisi, quoàd
A till, loculus
To till, colo, subigere agrum
Tillage, agricultura
A tiller (of the ground), agricola; (of a bow), arcûs cornu; (of a boat), cymbæ gubernaculum, *or* clavus
A tilting, cultus aratio
A tilt, decursio
A tilt-cloth, tentorium
A tilt-yard, decursionis equestris spatium
To tilt a barrel, cadum inclinare
The tilting of a barrel, cadi inclinatio
Timber, materia, lignum; (work), materiatura; (merchant), materiarius; (yard), fabrica materiaria
Of timber, materiarius
To timber, ligno construere
Well-timbered, benè structus
A timbrel, tympanum; (player), tympani pulsator
Time, tempus; (leisure), otium, tempus vacivum
For a time, ad tempus
Leisure-times, horæ subsecivæ

A long time, diù, jamdudùm
In due time, tempestivus
Out of time, intempestivus
Time out of mind, multis ante seculis
About that time, per id tempus
About this time, in præsenti, jam, nunc; (another time), aliàs, alio tempore; (that time), eo tempore, tunc; (any time), unquàm; (no time), nunquàm; (what time), quandò; (what time soever), quandocunquè
If at any time, siquandò, sicubi
For that time, ut temporibus illis
From this time, in futurum, dehinc
In due time, tempestivè, temporè
In a short time, brevi tempore, brevi
In a year's time, vertente anno
Of late time, nupèr
In time past, olim, quondàm; (time to come), deindè, dehinc; (the mean time), interim, intereà; (the day-time), interdiù, de die
After a long time, post diem longum
Before this time, antehàc; (that time), antè, anteà
Of time, temporalis
Of old time, antiquitùs
From the beginning of time, ab ævo, post homines natos
To that time, eatenùs
To time well, tempestivè agere
Ill-timed, intempestivus
Well-timed, tempestivus
Three times, ter; (four), quater; (many), sæpè, sæpenumerò
At all times, sempèr
How many times soever, quotiescunquè
Timely, opportunus, tempestivus; *adv.* tempestivè
Time-serving, tempori cedens
Timid, timidus, pavidus
Timidity, timiditas, timor
Timorous, timidus, pavidus
Timorously, timidè, pavidè
Timorousness, timor, metus
Tin, stannum, plumbum album
Of tin, stanneus
A tinman, stanneorum instrumentorum fabricator
Tin glass, bismuthum
To tin, stanno obducere
A tinct, tinctus, color
A tincture, tinctura; (infusion), infusio; (impression on the mind), mentis sensus
To tincture, imbuo, inficio
Tinder, igniarium; (box), pyxidula igniarium continens
To tingle, *or* tinkle, tinneo, resono
Tinkling, resonans, tinniens, tinnulus
A tinker, sartor circumforaneus vasorum æreorum
A tinning, stanni obductio
Tinsel, pannus metallo aurei coloris contextus; (*metaph.*), splendor falsus
Tiny (small), perpusillus
A tip (point), apex; (of the nose), nasi extremitas
To tip (with silver), argento circumcludere ab labris; (with iron), ferro præmunire; (*or* throw down), dejicio, sterno; (one the wink), alicui annuere; (off, *or* die), morior

A tippet, fascia
To tipple, potito, pergræcor
A tippler, bibax, ebriosus
A tippling house, cauponula
A tippling, comessatio
A tipstaff (officer), lictor, accensus; (instrument), accensi baculus
Tipsy, temulentus, ebrius
A tire (rank), series, ordo
Tires for women, capilli asciti
A tirewoman, ornatrix
To tire, orno, adorno; (weary), fatigo, lasso, delasso; (be tired), fatigor, defatiscor
Tiresome, fatigans, laboriosus
Tiresomeness, fatigatio, labor
A tiring, defatigatio
A tit (little horse), mannus, equulus; (titmouse), parus
Tithe, decimæ
To tithe, decimò
Titheable, decimis obnoxius
Tithed, decimatus
A tither, decimator
A tithing, decimatio; (*or* hundred), tithinga, decuria; (man), decurio, decennarius
To titillate, titillo
Titillation, titillatio
A title (*or* inscription), titulus, inscriptio, epigraphe; (name), nomen, appellatio; (of honour), dignitatis titulus; (right), jus, vindicatio; (writings, deeds, &c.), literæ testantes, instrumenta
To title, appello, inscribo
To titter (laugh), cachinno; (totter), vacillo, tremo
A tittle, punctum
Tittletattle, dicacitas, garrulitas
A tittletattle, garrulus
To tittletattle, garrio
Titular, titularis, nomine
To, ad, adversum, apud, cum, de, erga, ex, præ, pro, in
To and fro, huc illùc
To both places, utroque
To no purpose, frustrà, incassùm
To which end, quamobrèm
To wit, nempè, scilicèt
To be, esse
To be short, brevitèr
A toad, bufo, rubeta; (stool), fungus; (fish), rana piscatrix
A toast, tosti panis segmen, vipa
A toast (*or* health), propinatio
To toast, torreo, propino
Tobacco, tabacum, nicotiana
A tobacconist, tabaci venditor
A tobacco-pipe, tubulus; (box), pyxidula tabaci
A tod, viginti octo libræ
A toe, digitus pedes; (great), pedis pollex; (little), pedis digitus minimus
A toft, toftum; (owner of a toft), toftmannus
Together (at the same time, *or* place), simùl, unà; (without intermission), continentèr, per
Together, *adj.* continuus
Toil, labor; (toils, *or* nets), plagæ, indagines
To toil, molior, labaro, sudo
Toiling, Toilsome, laboriosus
A toiling, elaboratio
A token, signum, pignus, omen, argumentum, nota, munus
That may be told (numbered), numerabilis; (may not be told), innumerabilis; (*or*, not

be expressed), inexplicabilis, inenarrabilis
Tolerable, tolerabilis, mediocris
Tolerably, tolerabilitèr, mediocritèr
Tolerance, toleratio
To tolerate, tolero, indulgeo, fero
A tolerating, *or* toleration, toleratio, indulgentia, perpessio
Toll, vectigal, tributum ; (for grinding), emolumentum
To take toll, vectigal exigere
A tollbooth, telonium
A toll-gatherer, exactor
To toll (a bell), levitèr pulsare
A tolling, levis pulsatio
A tolsey (tolbooth), telonium
A tomb, sepulchrum ; (stone), lapis sepulchralis, cippus
A tome, tomus, volumen
A tone, tonus, sonus
Tongs, forceps
A tongue, lingua; (language), lingua, sermo; (pad), loquax, garrulus
At the tongue's end, in labris natare
To cut out a tongue, elinguo
To hold the tongue, taceo, sileo
Tongue-tied, à loquendo impeditus linguæ vinculo
All tongue, vox et prætereà nihil
Tongued, linguâ præditus
One doubled-tongued, veterator
Evil-tongued, maledicus
Smooth-tongued, blandiloquus
Tonnage, ex singulis doliis mercium vectigal
Too (also), etiam, quoque ; (much), nimis, nimiùm, plùs justo, plùs æquo
Too, etiam
I took, cepi, accepi
A tool (instrument), instrumentum; (of iron), ferramentum; (person employed), minister
All sorts of tools, arma
A tooth, dens; (drawer), qui dentes extrahit; (ache), dolor, dentium, odontalgia; (powder), dentifricium
Tooth and nail, totis viribus
Toothed, dentatus, denticulatus
Toothless, edentulus
Toothsome, gustui suavis, *or* gratus
The top (of a thing), apex, culmen, cacumen; (of a house), fastigium tecti; (of a hill), jugum collis; (of a pillar), capitulum
A top, trochus, turbò
To top (lop), obtrunco; (snuff), mungo, emungo; (excel), supero, superemineo
A topaz, topazius
To tope, potito, perpoto
A toper, bibax
Topful, ad summum impletus
Topheavy, prægravis, temulentus
Tophaceous, tophaceus
A toping, perpotatio
A topknot, vitta capitis
The topmast, carchesium
Topped, obtruncatus, emunctus
Sharp-topped, cacuminatus
A topping, obtruncatio; (tuft), crista, apex
Topping, eximius, egregius, dives
A topic, argumentum
Topical, topicus
Topically, topicè
Topics, topica
Topography, topographia
A topsail, thoracium

Topsy-turvy, inverso ordine
A torch, fax, lampas; (bearer), lychnuchus; (maker), lychnopœus
Torment, tormentum, cruciatus
To torment, crucio, excrucio, vexo, affligo, torqueo
A tormentor, tortor, cruciator, afflictor; (with importunity), vexator
A tormenting, cruciatus
Torpid, torpidus, stupidus
Torpidness, Torpor, torpor
A torrent, torrens, flumen
Torrid, torridus, fervidus
Torsion, torsio
Tort (injury), injuria
Tortile, Tortive, tortilis, tortivus
A tortoise, testudo
Tortuous, tortuosus
Torture (a writhing), tortura; (rack), tormenta; (pain), tormentum, cruciamentum, cruciatus
To torture (vex), vexo; (rack), crucio, equuleo torquere
A torturer, tortor, carnifex
A torturing, cruciatus
To tose wool, lanam carpere
A toss, jactus
A tosspot, potator strennus
To toss, jacto, agito, mitto, jacio, conjicio ; (aside), abjicio ; (back), rejicio; (before), objicio; (down), dejicio; (in), injicio; (over), trajicio; (out), ejicio; (up, as the sea), expuo
A tossing, jactatio, agitatio
Total, totalis, totus, integer
Totally, omnino, penitùs
T'other, alter
To totter, vacillo, titubo; (waver), dubito, hæsito
A tottering, titubatio, dubitatio; (house), ædes ruinosæ
Totteringly, titubantèr
Tottery, vacillans, instabilis
A touch (*or* touching), tactus, contactus, tactio ; (essay, *or* trial), experimentum, periculum, molimen; (witty expression), dicterium
To touch, tango, contingo, attingo ; (one another), inter se contingere; (upon a subject), levitèr tangere; (exactly), acu tangere; (move, *or* effect), moveo, commoveo, afficio; (to the quick), ad vivum resecare; (at a port), appelli ad portum; (*or* handle), tracto, attracto
To be touched (in the brain), mente capi
The touchhole, conceptaculum
A touchstone, lapis Lydius
Touchwood, lignum cariosum
Touchable, tangibilis, tactilis
A touching, tactio; (handling), tractatio, tractatus
Touching (another), contiguus; (affecting), commovens, movens
Touching (concerning), de, quod ad, quod attinet ad
Touchy, morosus, asper, tetricus
Touch (clammy), lentus, tenax; (hard), durus; (difficult), difficilis, arduus, gravis; (stout), strenuus, fortis
Toughly, lentè, tenacitèr, strenuè, fortitèr, animosè
Toughness, lentor, tenacitas ; (hardness), duritia; (difficulty), difficultas ; (stoutness), fortitudo, magnanimitas

A tour (*or* going about), circuitus, lustratio
Tournaments, certamina equestria
Tow, stupa, stuppa
Of tow, stupeus, stuppeus
To tow, pertraho, duco
Toward, *or* towards, à, ad, adversus, contra, erga, in, obviàm, sub, versus
Towards (some place), aliquoversùm ; (what place), quorsùm, quorsùs, quoquò; (what place soever), quaquaversum ; (the right hand), detrorsùm, ad dextram; (the left hand), sinistrorsùm, ad sinistram
Towardly, docilis, dexter, promptus
Towardliness, indoles, docilis
A towel, mantile, mappa
A tower, turris, arx
To tower, altè volare
Like a tower, turritus
Towering, elatus, ambitiosus
A town, oppidum; (corporate), municipium; (village), pagus, vicus; (house), curia municipalis; ('s man), oppidanus
Of a town-corporate, municipalis
From town to town, oppidatìm
A town-talk, fabula, in omni ore
To towz, turbo, perturbo; (wool), lanam carpere
Towzed, turbatus, perturbatus
Towzing, turbans, perturbans
A toy, *or* toys (silly things), nugæ, ineptiæ; (to play with), crepundia; (little curiosities), minutiæ
A toyman, minutiarium venditor
To toy, nugor, ineptio; (amorously), palpo, blandior
A toyer, nugator
Toying, nugans, ineptiens, lasciviens, blandus
A trace, vestigium
The traces, retinacula
To trace, indago, vestigo
Traced, indagatus
Having traced, vestigia secutus
A tracer, indagator
A tracing, indagatio
A track, vestigium, orbita, nota, semita
To track, vestigiis consequi
Tract (extent), spatium ; (of land), tractus terræ ; (treatise), tractatus, diatriba
In tract of time, progressu temporis
Tractable, mansuetus, mitis, lenis, docilis
To grow tractable, mitesco
To make tractable, domo
Made tractable, domitus
Tractableness, tractabilitas, mansuetudo, docilitas
Tractably, mansuetè, lenitèr
A tractate, tractatus
Tractile, tractilis, ductilis
Traction, tractus, actus trahendi
A trade, ars, quæstus; (way of life), ratio, via, modus, vitæ institutio
To trade, negotior, mercor; (in every thing), omnia venalia habere
A trader, *or* tradesman, negotiator, mercator; (by retail), propola
A trading, commercium, negotiatio
Tradition, traditio
Traditional, ore traditus

Traditionally, ore tenùs, memoritèr
To traduce, calumnior, infamo
Traduced, defamatus, sugillatus
A traducer, calumniator
Traducing, calumnians
A traducing, calumnia
Traffic, commercium
To traffic, negotior, mercor
A trafficker, negotiator
A trafficking, negotiatio
A tragedian (actor), tragœdus; (writer), tragicus poëta
A tragedy, tragœdia; (bad end), infelix exitus
Tragical, tragicus
Tragically, tragicè, infelicitèr
A traject, trajectus
To trail, traho, verro; (back), retrò legere; (a pike), pilum trahere
Trailing, trahens, verrens
A train (retinue), comitatus; (of a gown), vestis tractus; (or order of things), series; (baggage of an army), impedimenta
Train-oil, oleum cetaceum
Trainbands, militia
To train, educo, instituo, erudio, instruo; (dispose), dispono, formo
A trainer up, educator, educatrix
A training up, disciplina, educatio
A trait, ductus
A traitor, traditor, proditor
Traitorous, perfidus, infidus
Traitorously, perfidiosè
A trammel, tragula; (for a pot-hanger), cremaster
To trample upon, calco, conculco
A trampling upon, conculcatio
A trampling noise, pedum strepitus
A trance, ecstasis, mentis emotio
To be in a trance, animo percilli
Tranquil, tranquillus, placidus
Tranquillity, tranquillitas; (of mind), animus sedatus, or placidus
To transact (dispatch, or manage), transfigo, perago, perficio, expedio; (article, or agree), paciscor, pactionem inire
Transacting, peragens, expediens
A transaction, res, negotium, res gesta; (agreement), pactum, stipulatio, fœdus
A transactor, administrator, curator
To transcend (excel), supero, excello
Transcendency, excellentia
Transcendent, transcendens
Transcendently, excellentèr, præclarè [bo
To transcribe, transcribo, exscri-
A transcriber, exscriptor
A transcribing, transcriptio
A transcript, exscriptum
A transfer, translatio
To transfer, transfero, traduco
Transferring, transferens
Transfiguration, transfiguratio
To transfigure, transformo
To transfix, transfigo, trajicio
To transform, transformo
A transformation, formæ mutatio
To be transformed, transformor
To transfuse, transfundo
Transfusion, transfusio
To transgress, transgredior; (or trespass against), pecco, delinquo, violo, rumpo

A transgression, delictum, peccatum, culpa, violatio
A transgressor, legis violator
Transient, Transitory, transitorius; (frail, or lasting a short time), fragilis, perbrevis, fluxus, caducus
Transiently, obitèr, præteriens
A transit, transitus
A transition, transitio, transitus
Transitive, transitivus
To translate, transfero, verto
Translated, translatus, versus
A translation, translatio, versio
A translator, interpres; (cobler) cerdo; (translucid), pellucidus
Transmarine, transmarinus
To transmigrate, transmigro
A transmigration, demigratio; (of souls), metempsychosis
Transmission, transmissio
To transmit (send over), transmitto; (to memory), memoriæ prodere
Transmitting, transmittens
To transmogrify, transformo
Transmutation, transmutatio; (of metals) metallorum conversio
To transmute, immuto, commuto
A transom, transtrum
Transparency, pelluciditas
Transparent, translucens, pellucidus
To be transparent, pelluceo
Transpiration, or a transpiring, transpiratio, spiratio
To transpire, perspiro
To transplant, transfero; (people), coloniam deducere
A transplanter, translator
A transplanting, translatio
A transport (violent passion), effrenati animi motus; (of anger), iracundiæ furens impetus; (of joy), nimia lætitia
Transportation, transportatio
To transport, transporto, exporto, eveho; (malefactors), in servitutem damnatos deportare
To transpose, transpono; (words in printing), verba trajicere
A transposing, or transposition, transpositio, trajectio [tiatio
Transubstantiation, transubstan-
Transverse, transversus, obliquus
Transversely, transversè, obliquè
A trap, laqueus, decipulum
A trap-door, ostium cadens
To trap, illaqueo, irretio
To trape, cursito, discurso
Trappings, phaleræ
Trash, frivola, merces viles
Travail, labor, opera; (in child-bearing), partus, puerperium
To travail with child, parturio
To travel (labour), laboro; (go a journey), iter facere; (on foot), iter pedibus facere; (on horseback), iter equo facere; (in foreign countries), peregrinor
With great travel, laboriosè
A traveller, viator; (abroad), peregrinator
A travelling (with child), partus; (abroad), peregrinatio
Travelling, iter faciens
Of travelling, or travellers, viatorius
Traverse, transversus, obliquus
A traverse (in law), traversa, criminis negatio; (or cross road), iter transversum
To traverse (a place), locum transire; (swim over), transno; (thwart), consiliis alicujus obsistere; (in sailing), cursum obliquare; (ground, as a fencer), componere ad preliandum gradum
A traversing, peregratio
A tray, trulla, alveus
Treacherous, perfidus, perfidiosus, dolosus
Treacherously, perfidiosè
Treachery, perfidia, dolus
Treacle, theriaca; (Venice), theriaca Andromachi
Of treacle, theriacus
A tread (in walking), incessus
To tread (go along), incedo; (down), conculco, pedibus obterere; (awry), pedem incertum figere; (in another's steps), alicujus vestigiis insistere; (on another's heels), alicujus calces terere, or premere
A treading upon, calcatus
The treadle (of a loom), insile; (of an egg), umbilicus
Treadles, fimus ovinus
Treason, proditio, perduellio; (high), crimen læsæ majestatis; (petty), proditio minor
Treasonable, proditorius, perfidus
Treasonably, proditoriè, perfidè
A treasure, thesaurus, gaza
A prince's treasure, fiscus
To treasure up (wealth), divitias accumulare; (keep in mind), recordor
The treasury, ærarium
A treasurer, quæstor, thesaurarius
The treasurership, quæstura
Of the treasury, quæstorius
A treasuring up, accumulatio
A treat, convivium, epulæ
To treat, convivio aliquem accipere; (or discourse on a subject), de re aliquâ disceptare [tans
Treating, convivio accipiens, trac-
A treatise, dissertatio, tractatus
Treatment, ratio accipiendi
A treaty, fœdus, pactum, colloquium, conventio
Treble, triplex, triplus
A treble (note), sonus acutus; (string), fidium tenuissima
Treble-forked, trisulcus
To treble, triplico
A trembling, triplicatio
Trebly, triplicitèr, tribus modis
A tree, arbor; (little), arbuscula; (dwarf), arbor pumila; (of a crossbow), scapus balistæ; (of a saddle), lignea sellæ formæ
Of a tree, arboreus
Trefoil, trifolium
A trellis, clathrus
To tremble, tremo, tremisco
To make to tremble, tremefacio
Trembling, tremens, tremulus
A trembling, tremor, trepidatio; (for cold), horror
Tremblingly, trepidantèr, trepidè
Tremendous, tremendus, terribilis
A tremor, tremor
Tremulous, tremulus, tremens
A trench, fossa; (in war), vallum, agger
To trench, vallo, fossam facere
A trencher, scutella
Trendle of a mill, molucrum
A trental, triginta missæ
A surgeon's trepan, terebra
To trepan (the scull), calvariam perforatam laminâ argenteâ firmare; (decoy), fallo, decipio

A trepanner, dolos struens, veterator
Trepanning, decipiens, fallens
Trepidation, trepidatio
A trespass, culpa, peccatum
To trespass, violo, pecco; (against), offendere aliquem; (upon patience), patientiâ abuti [formula
Action of trespass, injuriarum
A trespasser, legum violator
A trespassing, peccans, violans
A tress of hair, cirrus
A tressel, fulcrum
Tret, deductio à pondere
The trey-point, ternio
A trial (essay), specimen; tentamen; (temptation), tentatio; (examination), examen; (beforehand), prælndium; (of skill), certamen; (before a judge), judicium
A triangle, triangulum
Triangular, triangularis
A tribe (of people), tribus; (family), progenies, gens, genus, prosapia, familia, stirps
Of the same tribe, contribulis
Of a tribe, tribuarius
By tribes, tributim, per singulas tribus
Tribulation, tribulatio, afflictio
A tribunal, tribunal
A tribune, tribunus
Of a tribune, tribunitius
Tribuneship, tribunatus
Tributary, tributarius, stipendiarius
Not tributary, immunis à tributo
Tribute, tributum, vectigal
A trice, momentum, punctum
In a trice, extemplò, statim
A trick, dolus, techna, fallacia, artificium; (at cards), vices unæ, duæ, &c., partes potiores; (foolish), ineptiæ; (base), facinus indignum; (full of), dolosus, astutus
To trick (cheat), dolis deludere; (up, *or* dress), orno, adorno
A tricker, veterator, planus
A tricking, fraudatio; (decking), ornatus, cultus
A trickle (drop), gutta
To trickle (down), mano, stillo; (through), permano
A trickling down, distillatio
A trident, tridens
Triennial, per triennium, triennis
A trier, tentator, probator
A trifallow, tertio
To trifle, nugor, ineptio; (with one), tergiversor; (away time), tempus conterere
A trifler, nugator, nugax
Trifles, nugæ, gerræ
Trifling, nugatorius, frivolus, levis, vanus; (stories), fabulæ
Triflingly, nugatoriè, ineptè
To trig a wheel, sufflamino
A trigger, sufflamen; (of a gun), instrumentum quo laxatur sclopetum
A triglyph, triglyphus
A trigon, trigonus
Trigonal, trigonalis
Trigonometry, trigonometria
A trill, sonus modulatus
To trill, stillo, vocem vibrare. See *Trickle*
Trim (neat), comptus, bellus
A trim (dress), vestitus; (condition), conditio, status
To trim (*or* adorn), orno, adorno; (up old things), interpolo, renovo; (refit), reficio; (shave), tondeo; (with lace), vestes fimbriâ ornare; (be of either party), temporibus servire
Untrimmed, incomptus
A trimmer (dresser), concinnator, ornatrix; (barber), tonsor; (temporizer), omnium horarum homo
A trimming, ornatus, cultus
Trimly, bellè, nitidè
Trimness, concinnitas, nitor
Trine, trinus
The Trinity, sacra TRINITAS
Trinkets, nugæ, tricæ
A trip (offence), offensa; (voyage), cursus; (stumble), pedis offensio
To trip, offenso, titubo; (against a thing), in aliquid offendere; (caper), tripudio; (up and down), cursito; (in speech), balbutio, hæsito; (up), supplanto, dejicio
Tripartite, tripartitus
A tripe, omasum; (man), allantopola; (house), allantopolium
Triple, triplus, triplex
To triple, triplico
A triplet, tres, terni
A triplication, triplicatio
Triplicity, triplicitas
A tripod, tripus
Tripping, offensans, titubans; (deceiving), hallucinans
A tripping, gressus agilis
Trippingly, agilitèr
Tristful, tristis, mœstus
Trisyllabical, trisyllabus
Trite, tritus, vulgaris [reum
A trivet, ollæ sustentaculum ferTrivial, futilis, levis
A triumph, triumphus, ovatio
To triumph, triumpho, exulto
Triumphal, triumphalis
Triumphant, triumphans
Triumphantly, magnificè
Led in triumph, triumphatus
A triumpher, triumphator
A triumphing, triumphatus
A triumvirate, triumviratus
Of a triumvirate, triumviralis
A trochee, trochæus
A trollop, mulier squalida
Tronage, vectigal pro mercium ponderatione
A troop, turba, caterva; (of horse), turma; (of cattle), grex, armentum
Troops, copiæ militares; (in troops), catervatim, gregatim
A trooper, eques
A trope, tropus
A trophy, trophæum
The tropics, tropici
Tropical, tropicus
Tropological, tropologicus
To trot, succusso, succutio; (up and down), cursito
A trot, gradus succussans
A trotter, succussor
Sheep's trotters, crura ovina
Trotting, succussans
A trotting, succussus
Troth, veritas, fides [fectò
By my troth, In troth, sanè, proTrouble (disturbance), turba, molestia; (of mind), tristitia, anxietas, solicitudo; (difficulty), difficultas; (misfortune), afflictio; (pain, labour), ærumna, labor [bidæ
Troubles (commotions), res turTo be in trouble, vexor, commoveor
To trouble (*or* bring into trouble), turbo, inquieto, vexo; (with care), ango, solicito; (disturb), obturbo; (with petitions), petitionibus lacessere
A troubler, vexator, turbator
Troublesome, molestus, importunus; (fellow), vitilitigator; (times), tempora calamitosa
A trough, canaliculus, alveus; (for kneading), mactra; (for hogs), aqualiculus
To trounce, castigo, punio
A trouncing, castigatio
A trout, truta
A salmon-trout, salar
I trow, ità opinor, *or* credo
A trowel, trulla
Trowsers, laxæ braccæ
Troy-weight, libra constans ex duodecim unciis
A truant, cessator, emansor
To play truant, cesso, emaneo
A truce, induciæ [lator
A truce-breaker, induciarum vioTruck, mercium permutatio
To truck, merces permutare
A truckle, trochlea; (bed), parabyatus [cedere
To truckle to, *or* under, alicui
Truculent, truculentus, ferox
Truculency, sævitas, ferocitas
To trudge, cursito, circumcurso
Trudging, cursitans
True (certain), verus, certus, exploratus; (genuine, unmixed), simplex, merus, purus, genuinus; (real, sincere), verus, candidus, sincerus; (hearted), candidus, ingenuus; (bred), genuinus
Likely to be true, verisimilis
To be true to, fidem præstare
Trueheartedness, sinceritas
Trueness, sinceritas, fidelitas
A trull, scortillum
Truly, verè, sanè, profectò
A trump (at cards), charta index; (trumpet), tuba, buccina
To trump up (devise), excogito, effingo, machinor
Trumped up, fictus, machinatus
Trumpery, frivola, scruta
A trumpet, tuba, buccina
To trumpet, buccino; (divulge), divulgo; (one's praise), laudo, celebro
Trumpeted, buccinatus
A trumpeter, buccinator
A trumping up, machinatio
A truncheon, scipio, talea
To trundle, volvo, voluto
A trunk, arca, riscus; (of a tree), truncus, caudex; (of an elephant), proboscis; (pipe), tubus
Trunnions, tormenti tubercula
A truss, fasciculus, sarcina; (of hay), fœni manipulus; (for a man), fascia
To truss, cingo, succingo, stringo, substringo; (make up in trusses), in manipulos colligere; (up the hair), in nodum colligere
A trussel, fulcrum
Trust, fides, fiducia, commissum
To put trust in, fidem habere
To trust with, fidei committere
To trust, confido, spero, credo; (goods), merces fide vendere; (unto), innitor, nitor, spem ponere; (lend), commodo mutuum dare
A trustee, fidei commissarius
Trustily, fidelitèr, fidè

Trustiness, fidelitas
Trusting, credens, confidens
Trusty, fidus, fidelis
Truth, veritas, fides
In truth (indeed), sanè, profectò
Speaking truth, verax
To try (attempt), aggredior, experior, probo, tento; (examine), exploro, examino; (purify), defæco, purgo, purifico
A trying, tentatio, periclitatio
A tub, cadus, dolium; (for kneading), alveus pistorius; (for powdering), carnarium
A tube, tubus, tubulus
A tubercle, tuberculum
Tubular, tubulatus
A tuck, ensis cannâ abditus, dolo
To tuck (twitch), vellico; (*or* gather up), colligo; (in a mill), constipo, denso
Tucked up, colligatus, stipatus
A tucker, mamillare
A tucking (girding), cinctura
Tuesday, feria tertia, dies Martis
A tuft, crista, apex; (of grass), cespes; (of hair), cirrus; (of a tree), apex, vertex; (*or* nursery of trees), fruticetum
To tuft, in cristæ formam redigere
Tufted, cristatus
Tufty, villosus
A tug, conatus, nixus
To tug, conor, nitor; (along), traho, ducto; (against), renitor, obluctor
A tugging, nisus, conatus
Tuition, tuitio, tutela
Of tuition, tutelaris
A tulip, tulipa, tulpia
To tumble (*or* be rolled), volvor, volutor; (roll), volvo, voluto; (*or* throw down), dejicio, everto, diruo; (*or* fall down), ruo, concido; (together), convolvo; (under), subvolvo; (upon), supervolvo; (rumple), in rugas trahere, corrugo
A tumbler, saltator, saltatrix; (cup), calix
A tumbling, saltatio; (rolling), volutatio
Tumblingly, volutatim
A tumbrel, plaustrum stercorarium
Tumefaction, inflatio, tumor
Tumefied, tumefactus
To tumefy, tumefacio, tumeo
Tumid, tumidus
A tumor, tumor, inflatio
A tump, tumulus
Full of tumps, tumulosus
A tumult, tumultus, turba
To raise a tumult, turbas ciere
Tumultuary, tumultuarius
Tumultuous, tumultuosus, seditiosus
Tumultuously, turbulentèr, temerè
A tun, dolium majus
Of a tun, doliaris
To tun, in alveos infundere
Tunbellied, ventricosus
Tunable, canorus, harmonicus
Tunableness, modulatio
Tunably, modulatè, numerosè
A tune, tunus, numeri
To be in tune, modulatè sonare, *or* canere; (out of tune), dissono
To tune an instrument, aptè fidiculas contendere
To set a tune, cœtui præcinere
Well-tuned, aptè modulatus
Ill-tuned, malè modulatus, dissonans

Tuneful, canorus, modulatus
A tuner, modulator
A tunic, tunica
A tuning, modulatio; (beating), verberatio
A tunnel, infundibulum; (of a chimney), camini tubus
A tup (ram), aries
To tup, ineo, coeo
A turban, tiara, cidaris
A turbot, rhombus
Turbulency, animus turbulentus
Turbulent, turbulentus, ferox
Turbulently, turbulentèr, seditiosè
A turf, cespes, gleba
Turfy, cespititius
Turgescent, turgescens
Turgid, turgidus, tumidus
Turgidity, qualitas turgida
A Turk, Turcus, Turca
Turkish, Turkey, Turcicus
A turkey-cock, gallus Numidicus; (hen), gallina Numidica
Turmeric, turmerica
A turmoil (tumult), turba, seditio
A turn (lathe), tornus; (circuit), circuitus; (in walking), deambulatio; (course), vicissitudo; (good), beneficium, gratia; (ill), injuria
By turns, invicèm, alternè
Done by turns, alternus
At every turn, identidèm
To serve a turn, suis rationibus conducere
To take a turn (walk), ambulo
To turn (bend), flecto, verto; (become), fio, evado; (change), muto, converto; (reclaim), revoco, converto, reduco; (about), circumago; (against), oppugno, obverto; (apostate), de fide desciscere; (back), reverto
Of a different turn, diversæ indoles
A turnep, *or* turnip, rapum
A turner, tornator
Turners' wares, toreumata
That turns, versatilis
Turning, vertens, convertens
A turning, versatio; (away), aversatio; (about), rotatio; (back again), reversio, reditio; (aside), inversio
A crooked turning, anfractus
Full of crooked turnings, tortuosus
A turning-wheel, tornus
A turning (by way), diverticulum
A turn-coat, scenæ serviens; (pike), septum versatile
Turpentine, terebinthina
Of turpentine, terebinthinus
Turpitude, turpitudo
A turret, turris; (of wood), fala
A turtle, turtur, testudo
Tush! vah! phy!
Tushes, *or* tusks, apri dentes
Tutelage, anni pupillares, tutela
Tutelar, tutelaris
A tutor, tutor, præceptor
To tutor, edoceo
A tutoring, institutio
Tutty, tutia
Twain, duo, bini
A twang (shrill sound), clangor; (ill tone), pravus accentus
With a twang, malè, pravè
To twattle, garrio, blatero
A twattling, garrulitas
A tweag, *or* tweak, vellicatio, anxietas

To tweag, or tweak, vellico
Tweezers, volsella
The twelfth, duodecimus
Twelfth day, epiphania
Twelve, duodecim, duodeni
Of twelve, duodenarius
Twelve times, duodeciès
Twelve hundred, mille et ducenti
Twelve thousand, duodeciès mille
A twelvemonth, annus
Twenty, viginti, viceni
Of twenty, vicenarius
Twenty years, vicennium
Twenty times, viciès
The twentieth, vicesimus, vigesimus
Twice, bis; (as much), duplo major; (a second time), iterùm
A twig, ramus, sarmentum, virga, vimen
Of twigs, virgeus
Twiggy, sarmentosus
Twilight, crepusculum
Twinborn, eodem partu natus
Twins, gemini, gemelli
Twine, filum retortum
To twine (twist), torqueo; (about), amplector; (thread), filum duplicare
Twined, tortus
A twiner (twister), tortor
A twinge, vellicatio
To twinge, vellico
Twinged, vellicatus
Twining about, amplexens
A twining about, amplexus
To twinkle (as the eye), nicto; (as a star), scintillo
A twinkle, *or* twinkling, nictatio; (of the stars), scintillatio; (of the eye), nictus
Twinkling, nictans, scintillans
To twirl, circumroto, circumago
Twirling, vertens, circumrotans
Twist, pili camelini contorti
To twist, torqueo, implico
A twister (person), tortor; (instrument), versoria
A twisting, tortus; (of the guts), tormen, vertices dolorum
To twit, exprobro
A twitting, exprobratio
A twitch, *or* twitching, vellicatio
To twitch, vellico, convello
To twitter (tremble), tremo, (sneer), irrideo, derideo
Two, duo, bini, gemini
Two and two, bini
Having two heads, biceps; (two horns), bicornis; (two feet), bipes
One of the two, uter, utervis
Of two colours, bicolor
Twofold, duplex
Twohanded, robustus, ingens
Two days' space, biduum; (nights), binoctium
Of two months, bimestris
Two years old, bimus, bimulus
Two years' space, biennium
Two feet long, bipedalis
In two parts, bipartitus
Every two days, alternis diebus
Two hundred, ducenti
Two hundred times, ducentiès
The two hundredth, ducentesimus
A tyger, tigris
A tying (to), alligatio, annexus; (together), connexio
The tympan, tympanum
The tympany, tympanites
A type, typus, similitudo
Typical, typicus

Typically, typicè
A **typographer**, typographus
Typographical, typographicus
Typography, typographia
Tyrannical, tyrannicus
Tyranically, tyrannicè
Tyrannicide, tyrannicidium
To **tyrannize**, tyrannidem exercere
Tyranny, tyrannus
A **tyrant**, tyrannus; (killer), tyrannicida
Tythes, decimæ

U.

Ubiquity, ubiquitas
An **udder**, uber, mamma
Uglily, deformitèr, fœdè
Ugliness, deformitas, turpitudo
Ugly, deformis, turpis, horridus
An **ulcer**, ulcus
To **ulcerate**, ulcero, exulcero
An **ulcerating**, ulceratio
Ulcerous, ulcerosus
Ultimate, ultimus, postremus
Ultimately, ultimò, postremò
Ultramarine, ultramarinus
Umbilical, umbilicalis
An **umbrage** (shade), umbra, umbraculum; (offence), offensa, prætextum, pretextus, color; (suspicion), suspicio
To take **umbrage**, suspicor, offendor
Umbrageous, Umbrose, umbrosus
An **umbrella**, umbella
Umpirage, arbitrium
An **umpire**, arbiter
Unabashed, minimè perturbatus
Unable, impotens, infirmus
To make **unable**, debilito
Made **unable**, debilitatus
Unabolished, nondùm antiquatus
Unacceptable, ingratus
Unaccompanied, incomitatus, solus
Unaccomplished, infectus
Unaccountable, mirus, mirabilis, inauditus, novus, mirandus
Unaccountably, mirificè, in mirum modum
Unaccustomed, insuetus
Unacknowledged, minimè agnitus
Unacquainted, ignotus, ignarus
Unactive, minimè agilis, ignavus
Unadored, non veneratus
Unadvisable, incommodus
Unadvised, inconsultus, præceps
Unadvisedly, inconsultè, temerè
Unadvisedness, temeritas
Unaffected, simplex, sincerus, candidus, minimè affectus
Unaffectedly, apertè, sincerè
Unaffectedness, sinceritas
Unaided, non adjutus
Unalienable, non alienandus
Unalienated, non alienatus
Unallied, non affinis
Unallowable, minimè concedendus
Unalterable, immutabilis, constans
Unalterably, constantèr
Unaltered, immutatus
Unamazed, intrepidus
Unambitious, non ambitiosus
Unanimity, unanimitas, concordia
Unanimous, unanimus, concors
Unanimously, unanimitèr, concorditèr
Unanswerable, irrefragabilis

Unappalled, intrepidus
Unappeasable, implacabilis
Unappeased, implacatus
Unapprehensive, minimè suspicans
Unapprized, nondùm certior factus
Unapproachable, inaccessus
Unapt, inhabilis, ineptus
Unaptly, incommodè, ineptè
Unaptness, ineptitudo
Unarmed, dearmatus, inermis
Unasked, minimè rogatus
Unassailed, inexpugnatus
Unassayed, inexpertus
Unassisted, minimè adjutus
Unassuaged, implacatus
Unassuming, minimè arrogans
Unassured, incertus
Unatoned, non expiatus
Unattainable, non assequens
Unattempted, minimè tentatus
Unattended, sine comitatu, incomitatus
Unattentive, incautus
Unavailable, nihil conducens
Unavailing, inutilis, inanis
Unavoidable, inevitabilis
Unawares (unwary), incautus, nec opinans; (unlooked for), inopinatus, improvisus
Unawares (*adv.*), improvisò
Unawed, non deterritus
To **unbar**, pessulum detrahere
Unbarbed, phaleris spoliatus
Unbecoming, indecens, indecorus
Unbecomingly, indecentèr, indecorè
Unbefitting, parùm idoneus
Unbegotten, non genitus
Unbelief, infidelitas, incredulitas
An **unbeliever**, infidelis, incredulus
To **unbend**, relaxo, solvo
Unbent, relaxatus, remissus
Unbenign, malignus, malevolus
Unbeseeming, indecorus, indecens
Unbeseemingly, indecorè
Unbewailed, indefletus, indeploratus
To **unbewitch**, fascino liberare
Unbiassed, in neutram partem proclinans
Unbidden, injussus, invocatus
To **unbind**, exsolvo, solvo
Unblameable, inculpatus, innocuus
Unblameably, sine culpâ, inculpatè
Unblameableness, innòcentia
Unblemished, integer, innocuus
Unblessed, execratus
Unbloody, incruentus
Unboiled, incoctus
To **unbolt**, obicem detrahere
Unborn, nondùm natus
To **unbosom**, communico
Unbought, inemptus
Unbound, irreligatus
Unbounded, indefinitus, immensus, interminatus, infinitus
Unboundedly, infinitè
To **unbowel**, exentero, eviscero
Unbowelled, evisceratus
An **unbracing**, solutio
To **unbridle**, frænis exsolvere
Unbridled, effrænatus
Unbroken, irruptus, infractus; (not tamed), indomitus
To **unbuckle**, fibulas solvere
Unbuilt, nondùm ædificatus
To **unbung**, relino
To **unburden**, exonero
Unburdened, exoneratus
To **unbutton**, fibulas solvere
Unbuttoned, fibulis solutus

Uncalled, invocatus, spontè
Uncancelled, non deletus
To **uncase**, capsâ eximere, exuo
Uncased, exutus, nudatus
Uncensured, irreprehensus
Uncertain, incertus, dubius
To be **uncertain**, dubito, hæsito
Uncertainly, incertè, dubiè
Uncertainty, dubitatio
To **unchain**, catenâ exsolvere
Unchained, catenâ exsolutus
Unchangeable, immutabilis
Unchangeably, immutabilitèr
Unchangeableness, immutabilitas
Unchanged, immutatus
Uncharitable, inhumanus
Uncharitableness, inhumanitas
Uncharitably, inhumanitèr
Unchaste, impudicus, obscœnus
Unchastely, impudicè, obscœnè
Unchewed, non masticatus
Unchristian, christiano indignus
To **unchurch**, excommunico
Uncircumcised, uncircumcisus
Uncircumcision, incircumcisio
Uncircumscribed, interminatus
Uncircumspect, incautus, improvidus
Uncircumspectly, incautè, improvidè
Uncivil, incivilis, inurbanus
Uncivilly, incivilitèr, inurbanè
Uncivilized, insociabilis
Unclad, nudus
To **unclasp**, uncinum laxare
Unclasped, uncino laxato
An **unclasping**, uncini laxatio
An **uncle** (by the father), patruus; (by the mother), avunculus
A great **uncle**, propatruus
Unclean, immundus, sordidus; (in life), impudicus, incontinens
To be **unclean**, sordeo
To grow **unclean**, sordesco
To make **unclean**, inquino, fœdo
Uncleanly, sordidè, fœdè
Uncleanness, immunditia, spurcities; (of life), impudicitia
Uncleft, indivisus
To **unclench**, recludo
To **unclose**, discludo, retego, detego
To **unclothe**, vestibus exuere
Unclothed, vestibus exutus, *or* spoliatus, non indutus
Unclouded, Uncloudy, serenus
Uncomely, indecens, indecorus; (*adv.*), indecentèr, indecorè
Uncomeliness, deformitas
Uncomfortable, injucundus
Uncomfortableness, injucunditas
Uncomfortably, injucundè
Uncommon, rarus, infrequens
Uncommonly, rarò, infrequentèr
Uncommonness, raritas
Uncompelled, non compulsus
Uncompounded, simplex
Unconceivable, incomprehensibilis
Unconceived, non conceptus
Unconcern, negligentia
Unconcerned, indifferens, immotus
Unconcernedly, indifferentèr
Unconclusive, quo nil concludi potest
Uncondemned, indemnatus
Unconfined, immunis, liber
Unconfirmed, non confirmatus
Unconquerable, invincibilis
Unconscionable, injustus, iniquus
Unconscionableness, injustitia
Unconscionably, injustè, iniquè

Unconscious, non conscius
Unconsecrated, nondùm consecratus
Unconstrained, spontaneus, incoactus
Unconsumed, inconsumptus
Uncontaminated, intaminatus, purus
Uncontestable, non disputandus
Uncontested, non litigatus
Uncontrollable, non subjiciendus
Uncontrolled, liber, immunis
Unconvinced, non evictus
Uncorrected, impunitus
Uncorruptly, incorruptè
Uncorruptness (of mind), integritas
To uncover, detego, patefacio
Uncovered, detectus, retectus
An uncovering, patefactio
To uncouple, disjungo, abjungo
Uncourteous, inurbanus, rusticus
Uncourtly, inurbanè, rusticè
Uncouth, rudis, impolitus, insuetus
Uncouthly, invenustè, inurbanè
Uncouthness, rusticitas
Uncreated, increatus
An unction, unctio, inunctio
Unctuous, unctuosus, pinguis
Unctuousness, pinguedo
Uncultivated, incultus, neglectus
Uncurable, insanabilis
To uncurb, lupatum demere
Uncured, incuratus
Uncurious, incuriosus
Uncut, imputatus, intonsus
Undamaged, illæsus
Undaunted, intrepidus, impavidus
Undauntedly, intrepidè, impavidè
Undauntedness, intrepiditas
Undazzled, non præstrictus
Undebauched, incorruptus
Undecayed, non diminutus
To undeceive, errore liberare
Undeceived, ab errore liberatus
Undecided, injudicatus, non decisus
Undecked, inornatus, incomptus
Undeclined, indeclinatus
Undefaced, non eversus
Undefended, indefensus
Undefiled, impollutus, intaminatus
Undefrayed, non erogatus
Undelighted, indelectatus
Undemolished, non dirutus
Undeniable, non negandus
Undeplored, indeploratus
Undepraved, incorruptus
Under, sub, subter, infra; (show, colour, *or* pretence), sub specie, *or* prætextu
Under, *adj.* inferior, vicarius
To be under, subsum
To keep under, coërceo, fræno
Under age, ephebus, impubis
To underbid, minoris licitari
To underbind, subligo
Underbound, subligatus
To undergird, subligo, succingo
Undergirt, succinctus
To undergo, subeo, patior, tolero
Underground, subterraneus
Underhand, clàm, secretò, clanculùm
Underhand-dealing, prævaricatio
Underived, non derivatus
To underlay, suppono, suffulcio
Underlaid, suppositus, suffultus
An under-leather, solea
An underling, alteri subditus
To undermine, suffodio; (supplant), supplanto, insidias struere
An undermining, suffossio
Undermost, imus, infimus
Underneath, subter, infra

To underpin, substruo
Underpinned, substructus, subligatus
An underpinning, substructio
To underprop, suffulcio, fulcio
Underpropped, suffultus, fultus
An underpropping, statuminatio
An under-rate, pretium justo minus
To under-rate, justo minori æstimare
Under-rated, justo minori æstimatus
To undersell, minoris quam alii vendere
An under-servant, famulus inferior
To underset, suppono, subjicio
An under-sheriff, subvicecomes
To understand, intelligo, sentio, percipio; (something, not expressed), subintelligo
To give to understand, significo
Given to understand, certior factus
The understanding, intellectus; (agreement), concordia; (knowledge), intelligentia
To undertake, aggredior, tento, suscipio; (work), opus redimere
An undertaker, molitor, inceptor; (of work), operum redemptor; (of funerals), libitinarius
An undertaking, ausum, inceptum
To undervalue, pretio justo minor æstimare, parvi facere, sperno
Undervaluing (slighting), despiciens
An underwood, sylva cædua
To underwork, operam minori pretio locare; (undermine), insidias struere
To underwrite, subscribo
Undeserved, immeritus, indignus
Undeservedly, immeritò, indignè
Undeserving, immerens
Undesigning, sincerus
Undesirable, minimè expetendus
Undeterminate, Undetermined, non determinatus, indefinitus
Undeterminately, indefinitè
Undevout, irreligiosus
Undevoutly, irreligiosè
Undied, nondùm tinctus
Undigested, indigestus, incompositus
Undiminished, imminutus
Undiscernable, imperceptus, incompertus
Undiscerned, minimè perceptus
Undiscerning, minimè percipiens
Undischarged (as a duty), non præstitus; (as a reckoning), non expunctus
Undisciplined, indoctus, inexpertus; (troops), copiæ inexercitatæ
Undiscovered, incompertus, non patefactus, *or* retectus
Undisguised, non celatus, sincerus
Undismayed, imperterritus
Undisposed of, nondùm alienatus, *or* venditus
Undisputable, indubitabilis
Undissembled, non dissimulatus
Undissolvable, indissolubilis
Undistinguished, indistinctus
Undisturbed, pacatus, serenus
Undividable, individuus
Undivided, indivisus, indiscretus
To undo (disannul), abrogo; (slacken), laxo, relaxo; (unravel), extrico, retexo; (untie), solvo, dissolvo; (ruin), perdo, pessundo
Undoing, ruina, interitus
An undoing, abrogatio, relaxatio, dissolutio, perditio
Undone (not done), infectus; (slackened), relaxatus; (untied), dissolutus; (ruined), perditus

Undoubtable, indubitabilis
Undoubted, indubitatus, certus
Undoubtedly, proculdubiò, certò
To undress, vestes exuere; (another), vestes detrahere alicui
Undried, nondùm siccatus
Undue, indebitus, parùm justus
To undulate, undo, fluctuo
An undulation, agitatio undatim
Unduly, indebitè, parùm justè
Undutiful, inobediens, inobsequens
Undutifully, contumacitèr
Undutifulness, contumacia
Uneasily, ægrè, molestè
Uneasiness, molestia, difficultas; (of mind), anxietas, perturbatio
Uneasy, anxius, æger
Uneaten, haud comestus
Unedified, parùm instructus
Unedifying, inutilis
Uneffectual, inefficax
Uneloquent, infacundus, indisertus
Unemployed, non occupatus
Unendowed, indotatus
Unenjoyed, minimè perceptus
Unenlightened, non illuminatus
Unenvied, minimè invidendus
Unequal, inæqualis, dispar
Unequally, inæqualitèr
Unequivocal, minimè ambiguus
Unerring, inerrans, infallibilis
Uneven, inæqualis; (places), salebræ, aspreta
Unevenness, inæqualitas
Unexamined, non examinatus
Unexampled, novus, inauditus
Unexceptionable, exceptionibus non obnoxius
Unexecuted, infectus
Unexpected, insperatus, inopinus
Unexpectedly, ex improvisò, insperatò
Unexpert, rudis, imperitus
Unexpired, nondùm finitus
Unextended, non extensus
Unexterminable, inextirpabilis
Unfading, non deflorescens
Unfair, injustus, iniquus
Unfairly, injustè, iniquè
Unfairness, injustitia
Unfaithful, infidus, perfidus
Unfaithfully, infidelitèr, perfidè
Unfaithfulness, perfidia
Unfalsified, non adulteratus
Unfashionable, minimè concinnus
Unfashioned, non formatus, informis
To unfasten, refigo, solvo
Unfastened, refixus, solutus
Unfathomable, non explorandus
Unfavourable, minimè benignus
Unfeathered, implumis, deplumis
Unfed, impastus
Unfed, honorario non auctus
Unfeeling, insensilis, durus
Unfeigned, non fictus, sincerus
Unfeignedly, sincerè, verè
Unfenced, immunitus, inermis
Unfertile, infertilis, infœcundus
Unfertileness, infœcunditas
To unfetter, vincula demere
Unfit, inhabilis, ineptus; (to learn), indocilis; (for labour), debilis
Unfitly, ineptè, impropriè
Unfitness, incongruitas
Unfitting, incongruens
To unfix, refigo, labefacio
Unfledged, non pennatus, deplumis
To unfold, explico, evolvo
That may be unfolded, explicabilis

Unforced, voluntarius, spontaneus
Unforeseen, improvisus
Unforgiving, inexorabilis
Unformed, informis, indigestus
Unfortified, immunitus
Unfortunate, infaustus, infelix; (days), dies nefasti
Unfortunately, infelicitèr
Unfrequent, infrequens, inusitatus
Unfrequented, desertus, solitarius
Unfriendly, parùm amicè
Unfruitful, sterilis, instructuosus
Unfruitfulness, infœcunditas
To unfurl, expando, explico
To unfurnish, dispolio, nudo
Unfurnished (deprived of), spoliatus; (not yet finished), imparatus
Ungain, ineptus, inhabilis
Ungainly, ineptè, minùs aptè
Ungarnished, inornatus
Ungathered, nondùm collectus
Ungenerous, degener, illiberalis
Ungenerously, illiberalitèr
Ungenteel, inurbanus, rusticus
Ungenteelly, illiberalitèr, inurbanè
Ungenteelness, illiberalitas
Ungentle, immansuetus, asper
Ungently, asperè, inurbanè
Ungilt, nondùm inauratus
To ungird, recingo, discingo
Ungirded, Ungirt, discinctus
To ungirth, cingulum laxare
To unglue, deglutino
Ungodlily, impiè, scelestè
Ungodliness, impietas, flagitium
Ungodly, impius, irreligiosus; (gut), gula insatiata, venter improbus
Ungorged, nondùm exsaturatus
Ungovernable, immitis, immodicus, indomabilis
Ungovernableness, ingenium intractabile
Ungraceful, indecorus, inconcinnus
Ungracefully, indecorè, inconcinnè
Ungracefulness, inconcinnitas
Ungracious, impius, improbus, pravus; (wretch), scelus, nequam
Ungraciously, sceleratè, impiè
Ungraciousness, impietas
Ungrafted, nondùm insitus
Ungrammatical, arti grammaticæ non consentaneus
To ungrapple, libero
Ungrateful, ingratus
Ungratefully, ingratè
Ungratefulness, ingratitudo
Unguarded (not guarded), incustoditus; (indiscreet, rash), imprudens, temerarius, inconsultus
Unguardedly, inconsultè, temerè
Unguent, unguentum
Unhabitable, inhabitabilis
To unhallow, profano, temero
Unhallowed, profanatus, violatus
Unhandsome, invenustus, indecorus
Unhandsomely, inelegantèr, turpitèr
Unhandsomeness, deformitas
Unhappily, infelicitèr, improsperè
Unhappiness, infelicitas
Unhappy, infelix, inauspicatus
Unharmonious, immodulatus
To unharness, phaleras detrahere
To unhasp, resero
Unhasped, reseratus
Unhatched, nondùm patefactus

Unhealable, insanabilis
Unhealed, nondùm sanatus
Unhealthful, Unhealthy, valetudinarius, infirmus, insalubris
Unhealthiness, insanitas
Unheard of, inauditus
Unheeded, inobservatus
Unheedful, Unheedy, oscitans, negligens
Unheediness, incuria
Unhidden, apertus, retectus
To unhinge, de cardine detrahere; (disorder), perturbo
Unholiness, impietas
Unholy, impius, profanus
Unhonoured, inhonoratus
To unhook, hamum solvere
Unhoped for, insperatus, inexpectatus
To unhorse, equo dejicere
Unhospitable, inhospitalis
Unhoused, ex ædibus exturbatus
Unhuman, inhumanus, crudelis
Unhurt, illæsus, inviolatus
An unicorn, monoceros
Uniform, uniformis, sibi constans
Uniformity, uniformitas
Uniformly, uniformitèr
Unimaginable, mente *or* cogitando non percipiendus
Unimpaired, non diminutus
Unimportant, levis momenti
Uninformed, parum eruditus
Uninhabitable, inhabitabilis
Uninhabited, non habitatus, vacans
Uninjured, illæsus
Uninstructed, indoctus
Unintelligible, animo non percipiendus
Uninterrupted, continuus
Uninthralled, sui juris
Uninvited, invocatus
Union, unio, concordia
Unjoyous, tristis, parùm alacris
An unison, concentus
An unit, monas, unitas
To unite (*or* join together), jungo, conjungo; (differences), lites componere; (be joined together), coaleo, coalesco
An uniting, conjunctio
Unity, unitas
Unjudged, injudicatus
Universal, universus, universalis
Universality, universalitas
Universally, universè, universìm
The universe, mundus universus
An university, academia
Of an university, academicus
Univocal, univocus
Univocally, univocè
Unjust, injustus, iniquus
Unjustice, injustitia
Unjustifiable, justitiæ non consonus
Unjustifiableness, iniquitas
Unjustifiably, iniquè
Unjustly, injustè, iniquè
Unked, Unkward, solitarius
To unkennel, è cubili excitare
Unkind, inclemens, inhospitus
Unkindly, inclementèr, inhumanè
Unkindly, inclemens, adversus
Unkindness, inclementia
To unknit, enodo, evolvo
Unknowingly, inscientèr, inconsultò
To be unknown, ignoror, lateo
Unlaboured, inelaboratus
To unlace, dilorico, exsolvo
To unlade, exonero, decapulo
Unlamented, indeploratus
Unlawful, illicitus, illegitimus
Unlawfully, illicitè

Unlawfulness, injustitia
To unlearn, dedisco
Unlearned, indoctus, illiteratus
Unlearnedly, indoctè, ineruditè
Unleavened, azymus
Unless, ni, nisi
Unlighted, non accensus
Unlike, dissimilis, diversus
To be unlike, differo, discrepo
Unlikely, improbabilis
Unlikeliness, improbabilitas
Unlikeness, dissimilitudo, diversitas
To unload, exonero, deonero
Unloaded, Unloaden, exoneratus
To unlock, resero, recludo
Unlocked, Unlockt, reseratus
Unlooked for, insperatus, inopinatus
To unloose, solvo, resolvo
An unloosing, solutio, dissolutio
Unlovely, inamabilis
Unluckily, infelicitèr, inauspicatò
Unluckiness (unhappiness), infelicitas, infortunium; (untowardliness), nequitia, protervitas
Unlucky (unhappy), infelix, infaustus; (untoward), nequam, improbus; (throw at dice), jactus supinus
Unmade, infectus, imperfectus
To unman, emasculo, eviro
Unmanageable, intractabilis
Unmanly, effeminatus, viro indignus
Unmannerliness, inurbanitas
Unmannerly, *adj.* inurbanus
Unmannerly, *adv.* inurbanè, rusticè
Unmanured, incultus, inaratus
Unmarried, cælebs
To unmarry, matrimonium abrogare
To unmask, larvam detrahere
Unmasked, larvâ exutus, apertus
Unmasterable, indomabilis
Unmastered, indomitus, invictus
Unmeaning, nihil designans
Unmeasurable, immensus
Unmeet, indecens, indecorus; (for), impar, impos
Unmeetness, incongruitas
Unmerciful, immitis, crudelis, atrox
Unmercifully, crudelitèr, atrocitèr
Unmercifulness, crudelitas, sævitia
Unminded, neglectus
Unmindful (forgetful), immemor; (heedless), negligens, incautus
Unmindfulness, oblivium; (heedlessness), negligentia
Unmixt, purus, non mixtus
Unmolested, imperturbatus
Unmoved, immotus
Unmourned, indeploratus
To unmuffle, focale detrahere
Being unmuffled, focali detracto
Unmusical, non modulatus
To unmuzzle, capistrum exuere
To unnail, clavum extrahere
Unnatural (void of natural affection), crudelis, inhumanus; (preternatural), portentosus, præter naturam
Unnaturally, inhumanè, crudelitèr
Unnaturalness, inhumanitas
Unnavigable, innabilis
Unnecessarily, inutilitèr, supervacuò

Unnecessary, inutilis, inanis
To unnerve, infirmo, debilito
Unobservant, immoriger
Unobserved, non observatus
Unoccupied, incultus, inexercitatus
Unorganized, organis non instructus
Unowned, non agnitus
To unpack, fasciculum resolvere
Unpaid, insolutus
Unpainted, nondùm pictus
Unpalateable, ingrati saporis
Unparalleled, incomparabilis
Unpardonable, inexpiabilis, irremissibilis
Unpared, irresectus
Unparliamentary, consuetudine parliamentariæ dissentaneus
To unpave, lapides eruere
Unpawned, non pignori oppositus
Unpeaceable, turbulentus, turbidus
Unpeaceably, turbulentèr, turbidè
To unpeg, paxillum eximere
Unpegged, paxillo exempto
To unpeople, vasto, depopulor
Unpeopled, depopulatus
Unperceivable, sub sensum non cadens
Unperceived, minimè perceptus
Unperformed, infectus
Unperishable, incorruptibilis
Unpestered, imperturbatus
Unphilosophical, regulis philosophiæ minimè conveniens
To unpin, aciculis exemptis solvere
Unpinioned, à manicis solutus
Unpitied, cui misericordia non adhibetur
Unpleasant, injucundus, inamœnus
Unpleasantly, injucundè, infacetè
Unpleasantness, injucunditas; (of the air), intemperies
Unpleasing, injucundus, insuavis
Unpliant, inflexibilis
Unploughed, inaratus
Unpolite, impolitus, rudis
Unpolluted, impollutus
Unpractised, inexercitatus
Unprecedented, sine exemplo
Unprejudiced (impartial), æquus
Unpremeditated, non præmeditatus
Unprepared, imparatus
Unpressed, minimè pressus
Unprincipled, scelestus, pravus
Unprofaned, non profanatus
Unprofitable, inutilis, incommodus
Unprofitableness, inutilitas
Unprofitably, inutilitèr
Unpropitious, infaustus
Unproportionable, minimè secundum justam proportionem
Unprosperous, infaustus, infelix
Unprosperously, infelicitèr
Unproved, inexpertus, non probatus
Unprovided, imparatus
Unprovoked, non provocatus
Unpruned, nondùm amputatus
Unpublished, ineditus
Unpunished, impunitus, inultus
Unpurchased, inemptus
Unqualified, inhabilis, non idoneus
Unquenched, inextinctus
Unquestionable, indubitatus
Unquestionably, indubitantèr

Unquiet, inquietus
To make unquiet, inquieto
Unquietness, inquietudo
Unrated, non æstimatus
To unravel, extrico, expedio
Unravelled, extricatus, expeditus
Unread, non rectus
Unreadily, non promptè
Unready, imparatus
Unreasonable, irrationalis; (unjust), injustus; (immoderate), immodicus
Unreasonableness, injustitia
Unreasonably, injustè, iniquè
Unrebukable, irreprehensus
Unrecompensed, non compensatus
Unrecorded, non in tabulas relatus
Unrecounted, non memoratus
Unredeemable, nullo pretio redimendus
Unredeemed, nullo pretio redemptus
Unrefreshed, non levatus
Unreguarded, neglectus, spretus
Unrelenting, inflexibilis
Unrelieved, minimè levatus
Unremediable, immedicabilis
Unremittible, inexpiabilis
Unrepaired, non reparatus
Unrepealed, minimè abrogatus
Unreproved, inculpatus, irreprehensus
Unrequited, non compensatus
Unreserved (in speech), liberè loquens
Unresisting, non repugnans
Unresolved, hæsitans, fluctuans
To be unresolved, hæsito, fluctuo
Unrestored, minimè restitutus
Unrestrained, minimè repressus
Unrevealed, minimè revelatus
Unrevenged, inultus
Unrewarded, non numeratus
To unriddle, ænigma solvere, explico
Unriddled, explicatus, expositus
To unrig (undress), vestes exuere
Unrigged (as a ship), sublatis armamentis; (as a person), vestibus exutus
Unrighteous, injustus, iniquus
Unrighteously, injustè, iniquè
Unrighteousness, injustitia
To unrip, dissuo, resuo
Unripe, immaturus, crudus
Unripeness, immaturitas, cruditas
Unript, dissutus, resutus
Unrivalled, sine æmulo
To unrivet, clavum retusum refigere
To unrol, evolvo, explico
Unrolled, evolutus
To unroof, tecta detrahere
Unruffled, imperturbatus
Unruliness, effrænatio
Unruly, effrænatus, efferatus
To be unruly, nullis legibus teneri [here
To unsaddle, ephippium detra-
Unsaddled, non ephippiatus
Unsafe, intutus, minimè tutus
Unsafely, periculosè
Unsaid, indictus [bilis
Unsailable, innavigabilis, inna-
Unsaleable, non vendibilis
Unsalted, insulsus, non salitus
Unsaluted, insalutatus
Unsanctified, minimè consecratus, minimè superstitiosus
Unsatisfactory, minimè satisfaciens
Unsatisfied, minimè contentus

Unsavorily, insipidè, insulsè
Unsavory, insipidus, insulsus
Unsavoriness, insulsitas
To unsay, recanto
To unscale, desquamo
Unscaled, desquamatus
To unscrew, cochleam refigere
Unscriptural, scripturis sacris non innitens
To unseal, resigno
Unsealed, resignatus, solutus
Unsearchable, inscrutabilis
Unseasonable, intempestivus
Unseasonableness, intempestas; (of weather), intemperies
Unseasonably, intempestivè
Unseasoned, minimè salitus; (timber), humida materia
Unsecure, intutus
Unseemliness, indecorum
Unseemly, indecens, minimè decorus
It is unseemly, dedecet
Unseen, invisus, invisibilis
Unsent for, non vocatus, invocatus
Unserviceable, inutilis, ineptus
Unserviceableness, inutilitas
Unserviceably, inutilitèr
Unset, non satus, spontè natus
Unsettled (instable), instabilis; (doubting), dubius; (not fixed), incertus; (as lees), fæculentus
Unsettledness, instabilitas
To unsew, dissuo, resuo
To unshackle, à compedibus liberare
Unshaded, apricus
Unshaled, minimè decorticatus
To unsheath, è vaginâ stringere
Unsheathed, è vaginâ strictus
Unshod, discalceatus; (as a horse), ferreis soleis carens
To unshoe, discalceo
Unshorn, intonsus, irrasus
Unshut, apertus, disclusus
Unsightliness, deformitas
Unsightly, deformis, fœdus
Unsincere, simulatus, fucatus
Unskilful, imperitus, ignarus
Unskilfulness, imperitia
Unskilled, inexpertus, rudis
Unslain, non occisus
Unslaked, non aquâ maceratus
Unsnared, laqueo expeditus
Unsociable, insociabilis, inurbanus
Unsociably, inurbanè
Unsodden, incoctus
Unsoiled, immaculatus
Unsold, non venditus
Unsoldered, non ferruminatus
Unsolicited, minimè solicitatus
Unsolicitous, non solicitus
Unsolid, non solidus, fluidus
Unsought, minimè quæsitus
Unsound, insanus, putris
Unsoundness, putredo, insanitas
Unspeakable, ineffabilis
Unspent, inconsumptus
Unspilt, non effusus
Unspoken, inenarratus, indictus
Unspotted, intaminatus, impollutus
Unstable, instabilis, inconstans
Unstableness, instabilitas
Unstaid, inconstans, levis
Unstaidness, levitas [lutus
Unstained, intaminatus, impol-
Unsteadily, Unsteadfastly, levitèr
Unsteadiness, Unsteadfastness, levitas
Unsteady, Unsteadfast, levis
Unstirred, immotus

unstitch, dissuo, resuo
stitched, dissutus, resutus
unstop, aperio
unstring, laxo, retendo
istrung, retentus, remissus
istudied, non studio elaboratus
istuffed, minimè refertus
isubduable, indomabilis
isubdued, indomitus, invictus
isuccessful, infaustus, infelix, improsper, sinister [prosperè
isuccessfully, infelicitèr, im-
isuccessfulness, infelicitas
isufferable, intolerabilis
isufferably, intolerabilitèr
isuitable, incongruens, inhabilis
isullied, intaminatus
isung, non decantatus
isupportable, impatibilis
isupportably, intolerabilitèr
isupported, non sustentatus
nsure, dubius, incertus
nsurmountable, insuperabilis
nsusceptible, haud capax
nsuspecting, haud suspicans
nsuspicious, non suspiciosus
nsustained, non sustentatus
o unswaddle, è fasciis evolvere
nswaddled, è fasciis evolutus
nsworn, injuratus
ntainted, integer, intactus, intaminatus
ntaken, indeprehensus
ntameable, non domabilis
ntamed, indomitus, invectus
o untangle, extrico, expedio
'ntangled, extricatus, expeditus
'ntasted, illibatus, intemeratus
'ntaught, indoctus, rudis
o unteach, dedoceo
'ntenable, non tenendus
'nterrified, intrepidus, impavidus
'nthankful, ingratus
'nthankfully, ingrato animo
Jnthankfulness, ingratitudo
Jnthawed, non regelatus
Jnthinking, inconsideratus
Jnthought of, inopinatus, inexpectatus
Jnthriftily, prodigalitèr, prodigè
Jthriftiness, profusio
Jnthrifty, prodigus, profusus
'o untie, solvo, recingo
Jntil, donèc, usquè ad, usquè dum; (now), adhùc, hactenùs, etiamnùm; (then), eatenùs, eousquè; (when?), quousque?
'o untile, tegulas detrahere
Jntimely (unseasonable), intempestivus; (not ripe), immaturus; (ripe too soon), prœmaturus, prœcox
In untimely birth, abortio
Jntinged, non infectus
Jnto, ad, tenus. See *To*
Jntoothsome, gustui minimè gratus
Jntouched, intactus, illibatus
Untoward, contumax, perversus
Untowardliness, pervicacia
Untowardly, protervè [vicax
Untractable, intractabilis, per-
Untried, intentatus, inexpertus
Untrimmed, incomptus, inornatus
Untrod, Untrodden, non calcatus
Untrue, mendax, falsus
Untruly, falsò, falsè
To untruss, discingo
Untrussed, discinctus, dissolutus
Untrusty, infidus, infidelis
An untruth, figmentum, mendacium
To tell an untruth, mentior

Full of untruths, fabulosus
To untuck, recingo
Untucked, recinctus
Untuneable, dissonus
Untutored, minimè doctus
To untwine, *or* untwist, retexo
Untwisted, retortus, resolutus
Unvaluable, inæstimabilis
Unvanquishable, indomabilis
Unvanquished, indomitus, invictus [tus
Unvaried, immutatus, non varia-
To unveil, revelo, detego
An unveiling, patefactio
Unversed, imperitus, inexpertus
Unviolated, illæsus
Unuseful, inutilis, ineptus
Unusefulness, inutilitas
Unusual, inusitatus, insuetus
Unusually, inusitatè, rarò
Unusualness, raritas, desuetudo
Unutterable, inenarrabilis
Unwarily, incautè, improvidè
Unwariness, temeritas, imprudentia
Unwary, incautus, improvidus
Unwarrantable, minimè defendendus
Unwashed, illotus, sordidus
Unwasted, inconsumptus
Unwatched, inobservatus, incustoditus
Unwatered, non rigatus
Unwearied, indefessus, assiduus
Unweariedly, indefessè, assiduè
To unweave, retexo
Unwedded, cœlebs, conjugii exors
Unwelcome, ingratus, invisus
Unwholesome, insalubris
Unwholesomeness of the air, cœli intemperies, *or* inclementia
Unwieldily, torpidè, ineptè
Unwieldiness, difficultas movendi
Unwieldy, inhabilis, pinguis
Unwilling, nolens, invitus
To be unwilling, nolo
Unwillingly, invitè, ægrè
Unwillingness, repugnantia
To unwind, retrò glomerare
Unwise, insipiens, stolidus
Unwisely, imprudentèr, stolidè
Unwished for, inexpectatus
Unwithered, immarcescibilis
Unwitting, clàm; (to me), me inscio; (to any one), ignaro aliquo
Unwitting, *adj.* insciens, incautus
Unwittingly, inscientèr, incautè
Unwitty, illepidus, infacetus
Unwonted, insolitus, inusitatus
Unworkmanlike, infabrè, crassè
Unworn, non detritus, non gestatus
Unworthily, indignè, immeritò
Unworthiness, indignitas
Unworthy, indignus, immeritus
Unwound, retrò glomeratus
To unwrap, evolvo, explico
Unwrapped, evolutus, explicatus
An unwrapping, evolutio
To unwreath, retorqueo
Unwreathed, retortus
Unwrinkled, minimè rugatus
Unyielding, minimè concedens
To unyoke, abjungo, disjungo
Unyoked, abjunctus, disjunctus
Up (go up), ascende; (rise up), surge; (by the roots), radicitùs; (to), tenus, usquè ad; (and down), sursùm, deorsùm, hùc illùc
To be up at play, vinco
Up on end, erectus
Uphill, acclivis, difficilis
Up, *or* upwards, sursùm

To upbear, tollo, elevo
To upbraid, exprobro, objurgo
An upbraider, exprobrator
An upbraiding, exprobratio
To uphold, sustento, sustineo
Uphold, Upholden, sustentatus
An upholder, sustentator; (*or* upholsterer), lectorum fabricator
An upholding, sustentatio
Uplandish, montanus
Uplands, loca montana
Upon, à, ad, in, super, supra
Upon (the right), dextrorsùm; (left), sinistrorsùm; (my life), ne vivam si, dispeream si
Upper, superior [gulum
The upper-leather, calcei obstra-
To get the upper hand, supero
To give the upper hand, loco cedere
Uppermost, supremus, summus
Uppish, superbus, insolens
To upraise, *or* uprear, elevo
Upright, integer, probus; (in posture), arrectus, erectus
Upright dealing, æquitas
Uprightly, integrè, justè, æquè
Uprightness, probitas, integritas
To uprise, surgo
An uproar, turba, tumultus
To be in an uproar, tumultuor, fremo
The upshot, eventus, successus
Upside down, inverso ordine
An upstart, vir novus
To upturn, elevo, egero
Upward, sursùm
Bending upward, reclivis
With the face upward, supinus
To turn upward, resupino
Urbanity, urbanitas, comitas
An urchin, erinaceus; (dwarf), nanus, pumilus, pumilio
Ure (use), usus
The ureter, ureter
To urge, urgeo, impello, insto
Urgency, impulsus, necessitas
Urgent, importunus, vehemens
Urgently, importunè, solicitè
An urger, stimulator
An urging, incitatio, stimulatio
An urinal, vitrum ad urinam accipiendam, matula
Urinary, urinarius, urinalis
Urine, urina, lotium
Difficulty of urine, stranguria
To urine, meio, mingo
An urn, urna
With us, nobiscum
Usage, consuetudo, usus; (treatment), accipiendi ratio
Use (the using of a thing), usus; (profit), ususfructus; (custom), consuetudo; (*or* interest for money), usura, fœnus
Of, *or* in use, usitatus, consuetus
After common use, usitatè
Out of use, desuetus, exoletus
To use, utor, occupo; (often), usurpo; (one's endeavours), sedulò facere, operam dare; (exercise), exerceo; (treat), tracto, accipio; (tenderly), mollitèr habere; (genteelly), liberalitèr habere; (a tavern), frequento
To use, *neut.* soleo, consuesco
To make use of, utor, fruor
To grow into use, obtineo; (out of use), desuesco, exolesco
Want of use, desuetudo
Used, usurpatus; (accustomed), assuetus, consuetus; (treated), acceptus, tractatus
Much used, usitatus

H

Useful, utilis, necessarius
Usefully, utilitèr
Usefulness, utilitas
Useless, inutilis, incommodus
Uselessly, inutilitèr
Uselessness, inutilitas
An usher, anteambulo; (serjeant), lictor; (of a school), subpræceptor
To usher, introduco
An using, usus
Usual, usitatus, consuetus
Usually, usitatè, plerumquè
Ta usurer, fœnerator
Ao usurp, usurpo, invado
Usurpation, usurpatio
Usurped, iniquè usurpatus
An usurper, usurpator
Usury, usura, fœnus; (of to the 100), usura quincuncialis
With usury, fœneratò
Belonging to usury, fœneratorius
To borrow on usury, fœneror
To lend on usury, fœnero
Utensils, instrumenta, vasa
Uterine, uterinus
Utility, utilitas, commodum
Utmost, extremus, summus
To one's utmost, pro viribus
Utopian, imaginarius
Utter, exterior; (total), totus, totalis, integer
To utter (speak), eloquor, pronuncio, profero; (sell), vendo
Utterable, effabilis
Utterance, elocutio, eloquium; (selling), venditio
Of good utterance, eloquens, disertus
Utter barristers, licentiati in jure
Uttered, enunciatus, prolatus
An utterer, editor, venditor
An uttering, enunciatio; (of wares), venditio
Utterly, penitùs, omninò, funditùs
Uttermost (utmost), extremus
The uvula, uvula, columella
Uxorious, uxorius, uxori nimis deditus

V.

Vacancy (of place), vacuitas; (leisure), otium, vacatio
Vacant (void), vacans, vacuus; (at leisure), otiosus, ferians; (hours), horæ subsecivæ
To be vacant (empty), vaco
To vacate (make void), abrogo, rescindo
A vacation, vacatio, otium; (between terms), justitium
Vacillation, vacillatio
Vacuity, vacuitas, vacuum
A vacuum, vacuum
To vade, vado, evanesco
A vagabond, erro, homo vagus
A vagary, repentinus animi impetus
Vagrancy, vagatio
A vagrant, erro
Vails, lucella adventitia
Vain (idle, useless), vanus, inanis, futilis, inutilis; (proud), superbus, arrogans; (glorious), levis, inconstans
In vain, frustrà
To be vainglorious, superbio
Vainglory, superbia, arrogantia
Vainly, superbè, arrogantèr, inanitèr

Vain-speaking, vaniloquentia
A vaivode, præfectus
A vale, vallis
Valediction, valedictio
Valedictory, valedictorius
A valet, assecla, famulus; (de chambre), cubicularius
Valetudinary, valetudinarius
Valiant, fortis, magnanimus, animosus
Valiantly, fortitèr, animosè
Valiantness, magnanimitas
Valid, validus, firmus, ratus
Validity, validitas, firmitas
A valley, vallis, convallis
Valorous, fortis, animosus, virilis
Valorously, fortitèr, animosè, virilitèr
Valour, fortitudo, virtus
Valuable, pretiosus, charus
Valuation, æstimatio
Value, valor, pretium
To value, æstimo, censeo, pendo; (at a high rate), magni facere; (at a low rate), parvi ducere, vili pendere
Of no value, vilis
To be of no value, vilesco
Of so great value, tanti
Of more value, pluris
Of less value, minoris
A valuer, censor, æstimator
A valuation, æstimatio
Valves, valvulæ
To vamp up, reficio, resarcio
A vane, venti index versatilis, triton
A vanguard, acies prima
To vanish, vanesco, evanesco
Vanity, vanitas, inanitas; (vainglory), arrogantia
To vanquish (in combat), vinco, supero, debello; (in debate), confuto, refello, redarguo
Vanquishable, superabilis
A vanquisher, victor, domitor
A vanquishing, expugnatio
Vantage, lucrum, additamentum
Vapid, vapidus
A vapor, vapor, exhalatio
To vapor, jacto, glorior
Vaporation, vapor, exhalatio
Vaporous, vapores emittens
Full of vapours, vaporosus
Vaporing, jactans, glorians, ferox
Vaporish, morosus, difficilis
Variable, levis, instabilis
Variableness, levitas, inconstantia
Variance, dissidium, contentio, lis, altercatio
To be at variance, dissideo, litigo
Variation, variatio, mutatio
To variegate, coloribus variare
Variety, varietas, diversitas
Various, varius, diversus
Variously, variè, diversè
To vary (alter), vario, muto; (disgrace), dissentio, discordo
A varlet, homo sceleatus
Varnish, vernix
To varnish, polio, fuco; (disguise), dissimulo
A vase, vas speciosum
A vassal, verna, vassalus
Vassalage, mancipium
Vast, vastus, ingens, enormis
Vastation, vastatio
Vastly, vastè, valdè
Vastness, vastitas
A vat, cupa, dolium; (for barley), ptisanarium; (for cheese), forma casearia; (for dyeing), ahenum tinctorium

A vault, fornix, camera, testudo; (underground), crypta; (for dead corpses), sepulchrum cameratum
To vault (cover with an arch), arcuo, fornico, camero; (or leap over), transilio; (off), desilio; (on), insilio
A vaulter, desultor, saltator
A vaulting, desultura
Vaulting, desiliens, desultorius
A vaunt (boasting), jactatio
To vaunt, glorior, jacto
A vaunter, jactator
Vaunting, gloriosus; (words), ampullæ, sesquipedalia verba
A vaunting, jactatio
Veal, caro vitulina
A veer, navigatio obliqua
To veer (about), circumago; (a cable), rudentem transferre, or in orbem vertere; (the sails), sinus velorum obliquare
Veered, circumactus
Vegetable, vegetabilis
To vegetate, vegeto, germino
Vegetation, vegetatio
Vegetative, vegetativus
Vegete, vegetus, vividus
Vehemence, vehementia, vis
Vehement, vehemens, fervidus
To be vehement, ferveo
Vehemently, vehementèr, valdè
A vehicle, vehiculum
A veil, velum
To veil, velo, obnubo
A vein, vena; (in writing), stylus; (of wit), lepor, facetiæ; (of poetry), facultas poëtica; (of silver, &c.), molybdæna
In a pleasant vein, lepidus, salsus
Veiny, venosus
Vellication, vellicatio
Vellum, pergamena, membrana
Of vellum, membranaceus
Velocity, velocitas, celeritas
Velvet, velvetum
Venal, venalis
To vend, vendo, vendito
Vendible, vendibilis, mercabilis
A vending, venditio
A vender, venditor
Veneficial, veneficus
Venerable, venerabilis, venerandus, colendus
Venerably, augustè
To venerate, revereor, colo
Veneration, veneratio, reverentia
Venereal, venereus
Venery, res, or libido venerea; (hunting), venatio
Venesection, venæ sectio
Vengeance, ultio, vindicta
To take vengeance, ulciscor
With a vengeance, diras imprecando
Vengeful, ultionis cupidus
Venial, venialis, veniâ dignus
Venison, caro ferina
Venom, venenum, virus
To venom, veneno inficere
Venomous, venenosus, virosus
Venomously, perniciosè, malignè
A vent, spiraculum, exitus; (sale), venditio
To vent (sell), vendo, vendito; (give vent to), spiraculum aperire; (passion), iram effundere
To take vent, patefio, evulgor
Having vent, respirans
To ventilate, ventilo
Ventilation, ventilatio
The ventricle, ventriculus
A venturing (undertaking), au-

sum, inceptum; (chance), sors; (hazard), alea, periculum
At a venture, temerè, periculosè
To venture, periclitor, experior; (a wager), pignus deponere; (or dare to do), audeo
A venturer, audax
Venturesome, Venturous, audens, audax
Veracity, veracitas, veritas
A verb, verbum
Verbal (derived of a verb), verbalis; (verbally), verbo tenus
Verbatim, ad verbum, verbatìm
Verbose, verbosus
Verdant, virens, viridis
Verdegrease, ærugo
To pass a verdict, sententiam ferre
Verdict, sententia, opinio; (of a jury), veredictum, judicium, juratorum sententia
Verdure, viriditas
The verge (limit), limes, ambitus; (instrument), fascis lictoris
To verge, vergo
A verger, lictor, vergifer
Veridical, veridicus
A verifier, confirmator
To verify, confirmo, ratum facere
A verifying, confirmatio
Verily, quidèm, equidèm, verè, certè, reverà; (yea verily), imò, maximè
Verity, veritas
Veritable, verus, certus
Verjuice, omphacium
Vermicular, vermicularis
Vermiculated, vermiculatus
Vermilion, minium
Of vermilion, miniaceus
To paint with vermilion, minio
Marked, &c. with vermilion, miniatus
Vermin, vermis, pediculus
Full of vermin, verminosus
Vernacular, vernaculus
Vernal, vernus, vernalis
Versatile, versatilis
A verse, versus, carmen; (in verse), oratio numeris stricta; (short), versiculus; (of a chapter), versus, incisum
Well versed, peritus, edoctus
A versicle, versiculus
A versifier, versificator
To versify, versifico, versus condere
A versifying, versificatio
A version, versio
Vertical, verticalis, in vertice; (point), zenith
Verticity, rotatio
A vertigo, vertigo
Vertiginous, vertiginosus
Vervain, verbena
Very (true, even, self, &c.), verus, merus, ipse
A vesicatory, vesicatorium
A vesicle, vesicula
Vespers, preces vespertinæ
A vessel, vas; (ship), navigium, navigiolum, navicula
A vest, vestis, vestimentum
To vest with possession, possessionem dare; (with an office), inauguro
Vestal, vestalis
Vested (in office), inauguratus
A vestige, vestigium
A vesting in office, inauguratio
A vestment, vestimentum
A vestry (room), vestiarium, sacrarium; (parish meeting), parœciæ concilium; (keeper), ædit1uus, sacrista; (man), in parœciæ concilium cooptatus
A vesture, vestitus, vestis
A vetch, vicia, ervum
Of vetches, viciarius
A veteran, veteranus
To vex, vexo, inquieto
To be vexed, affligor, angor
Vexation, vexatio, mœror
Vexatious, molestus, acerbus
Vexatiously, acerbè, ægrè, infestè
Vexed, Vext, vexatus, iratus
A vexer, vexator, interpellator
Vexing (causing vexation), molestus; (grieving), mœrens, dolens
A vexing, vexatio, perturbatio
A vial, phiala
Viands, cibaria, cibus; (dainty), dapes, cupediæ
To vibrate, vibro, agito
Vibration, vibratio, agitatio
A vicar, vicarius
A vicarage, vicariatus
A vicarship, vicarii munus
Vicarius, vicarius
A vice-admiral, legatus classiarius; (chamberlain), vice cubicularii fungens; (chancellor), vice cancellarius; (gerent), legatus; (roy), prorex
Vicinage, Vicinity, vicinitas
Vicissitude, vicissitudo
A victim, victima, hostia
A victor, victor, superator
Victory, victoria, palma
To get the victory, vinco, supero
Victorious, victor, victrix
Victoriously, victoris instar
Victuals, victus, res cibaria; (for an army), commeatus
To victual, cibaria suppeditare
Victualled, cibariis suppeditatus
To sell victuals, cauponor
Belonging to victuals, cibarius
To buy victuals, obsonor
A victualler, caupo
A victualler's trade, cauponaria
A victualling-house, caupona, popina
To frequent victualling-houses, popinor
To vie with, contendo, æmulor
A view, visus, conspectus; (of a place), prospectus
At first view, primâ specie
To view (the situation), exploro, lustro; (the posture of an enemy), speculari copias hostium; (take a view of), lustro, inspicio, circumspicio; (examine), investigo, indago, scrutor, exquiro; (narrowly), inspicere propiùs
In one view, uno aspectu
In view of the world, palàm
To have in view, prævideo
Under one's view, sub aspectum
Having viewed, intuitus
A viewer, inspector, speculator
Viewing, intuens, speculans
A viewing, inspectio, speculatio
A vigil, vigilia, pervigilium
Vigilance, Vigilancy, vigilantia
Vigilant, vigilans, vigil, diligens
Vigilantly, vigilantèr, diligentèr
To be vigilant, vigilo, excubo
Vigour (of body), robur, vigor; (of mind) firmitas animi
Vigorous, validus, vigens, strenuus, acer, vegetus, valens
Vigorously, strenuè, acritèr
Vigorousness, robur, vigor
Without vigour, enervatus, enervis
Vile (mean), vilis, abjectus; (filthy), fœdus, sordidus, obscenus, spurcus, impurus; (wicked), scelestus, pravus, flagitiosus, perditus
Vilely, vilitèr, pravè, fœdè
Vileness, pravitas, fœditas
To vilify, vitupero, calumnior
A vilifying, vituperatio
A villa, villa, diversorium
A village, vicus, pagus
Village by village, vicatìm, pagatìm
A villager, vicanus, paganus
A villain (bondman), mancipium; (rogue), sceleatus, nequam
Villainy, scelus, flagitium
Villainage, clientela
Villainous, sceleritas, scelestus
Villainously, nefariè, inhonestè
Villainousness, scelus, flagitium
Villous, villosus, hirsutus
Vimineous, vimineus
Vincible, vincibilis, superabilis
To vindicate, vindico, defendo
Vindicated, vindicatus, defensus
A vindicating, Vindication, defensio
A vindicator, vindex, defensor
Vindictive, ultionis cupidus
A vine, vitis; (wild), labrusca; (branch), palmes, sarmentum
A vine-planter, vitisator; (dresser), pampinator, vinitor; (leaf), pampinus
To prune a vine, pampino
Of a vine-leaf, pampineus
Full of vine-leaves, pampinosus
Of a vine, vinearius, vinealis
Vinegar, acetum, vinum acidum
A vineyard, vinetum, vinea
Vinous, vinosus
A vintage, vindemia
A vintager, vindemiator
Belonging to a vintage, vindemiatorius
A vintner, vinarius
A viol, fides, lyra, cithara
Violable, violabilis
To violate, violo, rumpo, temero
Violated, violatus, temeratus
Not violated, inviolatus
A violating, Violation, violatio
A violator, violator, ruptor
Violence, violentia, vis
With violence, violentèr, per vim
Violent, violens, vehemens, acris
To lay violent hands on one's self, mortem sibi consciscere
Violently, violentèr, gravitèr
A violet, viola
Of, *or* like violets, violaceus
A violin, fides minor
A viper, vipera, echidna
Viperous, viperinus, viperius
A virago, virago
A virgin, virgo
Of a virgin, virgineus
Virgin, *adj.* purus, optimus
A virginal, clavecymbalum
Virginity, virginitas, castitas
Virgo, signum virginis
Virile, virilis, masculus
Virility, virilitas, fortitudo
Virtual, insitus
Virtually, vi insitâ
Virtue (piety), virtus, pietas, probitas; (efficacy), virtus, proprietas, vis
Virtuous, pius, probus
Virtuously, piè, religiosè
A virtuoso, curiosus indagator
Virulence, acerbitas, asperitas
Virulent, virulentus, asper, mordax
Virulently, asperè, acerbè
The visage, facies, vultus, os

Sour-visaged, torvus, tetricus
Viscid, viscidus
Viscosity, viscositas
A viscount, vicecomes
Viscous, viscosus, viscidus
A viser, *or* visor, cassidis, buccula
Visibility, visibilitas
Visible, visibilis, aspectabilis; (manifest), conspicuus, clarus, manifestus, perspicuus
Visibly, apertè, manifestè
The grand visier (vizier), summus imperatoris Turcici consiliarius
A vision, visio; (phantasm), spectrum, phantasma
Visionary, ad visionem pertinens
A visit, officiosus aditus
To visit, visito, viso, inviso
A visitor, salutator
A visiting, *or* visitation, visitatio; (inspection), inspectio
Visored, personatus
Visual, opticus
Vital, vitalis
Vitality, vitalitas
Vitally, vitalitèr
The vitals, vitalia
To vitiate, vitio, depravo, corrumpo
A vitiating, depravatio
Vitious, vitiosus, pravus
Vitiously, vitiosè, pravè, nequitèr
Vitiousness, pravitas
Vitreous, vitreus
To vitrify, in vitrum mutare
Vitriol, vitriolum
To vituperate, vitupero
Vivacious, vivax, vitalis
Vivacity, vivacitas, vitalitas
A vivary, vivarium
Vivid (lively), vividus
Vividly, vividè
Vivific, vivificus
To vivify, vivum facere
Viviparous, viviparus
A vixen, femina rixosa
A vizard, *or* vizor, larva, persona
A vocabulary, vocabularium
Vocal, vocalis; (music), vocum cantus
Vocation, vocatio, genus, *or* institutum vitæ
Vocative, vocativus; (case), vocandi casus
Vociferation, vociferatio
Vociferous, clamosus
Vogue, fama, æstimatio
To be in vogue, invalesco
A voice, vox; (vote), suffragium
With a good voice, benè vocalis
A giving one's voice, suffragatio
Void (empty), expers, inanis, vacuus; (of no authority), invalidus, cassus
A void space, vacuum
To void (*or* go from), cedere de; (cast out), egero, excerno
To be void, vaco
To make void, evacuo; (a law), legem rescindere
Voidance, evacuatio; (in law), vacatio beneficii
Voided, evacuatus
A voider, cophinus ad analecta colligenda
A voiding, excretio
Voidness, inanitas, vacuitas
Volatile, volatilis, volaticus
Volatility, inconstantia
Volery, avium volatus
Volition, voluntas
A volley (shout), acclamatio; (of shot), emissa tela
Volubility, volubilitas
Voluble, volubilis, lubricus

A volume, volumen, tomus
A portable volume, manuale
Voluminous, magnus, crassus
Voluntarily, ultrò, spontè, libentèr
Voluntary, voluntarius
Volunteers, volones, milites voluntarii
Voluptuous, Voluptuary, voluptuosus
Voluptuously, luxuriosè, jucundè
Voluptuousness, luxuria
Volutation (rolling), volutatio
A vomit, vomitus
To vomit, vomo; (again), revomo; (often), vomito; (out, *or* up), evomo, ejicio
To be like to vomit, nauseo
Ready to vomit, nauseans, nauseabundus
A vomiting, vomitio
Belonging to vomiting, vomicus
Vomitive, Vomitory, emeticus
Voracious, vorax, gulosus
Voracity, voracitas
A votary, voto obstrictus
A vote, suffragium, sententia
To vote, suffragium ferre
To vote for, suffragor
To vote against, refragor
A voting, suffragatio
Votive, votivus
To vouch, affirmo, assero
A voucher, assertor, vindex
A vouching, assertio, vindicatio
To vouchsafe, dignor, concedo
Having vouchsafed, dignatus
Vouchsafement, donum
A vow, votum
To vow, voveo
To bind by vow, devoto
A vowel, litera vocalis
A vowing, votum, devotio
A voyage, iter per mare, navigatio
To go a voyage, navigo
A volcano, mons ignitus
Vulgar, vulgaris, communis, humilis, abjectus, tritus, sordidus
The vulgar, vulgus, plebs, populus
Vulgarity, mores vulgi
Vulgarly, vulgò, abjectè
Vulnerable, vulneri obnoxius
Vulnerary, vulnerarius
A vulture, vultur
Of a vulture, vulturinus
To vye, æmulor, certo

W.

To wabble, motu vacillare
Wad, stibium
A wad, fascia, fascis
Wadded, panno suffarcinatus
Wadding, pannus villosior
To waddle, incessu vacillare, provolvo
To wade, in aquâ incedere; (over), per vadum transire, vado
A wafer (made of meal), crustulum farinarium tenuissimum; (for sealing letters), crustulum signatorium
The wafer (consecrated by the Romish priest), hostia
To waft (shake), vibro; (convey), deduco, defero; (*or* carry over), trajicio
Waftage, vectatio
A wag, homo lepidus, salaputium
To wag, agito, vibro; (*neut.*) vacillo, nuto, trepido; (the tail), ceveo, caudâ blandiri

To wage, pignore certare; (law), litigo; (war), bellum gerere
To lay a wager, pignus opponere
A wager, pignus, sponsio
Wages, stipendium, salarium; (of a sailor), naulum; (of a day), diarium
Serving for wages, stipendiarius
Belonging to wages, stipendiarius
Waggery, dicacitas
A wagging, vacillatio
Waggish, procax, petulans
Waggishly, lascivè, jocosè
Waggishness, petulantia
A waggon, rheda, plaustrum
A waggoner, rhedarius
To wail, deploro, defleo
To be wailed, lamentabilis, lugendus
A wailing, luctus, ploratus
A wain, plaustrum; (load), vehes; (driver), plaustrarius
The wain of the moon, decrementum
The waist, cinctura, media pars corporis
A waistcoat, subucula
To wait (for), expecto, præstolor, opperior; (upon), inservio, famulor; (upon, *or* accompany), comitor; (upon, *or* visit), inviso, visito; (for, *or* lie in wait), insidior, insidias struere; (stay), maneo
A lier in wait, insidiator
Lying in wait, insidians, insidiosus
By lying in wait, insidiosè
A lying in wait, insidiæ
Waited on, comitatus
A waiter, assecla, minister
A waiting for, expectatio
A waiting man, pedissequus; (woman), pedissequa
The waits, spondaulæ
To wake, *act.* suscito, expergefacio; *neut.* expergiscor
To be wakened, expergefio
Wakeful, vigil, insomnis
Wakefulness, vigilantia
Wakes, paganalia
A walk, ambulacrum, ambulatio
To walk, ambulo; (about), circumambulo; (the streets), incedere per vias; (back), redambulo; (forth), prodeambulo; (abroad), expatior; (through), perambulo
A walker, ambulator, ambulatrix
Walking, ambulans
Of walking, ambulatorius
A walking, ambulatio; (abroad), deambulatio; (place), ambulacrum; (about), obambulatio; (stick), scipio
A night-walker, noctivagus
A wall (of a town), murus, mœnia; (of a house), paries; (mound), maceria
Of a wall, muralis
To wall, muro cingere, munio
Walled about, muro cinctus
A wall-flower, parietaria
A wallet, pera, mantica
To wallop, ebullio
To wallow, *act.* voluto; *neut.* volutor; (in pleasures), voluptatibus se addicere
Wallowing, volutans
A wallowing, volutatio
A wallowing-place, volutabrum
A walnut, juglans
Wan, pallidus, luridus
To be wan, palleo, expalleo
To grow wan, pallesco
A wand, virga, rudis
To wander, vagor, erro; (about), pervagor, oberro; (from), ab-

erro; (over), pererro; (under), suberro; (up and down), evagor
Wandered over, pererratus
Having wandered, vagatus
A wanderer, erro
Wandering, vagus, erraticus; (on hills), montivagus; (alone), solivagus; (about), circumforaneus; (much abroad), multivagus
A wandering, erratio, vagatio; (through), peragratio
The wane, decrementum
Wanness, pallor, luror
Want, egestas, inopia, indigentia, defectus, desiderium; (of knowledge), inscientia, ignorantia; (of money), pecuniæ inopia; (of corn), annonæ difficultas; (of parents), orbitas
To want (desire), desidero; (*or* be in want), egeo, indigeo, careo; *neut.* deficio, desum, absum
In want, egens, egenus
Wanting, egens, deficiens
A wanting, indigentia, inopia
Wanton, petulans, procax, lascivus
To make wanton, emollio
To grow wanton, nimis efferri
To play the wanton, lascivio
Playing the wanton, petulans
Wantonly, procacitèr, mollitèr
Wantonness, procacitas, lascivia
War, bellum, arma
A man of war (military man), bellator; (ship), navis bellica
To war, bellum inferre, *or* gerere
To serve in war, milito
To warble, modulor
Having warbled, modulatus
A warbler, modulator
Warbling, modulans, canorus
A warbling, modulatio
A ward (guard), custodia; (one under ward), pupillus, pupilla; (part of a city, &c.), regio, tribus; (of a lock), serræ ferramenta clathrata
Of the same ward, tribulis
Ward by ward, tributim, curiatim
To ward (guard), custodio, tueor; (against), caveo; (off), depello
Warded, custoditus, defensus; (off), depulsus, repulsus
A warden, custos
A warder, vigil, speculator
A wardmote, wardemotus
A wardrobe, garderoba, armarium
A wardship, tutela
Of wardship, tutelaris
Ware, merx; (small), mercium particulæ; (earthen), vasa fictilia; (cutlers'), instrumenta cultraria; (turners'), toreumata
A seller of wares, tabernarius
A warehouse, repositorium; (man), solidarius
Ware (beware), cave!
Warfare, bellum, militia
Warfaring, bellicus, militaris
Warily, cautè, providè, prudentèr
Wariness, cautio, cautela
Warlike, bellicosus, bellicus
Warm (not hot), calidus, tepidus; (ardent), ardens; (in temper), acris, vehemens, iracundus
To warm, calefacio; (often), calefacto
To be made warm, tepefio
To be warm, tepeo, caleo
To grow warm, calesco
To keep warm, foveo, focillo

Warmed, tepefactus, calefactus
A warming, calefactio; (pan), thermoclinium
Warmly, calidè, tepidè; (ardently), ardentèr, iracundè, vehementèr
Warmth, Warmness, calor, tepor
To warn, moneo; (privately), submoneo; (aforehand), præmoneo
To be warned, commonefio
A warner, monitor
A warning, monitio, monitum; (notice), notitia
To give warning, moneo
The warp, panni stamen
A warp (at sea), helcium
To warp (a woof), telam ordiri; (as wood), curvor, contrahor
Warped (as wood), incurvatus
A warping, incurvatio
A warrant, warrantum, cautio
To warrant, securum præstare, protego; (in law), fidejubeo
Warranted, legitimus, genuinus
Unwarrantable, non defendendus
Warrantably, legitimè, justè
Warranted, ratus, firmatus
A warranting, auctoritas
A warren, vivarium, warenna; (of hares), leporarium; (keeper), vivarii custos, warrennarius
Warring, bellum gerens
A warrior, miles, homo bellicosus, bellator
A wart, verruca
Warty (full of warts), verrucosus
Wary, cautus, prudens, providus; (thrifty), parcus, frugalis
To be wary, caveo, prævideo
I was, eram
A wash (*or* marsh), æstuarium; (*or* washing), lavatio; (for hogs), sorbitio; (for the skin, &c.), compositio ad lavandum
To wash, luo, lavo; (about), circumluo; (away, *or* off), abluo; (between), interluo; (all over), perluo, diluo; (gargle), gargarizo
To be washed, lavor
Not washed, illotus, immundus
A washer, lotor; (woman), lavatrix, lotrix
A washing, lotio, lavatio; (away), ablutio; (gargling), gargarizatio
A wash-house, lavacrum; (ball), smegma; (bowl), labrum
Washy, humidus
A wasp, vespa
Waspish (tetchy), morosus, difficilis
Waspishly, morosè, perversè
Waspishness, morositas, perversitas
Waste (spoil), vastatio; (loss), damnum; (place), ager incultus; (*or* loose papers), adversaria
The waste (of the body), media pars corporis; (of a ship), laterum navigii septa
Waste (useless), inutilis
To waste (spend), consumo; (riotously), prodigo, profundo; (*or* pine away), tabesco, decresco; (lay waste), vasto, depopulor, spolio
Wasteful, profusus, prodigus
Wastefully, profusè, prodigè
Wastefulness, prodigalitas
A waster, depopulator, vastator, nepos, prodigus
Wasting (pining away), tabescens
A wasting (*or* pining away), tabes; (prodigally), profusio, prodigentia; (spoiling), spoliatio, vastatio
A watch, automatum loculo portandum, *or* manuale
A watchmaker, automatopœus
Watch and ward, excubiæ
To watch, vigilo, evigilo; (observe), observo, exploro; (for opportunity), capto, aucupor; (all night), pervigilo; (and ward), excubo
A watcher (lier in wait), insidiator; (observer), observator
Watchful, vigil, vigilans
Watchfully, vigilantèr
Watchfulness, vigilantia
Watching (being on the watch), in excubiis stans; (all night), pernox; (all day), perdius; (for), captans, aucupans
A watching (observing), observatio; (all night), pervigilatio, pervigilium; (and warding), excubatio
A watch-candle, lucerna lucubratoria
A watch-man, excubitor, vigil; (word), tessera, symbolum; (tower), specula, pharus
Water, aqua; (river), amnis, fluvius, flumen
A fall of water, cataracta
Living in water, aquatilis; (by land and water), amphibius
Of the water, aquaticus, aquatilis
Spring-water, aqua fontana
The springing of water, scaturigo
Standing water, lacus, stagnum
High water, plenis maris æstus
Low water, maris refluxus
To water, rigo, irrigo, humecto; (take in fresh water), aquor, aquatum ire; (hemp), macerare cannabem aquâ
To make water, meio, mingo
To water cattle, aquatum agere
A taking in fresh water, aquatio
A water-bailiff, aquarius; (bank), ripa; (bearer), aquator; (beetle), scarabæus aquaticus; (course), aquæductus; (course, at a mill), gurges molaris; (gruel), pulmentum; (hen), fulica; (horse), hippopotamus; (lily), nymphæa; (fall), cataracta [ars
A waterman's trade, navicularia
A water-snake, natrix; (trough for beasts), aqualiculus
Watered, riguus, irriguus; (steeped in water), aquâ maceratus
A watering, irrigatio; (steeping), in aquâ maceratio
Watery, aquosus, humidus
To wattle, cratio, contexo
A wave, unda, fluctus
To wave (play up and down), fluctuo, vacillo; (toss up and down), jacto, agito; (omit), omitto; (waft), trajicio
Wave-offerings, dona agitationis
Waved (tossed), jactatus, agitatus, vibratus; (in waves), undulatus; (omitted), omissus, prætermissus
To waver, fluctuo, ambigo
Wavering, fluctuans, inconstans
A wavering, fluctuatio
Waveringly, inconstantèr, dubiè
Full of waves, undosus, fluctuosus
Like waves, undatim
A waving (tossing), jactatio; (omitting), omissio
Wax, cera

Of wax, cereus
Covered with wax, inceratus
Of wax-colour, cerinus
A wax-chandler, cerarius
To wax (do over with wax), incero, cero; (grow), cresco; (become), fio; (old), senesco, caneo; (fat), pinguesco
Waxed, *or* waxen (done over with wax), inceratus; (become), factus
Waxing (growing), crescens
A waxing (increasing), incrementum, augmentum
A way, via, iter; (passage), aditus, meatus; (beaten), callis, via trita; (broad), platea, via lata; (by), diverticulum, via devia; (foot), semita; (horse), actus; (high, *or* public), via regia, *or* publica; (great), longè; (cross), trivium; (direct), via recta
By the way, obitèr, præter propositum; (in a journey), in viâ, per viam
In the way, obviàm, obvius
By way of, causâ
A way (of life), consuetudo; (manner), ratio, modus
A way out, exitus
Both ways, in utramque partem
This way, hàc; (that), illàc; (every), quaquaversùm; (another), aliò
Which way soever, quacunquè
A long way about, circuitus
Out of the way, devius, avius
To be out of the way, à viâ aberrare; (be absent), absum
On the way, in itinere
Leading the way, prævius
Many ways, multifariàm
All ways, omnifariàm
A wayfaring man, viator
To waylay, insidior
A waylayer, insidiator
Wayward, morosus, perversus
Waywardly, protervè
Waywardness, protervitas
We ourselves, nosmet ipsi
Weak, debilis, imbellis; (in judgment), fatuus
To be weak, langueo
To weaken, debilito, frango
A weakening, debilitatio
Weakly, *adj.* infirmus; *adv.* imbecilitèr, infirmè, debilitèr
Weakness, debilitas, impotentia; (of constitution), infirmitas valetudinis, corporis languor; (of age), ætatis imbecillitas; (of courage), animi debilitatio; (of mind), mentis debilitas
Wealth, opes, divitiæ
Wealthiness, opulentia
Wealthy, opulentus, dives
To wean, ablacto, à lacte depellere; (from pleasures), à voluptatibus abstinere
Weaned, à lacte depulsus
A weaning, à lacte depulsio
A weanling, à mammâ nupèr depulsus
A weapon, telum, ferrum
Weapons, arma, tela
Bearing weapons, telifer
Weaponless, inermis
A wear (floodgate), cataracta; (for catching fish), nassa piscatoria
To wear away, *or* out, tero; (be worn out), atteror, decresco; (in flesh), tabesco
To wear clothes, vestior
To wear out land, agrum effœtum reddere; (out patience), patientiâ abuti, patientiam exhaurire; (out of use), desuesco; (out of mind), è memoriâ elabi
A wearer, tritor
Not wearied, indefessus
Cannot be wearied, indefatigabilis
Weariness, lassitudo
A wearing (away), attritus; (out of use), desuetudo
Wearisome, molestus, fatigans
Wearisomeness, tædium
Weary, lassus, fessus
To be weary, defatigor
To grow weary, lassesco
To make weary, fatigo, lasso; (with toil), laboribus frangere
Weary of, pertæsus
The weasand, gurgulio
A weasel, mustela
Weather, tempestas, cœlum
To weather (a cape), promontorium præternavigare; (a storm), tempestatem eludere; (dangers), pericula magno animo sustinere
Weatherbeaten, tempestate actus
A weathercock, triton
A weatherglass, thermometrum
Weatherwise, tempestatis præscius
Weathered, latus, sustentus
Weathering, ferens, sustinens
To weave, texo; (together), contexo; (throughout), pertexo
Weaved, textus, textilis
A weaver, textor, textrix; ('s trade), texendi ars; ('s shop), textrina; ('s beam), jugum textorium; ('s shuttle), radius textorius; ('s slay), pecten textoris
A weaving, textura; (together), contextura
A web, tela, textum
Webbed, Webfooted, palmipes
To wed, nubo
A wedding, nuptiæ, conjugium
Of a wedding, nuptialis
A wedding-ring, annulus sponsalis; (song), epithalamium
A wedge, cuneus; (of metal), massa, *or* lingula metalli
Cleft with a wedge, discuneatus
Like a wedge, cuneatìm; *adj.* cuneatus
To wedge in, vi perrumpere
Wedlock, conjugium, matrimonium
Wednesday, feria quarta
A weed, herba inutilis
Sea-weed, alga
Weed, *or* weeds (dress, *or* garment), habitus, vestis; (mourning apparel), vestis pulla, *or* lugubris
To weed, sarrio, erunco
Weeded, à noxiis herbis liberatus
A weeder, sarritor, runcator
A weeding, sarritura, runcatio; (hook), sarculum, marra
A week, hebdomada, septimana; (day), dies profestus
Weekly, singulis hebdomadis
A weel (trap for fish), nassa; (whirlpool), gurges
To ween, autumo, òpinor
To weep, fleo, lachrymo; (like a woman), se lamentis muliebritèr dedere; (for), defleo, deploro; (greatly), in lacrymas solvi
Ready to weep, lachrymabundus
Weeping, flens; (much), lachrymosus
Weepingly, lachrymosè
A weesel, mustela
A weevil (insect), curculio
Weftage, textura
A weit, bestia erratica
A weigh (of cheese, 256lb.), pondus casei continens 256 libras
To weigh, pendo, appendo, pondero, libro; (consider), penso, pensito, pondero, æstimo; (anchor), anchoram solvere; (up), tollo, levo; (down, *or* more), præpondero, degravo, prægravo; (*or* sink down), deprimo
A weigher, librator, pensator
Weighing, ponderans, pensans; (down in a scale), gravans
A weighing, ponderatio, pensitatio; (down), depressio
A weight, pondus; (even), æquilibrium; (great), moles; (authority, *or* interest), auctoritas
A matter of weight, magni momenti
Over-weight, additamentum
Weightily, gravitèr
Weightiness, gravitas
Weights, trutina
Weighty, gravis, ponderosus
To grow weighty, gravesco; (more weighty), ingravesco
To be more weighty, præpondero
A Welchman, Cambrobritannus
Welcome, gratus, optatus
To welcome, liberalitèr accipere, gratulor
Welcoming, gratulans
A welcoming, gratulatio
Welfare, incolumitas, salus
The welkin, æther, cœlum expansum
Well, benè, probè, rectè; (very), optimè; (exceeding), imprimis, benè; (as), æquè, tam
Well! age! (aday!) eheu! (done!), euge! bellè! (nigh), penè, ferè
Well, *adj.* (in health), sanus, validus, viribus integer; (in years), ætate provectus; (in one's wits), compos animi; (to pass), locuples, opulentus, dives; (safe), salvus; (advised), consultus; (beloved), carus, dilectus
Well met, optato advenis
A well-wisher, amicus
A well, fons, puteus
Of a well, fontanus
A well-digger, putearius; (mouth), fontis crepido, *or* margo; (head), scaturigo
To be well (in health), valeo, benè se habere; (to pass), opibus satis abundare
To live (*or* fare well), opiparè epulari; (*or* uprightly), piè vitam agere
The welt (of a garment), limbus; (of a shoe), lacinia
To welt, limbum assuere
Welted, prætextus, subsutus
To welter, volutor
A weltering, volutatio
The wem, abdomen, pantex
A wen, struma, scrofula
Full of wens, Wenny, strumosus
A wench (young woman), puella; (servant-maid), ancilla
To wench, scortor
A wencher, scortator
Wept for, ploratus, deploratus
To be wept for, flebilis

Were it not that, nisi, si—; (**as it were**), quasi, ceu, tanquàm
The west, occidens, occasus; (**wind**), zephyrus, favonius; (**west-south-west**), africus, libs
Western, Westerly, occidentalis
Westward, occidentum versus
Wet, humidus, madidus, madens; (**with dew**), roscidus
To wet, humecto; madefacio
To begin to wet, humesco
To be wet, madeo
To be thoroughly wet, permadeo
To be wet with dew, roresco
Wet, Wetness, humiditas, humor
A wether-sheep, vervex
A bell-wether, dux gregis
Wether-mutton, caro vervecea
Of a wether, verveceus
Wetting, humectans
Wettish, humidulus
A whale, balæna, cetus
Of a whale, cetaceus
A wharf, fluminis portus
Wharfage, portorium
A wharfinger, portûs custos
What, *subst.* quid; *adj.* qui, quis, qualis; (**that which**), quod
To what place, quò; (**soever**), quocunquè, quàcunquè
In what place, ubi; (**soever**), ubicunquè
By what place, quà; (**means soever**), quibuscunque modis
At what time, quandò; (**soever**), quandocunquè
For what cause, quamobrèm
Whay, serum lactis, succus lactis
Whay-coloured, albidus
Whayish, serosus
A wheal, pustula, tuberculum
Full of wheals, pustulatus
Wheat, triticum; (**flour**), pollen; (**cake**), farreum; (**plum**), prunum cereum
Wheaten, triticeus, frumentaceus
Of fine wheat flour, siligineus
To wheedle, pellicio, allicio
A wheedler, delinitor
Wheedling, pellax, blandiloquus
A wheedling, blanditia
A wheel, rota; (**lathe**), tornus; (**for torture**), equuleus; (**of a pulley**), trochlea
To wheel about, circumago
A wheelbarrow, vehiculum unâ rotâ instructum
A wheelwright, faber rotarum
Wheeled, rotatus, circumactus
A wheeling, rotatio; (**round**), circumactio
To wheeze, irraucesco
Wheezing, asthmaticus
A wheezing, raucitas, ravis
To whelm, tego, obtego
A whelp, catulus, catellus; (**lion's**), scymnus
Of a whelp, catulinus
To whelp, catulos edere
When? quando? (**at what time**), quandò, cùm, quum, ubi, postquàm, inter; (**as**), quum, quando, quandoquidèm; (**soever**), quandocunquè; (**just**), simùl ac
Whence, *or* **from whence**, unde, ex quo; (**soever**), undecunquè; (**you will**), undelibet
Where, ubi, ubinam; (*or* **whereas**), cùm, quòd; (**about**), ubi, ubi, loci; (**at**), quo, ad quod; (**by**), quo, per quod; (**ever**), ubicunquè, ubi ubi; (**fore**), cur, quarè, quamobrèm; (**in**), in quo, in quibus, in quâ parte; (**into**), in quod, in quæ; (**of**), cujus, quorum, de quo; (**on**), super quod, in quo; (**on**), super quod, in quo; (**soever**), ubicunquè, ubi ubi; (**to**, *or* **unto**), cui, ad quod; (**upon**), ex quo, undè, indè, exindè; (**with**, *or* **withal**), quo, quibus
A wherry, scapha, cymba
Whether, seu, sive, utrùm, an, anne, num, ne; (**of the two**), uter
A whet, incitamentum
To whet, acuo, exacuo
A whetting, exacutio
A whetstone, cos
Whey, serum. See *Whay*
Which, quis, uter; (**a relative**), qui; (**way**), quà; (**way soever**), quomodocunquè, quocunquè
A whiff, halitus, flatus
To whiffle, vacillo, hæreo
A whiffler (*or* **shuffler**), homo futilis, inconstans, *or* levis; (**to clear the way**), viator
A whig, libertatis populi assertor
While, *or* **whilst**, dum, cùm, quoàd; (**until**), donèc, dùm
A while, *or* **little time**, paulispèr, parumpèr, aliquantispèr; (**after**), paulò pòst, aliquantò pòst, interjecto tempore; (**ago**, *or* **since**), nupèr, pridèm
A good while, jamdudùm
After a while, brevi, mox
For a while, ad quoddam tempus
The mean while, interim, intereà
To while, otior
Whilst that, donèc, quoàd
Whilom, olim, aliquandò
A whim, repentinus animi impetus, nugæ
A whimwham, nænia anilis, fabula
To whimper, obvagio
Whimsical (**flighty**), inconstans, levis; (**uncommon**), non vulgaris; (**ingenious**), ingeniosus
A whin, genista spinosa
To whine, gannio, vagio
A whiniard, gladius falcatus
A whining, querela, gemitus
Whining, queribundus, queritans
To whinny, hinnio; (**after**), adhinnio
A whip, flagellum, scutica
To whip, flagello; (**stitch**), prætexo; (**or run up and down**), cursito, discurro; (*or* **snatch up**), arripo, corripio; (**out of doors**), foràs se proripere; (**a top**), turbinem agere
To be whipped, vapulo
A whipper, flagellator, verberator
A whipping, flagellatio, verberatio
A whirl, verticillum; (**about**) vertigo
To whirl about, torqueo, roto
Whirling about, circumagens
The whirling of a stream, vortex
A whirlbat, cæstus
A whirligig, rhombus
A whirlpool, vortex, gurges
A whirlwind, typhon, turbo
Full of whirlwinds, turbineus
Whirring, stridulus
A whisk, scopæ vimineæ, scopula
To whisk (**dust**), scopulè purgare; (**about**), celeritèr circumagere
The whiskers, mystax
A whisking about, vertigo
Whisking (**swinging**), magnus; (**a whisking lie**), mendacium magnum
To whisper, submissè loqui; (**in the ear**), in aurem dicere, susurro
A whisperer, susurro; (**tale-bearer**), gerro, susurrator
A whispering, susurrus, susurratio
Whist! (**hush!**) tace! au! st!
To whistle, ore fistulare; (**as birds**), cantillo; (**as wind**), crepito
A whistle, fistula
A whistler, fistulator
Whistling, fistulâ canens
A whistling (**to a horse**), poppysma; (**wind**), ventus stridulus
With a whistling sound, stridulè
A whit, aliquantulùm
Every whit, omninò, prorsùs
Never a whit, ne hilum
White, albus, candidus, albens; (**as milk**), lacteus; (**as snow**), niveus; (**as ivory**), eburneus; (**lead**), cerussa; (**livered**), invidiosus
A white, album; (**of an egg**), albumen; (**of the eye**), albor; (**to shoot at**), alba meta; (**spot**, *or* **speck in the eye**), albugo
The whites, albæ fluxiones
In white, candidatus, albatus
A white friar, frater Jacobinus
To white, *or* **make white**, dealbo
To be white, albeo, candeo
To grow white, albesco, candesco; (*or* **pale**), pallesco; (**white with age**), canesco, incanesco
White with age, canus
Whitely, candidè
To whiten, candefacio, dealbo; (**clothes**), insolo; (**grow white**), albeo, albico, albesco
Whiteness, albor, albedo; (**of hair**), canities; (**shining**), nitor, candor
A whitening, dealbatio; (**of clothes**), insolatio
A whiting (**fish**), alburnus
Whitish, exalbidus; (**with frost**), pruinosus; (**with age**), canus
To grow whitish, canesco
Whither, quò, quonàm
Any whither, usquàm, quopiàm
Some whither, aliquò
Any whither, alicubi
No whither, nusquàm
Whithersoever, quocunquè
A whitlow, ulcus digitale
A whitster, dealbator
Whitsuntide, pentecoste
A whittle (**knife**), cultellus
To whittle, cultello resecare
To whizz, strido, strideo
Whizzing, stridulus
A whizzing, stridor
Who? (**interrogative**), quis? quæ? quid? (**relative**), qui, quæ, quod; (**indefinite**), quis, quæ, quid; (**ever**, *or* **soever**), quisquis, quilibet, quicunque, quæcunque
Whole, solidus, integer; (**all**), totus, universus; (**in health**), sanus, validus
Made whole, sanatus
The whole, summa totalis
To be whole (**in health**), valeo
To make whole, sano, curo
Wholesale, in solidum
A wholesale-man, solidarius
Wholly (**altogether**), prorsùs, omninò
Wholesome, saluber, salutaris; (**very**), saluberrimus

Wholesomely, salubritèr
Wholesomeness, salubritas
Whom (of who), quem, quam
Of whom, de quo, de quâ
With whom, quicum, quibuscum
Whomsoever, quemcunque, quemlibet
A whoop, clamor
To whoop, clamo, vociferor
Whooping, vociferans, clamosus
A whooping, clamatio, vociferatio
A whooping-cough, tussis ferina
A whore, meretrix, scortum; (pocky), meretrix inusta lue venereâ; (common), prostibulum
To whore, scortor, meretricor
Whoredom, meretricium
A whoremonger, *or* whoremaster, mœchus, scortator, ganeo
A whoring, scortatus
Whoring (given to whores), stuprosus
Whorish, meretricius
Whorishly, meretricè
Whose, cujus, a, um; cujus, quorum, quarum; (soever), cujuscunque, quorumcunque [que
Whosoever, quicunque, quæcun-
To whur (as a dog), ringo
Why, cur, quarè, quamobrèm; (not), cur non, quid ita non, quin, quidni; (so?), quid ità? quamobrèm?
Wicked, impius, flagitiosus, nefastus, nefarius, pravus, scelestus
A wicked rogue, scelus
Wickedly, impiè, scelestè, nefariè
Wickedness, nequitia, scelus
Full of wickedness, nequissimus
A wicker, vimen
Made of wickers, vimineus
A wicket, ostiolum
To widdle-waddle, vacillo
Wide, spatiosus, latus, amplus; (open), patulus, propatulus; (very), perlatus
Widely, latè, amplè, laxè
To widen, amplio, dilato
Wideness, Width, latitudo
A widow, vidua, mulier relicta
A widower, viduus
Widowhood, viduitas
A widow's estate, bona dotalia
To wield (*or* handle), tracto; (brandish), vibro; (govern), guberno
A wife, uxor, marita, conjux, sponsa, matrona
The son's wife, nurus
An old wife, anus, vetula
A wife's father, socer
A wife's mother, socrus
Belonging to a wife, uxorius
A wig (cake), libum; (for the head), capillamentum
A wight, homo, animal
Wild (untamed), indomitus, ferus; (mad), demens, insanus, furiosus; (flighty), inconstans, levis; (uncultivated), silvestris; (absurd, impertinent), absurdus, insulsus, ineptus; (untaught), indoctus; (hair-brained), dissolutus
A wild beast, fera
Wildfire, malleolus
Wild-fowl, volucres palustres
To make wild, effero
To grow wild (as trees), silvesco
A wilderness, desertum, deserta, solitudo, eremus
Wildly (fiercely), ferocitèr, dementèr; (impertinently), ineptè, absurdè

Wildness, ferocitas, insulsitas
A wile, dolus [tumax
Wilful, pervicax, perversus, con-
Wilfully, pertinacitèr, obstinatè
Wilfulness, pertinacia, contumacia
Wilily, astutè, versutè, dolosè
Wiliness, astutia, calliditas
Wily, vafer, astutus, dolosus
The will, voluntas; (desire), votum; (pleasure), arbitrium, libido; (command), jussum, mandatum; (intention), propositum, intentio, consilium
A will, *or* last will, testamentum
Good-will (kindness), benevolentia; (for a house, shop, &c.), præmium
To bear good-will, benè velle
With a good will, libentèr
Of mere good-will, gratuitò, gratis
Ill will, invidia, livor
Against one's will, invitus
With an ill will, invitè, ægrè
Of one's own will, spontè, ultrò
To will, volo; (command), jubeo, mando
Not to will, nolo
To make a will, testor
A will-maker, testator, testatrix; (writer), testamentarius
Without a will, *adj.* intestatus; *adv.* intestatò
Of a will, testamentarius
Willed (by will), legatus; (desired), optatus, exoptatus
Self-willed, obstinatus
Will-with-a-wisp, ignis fatuus
Sweet-william, armeria
Willing, libens, volens
Willingly, libentèr; (and wittingly), sciens prudensque
Not willingly, invitè
Willingness, desiderium
A willow, salix
A place planted with willows, salictum
Of a willow, salignus
A wimble, terebra, terebrum
To bore with a wimble, terebro
A wimple, peplum
To win, lucror, lucrifacio; (a battle), victoriam adipisci; (by assault), expugno; (one's favour), gratiam conciliare; (by conquest), vinco, supero, domo; (by entreaty), exoro; (a prize), palmam reportare; (obtain), potior, consequo, obtineo
To wince, *or* winch, calcitro
A winch (tool), trochlea
Wincing, calcitrosus
A wincing, calcitratus
The wind, ventus; (equinoctial east), eurus; (equinoctial west), zephyrus, favonius; (due north), septentrio; (due south), meridies; (north-east), aquilo, boreas; (south-west), caurus, argestes; (south-east), euronotus, vulturnus; (south-west by west), libs, africus
Windbound, vento adverso detentus
A wind-fall (apple), pomum caducum; (unexpected luck), lucrum insperatum; (gall), intertrigo; (cholic), flatus hypochondriacus
To take wind, *or* breath, respiro, animam recipere; (become known), patefio, evulgor
To wind (*or* turn about), verto, circumverto; (*or* roll about), circumvolvo; (*or* twist about), torqueo; (in), intorqueo; (into bottoms), in glomos glomerare; (off), devolvo; (up a clock), filum horarii torquere; (up a discourse), orationem concludere; (a horn), cornu inflare
Long-winded, animæ prælargus; (discourse), oratio nimis longa; (piece of work), opus diuturni laboris [cus
Short-winded, anhelus, asthmati-
A winder, tortor, contortor
Windiness, ventositas
Winding, tortilis, flexilis
A winding (bending), flexus
Winding in and out, flexuosus, sinuosus
With windings, flexuosè
The winding of a path, anfractus; (of a river), flexus, sinus; (of a rope), spira; (of vine-twigs), funetum
A winding-sheet, linteum ferale
Winding stairs, scalæ cochlides
A windlace, *or* windlass, trochlea; (of a crane), grus, sucula
The windpipe, gurgulio
A window, fenestra
Having windows, fenestratus
Of windows, fenestralis
Windward, ventum versus
Windy, ventosus; (expressions), ampullæ
Wine, vinum; (new), mustum; (neat), merum; (muscadel), ex uvâ Apianâ; (old), vetustum
Tempered with wine, vinolentus
Wine and water, vinum aquâ dilutum
Like wine, vinosus
Belonging to wine, vinarius
A winebibber, vinolentus
A wine-cooper, vietor
A wine-glass, vitreum vinarium
A wine-press, torcular vinarium
A wine-vault, œnophorum
A seller of wines, œnopola, vinarius
A wing, ala, penna; (of an army), ala, cornu; (of a building), ala, latus
Belonging to wings, alaris
A wink, nictus, obtutus
To wink, nicto, conniveo; (at, *or* upon), alicui adnictare; (*or* connive at), tolero, permitto; (with one eye), collineo
Winked at, toleratus, permissus
Winking eyes, oculi connivente
A winking at, conniventia
A winning, lucrum
Winning (engaging), alliciens
To winnow, evanno, ventilo
Winnowed, ventilatus
A winnower, ventilator
A winnowing, ventilatio
Winnowings, glumæ
Winter, hyems, bruma
In depth of winter, summâ hyeme
Winter quarters, hiberna
Of winter, hyemalis
To winter, hyemo, hyberno
It is winter, hyemat
A wintering, hyematio
Wintry, hyemalis, brumalis
Winy, vinosus, vinolentus
A wipe (jeer), sanna, dicterium
To give one a wipe, ludificor, derideo, mordeo, illudo
To wipe (clean), tergeo, extergeo; (off, *or* away), abstergeo, detergeo; (the nose), nares emungere; (out), deleo, erado, expungo
A wiping, purgatio, emunctio

Wire, metallum netum
To wiredraw, metallum nere; (spin out, *or* prolong), protraho; (sift, *or* search out), exquiro, scrutor
A wizard, veneficus, bariolus
Wisdom, sapientia, prudentia
Wise, sapiens, prudens, consultus
To be wise, sapio; (again), resipisco, resipio
In any wise, quoquo modo; (nowise), nequaquàm, nullo modo, nullatenùs; (this wise), sic, ita, hoc modo, in hunc modum
A wiseacre, iusulsus, plumbeus
Wisely, sapientèr, consultò
Wiser, sapientior
Wisest, sapientissimus
A wish, votum, optio
To wish, opto, exopto; (one joy), gratulor, congratulor; (rather), malo, præopto; (well unto), benè velle, fausta præcari, alicui favere
To have one's wish, optato potiri, voti compos fieri
Wished for, optatus, expetitus
A wishing, optatio
A wisket, corbis
A wisp (brush), scopula; (little cushion), pulvillus; (of straw, &c.), manipulus; (in the eye), inflammatio
Wist (known), notus
I wist, novi, intellexi
Wistful, expetens, intentus
Wistfully, oculis intentis
Wit, ingenium, solertia, lepor, sales
To wit, videlicèt, nempè, scilicèt
In one's wits, mentis compos
To be out of one's wits, insanio, desipio
At wits' end, ad incitas redigi
A witch, saga, venefica
Witchcraft, veneficium, magia
Of witchcraft, magicus
An user of witchcraft, magus
With, cum
With a good will, libentèr
With ill will, invitè; (all speed), quamprimùm, primo quoque tempore; (one another), inter se, mutuò; (much ado), ægrè, vix
One with another, promiscuè
Together with, simùl, unà cum
Withal (with which), quocum, quibuscum, quo, quibus; (besides), ad hæc, prætereà
With child, gravida, prægnans
To withdraw (draw away, *or* from), avoco, abstraho, seduco; (retire), recedo, secedo; (from business), à negotiis se removere; (alienate), alieno, averto, deduco
A withdrawing (*or* drawing away, *or* from), subductio, seductio; (retiring), secessio, recessio, recessus; (room), secretum, recessus
To wither, exaresco, flaccesco, marceo
Withered, flaccidus, marcidus
Withering, marcescens, caducus
A withering away, tabes, languor
To withhold, detineo, retineo
A withholding, detentio, retentio
Within, intùs, intrò; *prep.* cis, in, intra; (a while), propedièm, brevì; (a while after), paulò pòst, haud multò pòst; (a few days), paucis diebus; (a little), ferè, propè, penè, fermè

Without (not with), sine, absque, extra, ultrò, citra; (not within), foris, extrà, extrinsecùs; (unless), ni, nisi
To be without (*or* destitute of), egeo, vaco
Not without cause, meritò
Not without much ado, ægrè, vix
To withsay, contradico
To withstand, obsisto, obnitor, resisto, repugno, obluctor
Withstanding, repugnans
A withstanding, repugnantia
A withy, salix, vimen
A witness, testis, arbiter; (testimony), testimonium
To witness, testor, testificor
A witnessing, testatio
A witticism, argutum dictum
Wittily, argutè, acutè, scitè
Wittiness, sagacitas
Wittingly, scientèr
Witless, stultus, insipiens
Witty, acutus, sagax; (sayings), facetiæ, argutiæ
A witwal (bird), vireo
Wives, uxores
A wizard, veneficus, magus
Wo, calamitas, miseria
Wo, *inter.* væ!
Woad, glastum, isatis
Woful, ærumnosus, miser, calamitosus, tristis
Wofully, miserabilitèr, miserè
Wofulness, miseria, calamitas
A wolf, lupus; (she), lupa; (dog), lycisca; (disease), phagedæna
Wolfbane, aconitum
A wolf-catcher, luparius
Wolfish, lupinus
A woman, mulier, femina; (little, *or* mean), muliercula; (young), adolescentula; (grave), matrona; (prating), lingulaca; (working), operaria; (manly), virago; (new married), sponsa; (servant), ancilla, famula
Of a woman, muliebris
Womanish, Womanly, muliebris, femineus
Like a woman, effeminatus
Womanly, effeminatè
Womanly (sober, staid, grave), matronalis
The womb, uterus, matrix
Of the womb, uterinus
Won (*of* win), lucrativus; (by assault), expugnatus
A wonder, miraculum, prodigium, portentum, res mira
To wonder at (admire), miror, admiror; (be astonished at), stupeo, obstupesco
To be wondered at, mirandus
A wonderer, mirator
Wonderful, Wondrous, mirus, mirabilis, admirabilis, prodigiosus
Wonderfully, mirabilitèr, mirè
Wonderfulness, mirabilitas
Wondering, mirans
A wondering, admiratio
Wonder-working, thaumaturgus
A wont, *or* custom, consuetudo, mos
To be wont, soleo, consuesco
As men are wont, humanitùs
Wood (timber), lignum, materia
Made of wood, ligneus
Full of wood, lignosus
A wood, sylva, nemus, saltus; (sacred to a deity), lucus
Woody, sylvosus, nemorosus
Brush-wood, cremium
Seared wood, ramale

Great fire-wood, lignum
Great timber-wood, materia
To grow to wood, sylvesco
A woodcock, gallinago
A sea woodcock, trochilus
A wood-pigeon, palumbes; (lark), galerita arborea; (louse), cimex; (man), arborator; (monger), lignarius; (ward, *or* forester), saltuarius; (worm), cossis
A woodpecker, picus martius
Wooden, ligneus
To woo, procor, ambio
A wooer, procus, amasius
Wooing, ambiens, solicitans
The woof, trama
Wool, lana
A wool-seller, lanarius
A wool-carder, lanifica
A wool-pack, *or* sack, lanæ fascis
Woollen, laneus, lanarius
A woollen-draper, lanarius
Woolly, lanatus, lanaris
A word, vox, dictum, verbum, vocabulum, sermo
Big words, ampullæ
Opprobrious words, convicia
A word (promise), promissum; (command), jussum, mandatum, præceptum
The word (*or* watchword), tessera, symbolum
By word of mouth, vivâ voce
Word for word, ad verbum
In a word, brevitèr, brevì
In word only, verbo tenus
Not a word, *imper.* tace
To word, verbis exprimere
Well worded, elegantèr dictus, *or* scriptus
Full of words, *adj.* verbosus; *adv.* verbosè
A work, opus, opera; (trouble), turba, tumultus; (checker), opus tessellatum
Works (buildings), ædificia, opera; (fences), munimenta
To work, operor, laboro; (fashion), fabrico, fingo; (as liquors), fermentor; (as physic doth), alvum movere; (upwards), vomitionem ciere; (downwards), purgo; (as an artificer), elaboro; (needlework), acu pingere; (into favour), in gratiam insinuare; (upon), persuadeo, suadeo
A workman, opifex, artifex
A workhouse, ergastulum
A workshop, officina, fabrica
A working, operatio
A working-day, dies negotiosus
Working, operans, laborans; (boisterous), intumescens
Workmanlike, affabrè, elegantèr
Workmanship, opificium
The world, mundus, orbis; (affairs of the world), res, res humanæ
Little world, microcosmus
A world of, magnus, infinitus
Worldliness, avaritia
A worldling, avarus
Worldly (belonging to the world), mundanus, terrenus; (covetous), avarus; (pleasures), voluptates corporeæ
A worm, vermis, lumbricus
Wormeaten, vermibus erosus
A breeding of worms, verminatio
Infested with worms, vermiculatus
Full of worms, verminosus
To be worm eaten, vermiculor

H 5

To have worms, vermino
The worm of a gun, spira purgatrix
Wormwood, absinthium
Wormy, vermiculosus
Worn, gestus, tritus
To worry, dilacero; (tease), vexo, solicito, excrucio
Worse, pejor, deterior; *adv.* pejùs
To make worse, detero; (aggravate), aggravo, exaggero
Growing worse, in pejus ruens; (as in sickness), ingravescens valetudo
Worship, cultus, reverentia
Your worship, dominatio vestra
The worship of God, adoratio
To worship, colo, adoro, veneror
A worshipper, cultor, adorator
Worshipful, venerandus, colendus
Right worshipful, perhonorificus
Worshipfully, honorificè
A worshipping, cultus, adoratio
The worst, pessimus, extremus
To worst, vinco, supero
Wort, liquor incoctus
The worth (price), pretium, valor; (quality), dignitas
Of great worth, pretiosus, magni pretii; (persons), viri amplissimi
Of little, *or* no worth, vilis
Want of worth, vilitas
Being worth, valens
To think worth one's while, operæ prætium ducere
To be worth, valeo
To be more worth, pluris esse
To be of like worth, æquivaleo
Worthily, dignè, condignè
Worthiness, dignitas, meritum
Worthless, vilis, nihili
Worthlessness, vilitas
Worthy, dignus, condignus
To think worthy, dignor
Very worthy, dignissimus
A worthy man, virtute clarus
A worthy friend, amicus clarus
A worthy deed, facinus egregium
Praiseworthy, laude dignus
Worthy of reward, meritorius
To wot, scio, credo
Any woven stuff, textum
Would to God, faxit Deus, opto, precor, utinam, O si—
Wound (of wind), tortus; (as a horn), inflatus; (up together) conglomeratus; (up, *or* vexed), exagitatus
A wound, vulnus, plaga
To wound, vulnero, saucio; (reputation), famam lædere
Of a wound, vulnerarius
Not wounded, invulneratus
A wounder, vulnerator
A wounding, vulneratio
Woundy (great), magnus
Wrack, damnum, clades; (of a ship), naufragium
To wrack (a ship), navem ad scopulos impingere; (torment), crucio
A wrangle, lis, rixa, jurgium
Having wrangled, rixatus
A wrangler, rixator, litigator
Wrangling, rixans, rixosus, litigiosus
A wrangling, altercatio, jurgium, lis
To wrap (fold in), involvo; (entangle), irretio, implico; (together), complico; (close about), arctè colligere
A wrapper, involucrum, tegmen
A wrapping, involutio, implicatio

A wrapping-paper, cucullus
Wrath, ira, indignatio
To be in a wrath, succenseo, irascor
To stir up wrath, irrito
Wrathful (angry), iratus; (subject to wrath), iracundus
Wrathfully, iratè, iracundè
To wreak, ulciscor, vindico, effundo
A wreath, sertum, corona; (about a pillar), voluta
To wreath, torqueo, crispo
A wreathing, contortio
A wreck, damnum. See *Wrack*
A wren, regulus
A wrench (sprain), luxatio
To wrench, luxo, contorqueo
To wrench a door, fores effringere
Wrenched (sprained), luxatus; (open), violentèr reseratus
To wrest, torqueo; (back), retorqueo; (from), extorqueo; (the sense), sensum pervertere
A wrester, extortor
A wresting, torsio
To wrestle, luctor; (against), obluctor; (with), colluctor
Having wrestled, luctatus; (against), obluctatus
A wrestler, luctator, palæstrita, athleta
A wrestling, luctamen, lucta; (place), palæstra
Of wrestling, athleticus
A wretch, miser, perditus
Wretched, miser, miserabilis
Wretchedly, miserè, miserabilitèr; (clothed), malè vestitus
Wretchedness, miseria
To wriggle, vacillo, insinuo
A wright, faber, fabricator
To wrimple, crispo, corrugo
Wrimpled, crispatus
To wring, premo, stringo; (off), avello; (hard), comprimo, constringo, contorqueo; (as the cholic), vermino
A wringing, torsio
A wringing (griping), tormina ventris
A wrinkle, ruga
To wrinkle, corrugo, rugo; (the forehead), frontem caperare; (be wrinkled), corrugor
The wrist, carpus
A wristband, brachiale
A writ, libellus, breve præceptum, mandatum
Holy writ, scriptura sacra, sacræ literæ, scripta sacra, biblia
Writ, Written, scriptus, exaratus
To write, scribo; (back), rescribo; (before), præscribo; (between), interscribo; (a book), librum componere; (by candlelight), lucubro; (*or* set a copy), literas præformare; (*or* imitate a copy), scripturam imitando effingere; (down a thing), literis aliquid mandare; (*or* take down in writing), verba notis accipere; (out fairly and exactly), scitè et iteratè perscribere
A writer, scriptor, auctor; (of short-hand), notarius
To writhe, torqueo, distorqueo
A writhing, torsio, contorsio
A writing (the act), scriptio
In, *or* by writing, scribendo
A writing (thing written), scriptura, instrumenta, tabellæ, tabulæ
A hand-writing, manus, scrip-

Writing, *adj.* scriptorius
Writings, adversaria, instrumenta
Wrong (injury), damnum, noxa, offensa, injuria; *adj.* malus, pravus, præposterus; *adv.* malè, pravè, perperàm
Wrong measures, prava consilia
Open wrong, vis manifesta
To wrong, *or* do wrong, lædo, noceo, violo, injuriam ferre
To be in the wrong, erro, hallucinor, fallor
Right or wrong, per fas nefasque
Wrongful, injurius, injustus
Wrongfully, injuriosè, injustè
Wronging, lædens, nocens, violans
Wrath, iratus
To be wroth, indignor, irascor
To be wrought, fio
Wry, distortus, curvus, obliquus
To make wry faces, os fœdè distorquere
Wry-legged, loripes
To wry, torqueo, distorqueo
Wryed, distortus
Wrying, torquens
Wryly, obliquè, tortè

Y.

A yacht, celox, thalamegos, navicula
A yard (measure), virga, ulna; (court), area, atrium; (for fowls), cors; (for sails), antenna
A man's yard, penis, mentula
The yard-arms, antennarum cornua
A yard of land, virgata terræ
Yarn, licium; (woollen), lana neta; (linen), linum netum
To yawl, ejulo, vociferor; (as a ship), hùc illùc vacillare
Yawling, ejulans, vociferans
To yawn, oscito, hio
Yawning, oscitans
A yawning, oscitatio
Ye *or* you, vos
Yea, imò, sanè, rectè, ità, etiam; (truly), scilicèt, maximè; (rather), quin potiùs
To yean, fœtum parere
Yeaned, enixus, partus
Having yeaned, enixa
A yeaning, nixus, partus
A year, annus; (in the current year), vertente anno; (in the beginning of the year), ineunte anno; (at the end of the year), exeunte anno
Leap-year, annus bissextilis
A year and a half, sesquiannus
Two years space, biennium
Three years' space, triennium
Stricken in years, provectus ætate
One year old, anniculus
Two years' old, biennis, bimus
Three years old, triennis, trimus
This year's, hornus
Yearly, quotannis, singulis annis; (annual), annuus, anniversarius
To yearn, visceribus commoveri
A yearning, commiseratio
Yeasty, cerevisiæ flos, *or* spuma
Yeast, spumosus
To yell, ejulo, ululo; (squeak as a child), vagio
A yelling, ululatus, ejulatio; (of children), vagitus

Yellow, flavus, fulvus; (as gold), aureus; (as honey), melleus; (as saffron), croceus; (as the yolk of an egg), luteus; (haired), rutilis, rufus
To be yellow, flaveo; (jealous), zelotypiâ cruciari
To grow yellow, flavesco
To make yellow, rutilo
Yellowish, subflavus
Yellowness, flavedo
To yelp, latro, gannio
A yelper, latrator
A yelping, latratus
A yeoman, paganus ingenuus; (of the guard), satelles; (of the larder), peni procurator; (of the robes), vestiarius; (of the stirrup), strator
Yea, imò, itâ, etiàm, sanè, certè, certò, maximè
Yesterday, hesterno die, herì
The day before yesterday, nudiustertiùs
Of yesterday, hesternus
Yesternight, herì vesperì
Yet, tamèn, certè, at, attamèn, etsi, veruntamèn, verùm; (as yet), adhùc; (moreover), insupèr, præter hæc, præterea; (again), rursùs, rursùm, iterùm, denuò
Scarce yet, vix dum
Not yet, nondùm
A yew, *or* ewe, ovis femina; (lamb), agna
A yew-tree, taxus
Of yew, taxeus
To vex, singultio
To yield (give away), cedo, concedo; (submit), submitto; (bring forth, *or* produce), fero, produco, gigno; (up), trado, dedo; (up the ghost), animam exhalare; (give consent), assentio; (grant, *or* confess), confiteor, fateor, concedo
Yielded (granted), concessus
Yielding to, cedens, concedens
Of a yielding temper, obsequens
A yielding, cessio, concessio; (again), restitutio; (surrendering), deditio
A yoke, jugum; (slavery), servitus
Belonging to a yoke, jugalis
A yoke of oxen, par boum
To yoke, jugum imponere; (oxen), boves conjugere; (unto), adjugo; (together), conjugo
To bring under the yoke, subjugo, sub jugum mittere
To undergo the yoke, jugum subire
A yoking (enslaving), subjugatio
A yokefellow, conjux, socius
Used to the yoke, subjugis
The yolk of an egg, ovi vitellus
Yon, Yonder, illìc
Of yore, olìm, quondàm
You (*or* thou), tu; (*or* ye), vos; (yourself), tu ipse, tute; (yourselves), vosmet, vos ipsi
Young, juvenis, tener, parvus; (very), admodùm adolescens; (man), adolescens, juvenis; (woman), adolescentula
To be, *or* grow young, juvenesco; (again), repubesco
To come up young, pullulasco
A young fowl, &c. pullus
With young, gravida, prægnans, fœta
To be with young, ventre ferre, utero gestare
To bring forth young, pario, edo, gigno, enitor
The young, fœtus, partus
A young beginner, tyro
Younger, minor natu, junior
Youngest, minimus natu
Your, *or* yours (spoken of one only), tuus; (of more than one), vester; (yourself), tu ipse, tute, tutemet; (yourselves), vos ipsi, vosmet ipsi, vosmet
Youth, juventus, adolescentia
A youth, juvenis, adolescens
Youth (young people), juventus
Youthful, juvenilis
To be youthful, adolescenturio
To be like a youth, juvenor
Youthfully, juvenilitèr
Youthfulness, juvenilitas

Z.

Zeal, zelus, æmulatio; (for God's glory), flagrans gloriæ divinæ studium
A zealot, zelotes
Zealous, studiosus, æmulans
To be zealous, studeo, studio fervere
Zealously, studiosè, fervidè
Zenith, punctum, vertacle
A zephyr, zephyrus
Zoography, animalium descriptio
The zodiac, zodiacus, orbis signifer
A zone, zona
A zoophyte, zoophytum

APPENDIX.

A LIST OF WORDS IN THE ITALIAN AND FRENCH LANGUAGES WHICH ARE DERIVED FROM THE LATIN.

I. ITALIAN WORDS.

Italian.	*Latin.*
abbeverare	ad-bibere
abito	habitus
abrostino	labruscum
acceggia	accia
addietro	retro
aggiustare	ad-juxtare
Agosto	Augustus
allegrezza	alacer
allegro	alacer
alna, auna	ulna
ambiadura	ambulatura
ambio	ambulatura
ammanto	mantellum
anari	naris
annegare	necare
appio	apium
approcciare	adpropiare
aragna	aranea
arpa	harpa
asprume	asper
assai	ad-satis
augello	aucella
avanti	abante
avere	habere
avoltojo	vultur
avventura	adventūra
babbaccio	baburrus
babbeo	baburrus
babbuino	baburrus
bacciocco	baceolus
bagno	balneum
bajo	badius
bambino	bambalio
bambo	bambalio
battaglia	battualia
battere	batuere
belva	belua
berbice	vervex
bévere	bibere
biasimo	blasphemare
biasmare	blasphemare
bichiére	bacarium
blasphème	blasphemia
bocca	bucca
boccone	bucca
boldone	botulus
bolla	bulla
bollire	bullare
bontà	bonitas
bosso	buxus
bottega	apotheca
bottiglia	buticula
bove	bos
bracciata	brachium
braccio	brachium
brache	bracæ
brieve	brevis
brina	pruina
brobbrio	opprobrium
budello	botulus
bufalo	bubalus
buono	bonus
cacio	caseus
cagliare	coagulare
cagna	canis
caldo	calidus
calogna	calumnia
camicia	camisia
cammino	caminus
campione	campus
canaglia	canalis
canzone	cantio
carbonajo	carbonarus
carbonchio	carbunculus
carrota	carrus
carrozza	carrus
cascio	caseus
cassa	capsa
castagna	castanea
cattivo	captivus
cavaliero	caballarius
cavallo	caballus
cavolo	caulis
cedrato	cedrus
cenere	cinis
ceppo	cippus
cercare	quæricare
cerchio	circulus
cervello	cerebellum
cheto	quietus
chiamare	clamare
chiambra	camera
chiassato	classicum
chiasso	classicum
chiave	clavis
chiavica	cloaca
chiesa	ecclesia
chiesi	quæso
chioma	coma
cicala	cicada
cielo	cœlum
cinghiale	singularis (*scil.* porcus)
cinghiare	singularis
cipolla	cæpulla
città	civitas
ciurmaglia	turmalis (turmalia)
civaja	cibaria
coda	cauda
cofano	cophinus
collina	collis

Italian.	*Latin.*
colonna	columna
coltello	cultellus
compagnia	companium
compagno, compagnone	companium
congedo	commeatus
congegnare	concinnare
coniglio	cuniculus
consiglio	consilium
conte	comes
coppa	cupa
coppia	copula
coprire	co-operire
corazza	coratium
corcare	collocare
coro	chorus
correre	currere
corso	cursus
corte	cohors
cosa	causa
coscia	coxa
coscino	culcitinum
costare	con-stare
covare	cubare
cresima	chrisma
crespo	crispus
cresta	crista
croce	crux
cucchiajo	cochlear
cucina	coquina
cugino, cugina	cosinus
culmo	culmen
cuocere	coquere
cuojo	*corium
cuore	cor
daino, daina	dama
dangiero	damniarium
dannaggio	damnaticum
detta	debitum
devere *and* dovere	debere
di	dies
dieci	decem
dietro	deretro
dimostrare	demonstrare
dio	deus
dire	dicere
discorso	discursus
dito	digitus
doge	dux
doglio	dolere
dolce	dulcis
dolzore	dulcor
domani	de mane
donde	deunde
donna	domina
donzella, damigella	dominicilla
doppio	duplus
dotta	dubitare
dove	deubi
dozzina	duodeni
drappo	drappus
dunque, dunche	tunc
duomo	domus
edera, ellera	hedera
eguale	æqualis
elice, elce	ilex
erede	heres
erpice	irpex
fagiano, fagianetto	phasianus
fagiuolo	phaselus
faro	Pharos
fra	infra
fráte (*monk*)	frater
fratello	frater
fregio	Phrygius
gabbia	cavea
gaggia	cavea
gastigare	castigare
gatto	catus
geloso	zelosus
Gennajo	Januarius
gesso	gypsum
gettare	jacĕre
già (di già)	jam
giaccio	jacĕre

Italian.	*Latin.*
Giácomo	Jacob
giammai	jam magis
giglio	lilium
giocolare, giullare	joculator
giogo, jugo	jugum
giornale	diurnalis
giorno	jornum (diurnus)
giovane	juvenis
giove-di	Jovis dies
Giudeo	Judæus
giudice	judex
giuggiare	judicare
giunare, digiunare	jejunare
giungo	jungere
giuoco	jocus
giuso *and* giú	deosum (deorsum)
golpe	vulpes
gomito	cubitum
gonfiare	conflare
gotta	gutta
governale, governaglio	gubernaculum
gracchio	graculus
grasso	crassus
grazia	gratia
gregge	grex
grembo	gremium
grieve	gravis
grosso	crassus
gru	grus
grugno	grunnire
guadó	vadum
guascóne	Vascones
ieri	heri
immantinente	manu tenens
inalzare	inaltare
inchiostro	encaustum
indi	inde
intermezzo	inter-medius
inveggia	invexia
io (*old form*, eo)	ego
isola	insula
labbro	labrum
laccio	laqueus
ladrone	latro
lago	lacus
lagrima	lacrima
laguna	lacuna
lardo	laridum
lasciare	laxare
latte	lac
lattuga	lactuca
lavoro	labor
leale	legalis
lecere	licet
legame	ligamen
legge	lex
leggere	legere
legno, legna	lignum
lembo	limbus
lettera	litera
levriere	leporarius
licorno	uni-cornis
lieto	lætus
lieve	levis
lira	libra
luogo	locus
macchia	macula
macina	machina
Maddalena	Magdalena
madre	mater
maestria	magisterium
maéstro, mastro	magister
mággio	majus
maggiore	major
magro	macer
mai	magis
mancare	mancus
mandola	amygdala
mangiare	manducare
maniglio, smaniglio	monile
mansione *and* magione	mansio
mantenere	manu tenere
martedi	Martis dies
maschéra	masca

Italian.	Latin.
maschio	masculus
mattino *and* mattinata	matutinus
meco	mecum
meglio	melius
megliore, migliore	melior
menare	minare
meno	minor
mercoledi	Mercurii dies
mesa	mensa
mese	mensis
mescolare *and* mischiare	misculare
messaggio	missaticum
mestiero	ministerium
méttere	mittere
mezzo, mezzodi	medius
mice	mica
midollo	medulla
miele	mel
miétere	metere
miglio	milium
migliorare	meliorare
mio	meus
mio scentre	me sciente
mila *and* miglio	mille
minaccia	minaciæ
minaglio	minaculus
miraviglia	mirabilis
misurare	mensurare
mò	modo
moda	modus
moggio	modius
moglie	mulier
molcere	mulcere
molo	moles
mondo	mundus
montagna	montaneus
mormorio	murmur
mostrare	monstrare
mulino	molinus
múngere	mulgere
muovere	movere
muraglia	muralis
naso *and* nasone	nasus
naviglio	navicula
nepote et nipôte	nepos
nerbo	nervus
nero	niger
nespolo	mespilum
nessuno	nec ipse unus
nettare	nitidare
neve	nix
nido *and* nidio	nidus
niégo	negare
niente	nec ens
ninfa *and* sninfia	Nympha
no et non	non
nocchio	nucleus
noce	nux
noi	nos
nome	nomen
notte	nox
nove	novem
novero	numerus
nozze	nuptiæ
nuócere	nocere
nuora	nurus
nuovo	novus
nuvolo *and* nugôlo	nubilus
obbliare	oblitare
oca	auca
occasione, cagione, cagioncella, cagionare	occasio
occhio	oculus
oggeto	objectus
oggi, oggidi	hodie
ogni	omnis
oglio	oleum
oltra, oltre	ultra
oltraggio	ultragium
ombelico, bilico	umbilicus
ombreggiare	umbra
omero	humerus
ondato	undo
onninamente	omnino
onore	honor
ora	hora
orciuolo	urceolus
orecchio	auricula
ortica	urtica
orto	hortus
ortolano	hortulanus
orvieto	urbs vetus
orzo	hordeum
osceno	obscœnus
oscuro	obscurus
ospitale	hospitalis
ospitio	hospitium
ŏsso	os, ossis
ostaggio	obstaticus
ostare	obsto
oste, ostello, osteria	hospes
ottanta	octoginta
ottantesimo	octogesimus
ottavo	octavus
otto	octo
ove	ubi
ŏvunque	ubicumque
ovviare	obviare
padrino	patrinus
padella	patella
padiglione	papilio
padre	pater
padule	palus
paése	pagensis
paglia	palea
pane pagnotta	panicum
pajo	par
paladino	Palatinus
palafreno	parafredus
palanca	planca
palazzo, palagio	Palatium
Palermo	Panormus
palese	palam
panatica, panaggio	panaticum
pannocchia	panniculus
paolo	paulus
parecchio	pariculus
parete	paries
pargoletto	parvus
Parigi	Parisii
paroco	parochus
parola	parabole
paura	pavor
pavone, paone	pavo
pedone	pedes
peggiorare	pejorare
pellere	pellere
pellicia	pellicius
pelo	pilus
pena, penare	pœna
pennacchio	penna
pensito	pensare
pentire	pœnitentia
penzolo, pendolo	pendulus
per	pro
pero	pirum
personaggio	personaticum
pertugio	pertundere
Perugia	Perusia
pesce	piscis
peschia	apicula
peso	pensum
pesto	pinsere
pettorale	pectoralis
pettoresco	pictor
pévere	piper
pezzo, pezza	petium
piacere	placere
piagare	plagare
piaggia	plagia
piangere	plangere
piano	planus
pianto	planctus
pianezza	planitia
piato	placitum
piede	pes
piego	plicare
pieno	plenus

Italian.	*Latin.*
pietra	petra
piggione	pipio
pigliare	pilare
pigrizia, pigrezza	pigritia
pillola	pilula
pioggia	pluvia
piombaggine	plumbago
piombo	plumbum
pioppo	populus
pióvere	pluere
piuma	pluma
Po	Padus
poco	paucus
podesta	potestas
poggio	podium
poi	post
pollastro	pullustra
polvo, polvere	pulvis
popolazza	populaceus
poppa	puppis
portiere	portarius
poscia	post
posore	pausare
potére	possum
poto	putare
povero	pauper
pozzo	puteus
preda	præda
preghiera	precaria
presso	pressus
priego	precor
prigione	prehensio
primiero	primarius
proda	prora
prossimano	proximus
prugno	prumeus
pruova	proba
pruovo, provare	probare
pulce	pulex
punto	punctum
puto	putere
putto	putus
quandunque	quandocumque
quattordici	quatuordecim
quanto	quantus
quattro	quattuor
quello	eccillos (eccillum)
quercio	quercus
questo	ecc'iste
quinci	eccu'-hincce
quindici	quindecim
rabbia	rabies
racimolo, gracimolo	racemus
raggio, rai, *and* razzo	radius
ragione	ratio
ragnatella	aranea
ragunare, raunare	readunare
rame	æramina
ranocchio	ranunculus
rapa	rapum
ratto	rapidus
re	rex
reale	regalis
recére	reicere
reina, regina	regina
remiggio	remigare
restio	restivus
ricoverare	recupero
riedo	redire
rio, reo	reus
rio	rivus
ritroso	retrorsum
riviera	riparia
rivolo	rivulus
roccia	rupea
roggio	rubeus
rogo	rubus
rompere	rumpere
rondine	hirundo
rosso	rursus
rovina, rovinare	ruminari
rozzo, rude	rudis
rubello	rebellare
ruggiada	ros

Italian.	*Latin.*
rugghio	rugire
ruota	rota
rusco, brusco	ruscum
ruspare	ruspari
saetta	sagittarius
saggio	sapius
salazzare	solatiari
salcete	salictum
salmo	psalmus
salsiecia	salsicea
sanguigno	sanguineus
santo	sanctus
sapore, savore	sapor
sarchiellare	sarritare
sasso, sassolino	saxum
Sassone	Saxones
savere, sapére	sapere
scalfire	scalpere
scapigliare	discapillare
scarafaggio	scarabeus
scemare	semis
scempio	simplus
schernire	carinare
scialiva	saliva
scimia	simia
sciringa	Syrinx
scoglio	scopulus
scolare	scholaris
scolpire	sculpere
scorza	cortex
scrigno	scrinium
scrivo	scribere
scudo	scutum
scuola	schola
scure	securis
se, sed	si
secco	siccus
segala	secale
segare	secare
seggia	sedes
seggiola	sella
seggo, seggio, siedo, sédere	sedere
segnacolo	signaculum
segno	signum
sego	sevum
segugio	segusius
segreto	secretus
seguire	sequi
sei	sex
selva	silva
selvaggio	silvaticus
sembiante	simulans
sembro	simulare
seme	semen
seno	sinus
sentiero	semitarius
senza	sine
sera, serata	serus
serbare	servare
serbatajo	servatorium
sergiento	serviens
sermento	sarmentum
serraglio	serra
servizio, servigio	servitium
sessanta	sexaginta
sessantesimo	sexagesimus
setenta	septuaginta
sette	septem
settina	septeni
sezzo	secus
sicuro	securus
siero	serum
signore	senior
singhiottire	singultire
smeraldo	smaragdus
smerlo	merulus
smergo, mergo	mergus
soave	suavis
soffice	supplicamentum
soglio	solium
sognare	somniare
solicchio	soliculus
soma	sagma

Italian.	*Latin.*
somaro	sagmarius
sommità	summitas
sonaglio	sonaculus
sonno	somnus
sonnolento	somnulentus
soperchio	superculus
sorbire	sorbere
sordo	surdus
sorgo, sorcio	sorex
sorta, sorte	sors
sospizione	suspicio
sostanza	substantia
sottile	subtilis
sotto	subtus
sovente	subinde
sovra	supra
sovrano	supernus
spada	sparus
spasimo	spasmus
speçchio, speglio	speculum
spesso	spissus
spezie	species
spiaggia, piaggia	plaga
spoglia	spolium
sposo	sponsus
spuma	spuma
staffa	stapia
stagione	statio
stagno	stannum
stelo	stilus
sterpo, sterpigno	stirps
stoja	storea
stoppa	stuppa
storia	historia
strambo	strabo
strega	striga
stregghia *and* streglia	strigilis
stretto	strictus
stria	stria
striscia	strix
stroppolo	struppus
strozzule	stragulus
successo	successivus
suggello	sigilla
sugo, succo	succus
suocero	socer
suolo	solum
suono	sonus
suore	soror
svaliare, svariare	variare
svegliere, sverre	vellere
svolazzare	volare
tafano	tabanus
tagliare	taleare
tavolo	tabula
teglia, tegghia	tegulæ
temere	timere
tempia	tempora
tenerezza	teneritas
tenzone	tentio
tepo	talpa
terazo	terracea
terno, terzina	terni
tesauro, tesoro	thesaurus
teso	tendere (tensum)
téssere	texere
testimone	testimonium
tetto	tectum
tiglio	tilia
tingere, tignere	tingere
tinto	tingo (tinctus)
tirannizare	tyrannus
tisana	ptisana
titolo	titulus
tizzone	titio
tonare, tronare	tonare
tondo	rotundus
torcere	torquere
toro, tauro	taurus
torre	turris

Italian.	*Latin.*
tortore, tortora	turtur
tosco	toxicum
tra	intra
traere	trahere
traino	tractus
traliccio	trilix
travaglio	trabs
tre	tres
tremolare	tremulus
trenta	triginta
triaca	theriacus
tribolare	tribulare
Trieste	Tergeste
triplice	triplex
trota	tructa
tuono	tenus
tuorlo	torulus
tutto	totus
ubbidienza	obedientia
ubbidire, obbedire	obedire
uccello	aucella
uccidere	occidere
udire	audire
ulire, olire	olere
uliva, ulivo	oliva
umido	humidus
umile	humilis
undici	undecim
unghia	ungula
uomo	homo
uopo	opus
uovo	ovum
uquale	æqualis
usare	utor
uscio	ostium
vaglio	vallus
vago, vaguccio	vagus
valenza	valentia
valére, vaglio	valere
vantare	vanitare
vasallo	vassus
vecchio, vechiotto, veglio	vetulus
vedere	videre
vedova	vidua
vedovo	viduus
vegliare	vigilare
venagione	venatio
veneno, veleno	venenum
vengiare	vindicare
ventaglio	ventaculus
verde	viridis
verga	virga
vergine	virgo
vergogna	verecundus
vergognarsi	verecundor
vermiglio	vermiculus
verno	hibernus
vescica	vesica
vesco	viscum
vetro	vitrum
viaggio	viaticus
vieto	vetare
vigna	vineus
vilano	vilanus
villegiare	villicare
viltà	vilitas
violetto	viola
viorne	viburnum
vipistrello, pipistrello, vespertillo	vespertilio
vittore, vincitore	victor
vo	vado
voi	vos
volontiero	voluntarius
vostro	vester
zambuco, sambuco	sambucus
zeppa	cippus
zinfonia	symphonia
Zolpho	sulfurans

II. FRENCH WORDS.

French.	*Latin.*
abeille	apicula
abreuver	ad-bĭbere
ache	apium
agréer	gratus
aider	adjūtare
aïeul	avolus
aigle	aquila
ail	allium
ailleurs	aliorsum
airain	æramina
aisselle	axilla
ajuster	adjuxtare
allégresse	alacer
alleu	allodium
amande	amygdala
amble	ambulatura
âme	animus
améliorer	meliorare
amer	amarus
amertume	amaritudo
ami	amicus
amorce	admorsus
ancêtres	antecessor
ange	angelus
août	Augustus
approcher	ad-propiare
âpre	asper
araignée	aranea
arrière	ad-retro
assez	ad-satis
assourdir	absurdescere
aube	albus
aujourd'hui, *i. e.* au jour d'hui	hodie
aune	alenus
auparavant, *i. e.* aupar-avant	abante
autel	altaria
autre	alter
autrui	alter
avant	abante
aventure	adventura
avoine	avena
avoir	habere
bachelier	baccalaureus
bai	badius
baie	baja
bain	balneum
baleine	balæna
barbier	barbarius
bataille	battualia
battre	batuere
beau	bellus
bel	bellus
bêler	balare
bellâtre	bellus
besace	bisaccium
bête	bestia
bien	bene
bilan	bi-lanx
bissac	bisaccium
blâme	blasphemare
bœuf	bos, bovis
boire	bibere
bombasin	bombycinus
bombe	bombus
bon	bonus
bongré	bona gratia
bonheur	bona hora
bonté	bonitas
bouche	bucca
bouchée	bucca
boudin	botulus
bougre	Bulgarus
bouillir	bullare
boule	bulla
bouleverser	bulla
bouteille	buticula
boutique	apotheca

French.	*Latin.*
boyau	botulus
bras	brachium
brassard	brachium
brassée	brachium
brayes	bracæ
brebis	vervex
bref	brevis
brefet	brevis
brief	brevis
bruire	rugire
brusque	ruscum
buffle	bubalus
buis	buxus
buisson	buxus
cabane	capanna
cabinet	cabana
cage	cavea
cailler	coagulare
caillou	calculus
caisse	capsa
calcul	calculus
calomnie	calumnia
canaille	canalis
canevas	cannabis
campagne	Campania
car	qua-re
carotte	carrus
carte	charta
casse	quassus
casser	quassare
cédrat	cedrus
cendre	cinis
cent	centum
cep	cippus
cercle	circulus
cerfuil	cærefolium
cerise	cerasus
certain	certanus
certes	certus
cervelle, cerveau	cerebellum
cet, ce (*Prov.* cest)	ecc'iste
ceux (*old Fr.* cels)	eccillos (eccillum)
chaine	catena
chair	caro
chaise	capsus
chaleur	calor
châloir	calere
chambre	camera
champ	campus
Champagne	Campania
champart	campi pars
champêtre	campester
champion	campus
chandelle	candela
change	cambire
changer	cambire
chanson	cantio
chant	cantus
chanteur	cantor
chantre	cantor
chape	cappa
chapelain	capellanus
chapelle	capella
chapitre	capitulum
char	carrus
charbon	carbo
charbonnier	carbonarius
charité	caritas
charme	carmen
charte	charta
chat	catus
châtaigne	castanea
château	castellum
châtier	castigare
chaud	calidus
chaudière	caldaria
chaux	calx
chemin	caminus
cheminée	caminus

French.	*Latin.*
chemise	camisia
chêne	casnus
chêne	quernus
chenil	canile
cheneau	quercuetum
chenu	canutus
chercher	quæricare
chétif	captivus
cheval	caballus
chevalier	caballarius
cheveu	capillus
chèvre	capra
chevron	capro
chez	casa
chœur	chorus
chose	causa
chou	caulis
chrétien	Christianus
chien	canis
ciboule	cæpulla
ciel	cœlum
cierge	cera
circonstance	circumstantia
cire	cera
cité	civitas
clameur	clamare
clef	clavis
cloître	claustra
clou	clavus
clorre *or* clôre	claudere
cocu	cugus *or* cucus
cœur	cor
coffre	cophinus
coin	cuneus
colère	cholera
collier	collare
colline	collis
colonne	columna
comble	cumulus
compagnie	companium
compagnon	companium
concurrence	concurrentia
condamner	condemnare
confiture	confectura
congé	commeatus
conjugaison	conjugatio
connoître	cognoscere
conseil	consilium
conte	comes
coquin	coquinus
corbeau	corvus
corbeille	corbicula
corps	corpus
côte	costa
côté	costa
coteau	costale
cou	collum
coucher	collocare
coudé	cubitum
coudre	corylus
coudrier	corylus
couleur	color
coupe	cupa
couple	copula
cour	cohors
courbe	curvus
couronne	corona
cours	cursus
courir	currere
cousin, cousine	cosinus
courtine	cortina
coussin	culcitinum
couteau	cultellus
couter	costare
coutume	costuma
couver	cubare
couvrir	co-operire
craindre (*old Fr.* criembere)	tremere
crême	crema
crêpe	crispus
crépu	crispus
crête	crista
croire	credere

French.	*Latin.*
croître	crescere
croix	crux
croyable	credibilis
cru	crudus
cruel	crudelis
cuiller	cochlear
cuir	corium
cuire	coquere
cuirasse	coratium
cuisine	coquina
cuisse	coxa
cure	cura
daim, dame	dama
dame	domina
danger	damniarium
dauphin	delphinus
dauphiné	delphinatus
décheveler	discapellare
déchoir	decĭdere
décider	decīdere
défaire	deficere
degré	gradus
déjà (*old Fr.* ja)	jam
déjeûner	jejunare
demain	de mane
demeure, demeurer	demoror
demoiselle	dominicilla
démontrer	demonstrare
dent	dens
dénier	denegare
dépéri	deperitus
dépit	despectus
dépouille	spolium
depuis	depost
députer	deputare
derrière	deretrò
désavouer	disadvocare
désert	desertum
dessous	desubter
dessus	desuper
dette	debitum
deuil	dolere
devant	de-abante
devenir	devenire
devoir	debere
dieu	deus
dire	dicere
discours	discursus
dix	decem
doigt	digitus
dommage	damnaticum
dome	domus
dompter	domitare
donc	tunc
dont	deinde
dorénavant	de-hora-in-ab-ante
dos	dorsum
double	duplus
douaire	dotarium
douceur	dulcor
doute	dubitare
doux	dulcis
douzaine	duodeni
drap	drappus
duché, ducat	ducatus
duel	duellium
échandole	scandula
écluse	inclusura
école	schola
écolier	scholaris
écorce	cortex
écrin	scrinium
écrire	scribere
écrit	scriptum
écrivain	scribarius
écu	scutum
écueil	scopulus
écuelle	scutella
égal	æqualis
église	ecclesia
émeraude	smaragdus
empêcher	impedicare
empereur	imperator
employer	implicare

French.	*Latin.*
en	inde
encourrement	incurrimentum
encontre	in-contra
encre	encaustum
endorser	indorsare
enfer (*Prov.* enfern)	infernus
engin	ingenium
enseigne	insignis
enseigner	insinuare
entre	inter
envie (*Prov.* enviea)	invidia
environ, virer	ingyrare
épais	spissus
épée	sparus
épice	species
éponge	spongia
époussailes	sponsalia
époux	sponsus
éprouve	probare
escalier, échelle	scalæ
escarboucle	carbunculus
esclandre	scandalum
espèce	species
espiègle	speculum
essai	exagium
essarter	sarritare
estomac	stomachus
estrope, étrope	struppus
étain	stannum
état	status
éteindre	stinguere
étincéler	scintillula
étoile	stella
étoupe	streppa
étreindre	stringere
étrenne	strena
étrille	strigilis
étroit	strictus
éventail	ventaculus
faisan	phasianus
faséole	phasilus
gaine	vagina
Gascon	Vascones
gésir, gire, git (*Prov.* jazer, jazir)	jacĕre
gire	gyrus
glas	classicum
gonfler	conflare
goupillon	vulpes
goût	gustus
goutte	gutta
grâce	gratia
graille	graculus
grain	granum
grand	grandis
gras	crassus
grave, grief	gravis
gré	gratus
grêle	gracilis
grenouille	ramicula
grillon	gryllus
grogner	grumire
gros	crassus
habit	habitus
hameçon	hannus
hante	hasta
harpon	harpa
haut	altus
hennir	hinnire
herse	irpex
heure	hora
hier	heri
histoire	historia
hiver	hibernus
homme, on	homo
honneur	honor
hôte	hospes
hôtel	hospitalis
huile	oleum
huis, huissier	ostium
huit	octo
huitante	octoginta
huitre	ostrea
humble	humilis

French.	*Latin.*
hurler	ululare
île	insula
ivre	ebrius
jaloux	zelosus
jamais	jam magis
Janvier	Januarius
Jaques	Jacob
je (*old Fr.* ieo, ie)	ego
jetter	jacĕre
jeudi	Jovis dies
jeu	jocus
jeune (*old Fr.* jovene)	juvenis
joindre	jungere
jongleur (*old Fr.* jonglere)	joculator
joug	jugum
jour	jornum (diurnus)
journal	diurnalis
juge	judex
juger	judicare
Juif	Judaeus
jusque	usque
labeur	labor
labourage	laboragium
lac	lacus
lacet	laqueus
lache	laxus
lagune	lacuna
laisser	laxare
lait	lac
laitue	lactuca
lambeau, dolabrer	lamberare
lambruche	labrusca vitis
lange	laneus
langouste	locusta
lard	laridum
larme, larmier	lacrima
larron	latro
lavange	labina
lé (*old Fr.* les)	latus
lettre	litera
levre	labrum
levrier	leporarius
lézard	lacerta
liaison	ligatio
licorne	uni-cornis
lierre	hedera
lieu	locus
lièvre	lepus
linge	lineus
lion	leo
lien	ligamen
lire	legere
lis	lilium
livraison	libratio
livre	liber
loi	lex
loisir	licet
louer	laudare
loyal	legalis
luire (*old Fr.* luisir)	lucere
Lyonnais	Lugdunensis
mâcher	masticare
maçon	maciare
Madeleine	Magdalena
Mai	Majus
maigre	macer
maigreur	macror
maille	macula
main	manus
maintenant	manu tenens
maintenir	manu tenere
maire (*old Fr.* majeur)	major
mais	magis
maison	mansio
maître (*old Fr.* maistre)	magister
maîtresse	magistrissa *or* tressa
malade	male aptus
mâle	masculus
malheur	mala hora
maligne, malin	malignus
manche	manica
manger	manducare
manquer	mancus

French.	*Latin.*
manteau	mantellum
marbre	marmor
marchand	mercans
mardi	Martis dies
marge	margo
marin	marinus
masque	masca
matin *and* matinée	matutinus
mauvais	malus
médecin (*old Fr.* miege)	medicinus
meilleur	melior
mêler (*old Fr.* mesler)	misculare
mendier, mendiant	mendicare
ménace	minaciæ
méner (*old Fr.* mesuer)	minare
menton	mentum
menu	minutum
mercredi	Mercurii dies
mère	mater
mer (*old Fr.* mers)	mare
merveille	mirabilis
message	missaticum
métier	ministerium
mettre	mittere
midi, *from* mi-di	medius dies (meridius)
mie	mica
miel	mel
mien, mon	mens
mieux (*old Fr.* mels)	melius
milieu	medius locus
mille	mille
minuit	media nox
miroir	miratorium
mode	modus
mœlle	medulla
mœurs	mos
moi	me
moindre *and* moins	minor
mois	mensis
moitié	medietas
monceau	monticellus
monde	mundus
montagne	montaneus
montrer	monstrare
mordache	mordax
mortel	mortalis
motif	motivus
mouchoir	mucatorium
mou, molle (*old Fr.* mol)	mollis
moucher	mucare
moudre (*old Fr.* molre)	molere
mouline	molinus
mourir	moriri
mousse	muscus
mouvoir	movere
moyen, moyenner	medianus
muer	mutare
muet	mutus
muid	modius
mûr (*old Fr.* meúr)	maturus
muraille	muralis
muscle	musculus
nager	navigare
nain	nanus
maître (*old Fr.* maistre)	nascor
nappe	mappa
natif et naïf	nativus
naturel	naturalis
naucher et nocher	nauclerus
naulage	naulagium
néant	nec-ens
nèfle	mespilum
neige	niveus
net	nitidus
nettoyer	nitidare
neuf, neuve (*old Fr.* nuef, nueve)	novus
neuf (*old Fr.* nuef)	novem
neveu	nepos
nez	nasus
ni (*old Fr.* ne)	nec
niais	nidensis
nice	nescius
nicher	nidificare

French.	*Latin.*
nid	nidus
nièce	neptis
nier	negare
niveau	libella
noble (*old Fr.* nobles)	nobilis
noces	nuptiæ
nœud	nodus
noël	natalis
noir	niger
noircir	nigrescere
noise	nausea
noix	nux
nom	nomen
nombre	numerus
nombril	umbilicus
nonchalant	noncalens
nonante	nonaginta
nonnain	nonna
note	nota
notifier	notificare
nôtre *and* notre (*old Fr.* nostre)	noster
nouer	nodare
nourrir	nutrire
nous (*old Fr.* nos *and* nus)	nos
nouveau, nouvelle	novellus
novice	novicius
noyau	nucalis
noyer	necare
noyer	nucarius
nu, nue	nudus
nue et nuage	nubes
nuire	nocere
nuit	nox
nul, nulle	nullus
obéir	obedire
obéissance	obedientia
obituaire	obitarium
obit	obitus
obscurcir	obscurare
obsèques	obsequiæ
œil	oculus
œuf	ovum
œuvre	opera
oie	auca
oindre	ungere
oignon	unio
oiseau	aucella
oisif	otiosus
ombre	umbra
on, homme	homo
oncle	avunculus
ongle	ungula
onze	undecim
opiniâtre	opiniaster
oreille	auricula
orge	hordeum
orme, ormeau	ulmus
orphelin	orphanus
ortie	urtica
ôter	hostire
où	ubi
ouaille	ovicula
oublier	oblitare
ouir	audire
outrage	ultragium
outre	ultra
page	pagina
paillasse	paleaceus
paille	palea
pain	panis
pair	par
paisible	pacibilis
paisseau	paxillus
paître	pascere
palais	Palatium
pâle	pallidus
palfroi	parafredus
paon	pavo
pape	papa
papillon	papilio
pâque	pascha
paraître	parêre

French.	*Latin.*
parc	parcus
pareil	pariculus
paresse	pigritia
parole	parabole
parrain	patrinus
partie	partitio
pas	passus
passereau	passer
paternal	paternalis
pauverté	paupertas
pauvre	pauper
payen	paganus
payer	pacare
pays	pagensis
pécher	peccare
pécheresse	peccatrix
pécheresse	piscatrix
peindre	pingere
peiner	pœna
peintre	pictor
pelisse	pellicius
pencher	pendicare
pensée	pensare
perche	pertica
perdrix	perdix
père	pater
péril	periculum
personnage	personaticum
peu	paucus
peuple	populus
peuplier	populus
peur	pavor
physicien	physicus
pièce	petium
pied	pes
piége	pedica
pierre	petra
piéton	pedes
pigeon	pipio
pignon	pinna
piller	pilare
pin	pinus
pinceau	penicillum
place	platea
plage	plagia
plaie	placitum
plaie	plaga
plaindre	plangere
plaire	placere
planche	planca
plantage	plantago
plein	plenus
plenier	plenarius
pleurer	plorare
pleuvoir	pluere
plie, ploie	plicare
plomb	plumbum
plombagine	plumbago
pluie	pluvia
poêle	patella
poids, pése	pensum
poignard	pugnalis
poil	pilus
poindre	pungere
poing, poignée	pugnus
pointe	punctum
poire	pirum
poison	potus
poisson	piscis
poitrail	pectoralis
poivre	piper
pomme	pomum
pommier	pomarius
ponce	pumex
pondre	ponere
populace	populaceus
populaire	popularis
portier	portarius
possible	possibilis
pouce	pollex
poudre	pulvis
poulain	pullanus
pour	pro
pourceau	porcus

French.	*Latin.*
poussin	pullicenus
poutre	poledrus
pouvoir	possum
pré, préau	pratum
prêcher	præ-dicere
prefix	præfigere
premier	primarius
prendre	prehendere
près	pressus
présence	præsentia
présent	præsens
presser	premere
présumer	præ-sumero
prêt	præstare
prêtre	presbyter
preuve	proba
prévoyance	providentia
prie	precari
prière	precaria
prince	princeps
prison	prehensio
privé	privare
prix	pretium
prochain	proximus
proche	propior
proie	præda
prompt	promptus
prône	præconius
propre	proprius
provençal	provincialis
prune	prunum
prunier, prunellier	pruneus
pseaume	psalmus
puce	pulex
pucelle	pulchellus *or* pulcellus
pudeur	pudor
pudique	pudicus
puer	putere
pui *or* puy	podium
puis	post
puissant	potens
puits	puteus
pur	purus
putain	putus
quadruples	quadruplus
qualité	qualitas
quand	quando
quant	quantus
quatorze	quatuordecim
quatrain	quaterni
quatre	quattuor
quel	qualis
quelconque	qualiscunque
querelle	querela
quérir	quærere
questionner	quæstio
queue	cauda
quiconque	quicumque
quinze	quindecim
quitte	quietus
racine	radicina
rage	rabies
raire	radere
rais	radius
raisin	racemus
rame	remus
rançon	redemptio
ration, raison	ratio
rauque	raucus
ravage	rapagium
rave	rapum
ravir	rapere
rayer	radiare
recevoir	reciprocatio
règne	regnum
reine	regina
remorquer	remulcum
renoncer	renunciare
reparer	repatriare
rétif	restivus
rets, ret	rete
rez	rasus
Rhône	Rhodanus
rien	rem

French.	Latin.
rire	ridere
ris	risus
rive	ripa
rivière	riparia
roche	rupea
rognon	renes
roi	rex
roide	rigidus
rôle	rotula
romain	Romanus
rompre	rumpere
rond	rotundus
rosace	rosaceus
rose	rosa
rosée	ros
rosier	rosarius
rôter	ructare
roue	rota
rouge	rubeus
roure, rouvre	robur
route	rupta
roux, rousse	russus
royal	regalis
royaume	regalimen
rude	rudis
sachet	saccus
sade	sapidus
sage	sapius
sailler	salire
sain	sanus
saint	sanctus
salace	salax
saluer	salutare
salut	salus
samedi	sabbatidies
sang	sanies
sanglier	singularis (*scil.* porcus)
sans	sine
sapin	sapinus
saucisse	salcicea
sauf	salvus
sauge	salvia
saule	salix
saussaie	salictum
saut	saltus
sauveur	salvator
sauvage	silvaticus
savoir	sapere
Saxon, onne	Saxones
scarabée	scarabeus
scel, sceau	sigilla
sec	siccus
sèche	sepia
sécher	siccare
sécheresse	siccitas
second	secundus
seigle	secale
seigneur, sire	senex
sein	sinus
seine	sagena
sel	sal
selle	sella
semble	simulare
semblant	simulans
semence	semen
sens	sensus
sentier	semitarius
seoir	sedere
sept	septem
serge	Seres
sergent	serviens
serie	series
serment	sacramentum
sermonner	sermonor
seul	solus
sève	sapa
siècle	seculum
siége	sedes
siffle	sibilus
signe	signum
singe	simia
singulier	singularis
six	sex
sœur	soror
soif	sitis
soir, soirée	serus
soixante	sexaginta
soleil	soliculus
somache	salmacidus
somme	sagma
sommeil	somniculus
son	sonus
songe	somnus
sonnaille	sonaculus
sonner	sonare
sorcier	sortiarius
sorte, sort	sors
sortir	sortior
soudain	subitaneus
soudre	solvere
soufre	sulfurans
soulager	solatior
soupçon	suspicio
souple	supplicamentum
sourd	surdus
souris	sorex
sous	subtus
souvenir	subvenire
souvent	subinde
souverain	supernus
soyer *and* scier	secare
spectacle	spectaculum
splendeur	splendor
stile	stilus
stupeur	stupor
stupide	stupidus
subit	subitò
subtil	subtilis
succès	successivus
suer	sudare
sueur	sudor
suie	sucus
suivre	sequor
supplier	supplicare
sur	supra
sûr	securus
table	tabula
tailler	taleare
taire	tacere
tandis	tamdiu
taon	tabanus
tapis	tapete
taupe	talpa
taureau	taurus
teindre	tingere
tel	talis
témoin	testimonium
tempête	tempestas
temps	tempus
tendre	tener
tendresse	teneritas
tenir	tenere
terrasse	terracea
tête	testa
tiède	tepidus
tiers	tertius
timbre	tympanum
tintin	tintinnare
titre	titulus
tître	texere
toise	tendo (tensum)
toit	tectum
ton	tonus
ton, tien	tuus
tondre	tondere
torche	tortus
tordre	torquere
tort	tortus
tour	turris
tourment	tormentum
tourner	tornare
tourtre	turtur
tout	totus
traille	traha
train	tractus
traire (*to milk*)	trahere
travail	trabs
treille	trichila

French.	Latin.
treillis	trillix
trembler	tremulus
trente	triginta
tresse	tricameratum
trésor	thesaurus
treuil	torculus
tribouiller	tribulare
triple	triplex
trois	tres
tronçon	truncus
troubler	turbulare
troupe	troppus
truite	tructa
un	unus
user	utor
vache	vacca
vaguer	vagor
vain, en vain	vanus
vaincre	vincere
vais, vas, va	vadere
vaisseau	vascellus
valoir	valere
vanter	vanitare
vassal	vassus
veau	vitellus
veiller	vigilare
veine	vena
venaison	venatio
vendenge	vindemia
venger	vindicare
venin	venenum
ventouse	ventosus
verd	viridis
verger	virga
vergogne	verecundus
vermeil	vermiculus
verrat	verres
verre	vitrum
verrou, verrouil	veruculum
verrue	verruca
vers	versus
vert	viridis
vertu	virtus
verve	verva
vessie	vesica
vêtir	vestire
veuve	vidua
vide, veuf	viduus
vieillard, vieil	vetulus
vierge	virgo
vigne	vineus
vilain	villanus
violet	viola
vœu	votum
voie	via
voile	velum
voir	videre
voisin	vicinus
volage	volaticus
volaille	volatilis
voler (*to steal*)	(in) volare
volontiers	voluntarius
vôtre	vester
vouer	votare
vous	vos
voyage	viaticus
vrai	verus

THE END.

GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, PRINTERS, ST. JOHN'S SQUARE, LONDON.
[167]

ELEMENTS OF MECHANISM

ELUCIDATING

THE SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES

OF

THE PRACTICAL CONSTRUCTION OF MACHINES.

FOR THE

USE OF SCHOOLS AND STUDENTS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

WITH

NUMEROUS SPECIMENS OF MODERN MACHINES,

REMARKABLE FOR THEIR UTILITY AND INGENUITY.

BY T. BAKER, C.E.,

Author of "Railway Engineering," "Land and Engineering Surveying," "Mensuration," "Principles and Practice of Statics and Dynamics," "Integration of Differentials," &c. &c.

ILLUSTRATED BY TWO HUNDRED AND FORTY-THREE ENGRAVINGS.

Price 2s.

GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS.

In Preparation, and will be Issued Monthly,

Price 1s. per Volume,

(Except in seven instances, and those are at 1s. 6d. or 2s. each),

VERY NEATLY PRINTED ON GOOD PAPER,

A SERIES OF VOLUMES

CONTAINING

THE PRINCIPAL

GREEK AND LATIN AUTHORS,

ACCOMPANIED BY

ENGLISH NOTES ON A UNIFORM PLAN,

AND COMPRISING

all those Works that are essential for the Scholar and the Pupil, and applicable for use at the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Dublin,—the Colleges at Belfast, Cork, Galway, Winchester, and Eton, and the great Schools at Harrow, Rugby, &c.,—also for Private Tuition and Instruction, and for the Library.

Vol. 1—Introductory to the Latin Series—will appear July 1st, and the Greek Introduction, August 1st. The publication of the Classical Authors will commence November 1, and be regularly continued on the 1st of each succeeding month.

EDITED BY HENRY YOUNG,

Second Master of the Royal Grammar School, Guildford.

GREEK SERIES,

ON A SIMILAR PLAN TO THE LATIN SERIES.

1. INTRODUCTORY GREEK READER. On the same plan as the Latin Reader.
2. XENOPHON. Anabasis, i. ii. iii.
3. XENOPHON. Anabasis, iv. v. vi. vii.
4. LUCIAN. Select Dialogues.
5. HOMER. Iliad, i. to vi.
6. HOMER. Iliad, vii. to xii.
7. HOMER. Iliad, xiii. to xviii.
8. HOMER. Iliad, xix. to xxiv.
9. HOMER. Odyssey, i. to vi.
10. HOMER. Odyssey, vii. to xii.
11. HOMER. Odyssey, xiii. to xviii.
12. HOMER. Odyssey, xix. to xxiv.; and Hymns.
13. PLATO. Apology, Crito, and Phædo.
14. HERODOTUS, i. ii.
15. HERODOTUS, iii. iv.
16. HERODOTUS, v. vi. and part of vii.
17. HERODOTUS. Remainder of vii. viii. and ix.
18. SOPHOCLES; Œdipus Rex.
19. SOPHOCLES: Œdipus Colonæus.
20. SOPHOCLES; Antigone.
21. SOPHOCLES; Ajax.
22. SOPHOCLES; Philoctetes.
23. EURIPIDES; Hecuba.
24. EURIPIDES; Medea.
25. EURIPIDES; Hippolytus.
26. EURIPIDES; Alcestis.
27. EURIPIDES; Orestes.
28. EURIPIDES. Extracts from the remaining plays.
29. SOPHOCLES. Extracts from the remaining plays.
30. ÆSCHYLUS. Prometheus Vinctus.
31. ÆSCHYLUS. Persæ.
32. ÆSCHYLUS. Septem contra Thebas.
33. ÆSCHYLUS. Choëphoræ.
34. ÆSCHYLUS. Eumenides.
35. ÆSCHYLUS. Agamemnon.
36. ÆSCHYLUS. Supplices.
37. PLUTARCH. Select Lives.
38. ARISTOPHANES. Clouds.
39. ARISTOPHANES. Frogs.
40. ARISTOPHANES. Selections from the remaining comedies.
41. THUCYDIDES, i.
42. THUCYDIDES, ii.
43. THEOCRITUS. Select Idyls.
44. PINDAR.
45. ISOCRATES.
46. HESIOD.

Forty-six Volumes. Allowing 2*s.* for 14, and 1*s.* 6*d.* each for Vols. 15, 16, and 17, the amount would be 48*s.* 6*d.*

These series of the Latin and Greek Classics, together making 66 vols., costing when complete 3*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*, will form the most comprehensive and useful collection ever yet proposed for publication, for the use of scholastic and self instruction. Mr. Weale would be glad to receive any suggestions from the critical and the learned.

LATIN SERIES.

1. A new LATIN DELECTUS, or Introductory Classical Reader, consisting of extracts from the best Authors, systematically arranged; accompanied by Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, and copious Vocabularies.
2. CÆSAR'S COMMENTARIES on the GALLIC WAR: with Grammatical and explanatory Notes in English, and a complete Geographical Index. Mainly based upon the German editions of Seyffert and Hinzpeter.
3. CORNELIUS NEPOS: with English Notes, &c.
4. VIRGIL. The Georgics, Bucolics, and doubtful Works: with English Notes, chiefly from the German.
5. VIRGIL'S ÆNEID (on the same plan as the preceding).
6. HORACE. Odes and Epodes; with English Notes, an Analysis of each Ode, and a full explanation of the metres.
7. HORACE. Satires and Epistles, with English Notes, &c.
8. SALLUST. Conspiracy of Catiline, and Jugurthine War.
9. TERENCE. Andria and Heautontimorumenos.
10. TERENCE. Phormio, Adelphi, and Hecyra.
11. CICERO. Orations against Catiline, for Sulla, for Archias, and for the Manilian Law.
12. CICERO. First and Second Philippics; Orations for Milo, for Marcellus, and for Ligarius.
13. CICERO. De Officiis.
14. CICERO. De Amicitia, de Senectute, and Brutus.
15. JUVENAL and PERSIUS. (The indelicate passages expunged.)
16. LIVY. Books i. to v.
17. LIVY. Books xxi. and xxii.
18. TACITUS. Agricola; Germania; and Annals, Book i.
19. Selections from TIBULLUS, OVID, PROPERTIUS, and LUCRETIUS.
20. Selections from SUETONIUS and the later Latin Writers.

Allowing Vols. 2 and 5 at 2*s*. each, 16, divided in 2 Parts, 1*s*. 6*d*. each, and the remainder at 1*s*. each, the Twenty Volumes would amount to 24*s*.

In One Large Volume Octavo, Eleven Hundred Pages, with numerous Engravings, price 1*l.* 8*s.*,

A GENERAL TEXT BOOK,

FOR THE

CONSTANT USE AND REFERENCE OF

ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS, SOLICITORS, AUCTIONEERS, LAND AGENTS, AND STEWARDS,

IN ALL THEIR SEVERAL AND VARIED PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS;

AND FOR THE

ASSISTANCE AND GUIDANCE OF

COUNTRY GENTLEMEN AND OTHERS

ENGAGED IN THE

TRANSFER, MANAGEMENT, OR IMPROVEMENT OF LANDED PROPERTY:

CONTAINING

THEOREMS, FORMULÆ, RULES, AND TABLES

IN GEOMETRY, MENSURATION, AND TRIGONOMETRY; LAND MEASURING, SURVEYING, AND LEVELLING; RAILWAY AND HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING; TIMBER MEASURING; THE VALUATION OF ARTIFICERS' WORK, ESTATES, LEASEHOLDS, LIFEHOLDS, ANNUITIES, TILLAGES, FARMING STOCK, AND TENANT RIGHT; THE ASSESSMENT OF PARISHES, RAILWAYS, GAS AND WATER WORKS; THE LAW OF DILAPIDATIONS AND NUISANCES, APPRAISEMENTS AND AUCTIONS, LANDLORD AND TENANT, AGREEMENTS AND LEASES.

TOGETHER WITH EXAMPLES OF VILLAS AND COUNTRY HOUSES.

BY EDWARD RYDE,

Civil Engineer and Land Surveyor, Author of several Professional Works.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED SEVERAL CHAPTERS ON

AGRICULTURE AND LANDED PROPERTY.

BY PROFESSOR DONALDSON,

Author of several Works on Agriculture.

CONTENTS

CONTENTS (*continued*):—

XIX.—VALUATION OF PARISHES.

XX.—BUILDERS' PRICES. 1. Carpenters' and Joiners'—2. Masons'—3. Bricklayers'—4. Plasterers'—5. Ironmongers'—6. Drainers'—7. Plumbers'—8. Painters'—9. Paper Hangers' and Decorators'—10. Glaziers'—11. Zinc Workers'—12. Coppersmiths'—13. Wireworkers'.

XXI.—DILAPIDATIONS AND NUISANCES. 1. General Definitions—2. Dilapidations by Tenants for Life and Years—3. Ditto by Mortgagee or Mortgagor—4. Ditto of Party Walls and Fences—5. Ditto of Highways and Bridges—6. Nuisances.

XXII.—THE LAW RELATING TO APPRAISERS AND AUCTIONEERS. 1. The Law relating to Appraisements—2. The Law of Auction.

XXIII.—LANDLORD AND TENANT. 1. Agreements and Leases—2. Notice to Quit—3. Distress—4. Recovery of Possession.

XXIV.—TABLES. Of Natural Sines and Cosines—For Reducing Links into Feet—Decimals of a Pound Sterling.

XXV.—STAMP LAWS.—Stamp Duties—Customs' Duties.

EXAMPLES OF VILLAS AND COUNTRY HOUSES.

ON LANDED PROPERTY, BY PROFESSOR DONALDSON.

I.—Landlord and Tenant—their Position and Connections.

II.—Lease of Land, Conditions, and Restrictions; Choice of Tenant and Assignation of the Deed.

III.—Cultivation of Land, and Rotation of Crops.

IV.—Buildings necessary on Cultivated Lands—Dwelling Houses, Farmeries, and Cottages for Labourers.

V.—Laying-out Farms, Roads, Fences, and Gates.

VI.—Plantations—Young and old Timber.

VII.—Meadows and Embankments, Beds of Rivers, Water Courses, and Flooded Grounds.

VIII.—Land Draining, Open and Covered,—Plan, Execution, and Arrangement between Landlord and Tenant.

IX.—Minerals—Working and Value.

X.—Expenses of an Estate—Regulations of Disbursements—and Relation of the appropriate Expenditures.

XI.—Valuation of Landed Property; of the Soil, of Houses, of Woods, of Minerals, of Manorial Rights, of Royalties, and of Fee Farm Rents.

XII.—Land Steward and Farm Bailiff: Qualifications and Duties.

XIII.—Manor Bailiff, Woodreve, Gardener, and Gamekeeper—their Position and Duties.

XIV.—Fixed days of Audit—Half-Yearly Payments of Rents—Form of Notices, Receipts, and of Cash Books, General Map of Estates, and of each separate Farm—Concluding Observations.

K.S.